SEPTEMBER 1979 Volume 4, Number 9 $2.00 in USA/$2.40 in Canada

BYTE®

the small systems journal

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

HOMEBREWING

Low-cost hard disk computers are here

11 megabytes of hard disk and 64 kilobytes of fast RAM in a Z80A computer for under $10K. Two floppy drives, too. Naturally, it's from Cromemco.

It's a reality. In Cromemco's new Model Z-2H you get all of the above and even more. With Cromemco you get it all.

In this new Model Z-2H you get not only a large-storage Winchester hard disk drive but also two floppy disk drives. In the hard disk drive you get unprecedented storage capacity at this price—11 megabytes unformatted.

You get speed—both in the 4 MHz Z80A microprocessor and in the fast 64K RAM which has a chip access time of only 150 nanoseconds. You get speed in the computer minimum instruction execution time of 1 microsecond. You get speed in the hard disk transfer rate of 5.6 megabits/sec.

EXPANDABILITY

You get expandability, too. The high-speed RAM can be expanded to 512 kilobytes if you wish.

And the computer has a full 12-slot card cage you can use for additional RAM and interface cards.

BROADEST SOFTWARE SUPPORT

With the Z-2H you also get the broadest software support in the microcomputer field. Software Cromemco is known for. Software like this:

- **Extended BASIC**
- **FORTRAN IV**
- **RATFOR (RATional FORtran)**
- **COBOL**
- **Z80 Macro Assembler**
- **Word Processing System**
- **Data Base Management**

with more coming all the time.

SMALL, RUGGED, RELIABLE

With all its features the new Z-2H, including its hard disk drive, is still housed in just one small cabinet.

Hard disk drive at lower left can be interchanged just by sliding out and disconnecting plug. Seven free card slots are available. Z-2H includes printer interface card.

Included in that cabinet, too, is Cromemco ruggedness and reliability. Cromemco is time-proved. Our equipment is a survey winner for reliability. Of course, there's Cromemco's all-metal cabinet. Rugged, solid. And, there's the heavy-duty power supply (30A @ 8V, 15A @ +18 V, and 15A @ −18V) for circuitry you'll sooner or later want to plug into those free card slots.

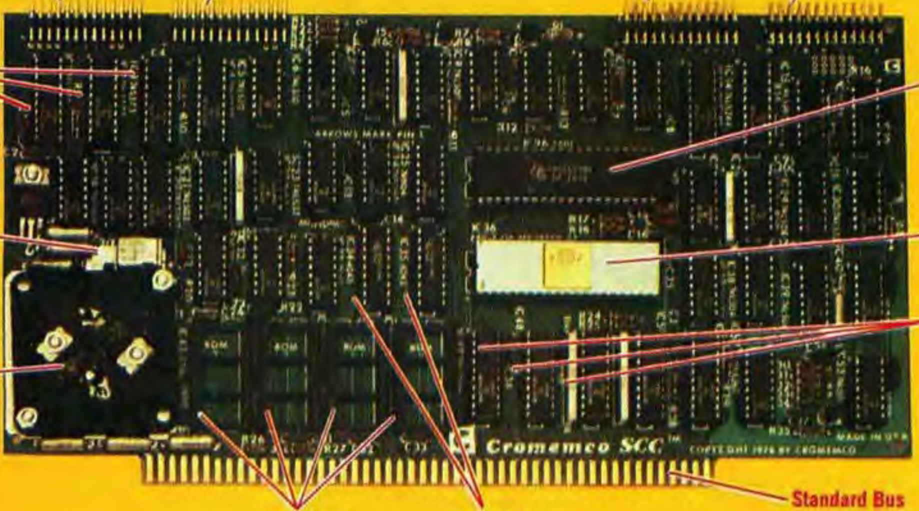
CALL NOW

With its high performance and low price you KNOW this new Z-2H is going to be a smash. Look into it right now. Contact your Cromemco computer store and get our sales literature. Find out when you can see it. Many dealers will be showing the Z-2H soon—and you'll want to be there when they do.

PRESENT CROMEMCO USERS
We've kept you in mind, too. Ask about the new Model HDD Disk Drive which can combine with your present Cromemco computer to give you up to 22 megabytes of disk storage.

Cromemco
incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers now

Circle 80 on inquiry card.



The single card computer with the features that help you in real life

COMPLETE COMPUTER

In this advanced card you get a professional quality computer that meets today's engineering needs. And it's one that's complete. It lets you be up and running fast. All you need is a power supply and your ROM software.

The computer itself is super. Fast 4 MHz operation. Capacity for 8K bytes of ROM (uses 2716 PROMs which **can be programmed by our new 32K** BYTESAVER® PROM card). There's also 1K of on-board static RAM. Further, you get straightforward interfacing through an RS-232 serial interface with ultra-fast speed of up to 76,800 baud — software programmable.

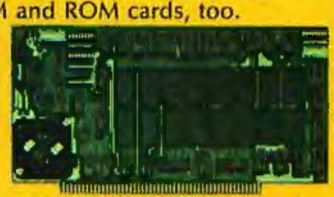
Other features include 24 bits of bidirectional parallel I/O and five onboard programmable timers.

Add to that vectored interrupts.

ENORMOUS EXPANDABILITY

Besides all these features the Cromemco single card computer gives you enormous expandability if you ever need it. And it's easy to expand. First, you can expand with the new Cromemco 32K BYTESAVER PROM card mentioned above. Then there's Cromemco's broad line of S100-bus-compatible memory and I/O interface cards. Cards with features such as relay interface, analog interface, graphics interface, optoisolator input, and A/D and D/A conversion. RAM and ROM cards, too.


Card Cage


32K BYTESAVER PROM card

EASY TO USE

Another convenience that makes the Model SCC computer easy to use is our Z-80 monitor and 3K Control BASIC (in two ROMs). With this optional software you're ready to go. The monitor gives you 12 commands. The BASIC, with 36 commands/functions, will directly access I/O ports and memory locations — and call machine language subroutines.

Finally, to simplify things to the ultimate, we even have convenient card cages. Rugged card cages. They hold cards firmly. No jiggling out of sockets.

AVAILABLE NOW/LOW PRICE

The Cromemco Model SCC is available now at a low price of only $450 factory assembled ($395 kit).

So act today. Get this high-capability computer working for you right away.

Cromemco
incorporated
Specialists in computers and peripherals
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400

Circle 80 on inquiry card.

In The Queue

BYTE September 1979
Volume 4, Number 9

Foreground


page 6


page 10

Background


page 34

Nucleus

Cover Art: **Fantasy on Homebrewing** *by Robert Tinney.*

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address all mail except subscriptions to above address: phone (603) 924-7217. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, PO Box 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Second class postage paid at Peterborough NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices—USPS Publication No. 102410 (ISSN 0360-5280). Subscriptions are $18 for one year, $32 for two years, and $46 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $20 for one year, $36 for two years, $52 for three years. $32 for one year air delivery to Europe. $32 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $2 in the USA and its possessions, $2.40 in Canada and Mexico, $3.50 in Europe, and $4 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ ENGLAND.

Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485   Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM
Friday 8:30 AM - Noon

In This BYTE

About the Cover
On this issue's cover, Robert Tinney has created a "fantasy on homebrewing." In the middle of a sylvan glade, we see the form of a computer being sculpted by some homebrewer. A couple of humanoid forest denizens look on with wonder, perhaps hoping to get a glimpse of our homebrewer on his return to the workplace.

Publishers
Virginia Londoner
Gordon R Williamson
Associate Publisher
John E Hayes
Assistant
Jill E Callihan

Editorial Director
Carl T Helmers Jr
Executive Editor
Christopher P Morgan
Editor in Chief
Raymond G A Cote
Senior Editor
Blaise W Liffick
Editor
Richard S Shuford
Assistant Editors
Kent Richard
Bob Braisted
Editorial Assistants
Gale Britton
Faith Ferry
New Products Editor
Clubs, Newsletters
Laura A Hanson
Drafting
Jon Swanson

Production Director
Nancy Estle
Production Editors
David William Hayward
Ann Graves
Faith Hanson
Warren Williamson
Robin M Moss
Anthony J Lockwood
Art Director
Ellen Bingham
Production Art
Wai Chiu Li
Christine Dixon
Holly Carmen LaBossiere
Deborah Porter

Typographers
Cheryl A Hurd
Debe L Wheeler
Sherry McCarthy
Kathy Becker
Photostat Technician
Tully Londner

Advertising Director
Patricia E Burgess
Assistants
Ruth M Walsh
Marion Gagnon
Janet Ames
Eileen Kindl
Adv/Prod Coordinator
Thomas Harvey
Advertising Billing
Noreen Bardsley
Don Bardsley

Circulation Manager
Gregory Spitzfaden
Assistants
Pamela R Heaslip
Agnes E Perry
Melanie Bertoni
Barbara Ellis
Dealer Sales
Ginnie F Boudrieau
Anne M Baldwin
Receptionist
Jacqueline Earnshaw

National Advertising Sales Representatives:
Hajar Associates Inc
East
280 Hillside Av
Needham Heights MA 02194
(617) 444-3946
521 Fifth Av
New York NY 10017
(212) 682-5844
Midwest
664 N Michigan Av
Suite 1010
Chicago IL 60611
(312) 337-8008
West, Southwest
1000 Elwell Ct
Suite 227
Palo Alto CA 94303
(415) 964-0706/(714) 540-3554

Traffic Department
Mark Sandagata
Thomas Yanni

Comptroller
Kevin Maguire
Assistant
Mary E Fluhr

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Gordon L. Jones, President; Group Vice Presidents: Daniel A. McMillan, James E. Boddorf; Senior Vice Presidents: Russell F. Anderson; Ralph R. Schulz, Editorial; Vice Presidents: James E. Hackett, Controller; Thomas H. King, Manufacturing; Robert L. Leyburn, Circulation; John W. Patten, Sales; Edward E. Schirmer, International.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W. McGraw Jr., President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board; Robert F. Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.

Editorial

The Rationale of Yet Another Homebrew System

by Carl Helmers

In this issue of BYTE, we are placing a special emphasis on the homebrewing of computers: the craft of assembling the hardware and software of a system from standard components in nonstandard ways. This month's editorial provides a continuation of notes begun in July on the design and assembly of my new homebrew 6809 system. In this editorial, we complete the final details of the physical layout and power supplies of the system, as well as the overall design of the system. We shall also begin a discussion of the actual processor card. Future installments in this series on homebrew, general purpose, computer hardware will record details of the system beyond this article's goal of defining a backplane bus structure.

As noted earlier ("Editorial," June 1979 BYTE, page 6), the intent of this exercise is to develop a specialized controller node for a loosely coupled system of processors involved with musical applications. The multiple processors initially contemplated were a Pascal-oriented, large personal computer and an ALF products model AD-8 music synthesizer with its 6502 used for housekeeping. In addition to this coordinating task, the 6809 would provide a central point for the connection of keyboards, displays and other hardware required by musical applications.

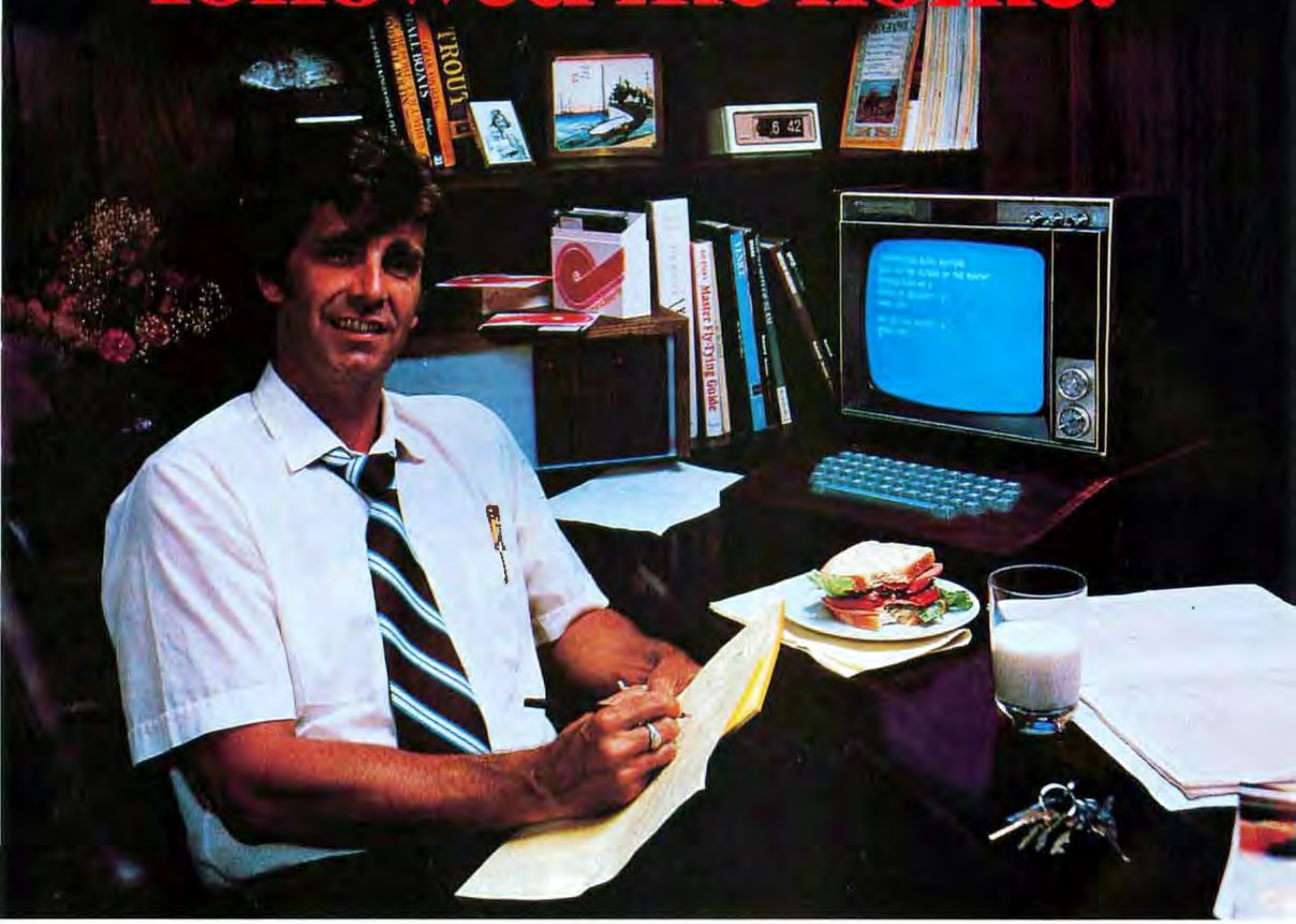
But ideas change and evolve. Since the 1st installments were written, plans have become slightly more grandiose with my recent acquisition of a New England Digital "Synclavier" music synthesizer and its associated Able/60 minicomputer. Located in Norwich VT, New England Digital is a combined spin-off of the music and electrical engineering departments of Dartmouth College across the Connecticut river in NH. The computer for the music synthesizer employs the XPL language as its high-level user interaction. The New England Digital version of XPL is augmented by a floating-point data type. With the exception of an adaptation of UCSD Pascal, which is expected to be available soon, all systems software is written in XPL, including what is described as a 3-pass optimizing XPL compiler.

[XPL is the language described in the book *A Compiler Generator*, by McKeeman, Wortman, et al, published circa 1968. The commonly used microcomputer language PL/M, 1st designed and implemented by Gary Kildall, is very similar to XPL in syntax and semantics. XPL is a simple subset of PL/I, with data types restricted to character and integer forms.]

At this point, I now have a need for multiple processor communications beyond the level of 1 large machine (a Western Digital P-engine) driving a smart peripheral through a serial communications link. The smart peripheral will still handle specialized details like the parallel interface to the older synthesizer and the eventual interface to an electronically controlled player piano.

See photo notes on pages 8 and 9, text continued on page 202

"My Shugart followed me home."



"After working all day with the computer at work, it's a kick to get down to Basic at home. And one thing that makes it more fun is my Shugart minifloppy™. We use Shugart drives at work, so when I bought my own system I made sure it had a minifloppy drive.

"Why? Shugart invented the minifloppy. The guys who designed our system at work tell me that Shugart is the leader in floppy design and has more drives in use than any other manufacturer. If Shugart drives are reliable enough for hard-working business computers, they've got to be a good value for my home system.

"When I'm working on my programs late at night, I can't wait for cassette storage. My minifloppy gives me fast random access and data transfer. The little minidiskettes™ store plenty of data and file easily too.

"I made the right decision when I bought a system with the minifloppy. When you lay out your own hard-earned cash, you want reliability and performance. Do what I did. Get a system with the minifloppy."

If it isn't Shugart, it isn't minifloppy.

Shugart

435 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, California 94086

See opposite page for list of manufacturers featuring Shugart's minifloppy in their systems.

TM minifloppy is a registered trademark of Shugart Associates

Hardware Basis...

These photographs depict some further details of the physical hardware of the new homebrew 6809 computer system. As noted earlier, Vector Electronic Co components were used for the assembly of a backplane. Photographs 1 through 5 show various aspects of the new design's packaging.

(1)

Photo 1: The new computer system's final physical mounting basis is a mahogony box with guide blocks for the backplane assembly. Power supplies are located underneath the box. Power for the computer and accessories will be controlled by the standard, household wall switch mounted on the side of the box. Power connections to the backplane power buses will pass through a hole underneath the backplane in this photo. The hole provides an exit path for the flow of hot air from the power supplies.

Individual boards of the system plug into the backplane from the top as shown here. The backplane assembly slides into the grooves of the 2 guide blocks. These blocks are bolted to the top of the box using 1/4-20 machine-screws and threaded inserts. The grooves for the backplane board were cut 1/16th of an inch wide with a router and edge guide. The woodshop tools required to fabricate this case included a table saw, electric hand drill, drill press, router, belt sander, sabre saw, and the usual collection of hand tools.

(2)

Photo 2: The power supply modules are attached to 2 wooden brackets which are screwed into the main box by means of 1/4-20 machine-screw threaded inserts. The power supply modules are mounted on the brackets using #8-32 threaded inserts. Ordinary brass finish door stops serve as legs to keep the assembly off the table top, thus allowing natural convection to cool the power supply modules.

No attempt is made to calculate heating factors. The inverted cup shape of the box seems like an excellent trap for heat, however, the large hole beneath the backplane assembly at the top of the box provides a relatively low-impedance outlet for the heated air from below. If the temperatures observed under load are excessive, then a fix will be necessary. In a commercial or industrial engineering situation where production of a product is contemplated, this "patch up after problems" strategy is not the recommended practice due to the possibilities of costly errors, but for one of a kind products in a noncommercial and highly experimental context, it is certainly acceptable and can economize on time.

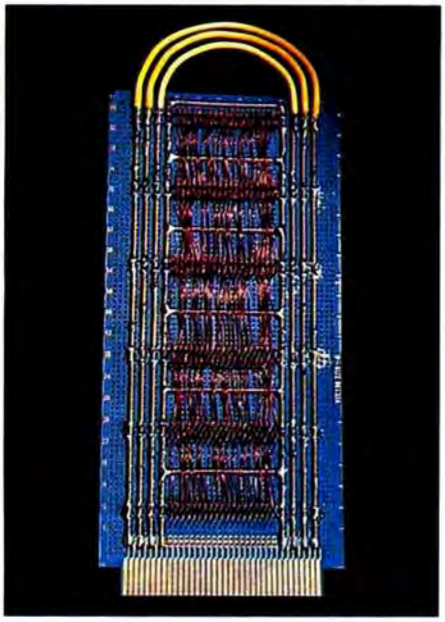
(3a)

Photo 3: (a) Brass machine-screw inserts to provide metal to wood fastening in the

(3b)

(5a)

(4)



(5b)

assembly of the computer housing. These particular parts were purchased from the Brookstone Co Peterborough NH.

(b) When inserting the machine-screw fasteners into hardwood, better results were obtained when the hole drilled in the wood was 1/64th of an inch larger than the recommended size in the instructions. A short section of the machine-screw to be used, together with a hex nut, provide a tool for driving the insert as shown in this picture. When using the #8-32 inserts in hardwood, a slightly larger hole than suggested in the instructions is a necessity. Unless the extra clearance is given, the torque on the #8-32 bolt used in driving the insert will cause the insert to twist apart after 1 or 2 uses.

Photo 4: The backplane is the first and the most tiresome wiring involved with assembly of a small computer. Its definition is provided by the simple instructions:

FOR each free socket, pin BY NUMBER
OF each socket,
CONNECT that pin to the same pin
of the next socket in the backplane!

The backplane assembly was described in the notes of the July 1979 BYTE, page 194. This photo shows the finished backplane after all wiring and installation of bypass capacitors has been completed.

Photo 5: The wiring of the backplane, as well as the rest of this computer, was done with the Vector Electronic Co's "slit-N-wrap" technique. An electric eraser was used to motorize the connections, with an adapter custom-made on a small lathe. It is recommended that motorized wiring be employed with the "slit-N-wrap" technique. In previous experimental electronics built with this technique, reliability problems were encountered with manual termination of the wires to wire-wrap socket posts. Motorized wrapping with this tool provides a uniform and higher force for stripping the insulation off the wire.

At (a) is the adapter: a hollow tube made from 2 junk box spacers, a #10-32 bolt with a hole drilled through it, a brass union between the 2 spacers, and a large brass adapter to which a #10-32 nut is soldered. (This latter kludge is what happens when one makes an adapter on a Sunday afternoon and a #10-32 tap is not available!) At (b) the completed adapter is mounted in the Bruning Electric Eraser in a typical use situation.

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar

Joystick Interfaces

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

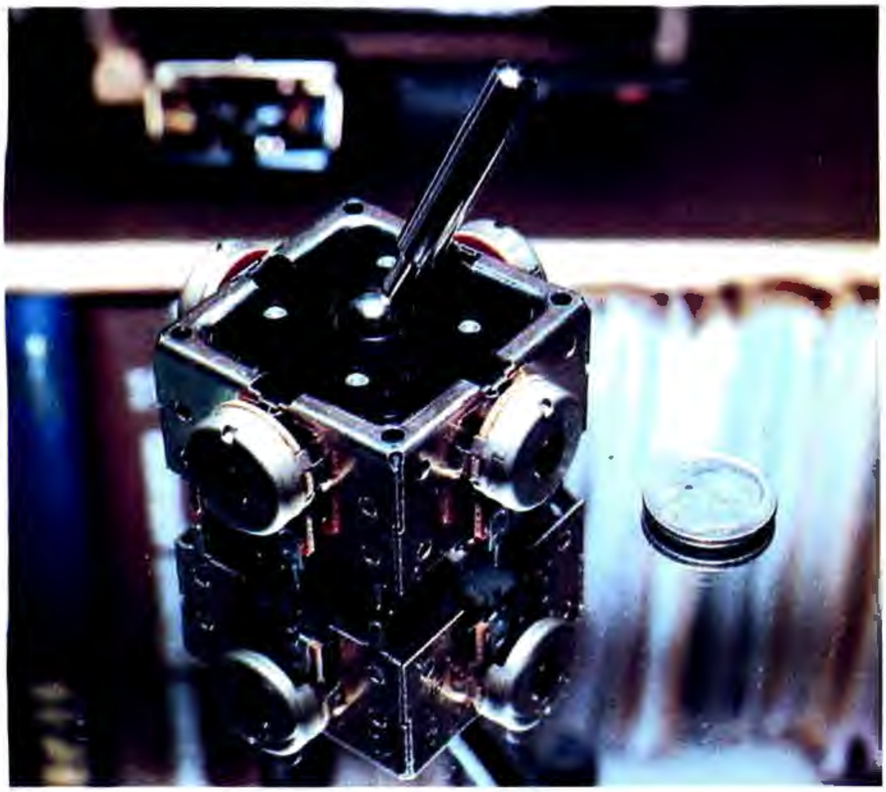


Photo 1: *A typical joystick with 4 potentiometers.*

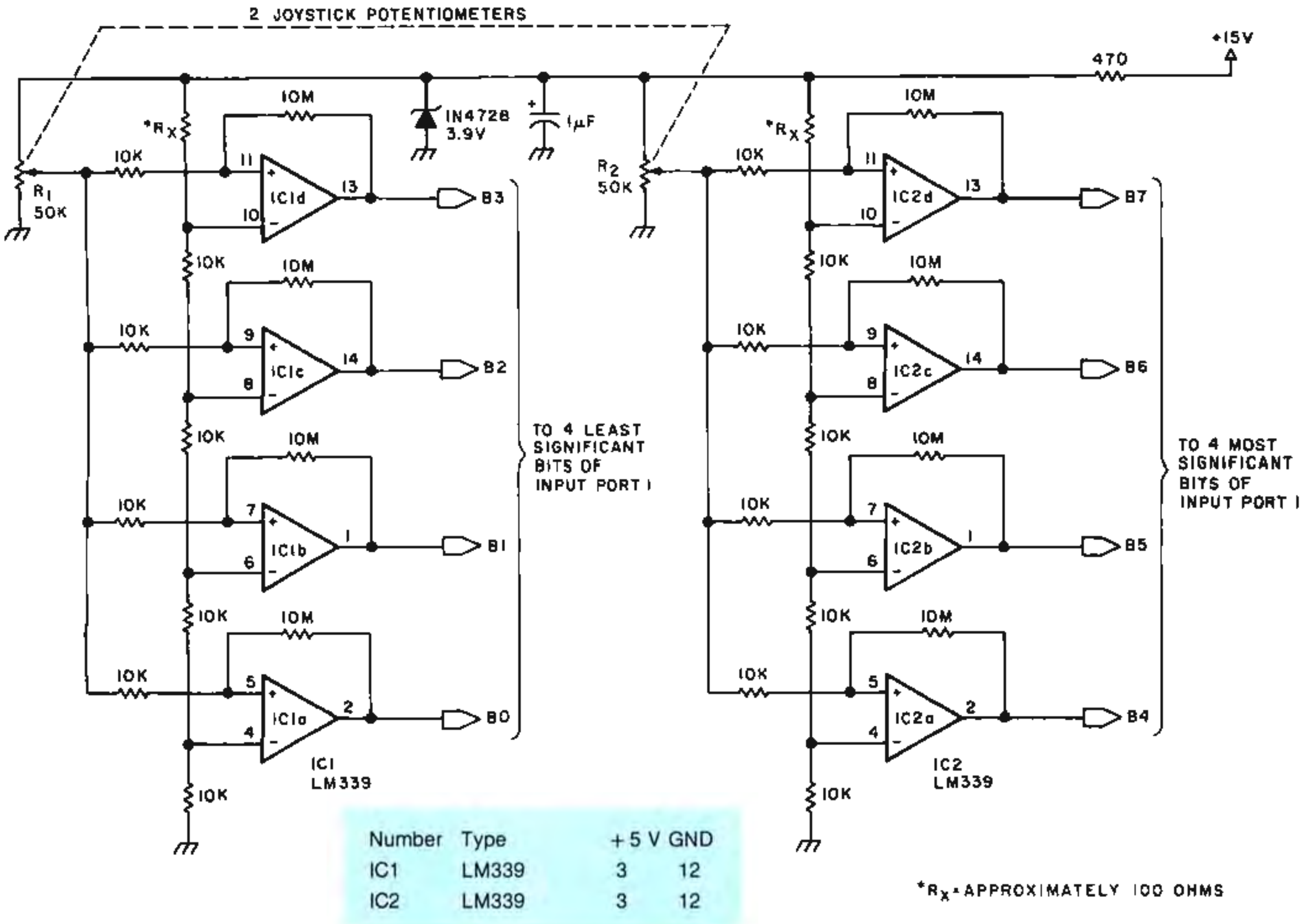
Photo 2: Note how moving the stick moves the gimbal arrangement, which in turn changes the settings of the potentiometers.

The thought that often comes to mind when the word joystick is mentioned to a computer enthusiast is of a spacewar-type game. A photon torpedo is fired from an opponent's starship, and the thruster joystick is deftly moved to reposition the craft out of its path. All of this occurs without having to take your eyes off the screen. Eye/hand coordination is almost "instinctive." With a glance to the upper right of the video screen, the joystick is tilted to the upper-right corner of its 360° range. This moves the spacecraft toward that coordinate. Reverse thrust is accomplished by moving the joystick in the opposite direction, as though you are pulling back on the throttle of a real craft. Such is the general experience with joysticks. However, the potential use of these devices greatly exceeds that of game playing.

A joystick, for those people who are unfamiliar with one, is shown in photo 1. It is an electromechanical device with resistance outputs proportional to the X,Y displacement of a central ball and lever. Photo 2 illustrates the mechanical connections to the potentiometers.

When the stick is positioned in the center of its axes, the X and Y potentiometers show resistances in the center of their ranges. When the stick is tilted to the upper right, both potentiometers are at their full-resistance limit, while the opposite (lowest resistance) is true when in the lower-left position. The outputs of the 2 potentiometers accurately track, as if on an X,Y coordinate axis, the position of the joystick. It should be noted that while it takes only 2 potentiometers to define 2-dimensional travel, most joysticks are manufactured with 4 potentiometers. This is a remnant of the days when joysticks were connected directly to the 4 deflection-plates of a cathode ray tube (video screen).

It is one thing to *consider* interfacing a joystick to a computer, and quite another to *do* it. A joystick is a mechanical X,Y positioning device. Even with proportional output resistances, an input interface must be designed to convert position from an analog to a digital representation which can be used by the computer. A further consideration is the resolution, or percent, of full-scale travel per bit sensitivity. Is the application so gross that center and full-scale are the only points of interest, as in a



Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC1	LM339	3	12
IC2	LM339	3	12

Figure 1: Low-resolution static interface. This interface is for 1 2-potentiometer joystick. For 4-potentiometer joysticks, build a second circuit like this one, and interface it to another input port. Note that if the comparator does not trigger at full-scale setting, a small resistor may have to be added at Rx (marked with asterisk).

game control, or is the application one which requires fine control, such as a cursor-positioning device in a high-resolution graphics system?

All joystick interfaces are not created equal. There is a trade-off between hardware and software. The lower the resolution, the fewer the parts. The higher the resolution, the greater the electrical complexity or the software interaction with the interface. It is also important to recognize that computer systems which operate *only* in a high-level language like BASIC cannot use an interface design that requires an assembly language subroutine as an integral component. In such instances only a static interface can be used.

Included in this presentation are 4 interface designs which should cover most requirements, as well as demonstrate the considerable differences between them. The 4 types are:

- low-resolution static
- high-resolution fully static hardware
- software-driven pulse-width modulated
- high-resolution analog-to-digital

Low-Resolution Static Interface

First of all, *static* simply means that the interface hardware determines the potentiometer position value and presents it in constant, parallel digital form to the computer. When the interface is attached to any parallel input port, this joystick value can be read with a single INPUT command in BASIC. As far as the computer is concerned, the value is fully static, and the computer reads whatever data is there when the INPUT is executed. The interface hardware has the responsibility of asynchronously updating the digital value as the stick is moved.

Often the joystick is simply used to indicate relative direction and magnitude. In a wheelchair, for instance, full linear control of speed and direction would require rather expensive drive electronics. Most chairs use simple relay contacts and provide 2 or 3 selectable speeds. A joystick control built for this application would not have to have a resolution of 8 bits, but could, in fact, suffice with 2. Figure 1 shows a low-resolution static output joystick interface suitable for use in this application.

Each potentiometer is connected as a voltage divider between a reference voltage source of 3.9 V and ground. The voltage output of each potentiometer is, in turn, fed to a 2-bit, parallel analog-to-digital converter. This type of converter uses 4 comparators set for 25%, 50%, 75%, and 100% of full scale. If a voltage, when applied, is less than 0.975 V, all comparator outputs will be at 0 V. At 1.0 V, corresponding to the joystick being moved 25% of full scale, the least significant bit (LSB) of the converter will be a logic 1, while the other bits are low. Similarly, at full input all

theirs. ours.

So you didn't think documentation made a difference.

Sure, MicroSource is flexible, powerful, versatile. Sure, it's sophisticated yet simple: the first **user-oriented** software. But you may not be aware of the biggest difference of all. **Documentation.** The most extensive in the industry.

Support makes a difference, too. The support of some of the world's leading microcomputer people. The support of stringent field testing and follow up. The invaluable support of business software experts dedicated to helping you manage information in real-world environments. Not just when you acquire software, but as you implement, as you train, as you **use** Microsource to solve your contemporary business problems.

The MicroSource Difference means dealer support, too: we back every dealer with our experience, our knowledge, our integrity. Plus, the materials and resources **he** needs to provide the finest in software solutions and data base management.

From AutoScribe™, the versatile word processing package that means business . . . to Bookkeeper™, designed by a CPA to produce efficient client writeups. From the powerful LedgerPlus™ financial package to MoneyBelt™, the flexible accounting system, both for small to medium sized businesses . . . or small to medium sized departments of big corporations. TimeKeeper™ — for the professional practice or the corporate service department — bills for time, when time means money. All MicroSource is backed by exhaustive operations manuals, incomparable factory support, and system expandability. It runs on North Star, Vector Graphics, Heath Data Systems, Apple and TRS-80 . . . before long, CP/M, Cromemco, Data General and MicroNOVA. Sample the MicroSource difference.

Microsource™

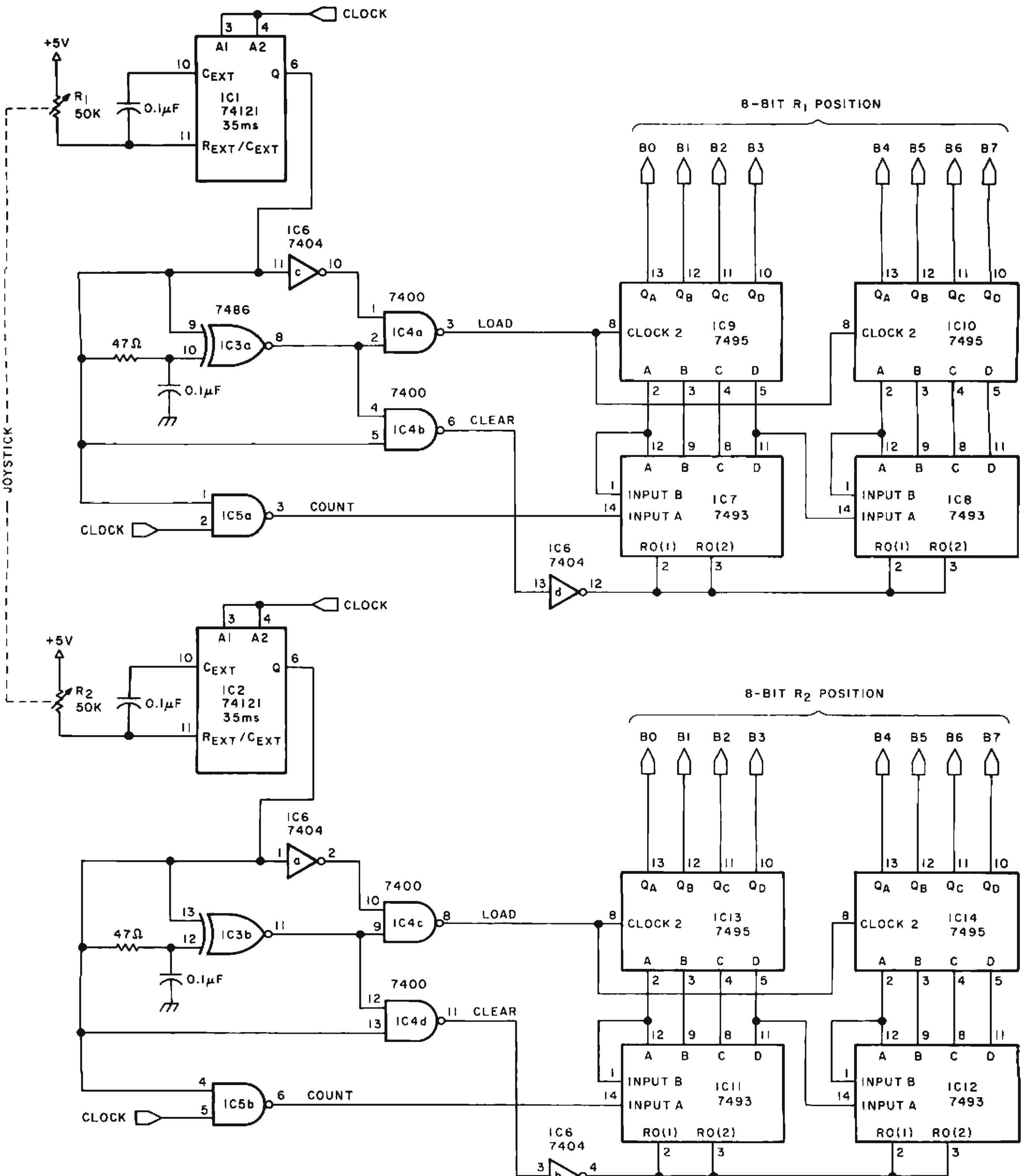
Ask your dealer about powerful, user-oriented MicroSource software. Or call the telephone number below for the nearest MicroSource dealer near **you.**

1425 W. 12th Pl. · Tempe, AZ 85281 · 602-894-9247

Circle 222 on inquiry card.

comparators will be triggered, and bits 0 thru 3 will be logical 1s.

Additional encoding logic can be added to produce a true 2-bit representation from the 4 comparators, but it is just as easy for a computer to interpret it directly. With a 4-bit connection as shown, used in a BASIC program, 25% of full scale would be 1 decimal, 50% of full scale would be 3 decimal, 75% of full scale would be 7 decimal, and full scale would be 15 decimal. It should be easy to trigger any action by a coincidence with these values. The real significance of this method is that the potentiometer position is presented statically to the computer and requires no other interaction. This makes it ideal for direct use with BASIC.



High-Resolution Static Interface

It is quite possible that 2 bits of resolution is not enough for your application, but direct compatibility with a slow, high-level language is still a requirement. Expanding the parallel comparator method will work in theory, but you must realize that a 4-bit analog-to-digital converter uses 15 comparators, and an 8-bit, parallel analog-to-digital converter needs 255 comparators! So much for that method.

Realizing that the output of the joystick is a variable resistance, we can use this to advantage. This resistance can set the *time constant* of a function which has a pulse width proportional to joystick position. Figure 2 illustrates an interface design which uses this technique.

The 2 joystick potentiometers R1 and R2 control the pulse width of a one-shot (monostable multivibrator). The one-shot has a pulse width of 35 ms when the potentiometer is at 50 k ohm full scale and something less than 100 μs at 0% of full scale. A 7.5 kHz clock signal asynchronously triggers the one-shots. When the one-shot fires, its duration is proportional to the joystick position and will vary from approximately 0 to 35 ms. Using midscale pulse width of 17 ms as an example, the circuit timing is as in figure 3.

On the leading edge of the one-shot signal, a *clear* pulse is generated through an edge detector configured 7486 device. The clear pulse resets the 2 7493s which form an 8-bit counter. Once cleared, the counters start counting clock pulses for the duration of the one-shot's period. On its trailing edge, a *load* pulse is generated which loads this 8-bit count into an 8-bit storage register. The computer is connected to read this 8-bit value through a parallel input port. Successive clearing and counting operations update the register every 35 ms or so (worst case). The clock rate is 7.5 kHz which has a period of 133 μs. If the one-sho. has a pulse width of 17 ms, then 127 clock pulses would be gated to the counter. Of a total possible 255 counts, 127 would represent 50% of full scale.

Software-Driven Interfaces

So far I have discussed only static interfaces. If the computer used with the joystick has sufficient speed and excess computing time available, then it is reasonable to use the computer to directly determine the one-shot period.

Figure 4 shows a circuit which directly connects to the computer bus and demonstrates this technique. The circuit as shown is wired for I/O (input/output) port decimal 255 or hexadecimal FF. The 4 joystick potentiometers are used as the timing resistors on 4 NE555-type one-shots. When an OUT 0, FF is executed in assembly language, it triggers all 4 one-shots. To keep track of the pulse widths, a 74125 3-state driver gates the one-shot outputs onto the data bus during an IN FF instruction. By looping through this program a number of times and keeping track of the logic levels of the 4 one-shots, the computer can accurately determine joystick position in terms of loop counts of instruction times. Listing 1 is a program which does this for 1 potentiometer.

High-Resolution Analog-to-Digital

While all methods are in *some* way analog-to-digital converters, *the* last

Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC1	74121	14	7
IC2	74121	14	7
IC3	7486	14	7
IC4	7400	14	7
IC5	7400	14	7
IC6	7404	14	7
IC7	7493	5	10
IC8	7493	5	10
IC9	7495	14	7
IC10	7495	14	7
IC11	7493	5	10
IC12	7493	5	10
IC13	7495	14	7
IC14	7495	14	7
IC15	NE555	8	1

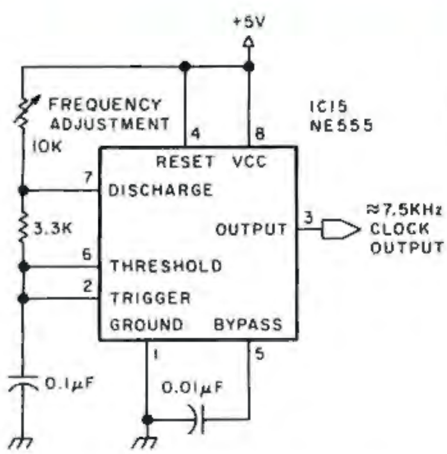


Figure 2: High-resolution, static interface. Each potentiometer in the joystick controls the pulse width of a one-shot. The pulse width can vary from 35 ms at full-scale to 100 μs at 0. If a joystick with 4 potentiometers is used, a duplicate circuit may be constructed for the 3rd and 4th potentiometers.

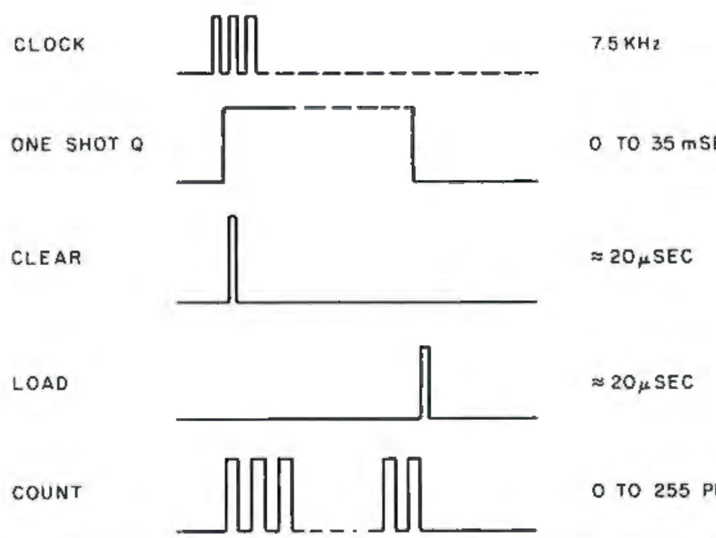


Figure 3: Timing diagram for interface of figure 2. The driving clock signal is 7.5 kHz. The one-shot can be triggered for periods of 0 to 35 ms, depending upon the position of the joystick. When a reading is to be taken, the counters are cleared. Counts are made until the one-shot signal drops, and then a load signal is sent to the interface. At this point the counter is read to determine the position of the joystick.

```
        MVI    B      clear B
        OUT    FF,0   trigger one-shots
AGAIN   INR    B      increment B register
        IN     FF     read potentiometers
        ANA    01     isolate bit 0
        JNZ    AGAIN  continue as long as one-shot is high
        HLT           value is in B register
```

Listing 1: A typical assembly language program for using the joystick interface of figure 4. After the one-shots are triggered, the program loops and checks the status of bit 0. When this bit is set, the conversion value is in register B. This program assumes that there is only 1 value being checked, and it is being input through bit 0.

method is in fact an 8-bit absolute-analog-to-digital converter, typical of the type used in computerized measurement applications. IC1 is an 8-bit digital-to-analog converter that produces an output voltage proportional to a digital input applied to pins 5 thru 12. For a complete explanation of this device, I refer you to a previous " Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar" article, "Control the World" (September 1977 BYTE, page 30). This article also outlines calibration and test procedures.

Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC1	NE556	14	7
IC2	NE556	14	7
IC3	7430	14	7
IC4	7400	14	7
IC5	74125	14	7

The 3 basic sections are a computer-controlled voltage source (ICs 1 and 2), an analog-input multiplexer (IC3) which selects an individual joystick potentiometer by a 2-bit address code, and a comparator (IC4) which compares these voltages. In operation, the digital-to-analog converter is first set to 0 V out (hexadecimal 00 digital input to it) and 1 potentiometer is selected through the multiplexer. If V0 from the digital-to-analog converter is less than V_{in} from the potentiometer, the output will be logic 0. Next, the digital-to-analog converter input setting is incremented, and the comparator output is checked again.

Eventually an input count will be reached which will exceed V_{in}. The comparator output will then be a logic 1. The digital-to-analog converter input count is now the value of the voltage V_{in}. The worst case requires 256 iterations using this

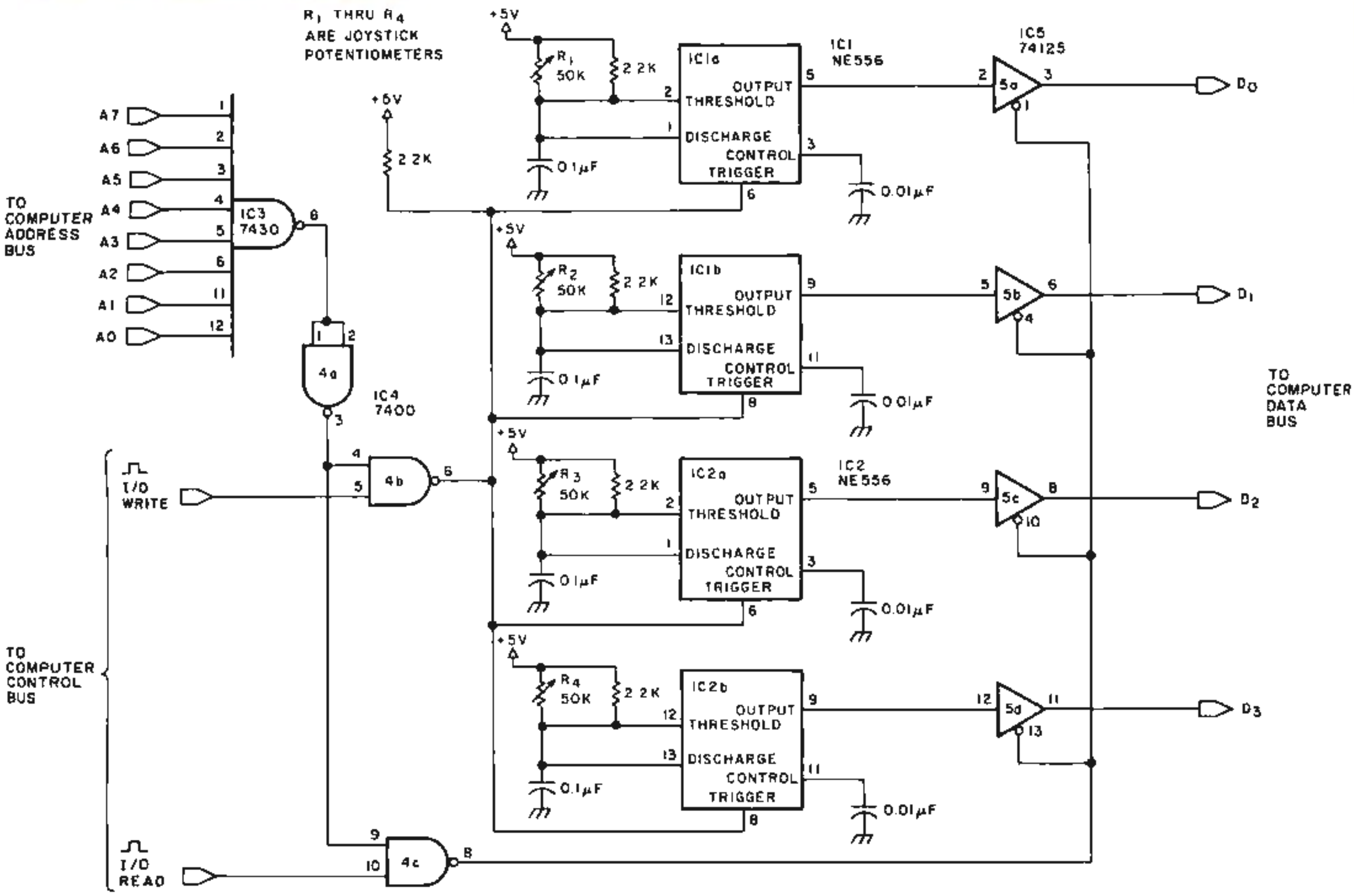


Figure 4: Software-driven interface. If the computer can directly read the input from the joystick interface, the hardware required can be greatly simplified. When hexadecimal FF is output to port 0, all 4 one-shots are triggered. The pulse width is then determined by a program running through a short loop looking at the logic levels of the 4 one-shots. Listing 1 shows a typical program for this application.

no loose ends

All-In-One: computer, floppy, I/O, 16K RAM. $1595*

New Heathkit® H89 All-In-One Computer

Heath takes the risk out of selecting a balanced computer system. Now, video terminal, floppy, keyboard and 8-bit computer are brought together in one self-contained, compact unit. Nothing hangs out.

Two Z80's

The personal computer has never been simpler. Or smarter. Two Z80 microprocessors mean terminal never shares power with computer, as do most desk-top units. So this terminal is capable of a multitude of high-speed functions, all controllable by keyboard or software.

102K bytes storage

Built-in floppy disk system gives you fast access to programs and data. Each 5¼-inch diskette has more than 102K bytes of storage area, enough to hold entire files. The All-In-One comes with 16K RAM, expandable to 48K.

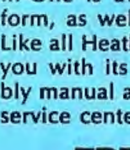
Hundreds of uses at home or work

The All-In-One Computer runs programs written in MICROSOFT™ BASIC and ASSEMBLER Languages. And it accepts all current software written for the popular Heathkit H8 computer. You can choose from scores of practical programs for home and business.

Learn by building

What better way to learn about computers than to build one yourself? The All-In-One is available in easy-to-build kit form, as well as completely assembled. Like all Heath electronic kits, it comes to you with its own easy-to-follow assembly manual and a nationwide network of service centers to assure smooth sailing.

FREE CATALOG



For complete details on the Heathkit H89 All-In-One Computer and nearly 400 other electronic kits for your home, work or pleasure, send today for the latest Heathkit Catalog of values.

*$1195 without floppy. Mail order kit price, F.O.B. Benton Harbor, MI. Also available at Heathkit Electronic Centers at slightly higher prices. Prices subject to change without notice.

CP-165

Heathkit®

HEATH COMPANY, DEPT. 334-570, BENTON HARBOR, MI 49022

Circle 216 on inquiry card.

Number	Type	+5 V	GND	+15 V	+15 V
IC1	MC1408-L8	13	2	3	
IC2	LM301A			4	7
IC3	CD4051		4		8
IC4	LM301A			4	7

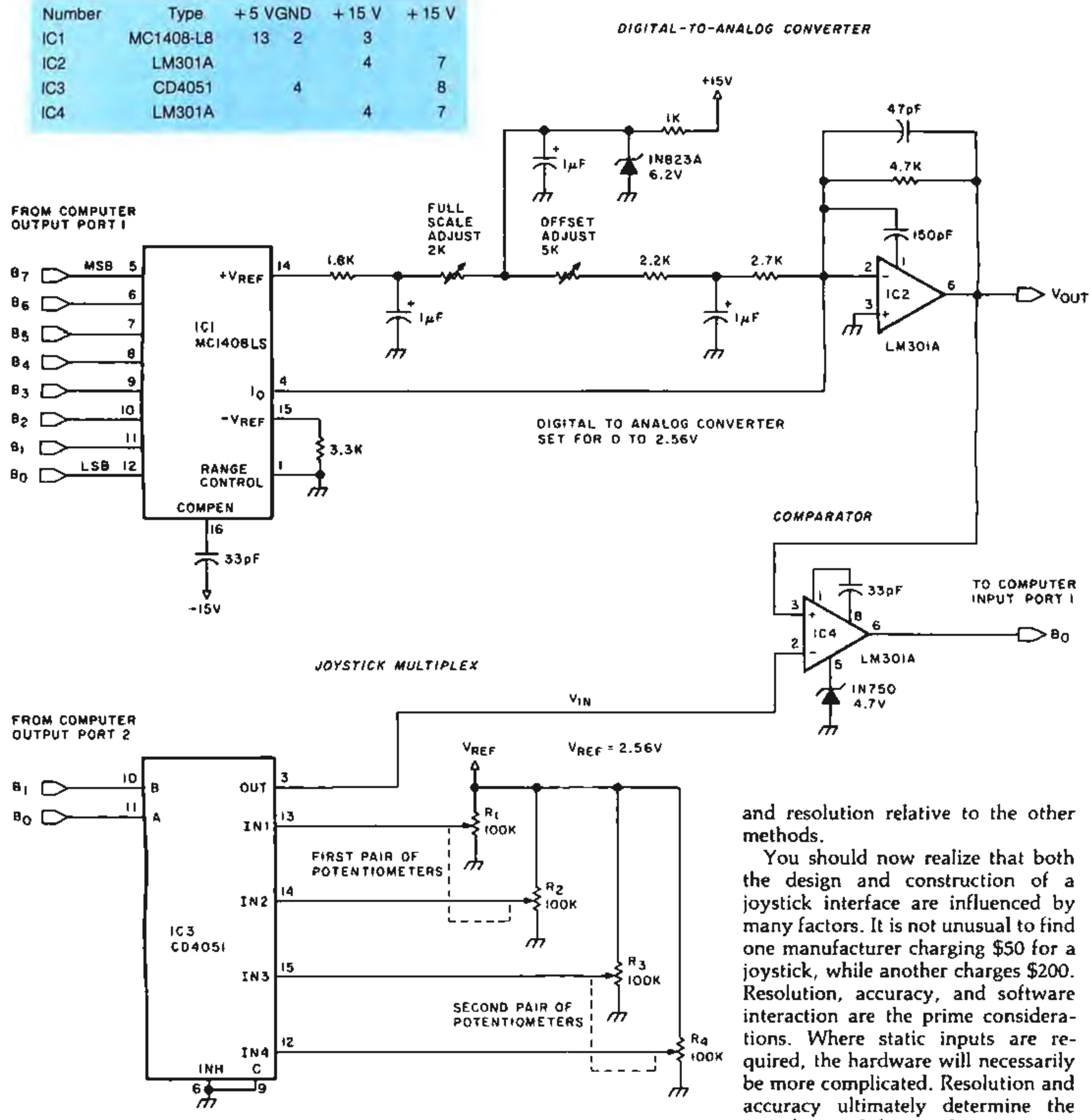


Figure 5: High-resolution analog-to-digital conversion. This hardware-oriented device multiplexes 4 voltage inputs (from the joystick potentiometers) and has the capability of handling 4 more voltages.

method. A better technique is successive approximation where the computer progresses through a binary search to "zero in" on the final value. A full explanation of successive approximation is delineated in my article entitled "Talk to Me: Add a Voice to Your Computer for $35" (June 1978 BYTE, page 142).

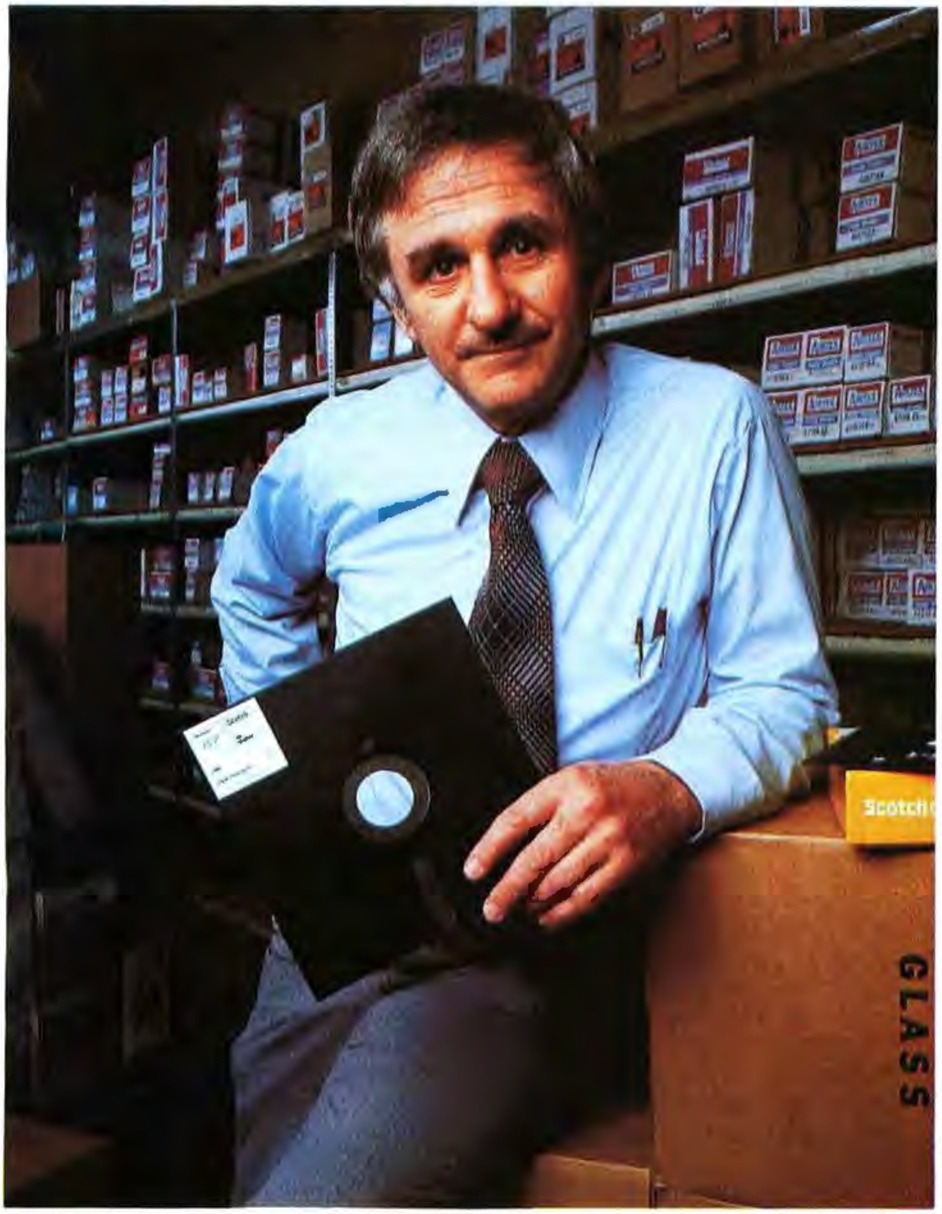
With the digital-to-analog converter set for a full-scale value of 2.56 V, each count is equivalent to 10 mV. Only 4 channels of the CD4051 are used for the joysticks, leaving another 4 channels as auxiliary inputs from external sources. Thus it is possible for this interface to serve a dual role because of its high accuracy and resolution relative to the other methods.

You should now realize that both the design and construction of a joystick interface are influenced by many factors. It is not unusual to find one manufacturer charging $50 for a joystick, while another charges $200. Resolution, accuracy, and software interaction are the prime considerations. Where static inputs are required, the hardware will necessarily be more complicated. Resolution and accuracy ultimately determine the complexity of the interface.

For simple spacewar-type games, the circuit of figure 1 should suffice. For more demanding applications such as cursor control in a high-resolution graphics system, figure 5 may be the optimum choice. Be careful when buying joystick interfaces. Make sure that they mate with your program requirements and your system's abilities.

Next month's "Circuit Cellar" feature will discuss a stand-alone, light-emitting diode display board.■

"Our inventory is our existence. Think we'd trust it to anything less than Scotch® Brand Diskettes?"



**Don Stone, President,
Mass. Auto Supply Company,
Inc., Boston, Mass.**

Scotch Diskettes are the diskettes you can depend upon with the information *your* business depends upon.

Each one is tested and certified error-free before it leaves our factory. Because we know nothing less than perfection is acceptable for *your* vital business data.

Scotch Diskettes are available in regular or mini sizes, compatible with almost any system.

To find out where you can purchase Scotch Diskettes, call toll free: 800-328-1300. (In Minnesota, call collect: 612-736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division. In Canada, write 3M Canada Inc., London, Ontario, N6A 4T1.

If it's worth remembering, it's worth Scotch Data Recording Products.

3M

Introduction to Multiprogramming

Mark Dahmke
8312 Selleck
600 N 15th St
Lincoln NE 68508

Multiprogramming has usually been considered out of reach of the average personal computer experimenter using a small or medium scale computer. Actually, anyone with a processor above the level of an 8008 can operate a multiprogram or multiuser system. The original purpose of multiprogramming was to allow more than 1 user to take advantage of a computer simultaneously. This increased the productivity of the machine by allowing programs to run while other programs were awaiting user input, access to a disk, etc.

This may seem to conflict with the advantages inherent in microprocessor based systems (single user systems and low cost). However, there are many instances where the ability to run more than 1 program at a time may be advantageous. Note that the statement "more than 1 program may run at a time" does not mean simultaneous execution. That is the definition of multiprocessing (more than 1 processor on the bus), not multiprogramming.

To describe multiprogramming more effectively, I shall refer to a more well-known function in computers: real-time interrupts. Suppose we are using a microcomputer to manage the environment in a small office building. Normally we want to continually poll (scan) the sensors that are distributed throughout the building and adjust heating, cooling and lights on the basis of temperature and time of day. Let us say that during normal operation, someone in the building wants to change the temperature of an office.

One way to do this is to have a video terminal and keyboard attached to the system that generates an interrupt when a keyboard request is made. Upon receiving the interrupt, the computer saves the status of the current program and enters or transfers control to the keyboard read routine. As soon as the user has made the desired change, the system loads the old status information and returns to the original program. This same interrupt technique could be used to design a time shared system that would allow several terminals to be hooked up to a processor. Each terminal would generate an interrupt, and whichever program was active would be put in a wait state. This arrangement only works well for a few terminals, though. You can imagine what would happen if everyone happened to press a key at the same time.

Figure 1 shows timing comparisons of several modes of operation already discussed. In figure 1a 2 independent processors are shown, each doing something different and neither interfering with the other. This is known as multiprocessing. The processors may or may not be sharing I/O(input/output) terminals or memory.

In figure 1b 2 processors are shown in a *master-slave* arrangement. Perhaps the slave processor performs floating point arithmetic or some complex I/O function. The master processor can give the slave processor commands via an interrupt and continue other processing until the slave informs it that it has finished the desired operation.

Figure 1c shows a single processor with an interrupt being applied. The processor temporarily gives control to the routine specified by the interrupt hardware and begins executing it. When complete, it returns control to the main program. Figure 1d shows the multiterminal timeshare system. Usually the interrupt hardware contains provisions for daisy chaining or prioritizing the interrupts as they come in. Thus, if terminal 6 applies an interrupt and the processor is busy with terminal 7, terminal 6 is not allowed to interrupt the processor until terminal 7 is finished.

Using multiprogramming is like using real-time interrupts. A multiprogrammed system uses interrupts, but in a more efficient way. Imagine a simple 2 program situation. Suppose program A is running and no other

About the Author

Mark Dahmke is currently employed by the University of Nebraska Computer Network as a programmer/analyst in the Academic Computing Services section. He is also a senior computer science major. At home, Mark owns an 8080 based system with 32 K bytes of memory and dual iCOM floppy disk drives. His work involves graphics, electronics, writing, systems programming and speech synthesis.

ALTOS presents a new standard in quality and reliability

WE'RE ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS. Our SUN-SERIES ACS8000 business/scientific computer creates a new standard in quality and reliability in high technology computers.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY The ACS8000 is a single board, Z80®* disk-based computer. It utilizes the ultra-reliable Shugart family of 8 inch, IBM compatible, disk drives. A choice of drives is available: single or double density, single or double sided. Select the disk capacity you need, when you need it: ½M, 1M, 2M, or 4M bytes. The ACS8000 features the ultimate in high technology hardware: a fast 4 MHz Z80 CPU, 64 kilobytes of 16K dynamic RAM, 1 kilobyte of 2708 EPROM, an AMD 9511 floating point processor, a Western Digital floppy disk controller, a Z80 direct memory access, Z80 Parallel and Serial I/O (two serial RS232 ports, 1 parallel port), and a Z80 CTC Programmable Counter/Timer (real time clock). In essence, the best in integrated circuit technology.

BUILT-IN RELIABILITY The ACS8000 is a true single board computer. This makes it inherently reliable and maintainable. The board and the two Shugart drives are easily accessible and can be removed in less than five minutes. All electronics are socketed for quick replacement. Altos provides complete diagnostic utility software for drives and memory.

QUALITY SOFTWARE Unlimited versatility. The ACS 8000 supports the widely accepted CP/M®** disk operating system and FOUR high level languages: BASIC, COBOL, PASCAL and FORTRAN IV. All available NOW.

PRICE ACS 8000-1, single density, single-sided [½ Mb] $3,840
ACS 8000-2, double density, single-sided [1 Mb] $4,500
ACS 8000-3, single density, double-sided [1 Mb] $4,800
ACS 8000-4, double density, double-sided [2 Mb] $5,300

Brackets show disk capacity per standard two drive system. All models come standard with 32 Kb RAM and two 8" disk drives as shown above. Expansion to 64 Kb is $363 per 16 Kb. FPP, DMA, software optional. Dealer/OEM discounts available. Delivery: 30 days ARO, all models.

*Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.
**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 6 on inquiry card.

ALTOS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS 2338A WALSH AVENUE • SANTA CLARA • CA 95050 • (408) 244-5766 programs have been started. Then a user initiates (loads) another program called B. How will program B gain control of the system so that it might start to execute?

The process of passing control from one program to the next is usually handled by an operating system module referred to as an *interrupt call* routine. Normally, to save the programmer the trouble of making sure that this routine gets called at regular intervals, the routine is usually imbedded in many of the I/O driver routines or other standard utility subroutines on a system. Note that this technique will in no way upset any of the flags or registers of the routine it is called from.

This interrupt call program will:

1. Determine if any other programs are waiting to execute.
2. If so, save all registers and flags on the stack and save the address of the current program's stack pointer in a special table in memory.
3. Load the new program's stack pointer from the table, pop all registers and flags off the stack.
4. Return to the new program.

Loading the new stack pointer raises some interesting questions. If program B has not yet begun, how could its registers have been pushed onto its stack? Figure 2 shows the stacks of both programs as they would be at each step in the previously described interrupt call routine. Part of the job of the routine that initialized program B is to set up a dummy stack and stack pointer such that the program counter address on the top of the stack contains the entry point of program B. Thus, when the interrupt call routine reaches step 4, it will execute a return instruction, then pop the entry point address off the stack and begin executing program B. When the interrupt routine is called again, it will see that program A is waiting and will save all of program B's registers and flags, swap stack pointers and return to program A at the point where it was first interrupted.

All this activity will take place every time the interrupt routine is called, but if one of the programs gets caught in an infinite loop, the interrupt call routine may not get called. The simplest way to avoid this kind of problem is to add some hardware to provide external timed interrupts. As shown in figure 3, the interrupt timer is set to provide an interrupt every 10 ms. A reset line is provided

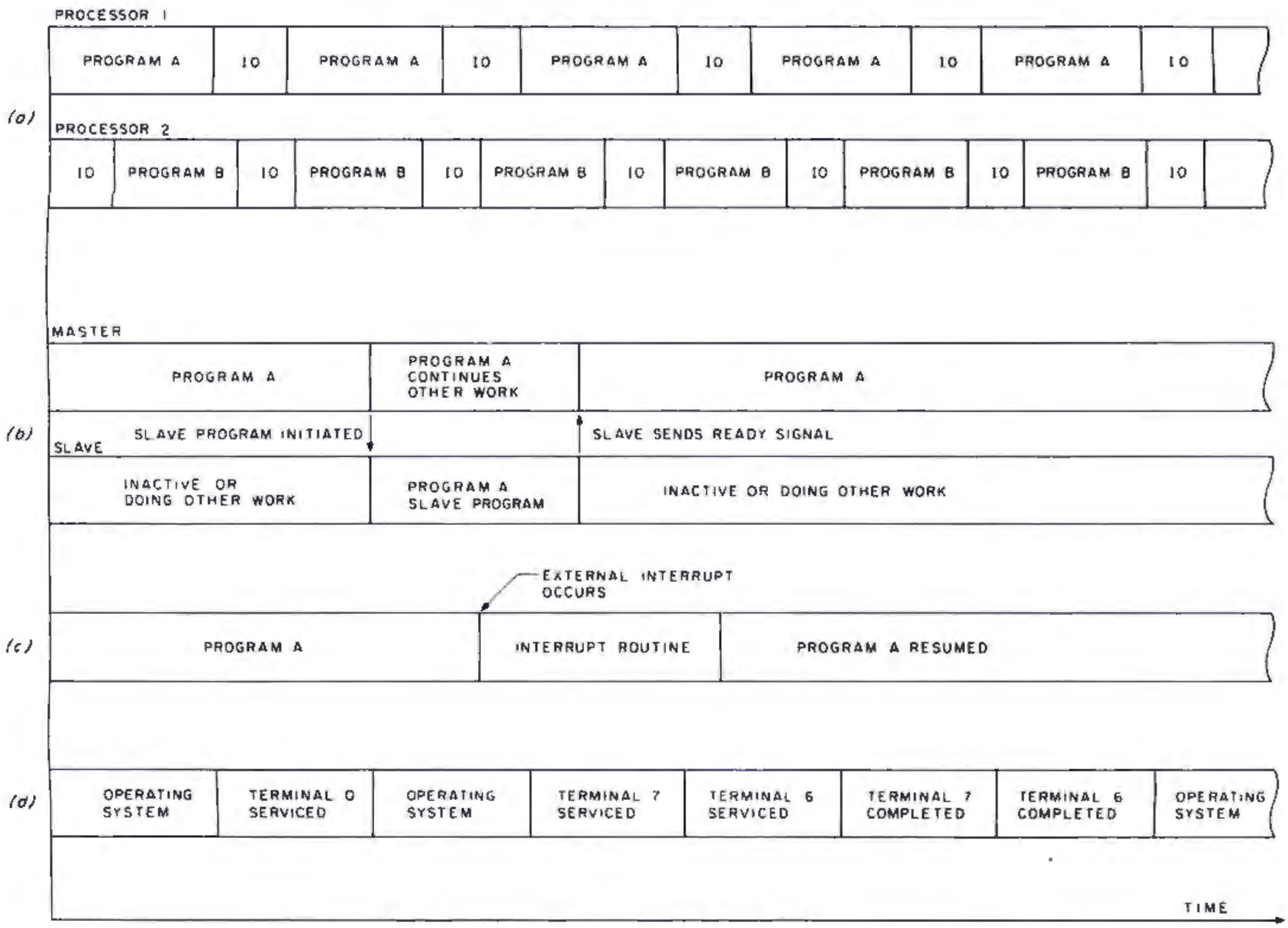


Figure 1: Timing diagrams for 4 different system organizations. Figure 1a is a multiprocessing example using 2 independent processors. Figure 1b is a multiprocessing example using 2 processors connected in a master-slave configuration. Figure 1c is a single processor with 1 level of interrupt. Figure 1d is a single processor with 8 levels of interrupts. Each of the 8 levels is activated by 1 of 8 terminals.

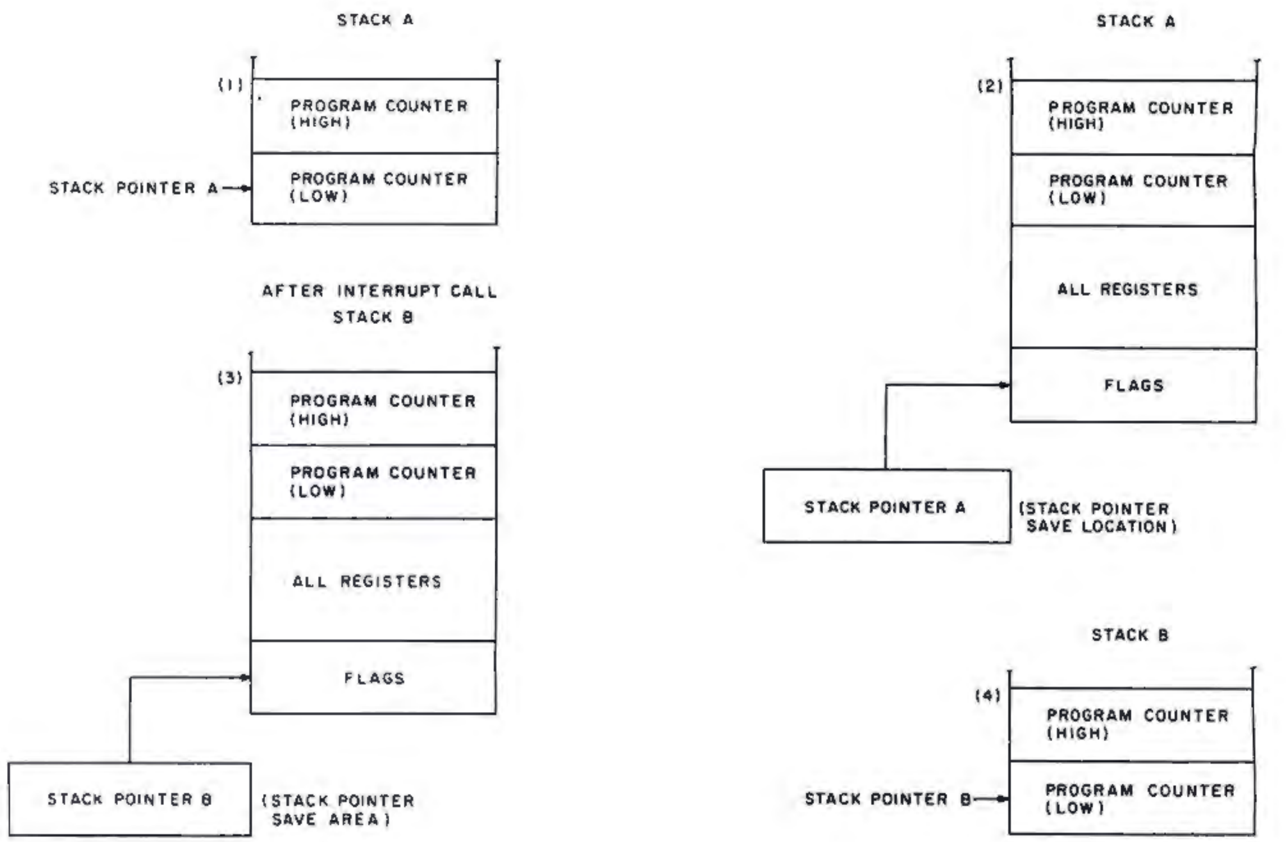


Figure 2: Arrangement of all stacks and stack pointers at each interval of an interrupt call routine.

in the event that the interrupt routine is manually called (through the software method). The timer may be reset to give the program its full 10 ms. A disable line is provided to allow the user to turn off the timer for special applications (software timing) in which the processor must not be interrupted.

Figure 4 shows our previous example of figure 1, but with the extra hardware generated interrupts added. In figure 4a some software interrupts are mixed in with the hardware interrupts. The timer is reset after each call to the interrupt routine. Figure 4b is the same except that the timer is not reset after each call.

A Complete System

There are limitless ways to go about developing a computer system that will be easy to use. A look at the current market shows this to be true, perhaps even to a greater extent on the small systems level. I will not attempt to describe all possible variations available on a multiprogramming system, but I will try to give as generalized a view as possible.

First, we must consider what is necessary to make a useful system. The following are essential:

1. Some form of operating system that allows simplified user com-

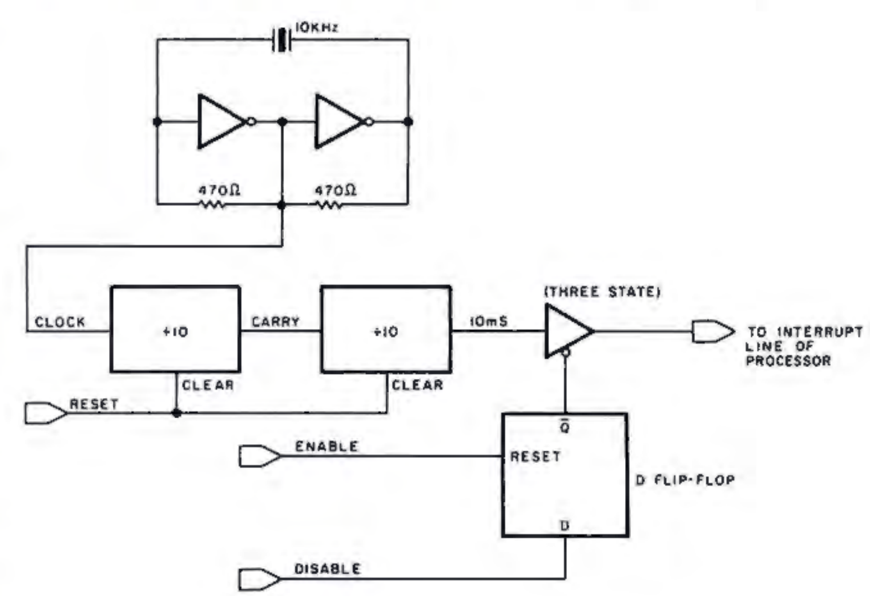


Figure 3: Simple hardware interrupt timer set for 10 ms intervals.

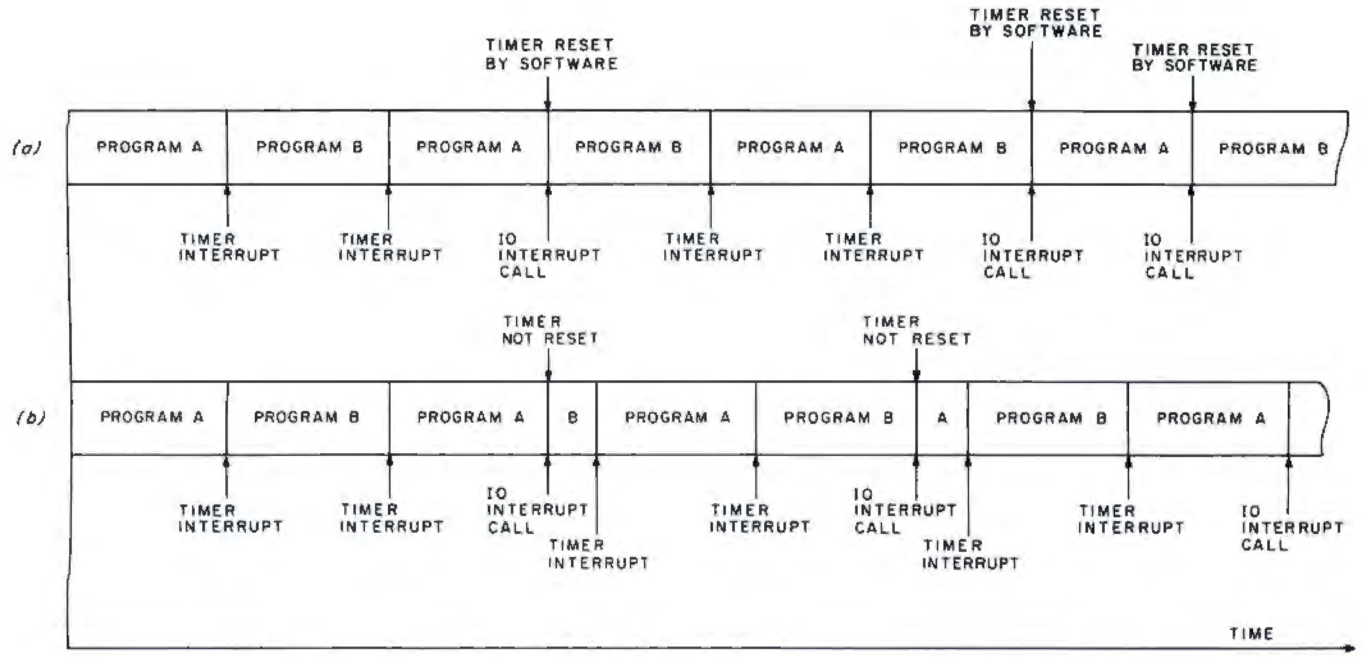


Figure 4: Interrupt timing example of figure 1 reviewed with the addition of a hardware timer. The timer may be used in 2 ways: The example in figure 4a resets the timer on each interrupt call. This allows each program to receive its full 10 ms time slot. The example in figure 4b does not reset the timer. Therefore, a hardware interrupt occurs every 10 ms.

munications (ie: BASIC, DOS, CPM).

2. Convenient mass storage I/O (cassette or disk).
3. Sufficient memory to handle all programs.

Another consideration might be the internal architecture of the processor, but that is another level of problem.

Figure 5 shows the memory layout of a typical multiprogramming system. To maintain a simple system, I have combined the operating system with the timesharing routines that support all terminals (video displays, keyboards and teletypewriters). This means that each time the operating system gains control (through an interrupt call or timer interrupt), it will complete its own activity and then transfer control to the timesharing program for the remainder of the time slot. If the operating system is given highest priority, the response times of the terminals should not suffer. The operation of the timeshare program can be treated as a multiprogram system in miniature, where each terminal is given a time slot, or it may be designed to simply scan the terminals, choosing a new terminal each time it is given control.

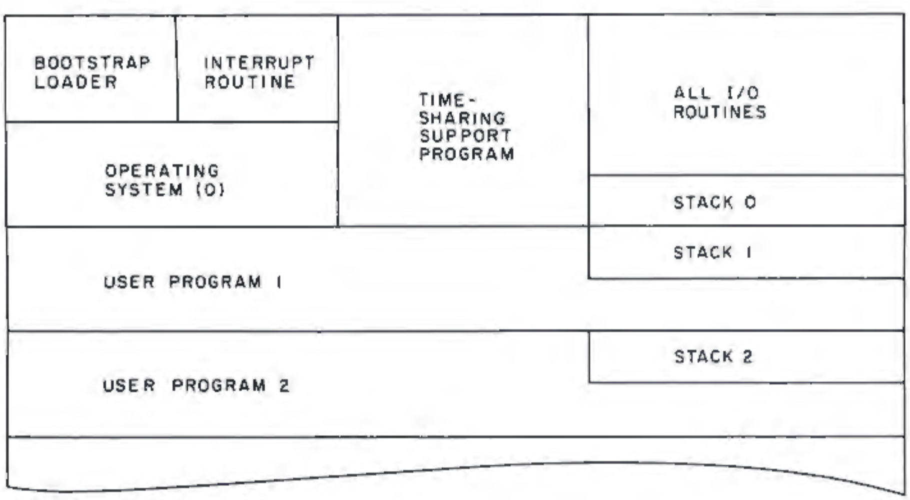
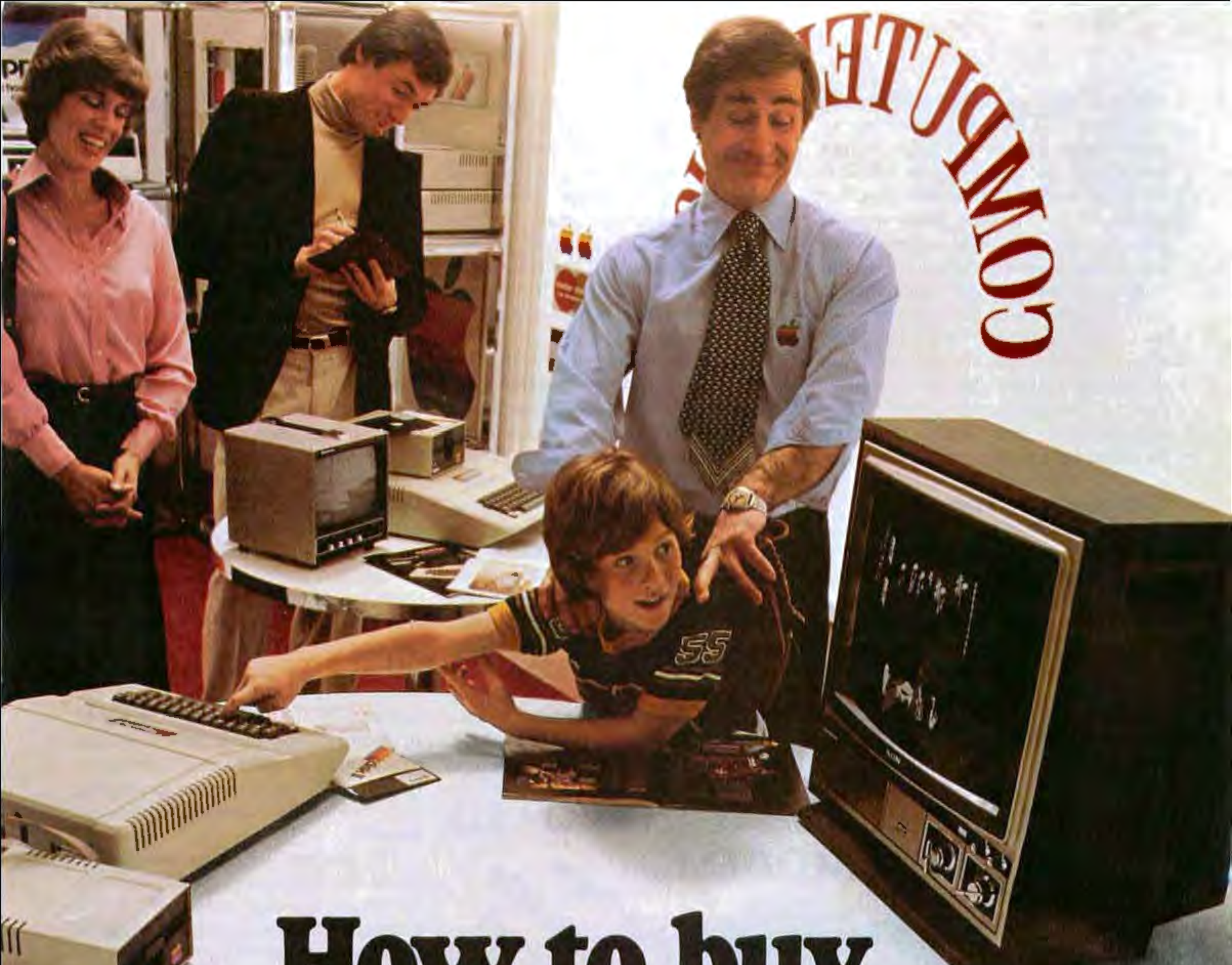


Figure 5: System geography of a typical multiprogramming system with space for the operating system and 2 other programs.

Controlling I/O

Many programmers have discovered the convenience of vectoring all I/O through 1 subroutine; this simplifies programming greatly and makes system changes much easier. Typically, 1 subroutine will accept an operand (if necessary) and an operator function code passed from the main program and will decide which I/O function to perform. In my hypothetical computer, this approach will be used. Note that in some large computer systems, the I/O driver programs can only be accessed by executing a special kind of interrupt call that informs the operating system that the user's program desires to perform some kind of input or output operation. The operating system then takes charge, performs the I/O for the program in question, and returns pointers telling where the input data was stored in memory or that the requested output function has been completed.

This type of I/O handling is necessary because the I/O controllers are extremely complex and are capable of performing an entire I/O operation



How to buy a personal computer.

In California, a store owner charts sales on his Apple Computer. On weekends though, he totes Apple home to help plan family finances with his wife. And for the kids to explore the new world of personal computers.

A hobbyist in Michigan starts a local Apple Computer Club, to challenge other members to computer games of skill and to trade programs.

Innovative folks everywhere have discovered that the era of the personal computer has already begun—with Apple.

Educators and students use Apple in the classroom. Businessmen trust Apple with the books. Parents are making Apple the newest family pastime. And kids of all ages are learning how much fun computers can be.

Visit your local computer store

The excitement starts in your local computer store. It's a friendly place, owned by one of your neighbors. He'll show you exactly what you can use a personal computer for.

What to look for

Your neighborhood computer store has several different brands to show you. Chances are the salesman will recommend an Apple Computer. Apple's the one you can program yourself. So there's no limit to the things you can do. The more you use your Apple the more uses you'll discover. So it's important that Apple is the computer with more expansion capability. You can't outgrow Apple.

It's your move

Grab a piece of the future for yourself—we'll give you the address of the Apple dealer nearest you when you call our toll-free number. Then drop by and sink your teeth into an Apple.

(800) 538-9696.
In California,
(800) 662-9238.

apple computer

without processor intervention. In fact, it would be very inefficient to make the processor of a large system perform these menial tasks when it could be working on more important programs. In microcomputer systems we are not normally concerned with the optimization of I/O functions and it does not really hurt performance to have the processor perform most of the I/O. Consequently, the I/O driver routines in the system I am describing will not be considered as part of the operating system. They are just utility subroutines that may be called by the user's program.

Defining the Necessary Tables

With only 2 programs very few, if any tables are needed to tell the interrupt routine which program was active at the instant the system was interrupted and which program is next in line. But imagine a system capable of supporting 10 or more programs: some form of priority scheduling will be needed, as well as a table to hold all of the stack pointers of the inactive programs.

To handle the list of programs (herein referred to as tasks), we must define a *task control table* that keeps track of a number of pointers and descriptors. First, each entry will begin with the task number that uniquely defines each task. Next, we will include the priority of the task on an arbitrary scale of 0 to 10. It will then get the processor before a task of lower priority (10 is highest). If 2 tasks have the same priority, the first one in line in the task control table will get control. The task control table must also keep track of the last value of the stack of each task and whether or not the task may be interrupted (in the case of critical timing loops).

Another important status byte that must be kept is the *current activity indicator*. This byte contains the task number of the currently active task. Now let us assume that we have 3 different tasks running and all have been initialized (stored in the task control table). The first task has a task number of 0 and a priority of 10. Generally the operating system is given the task number 0 designation. Since the operating system and timeshare program (user terminals) are considered one big program in this example, task 0 is also the designation of the timeshare system. Task 1 is a program that one of the users submitted (initiated) from a terminal; it has a priority of 10. Task 2 was also loaded and initiated by a user through the timeshare terminals, and it has a priority of 10.

Imagine that the timeshare program calls the I/O driver program to write a character out to a terminal. Since there could be many terminals connected to the system, how does the program know which one to write to? It would be very inefficient to have different routines for each device, but the only way that a program could tell the I/O driver which specific display to write to is for the calling program to know the physical address of that terminal. Passing the actual address of the device ruins the neatness of the I/O routine, though. It is more convenient to specify the function to be performed (1 = write to video display; 2 = read keyboard; 3 = write to cassette; 4 = read cassette).

The solution is to have another entry in the task control table called a *communications control block* pointer that points to the location of the communications control block for the particular task. Since each task is given its own block, the user may define his or her own functions and addresses. Thus each program may have its own video display, keyboard, cassette interface and disk. The communications control block contains a list of function numbers, the address of the I/O port or memory mapped port, and the address of the I/O subroutine that will perform the operation. Figure 6 shows the arrangement of all tables.

Starting and Stopping

To initialize a new task, the user adds entries to the appropriate tables through a console command and causes a dummy stack and stack pointer to be created. To stop a task, the last thing done in the task is to call a subroutine that would remove its task control table entry. This is equivalent to a CALL EXIT in FORTRAN found on many larger systems.

Both sides now

North Star Announces —

Double Density x 2 Sides = Quad Capacity!

The North Star Horizon now delivers quad capacity by using two-sided recording on our new mini drives! That's 360,000 bytes per diskette! A four drive North Star system accesses over 1.4 megabytes of information on-line! Think of the application flexibility that so much information storage can give you!

North Star has quadrupled the disk capacity of the Horizon computer but prices have increased a modest 15 percent. On a dollar per byte basis, that's a bargain that is hard to beat!

The proven North Star disk controller was originally designed to accommodate the two-sided drives. North Star DOS and BASIC are upgraded to handle the new capacity, yet still run existing programs with little or no change. Of course, single sided diskettes are compatible with the new disk system.

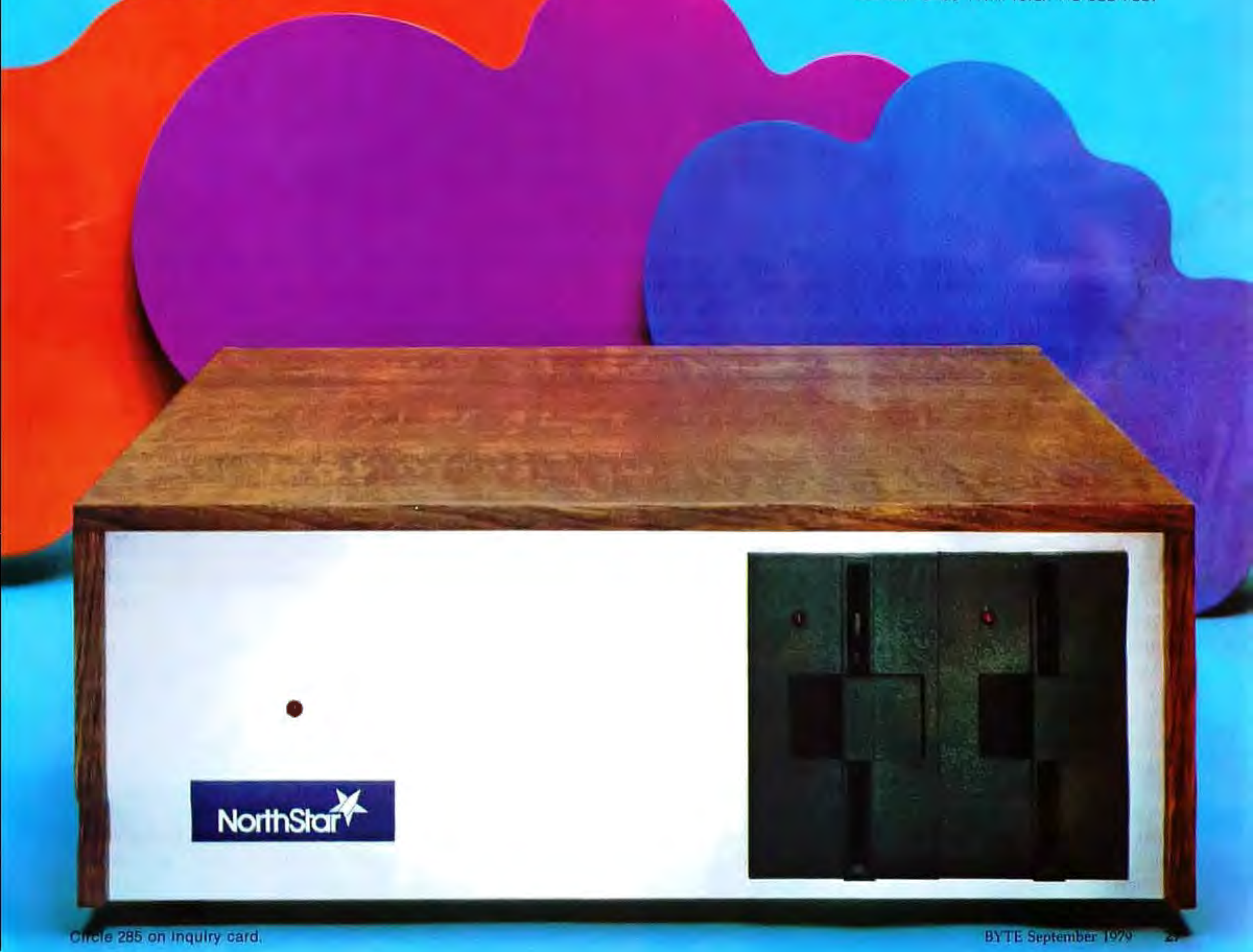
North Star Horizon Computer Prices (includes 32K RAM, one parallel and two serial I/O ports), assembled, burned-in and tested:

Horizon-1-32K-Q	$2565
Horizon-2-32K-Q	$3215
Horizon-1-32K-D	$2315
Horizon-2-32K-D	$2765

Get both sides now! Quad capacity is available from your North Star dealer.

NorthStar

North Star Computers
1440 Fourth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
415-527-6950 TWX/Telex 910-366-7001



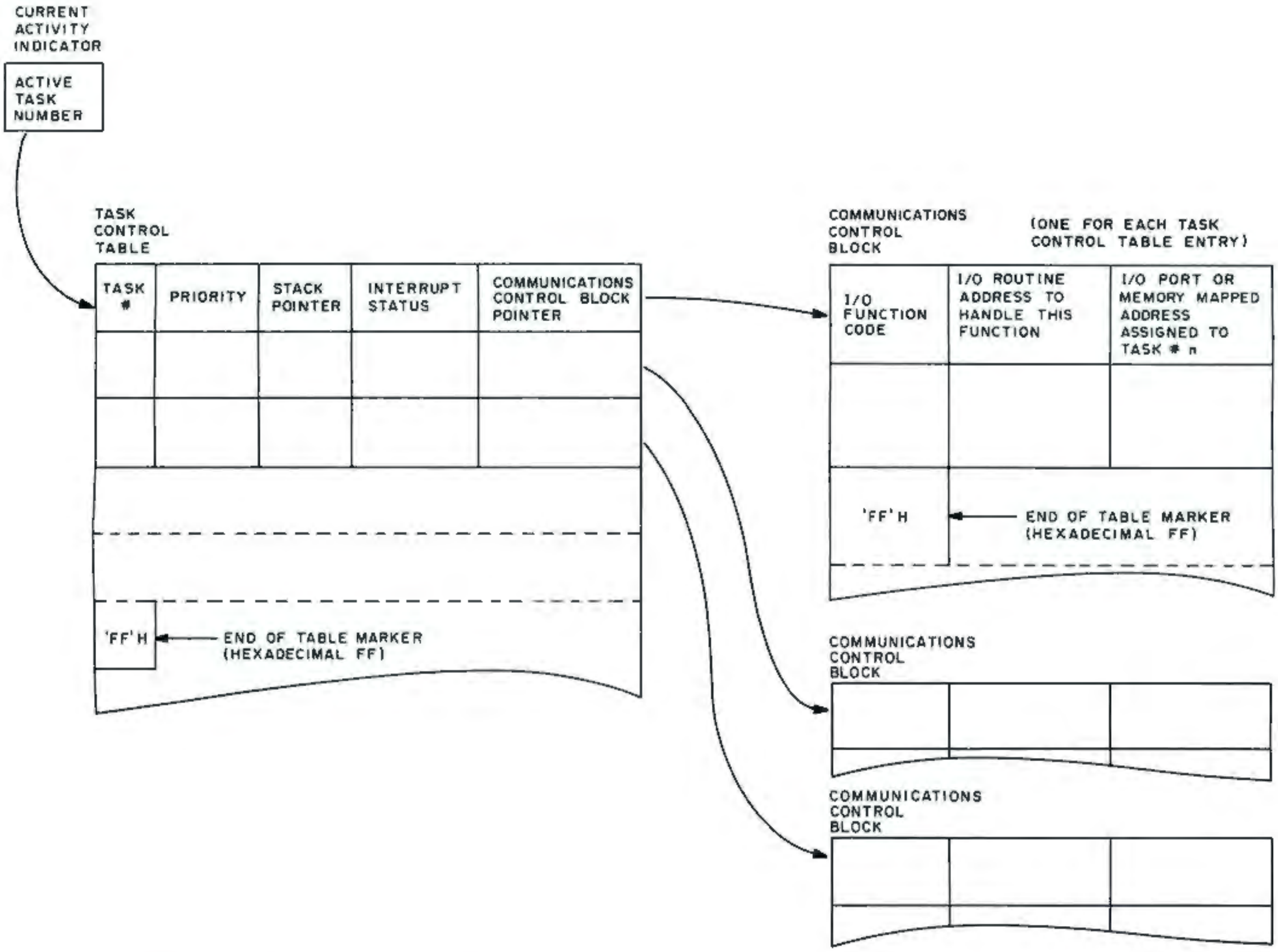


Figure 6: Control table organization. The current activity indicator contains the task number of the active task. The task control table contains the task number, task priority, last value of stack pointer, interrupt status flag (1 for yes, 0 for no interrupts), and the pointer to the task's communications control block. The communications control block contains the I/O (input/output) function code, address of I/O driver routine associated with the function code, and the I/O port or memory mapped address assigned to the task for the particular function. One entry is provided for each function code used in the task. The owner of the task may add entries to the communications control block for specialized I/O driver requirements.

Example

The easiest way to show how all tables and pointers affect each other and the system is to observe them during a short period of machine activity. As we begin, task 0 (the operating system and timeshare routines) has control, and a timer interrupt is occurring. There are 2 other tasks in memory: task 1 has priority 5 and task 2 has priority 4.

First, as the interrupt routine is entered it saves all registers and flags of task 0 on stack 0 and saves the task 0 stack pointer in the task 0 task control table entry (see figure 7). Next, it scans the task control table for the task of next highest priority, moves the new task number (task 1) to the current activity indicator, moves the task 1 stack pointer from the task control table to the processor's stack pointer, pops all of task 1's registers and flags off of stack 1, and executes a return, which has the effect of popping the program counter and jumping to that address.

Task 1, while executing, encounters a call to the I/O driver routine with a request for a keyboard input (see figure 8). When the I/O driver routine is entered, it scans the task control table to find the communication control block pointer entry for task 1 (the routine determines which task called it by looking at the current activity indicator), then scans the communication control block for the function number entry corresponding to the one passed by the main program. Even though the computer may have 5 or more keyboards attached to it, the port address found in the communication control block gives it the address of the keyboard assigned to task 1.

Since the keyboard read routine is a common one, the address referred to in the communication control block points to a subroutine located within the operating system area. Note that if the user had need for some special I/O subroutine, he could locate it in his own memory area and put the address in his communication control block as another function code.

Returning to the example, the keyboard read subroutine is called from the I/O driver, reads the keyboard port assigned to task 1, and returns to the I/O driver with the ASCII code. The I/O driver returns to the main program with the ASCII code in a register or memory location. In figure 9 the next timer interrupt has occurred, so control returns to the interrupt handler routine. Again, the interrupt routine saves all registers and flags of task 1 on stack 1, looks at the current activity indicator to see which program was last active, saves the stack pointer in the task 1 task control table entry, scans the task control table for the next highest priority task, and finds that task 2 should get control. The stack pointer for task 2 is loaded from the task control table, all registers and flags are popped off of stack 2 and again a return is executed that causes task 2 to take control.

In the next step (shown in figure 10), task 2 has encountered the equivalent of a CALL EXIT or STOP command and has finished processing. This CALL EXIT calls a terminator routine which again finds out who called it (via the current activity indicator) and simply eradicates the task control table entry for that task. To keep things neat, all succeeding table entries are moved up 1 notch. Then, control is returned to the interrupt handler, which will find the next task in line. In this case, since no other tasks of lower priority are waiting, control is returned to the highest priority task 0.

Error Handling

On a single program system, error handling is something that the user can watch for manually. When several programs are running, the system must have routines to handle errors rapidly so that other programs will not be slowed down or destroyed. There are many common errors that are relatively easy to deal with. Executing an invalid op code or forgetting to put in the 2nd or 3rd byte of a multibyte op code can be handled through a simple system restart (through the interrupt handler routine) without losing continuity. But what about a program loop that accidentally destroys part or all of another user's program? On an IBM 360, all memory blocks assigned to a task are given a unique 4-bit protect key (which is the same as the task number) that is stored in external hardware.

One approach might involve having 2 external 16-bit registers that could be loaded by the interrupt routine with the high and low memory addresses of the active task. Then, every time the address bus has a valid address on it, it is tested against these registers. However, special precautions would have to be taken in those cases in which a utility in low memory (I/O driver routine etc) is called, or when memory mapped I/O ports outside these address limits are used.

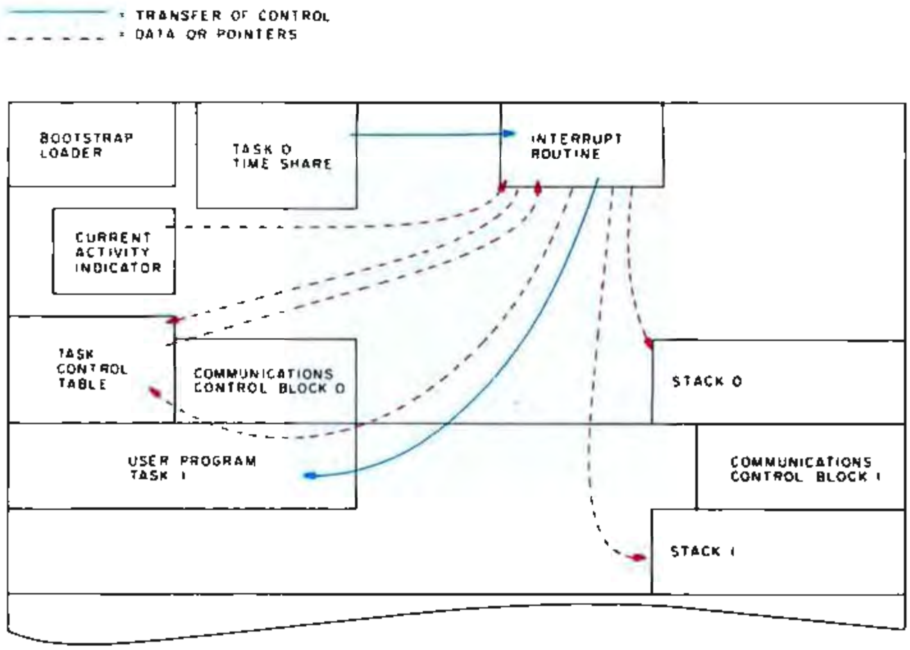


Figure 7: Task 0 has control of the processor and has just been interrupted. The interrupt routine looks at all pointers, saves the status, and then transfers control to task 1.

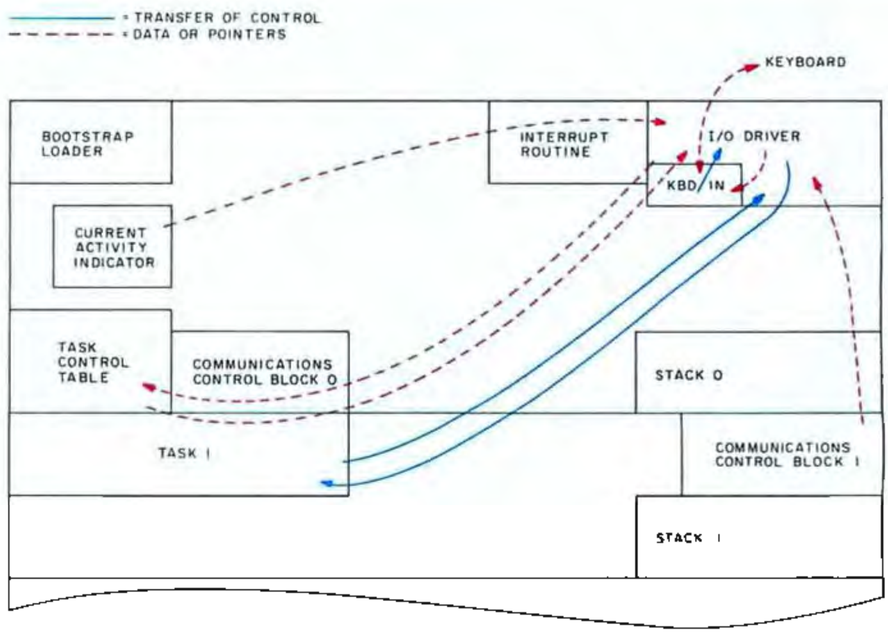


Figure 8: Task 1 has requested keyboard input from its assigned keyboard. When the input is completed, the I/O (input/output) driver returns control to task 1.

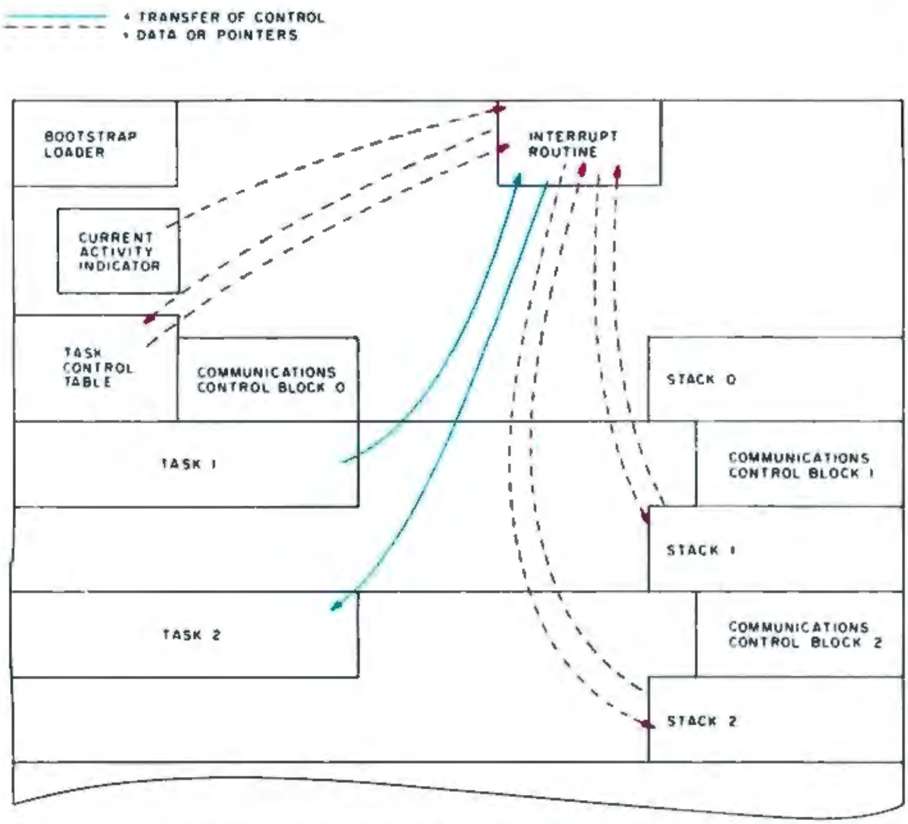
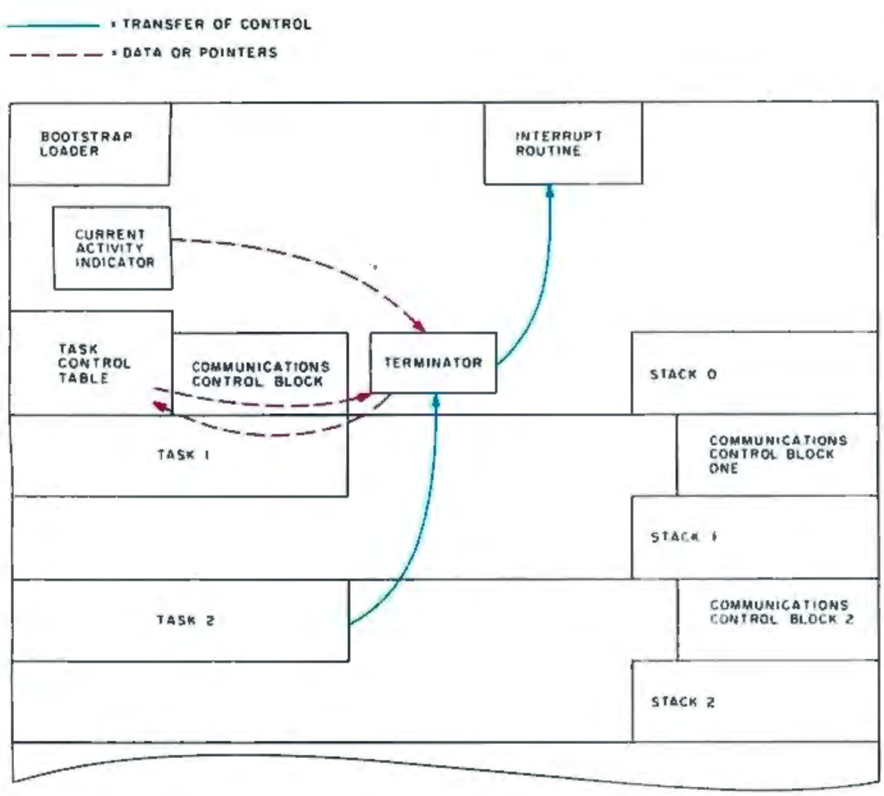


Figure 9: Task 1 has been interrupted and turns control over to the interrupt routine. Control is then passed to task 2.



Resolving Allocation Conflicts

Allocating I/O devices has been a problem since the early days of computers. Devices like tape drives and card readers (sequential devices) are nonshareable: only 1 program may use them at a time. However, disk drives are considered shareable, since the head may be positioned at random to gather data. The simplest method that can be applied to the system described in this article would be to have the initiator program check all communication control blocks to make sure that certain devices are not assigned more than once.

I/O Software Considerations

As mentioned earlier, I/O techniques in use on small systems leave all control up to the processor. If special timing is needed or if strobes or ready flags have to be checked, software is used instead of extra hardware, as in the case of larger systems. This in itself is good from the standpoint of economy, but requires that special care be taken when writing the driver and controller software.

For example, suppose a cassette read routine uses a universal asynchronous receiver transmitter (UART) implemented in software as an algorithm instead of hardware. In a nonmultitasking system, the program may simply loop and time down between bits, but in a multitask system the timer interrupt would surely halt the activity and execute other programs. It may be well over 30 ms before it can return to the cassette read routine. It is easy to see what can happen to critical timing loops on a system that uses any kind of interrupts.

The solution? If you must do the critical timing in software, it is necessary to turn off the interrupt timer while in the critical loop and reactivate it when in noncritical parts of the routine. If external hardware is used, and internal timing is reduced

Figure 10. Task 2 has completed its execution and encounters a CALL EXIT. Control is given to the terminator routine which performs some cleanup operations and removes the task 2 entry from the task control table, effectively destroying the task. Control is then given to the interrupt routine which again scans the task control table to find the next task awaiting execution.

DOUBLE DENSITY

SOLID SAVINGS!

Now you can put your S-100 system solidly into a full-size, single/double density, 600K bytes/side disk memory for just $1149 complete.

DISCUS/2D™ single/double density disk memory from Thinker Toys™ is fully equipped, fully assembled, and fully guaranteed to perform perfectly.

DISCUS/2D™ is a second generation disk memory system that's compatible with the new IBM System 34 format. The disk drive is a full-size Shugart 800R, the standard of reliability and performance in disk drives. It's delivered in a handsome cabinet with built-in power supply.

The S-100 controller utilizes the amazing Western Digital 1791 dual-density controller chip . . . plus power-on jump circuitry, 1K of RAM, 1K of ROM with built-in monitor, and a hardware UART to make I/O interfacing a snap.

The DISCUS/2D™ system is fully integrated with innovations by designer/inventor George Morrow. Software includes BASIC-V™ virtual disk BASIC, DOS, and DISK-ATE™ assembler/editor. Patches for CP/M* are also included. CP/M*, MicroSoft Disk BASIC and FORTRAN are also available at extra cost.

DISCUS/2D™ is the really solid single/double density disk system you've been waiting for. We can deliver it now for just $1149. And for just $795 apiece, you can add up to 3 additional Shugart drives to your system. Both the hardware and software are ready when you are.

Ask your local computer store to order the DISCUS/2D™ for you. Or, if unavailable locally, write Thinker Toys,™ 5221 Central Ave., Richmond, CA 94804. Or call (415) 524-2101 weekdays, 10-5 Pacific Time. (FOB Berkeley. Cal. res. add tax.)

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Morrow makes disk memory for

Thinker Toys™

to noncritical loops, the intervention of the multitask interrupt timer will not normally affect the system. If the interrupt timer causes an interrupt just before a byte is received by the UART but returns in time for the next byte to be received, the easiest way to assure that the cassette read routine does not drop a byte is to set the timing of the interrupt oscillator to at least twice as fast as the transmission rate of the UART. This greatly reduces chances of losing a byte.

An alternate approach is to have even more hardware that forces the interrupt timer to timeout and return control to the program awaiting the *data transfer* operation when the incoming data is present. A third way involves the use of direct memory access (DMA) capability, in which the external controller reads the UART and deposits the data directly into memory. With this approach, the calling program need only initialize the external registers and go into a wait state until the transfer is complete, allowing the rest of the tasks to execute normally. This last approach is used on many large systems and constitutes what is called a *channel*.

Managing the System

As you can see, many levels of activity are required to control a multiprogramming system properly. It is also apparent that some minimal hardware is required to prevent one user from obtaining exclusive control of the processor or writing over someone else's program or data. The use of control tables and a standard interrupt routine are also important as a way of letting the interrupt routines and I/O drivers know which task had control of the processor last.

If the user plans to run BASIC software or some other kind of language interpreter, the safety features discussed earlier may be implemented as part of the interpreter. To run a lower-level operating system that allows the user to generate assembler level code will generally require the hardware described in this article, thus safeguarding the system and its users from accidental loss of programs or data. In general, the use of timed interrupts allows for a fairly even distribution of processor activity, and depending on the cycle time of the host system, between 4 and 12 tasks may be handled without too noticeable a delay in response time. ■

REFERENCES

Abrams, Marshall D, and Stein, Philip G, *Computer Hardware and Software*, Addison-Wesley, Reading MA, 1973.

Davis, William S, *Operating Systems*, Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA, 1977.

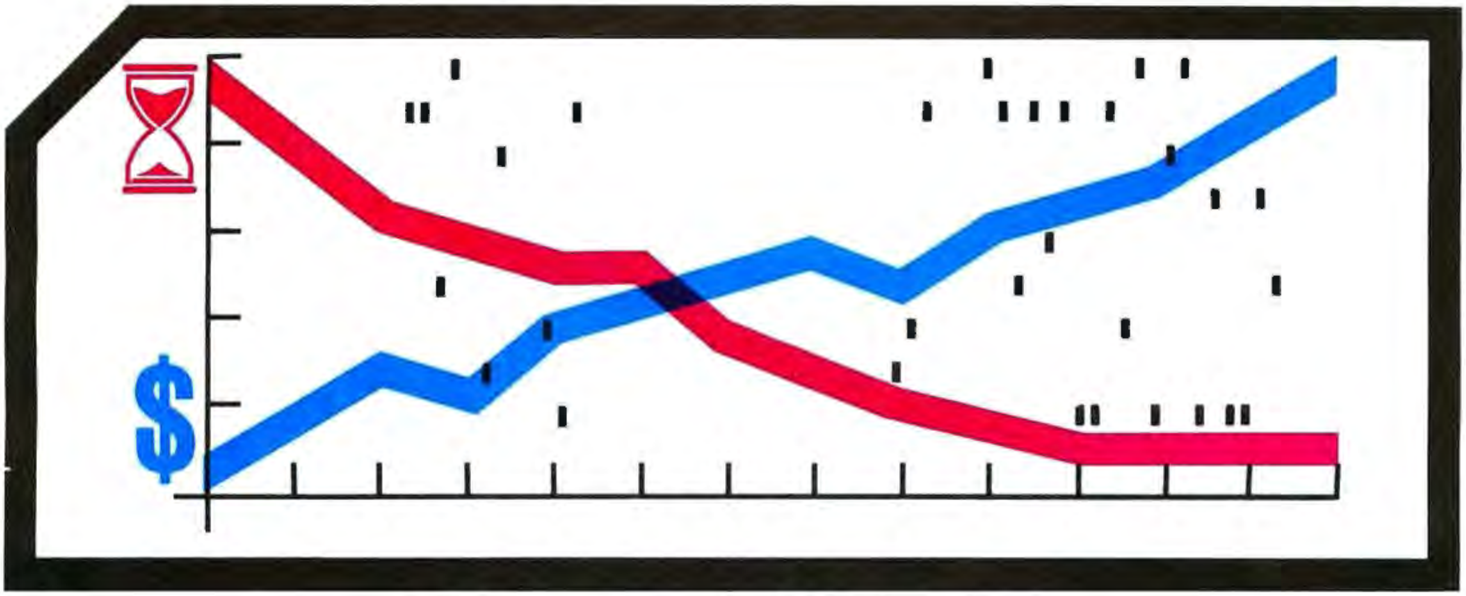
Martin, Donald P, *Microcomputer Design*, Martin Research Ltd, Northbrook IL, 1976.

Signetics Data Manual, Signetics Corporation, Sunnyvale CA, 1976.

Struble, George W *Assembler Language Programming: The IBM System 360 370*, second edition, Addison-Wesley, Reading MA, 1975.

Tanenbaum, Andrew S, *Structured Computer Organization*, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs NJ, 1976.

REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE



Business Is Booming Over 240,000 Offices Nationwide And Still Growing!

The Real Estate Market has never been so widespread, profitable and competitive! To beat competition and reduce expensive labor costs, more and more real estate offices are relying upon computers to organize and direct their business transactions.

To meet this growing demand, R.S.I., Inc.™, has developed the most comprehensive Real Estate Software ever that is specially designed to satisfy the needs of all Realtors . . . large or small. The software is easy to use and requires no training.

R.S.I., Inc.™, Real Estate Software is divided into 2 programs, Property Management and Cash Flow Analysis (forthcoming). Each program comes complete with an instruction manual that features screen-by-screen displays.

The Programs run on a DEC station 78 & 88 series, CP/M® operating system type 8080 or Z-80 with 48K of memory, C Basic 2 version 2.03, CRUN 2 version 2.03, 8 inch single or dual density floppy disks, a 132 character printer and CRT terminal with a 24 x 80 screen.

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE Comes Complete With a 200 Page Instruction Manual...With 80 Screen-by-Screen Displays for Easy Reference!

Program includes:

* Operating Statement Report
* Balance Sheet Report
* Rent Book Report
* Management Fees Report
* Vacancy Report
* Late Rent Report
* Check Writing / Check Register
* Deposit Register

& much more...

MAIL COUPON OR CALL . . .

TOLL—FREE

(800) 227-3474

COMPLETE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM AVAILABLE FOR:

$595.00 RETAIL

INCLUDING COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL FOR EASY USE... NO NEED FOR TRAINING!

ATTENTION DEALERS:

R.S.I.™'s Software systems for the Real Estate market can be profitable for you. Inquire today for full details on Real Estate Software programs.

Circle 323 on inquiry card.

Mail to: R.S.I.™
2126 Lombard St. / San Francisco, CA 94123

☐ Check enclosed Bill my ☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA

Send me your PROPERTY MANAGEMENT software complete with 200 pg. manual for $595.00 (shipping & insurance included / CA residents add sales tax).

Acct. # ____________

Exp. date ____________ Signature ____________

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

Telephone ____________ (include area code)

DEALERS!... Check here ☐ and attach business card to coupon for complete details on all R.S.I.™ Software and merchandising support!!

Interface a Chessboard to Your KIM-1

Jeff Teeters
1720 Coolidge Ct
Eau Claire WI 54701

Chess is a fascinating game. Computer chess is especially fascinating because the complex analysis which determines each move is performed by a machine instead of a human. Computer chess offers an excellent way to demonstrate the power and versatility of personal computers.

Most computer chess systems are unable to "see" a chessboard. A human playing against a computer will usually set up a chessboard beside the computer, and the moves will be communicated to and from the machine through the use of a keyboard and a display in some type of abstract notation.

Keyboard entry of moves is undesirable. It is inconvenient, error prone, and inelegant. The abstract notation promotes errors and makes play difficult for people who do not know the notation system. Furthermore, errors may not be detected until many intervening moves have occurred.

An ideal chess-playing system would contain a digital television camera to observe the board and a mechanical arm to move the pieces. *[A mechanical arm designed for exactly this application was described in the article "A Hobbyist Robot Arm," by Keith Baxter and Timothy Daly in the February 1979 BYTE, page 84...***RSS***]* A less costly alternative is to construct a chessboard which can electronically communicate with the computer. The computer may then "look" at the board position through its I/O(input/output) ports. A means of indicating the computer's moves on the chessboard itself may also be provided.

In the system that I have constructed, the user makes his move on the electronic chessboard, instead of typing each move on a keyboard. The computer's moves are displayed on the chessboard through the use of discrete light emitting diodes (LEDs), arranged in an X,Y coordinate system. The LEDs show the user exactly which chessman the computer wants to move, and to which square. In addition to being aesthetically pleasing, this system makes it impossible to enter your move in-

Photo 1: Two pawns, a White Knight, and a loose rivet are shown on top of the electronic chessboard. One row of 8 light emitting diodes (LEDs) is placed along the left side of the board, and another row is placed along the bottom of the board as seen by the human player. Two LEDs are lit to indicate a single square, using an X,Y axis system. A single large hole is drilled in the center of each square to accept entrance of the rivet which is glued to the bottom of each chessman. The rivet completes an electrical circuit between 2 pieces of wire that run from smaller holes through the large central hole. This switching arrangement allows the computer to detect the presence or absence of a piece at each square of the board. In this prototype, an additional set of 3 wires is seen in each square; these wires remain from an earlier, unsuccessful switching attempt.

About the Author

Jeff Teeters is an undergraduate student at the University of Wisconsin at River Falls where he majors in mathematics.

correctly, and easy to interpret the computer's move. The board is continuously scanned so that even if the user moves the computer's piece incorrectly, the mistake is detected immediately. A speaker is connected to the computer to let unwary users know (by a buzz) when they misinterpret a computer move. This speaker also emits a brief sound when the chess program has decided on a move and when it has been recorded into the computer's internal board representation.

This project is designed for specific use with Peter Jenning's Microchess, running on a KIM-1 with about 0.5 K bytes of extra memory. Implementation on other 6502 based computer systems should be relatively easy since only a few minor software modifications would be needed. The required hardware consists of a chess set, a package of cheap switching diodes, 2 integrated circuits, 16 discrete LEDs and 32 copper rivets.

The chessboard should have a thin, nonconductive surface that is easy to drill holes through. This surface must be supported by side panels so there is a hollow space of about 2 cm under the board for wiring. I used a cheap plywood chess set that is designed to fold into a storage box for the chessmen. The copper rivets should be small in diameter, about 12 mm long, and have a flat top. The ones that I used were size 9 rivets manufactured by the Tower Corporation of Madison IN.

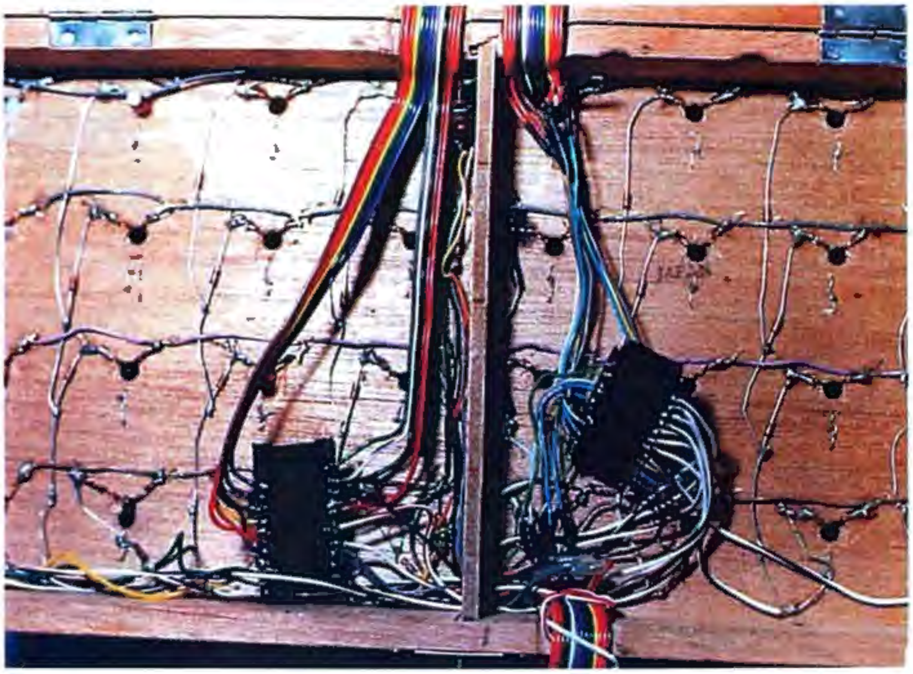


Photo 2: The bottom of the chessboard. The switching diodes and connecting wires are soldered directly to the wire contacts in the central holes. The 2 integrated circuits are type SN74154 decoder/demultiplexers. Note the tips of rivets protruding through some of the holes.

System Concepts

KIM-1 Microchess uses an internal board-status table to keep track of the whereabouts of the chessmen. This table contains 32 square numbers which indicate the position of the 32 pieces. It is important to realize that Microchess generates moves solely on the basis of what is in that table, and not how it was placed there. My plan of attack was simple. I had only to wire a chessboard to the computer and write an interface program that would translate moves on the chessboard into changes in the table. Since this program will be needed only when moves are physically being made, it can be called from Microchess and used in place of the Microchess keyboard I/O (input/output) routines. After the user has finished moving, control can be transferred back to Microchess to compute the machine's next move.

The Microchess to chessboard interface program is logically straightforward. If no move is being made, the table should be an accurate representation of the board. A move is detected when the table does not correctly represent the current board position. If an empty square appears on the board where the table indicates that a chessman resides, then the user has just picked up that man. If the table shows an unoccupied square which the board indicates is occupied, a chessman has just been set down in that square. A move is constituted by the user picking up a man and setting it down in some other location. A capture is completed by picking up 2 men and setting 1 down in the space formerly occupied by the other. Because the Microchess table is updated each time a simple move or capture is made, the table always gives an accurate representation of the current board position.

Photo 3: The complete chessplaying system. The completed electronic chessboard stands in the foreground. The chessboard and the sound-effect speaker are connected to the KIM-1 computer residing in the suitcase in the background.

Hardware Details

Note that the chessboard interface program can keep track of the moves that are made simply by knowing if individual squares are occupied by a piece or are empty. The circuit which provides this information to the computer is illustrated in figure 1. For purposes of square identification, the chessboard is conceptually cut in half. The 2 pieces are placed logically end to end, forming an arrangement

BREAKING THE SOUND BARRIER

September 1977

THE TRAP DOOR

March 1979

Byte Cover Prints -- Limited Editions.

The September '77 and March '79 covers of BYTE are now each available as a limited edition art print, personally signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney.

These prints are strictly limited to a quantity of 750 for each cover, and no other editions, of any size, will ever be published. Each print is 18" x 22", printed on quality, coated stock, and signed and numbered in pencil at bottom.

The price of each print is $25. This includes 1) a signed and numbered print; 2) a Certificate of Authenticity, also signed personally by the artist and witnessed, attesting to the number of the edition (750), and the destruction of the printing plates; and 3) first class shipment in a heavy-duty mailing tube.

To order your limited edition art print, fill out and mail the order form below.

Send me ________ "Breaking the Sound Barrier" prints at $25 each, and ________ "Trap Door" prints at $25 each. I understand this price includes Certificate of Authenticity and first class shipment.

☐ I have enclosed check or money order to Robert Tinney Graphics.
☐ Charge this to my Master Charge or Visa

Card #________________ Expires:______

Ship my print(s) to:

Name______________________________

Address____________________________

City________________ State______ Zip________

Send order to:

robert tinney graphics

P.O. Box 45047 • Baton Rouge, LA 70895

Circle 369 on inquiry card.

CCS has everything to expand your Apple II*

Friendly Frankie's roadside Apple II stand has plenty to whet your appetite for expansion. So, if you're ready to have your Apple II computer interface with the outside world, wheel around to Frankie's stand today.

Expand to your heart's content with our full range of delicious accessories, including: prom modules, asynchronous and synchronous serial interfaces, arithmetic processors, programmable timers, parallel interfaces, A/D converters, and Apple II compatible boards galore.

Let Frankie connect your Apple II to the rest of the world faster, and for a lot less bucks.

For all the mouth-watering details, contact our northern California headquarters or your local roadside computer store. If Frankie's out, ask for Dennis or Jerry. They'll be glad to help you.

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

California Computer Systems
309 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 988-1620

So Nobody Goes Away Mad.

Circle 38 on inquiry card.

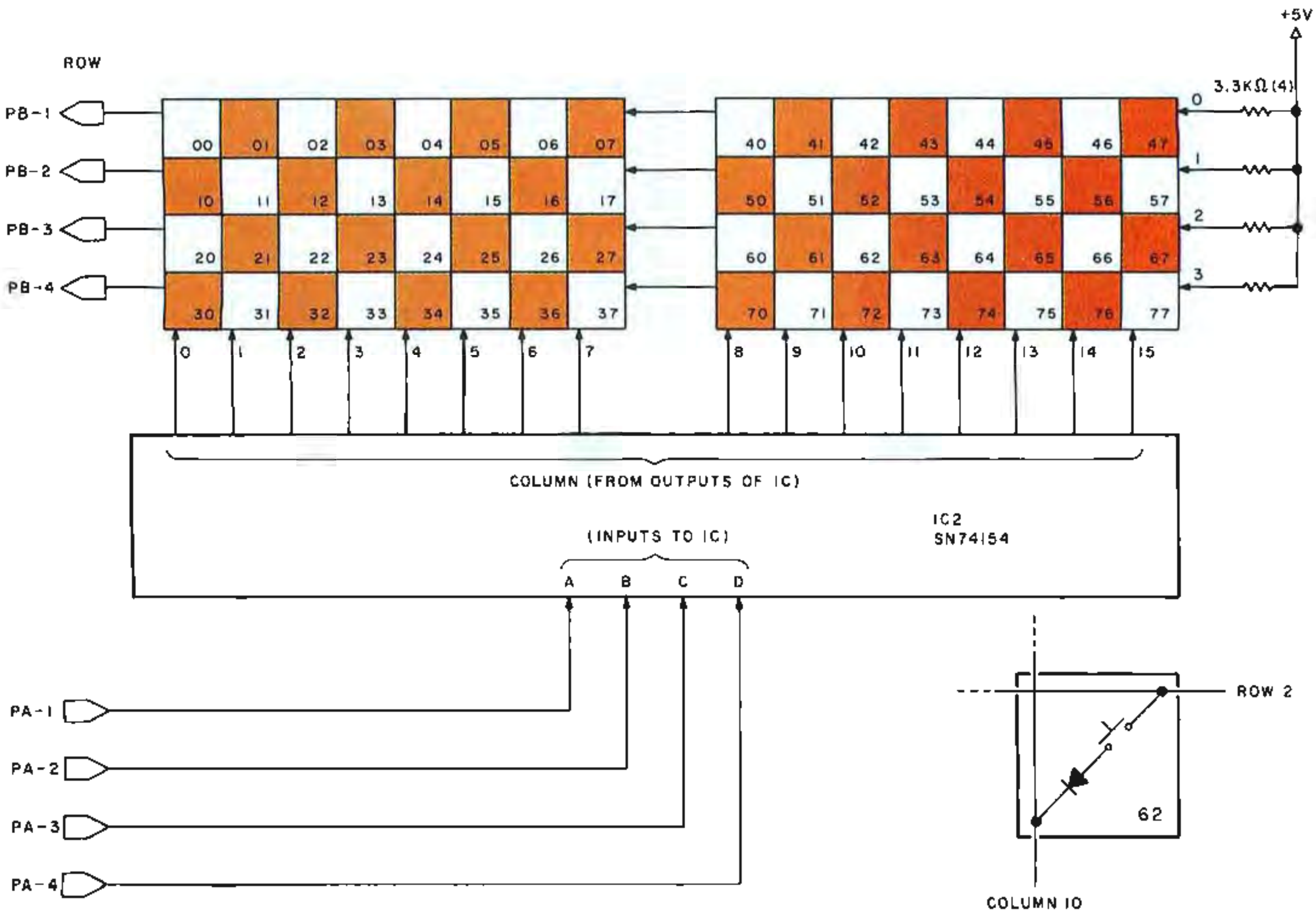


Figure 1: Circuit which determines whether or not a given square is occupied. The chessboard is conceptually cut in half. It is placed so that the squares form a 4 by 16 matrix. For each square, a diode and a switch are wired in series between the appropriate row and column lines. A closed switch indicates an occupied square; an open switch indicates an empty square.

of 4 rows and 16 columns. A diode matrix allows the hardware to identify the individual squares.

The integrated circuit in figure 1 is a type SN74154 4 to 16 line decoder/demultiplexer. The 4 input lines to the device are connected to the KIM-1 I/O port A. Each of the 16 output lines is linked to a column in the matrix. This portion of the circuit allows the KIM-1 to select 4 squares out of the total of 64. The 4 rows of the matrix are connected to the I/O port B. Row and column addressing allows scanning of a single square. Each square of the chessboard has a switch. A closed switch indicates that the square has a piece on it; an open switch shows that the square is empty.

To determine whether or not a piece is on a particular square, the interface program first selects the column by sending the correct binary code to the 4 input lines on the SN74154. This brings 1 of the 16 output lines low, while the diodes keep the rest high. If the switch is closed (ie: a piece is on the square), then the corresponding row-line will be pulled low and the matching port-B data register bit will be a 0. Thus, by selecting the column through port A and testing the row bits in port B, it is possible to determine the status of every square on the board.

Switch Experimentation

Now for the hard part: what can be used as a switch? The actual mechanical operation remains the only unresolved detail. All that is needed is some means of closing the switch whenever a piece is set down, and opening it when one is picked up. There are several ways to accomplish this—some of which are better than others.

In my first attempt I put aluminum foil on the bottom of the pieces and used simple wire contacts on top of the board. I punched 6 holes into each square using a large needle to form the corners of 2 concentric, equilateral triangles. Three strands of wire were looped through the holes forming 3 symmetric contacts (see figure 2a). The third contact was used only to balance the pieces.

The concept is simple. The piece is set on top of the wire contacts and the aluminum foil makes the necessary connection. Unfortunately it didn't work. The contacts were not sufficiently stable, and the slightest vibration rocked the pieces, leading the program to believe that the user was trying to move 5 or 10 pieces at once.

That problem might have been solved by mounting magnets on the pieces and using a chessboard with a nonconductive magnetic surface.

a

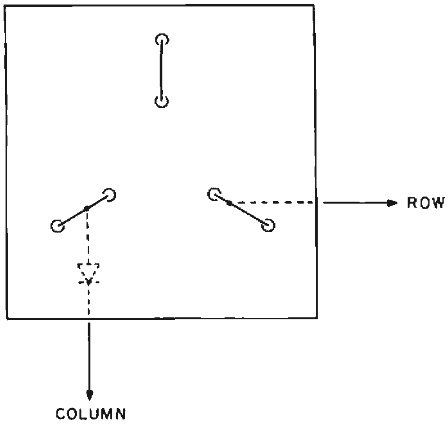


Figure 2a: The first attempt to form a switch for the squares. Three symmetric contacts on top of each square were made by looping bare wire through holes in the board. Two of the contacts were wired to the row and column lines on the back side of the board. (The third wire was simply to balance the piece upright.) The pieces had aluminum foil glued to their bottoms. When such a chessman was set down on the contacts, electrical continuity was achieved. Unfortunately, vibration caused intermittent contact and confused the computer.

b

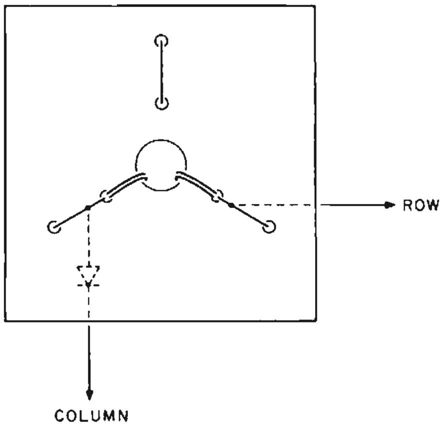


Figure 2b: The second attempt to form a square switch. This attempt was successful. Copper rivets were glued to the bottom of the chessmen. A large hole was drilled in the center of each square to receive the rivet. Two wires were looped through the large central hole from 2 smaller holes (left over from the first switch attempt). The rivet closes the electrical circuit.

c

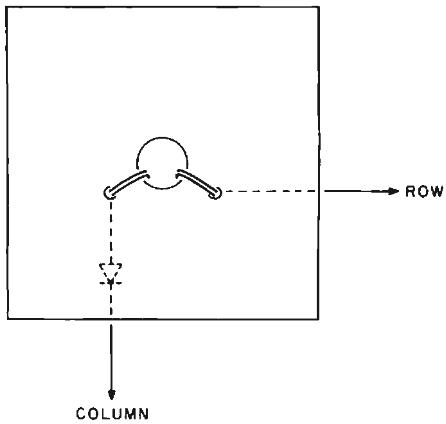


Figure 2c: Illustration of the appearance of a square which uses rivet switches, and which previously did not have other methods installed in it. The reader may do it correctly the first time.

Another possibility would be to eliminate wire contacts entirely and use reed switches or some type of photocell. Unfortunately, one such device must be mounted under each square, necessitating a total of 64 devices. Although they would have undoubtedly worked, 64 photocells or reed switches would have cost more than I was willing to spend on the project.

Switch Success

I eventually figured out a contact method that was both cheap and reliable. I drilled a small hole in the center of each square, just large enough to slide in a copper rivet. Two strands of bare copper wire from 2 of the inner contact holes used in my first attempt were looped *through* the larger central hole forming 2 contacts inside of the hole (see figure 2b). The felt on the bottom of the pieces was peeled off and the tapered copper rivets were glued onto the metal weight underneath the felt with an instant bonding adhesive.

I have found that these contacts work quite well. The tapered copper rivets slide easily in and out of the hole, while slight pressure from the sides of the hole forces the rivet to make good contact with the copper wire. The pieces remain intact and the electrical contacts remain solid, even when the chessboard is held upside down and shaken gently. Of course when you wire your chessboard, you should leave out the 3 symmetric wires that I tried on my first version. Only the 2 strands which were looped through the rivet hole need to be installed (see figure 2c).

Hardware for Computer Output

The LEDs are wired according to figure 3. The integrated circuit is another 4 to 16 line decoder whose 4 inputs are connected to the I/O ports. Note that decoder outputs 0 thru 7 are connected sequentially to the rank— indicating (Y axis) LEDs with the 0-bit output being connected to the uppermost LED. Likewise, the file—indicating (X axis) LEDs are connected left to right with outputs 8 thru 15. The chip-enable line is connected to I/O port pin PB0 so that the LEDs can be turned off while Microchess is computing a move.

Mounting of the LEDs on the sides of the chessboard is relatively straightforward. I used a large needle to punch the holes for the leads prior to insertion. Glue can be used to hold them in place. Be sure to orient the chessboard so that a white square is in the lower right-hand corner of the side facing the human player. This means that the 2 rows of LEDs installed on the left side and bottom of the board will meet at a corner containing a black square.

The speaker is connected to output port pin PA0 in the manner described in the *KIM-1 User's Manual* on page 57. See figure 4 for an illustration of the I/O port connections.

Software

The necessary modifications to Microchess are shown in listing 1. The Microchess to chessboard interface program with source and object listing is given in listing 2. Although I used a nonstandard meta-assembler, most of the mnemonics are similar to, if not the same as, the MOS Technology standard mnemonics. The listings are fairly well documented.

There are, however, some general concepts that may be difficult to deduce from the listings. The workhorse of the chessboard interface program is subroutine GET-MOVE. GET-MOVE calls the KIM monitor routine GETKEY before doing anything else, in order to see if the user has pressed the **DA** key (which is used when setting up a new position) or the **PC** key (which clears

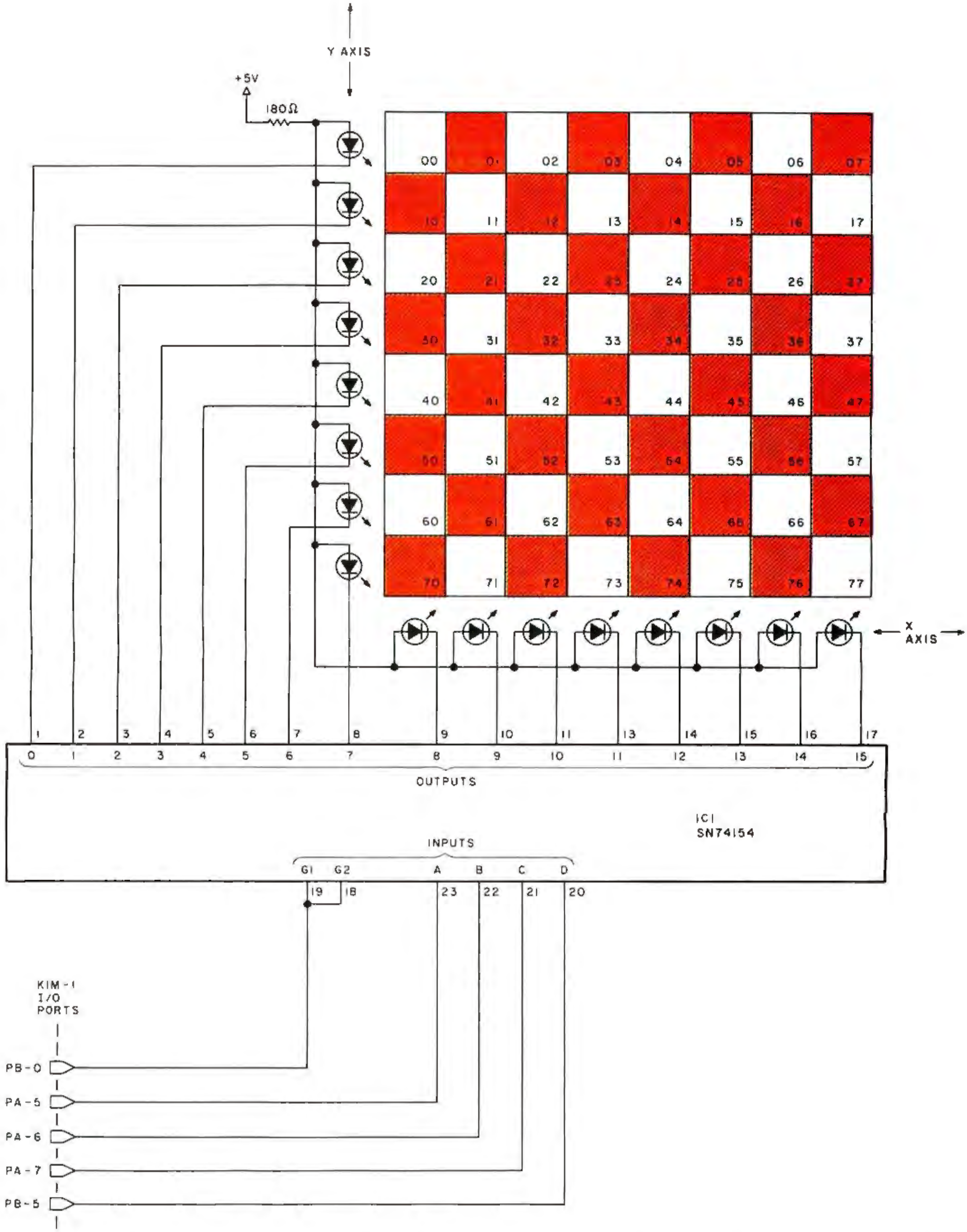


Figure 3: Circuit for lighting the light emitting diodes (LEDs) that indicate the computer's move. The computer moves as follows. The program lights the X and Y axis LEDs which together indicate the single square on which the piece to be moved resides. The person picks up the indicated piece. After the user picks up the piece, different LEDs light up that point to the square to which the piece is to be moved. The person then places the chessman as indicated. A mistake causes the computer to emit a characteristic sound. The chip-enable line of IC1 is connected to I/O (input/output) port pin PB 0 so that the LEDs may be turned off while the chess program is computing its next move.

the board for a new game). If neither the DA nor PC key is depressed, GET-MOVE scans the chessboard, square by square, searching for pieces that were recently picked up or set down. This is done by comparing the

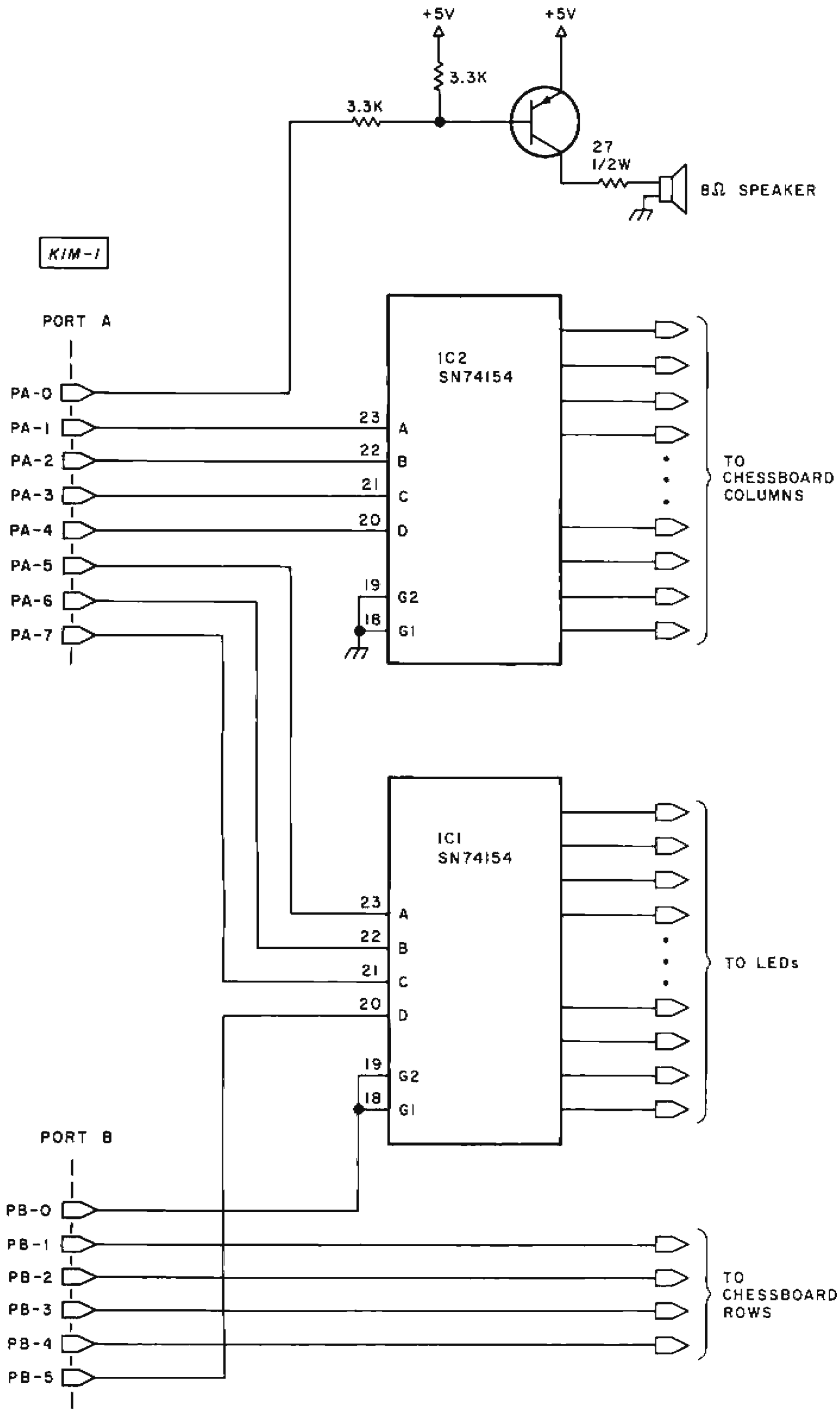


Figure 4: Schematic diagram of chessboard input connections for the KIM-1. If the speaker is built into the chessboard, a 16 conductor cable is required to connect the board to the KIM-1 application connector. Thirteen conductors control the chessboard and light emitting diodes; 3 are needed for speaker, ground, and +5 V supply. The cable should be of sufficient length that the chessboard may be set in a convenient position for game playing.

Microchess board-status table to the current board position, as previously described. There is one important exception. When the user picks up a piece to make a move, SHOULDBEUP-FLAG is made nonzero, and the square where the piece used to be is stored in hexadecimal addresses FA and F9. A nonzero SHOULDBEUP-FLAG tells subroutine GET-MOVE that the 2 squares in FA and F9 should not be occupied, even if they are shown in the table. This is done to prevent GET-MOVE from continuously reporting that the same piece was picked up.

Upon exit from the subroutine, the result of the search is stored in the accumulator and in location UP-CLEAR-DOWN. A +1 is returned if a piece has been picked up, a 0 if there is no change, and a −1 if a piece was set down. If a piece *was* picked up or set down, then CHANGING-SQUARE will contain the number of the square where the pickup or set-down occurred. Likewise, if a piece was picked up, then CHANGING-PIECE will contain the hexadecimal designation of that piece as outlined on page 3 of the Microchess player's manual.

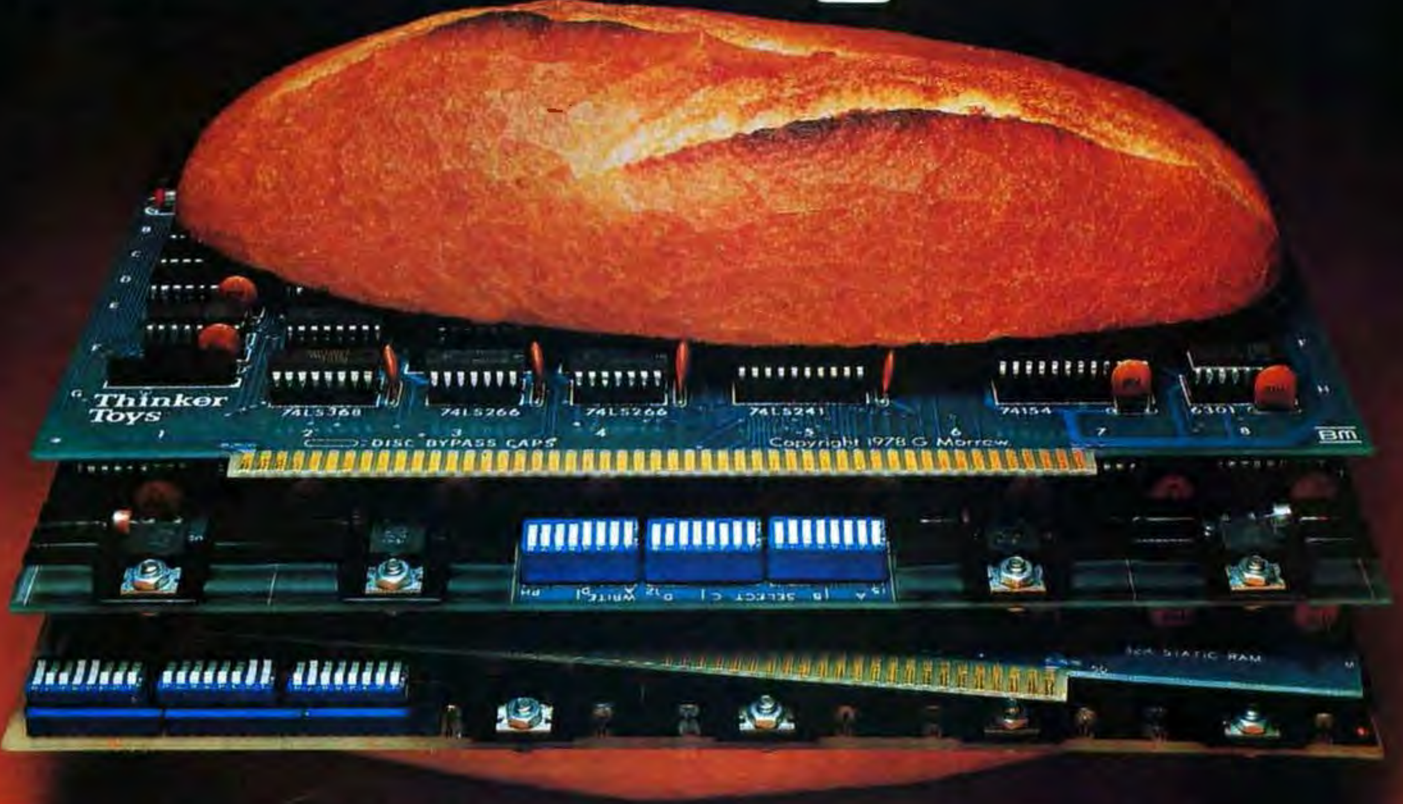
While GET-MOVE is scanning the chessboard, it also lights up the X and Y axis LEDs that point to the square in LIGHT-SQUARE. If SPEAKER-FLAG is nonzero, the speaker is rapidly toggled to produce a hum.

Subroutine CLEAR-STACK resets the Microchess and the machine stack pointers back to their initial values. The subroutine is called from various parts of the interface program to prevent the stacks from overflowing into Microchess code.

After Microchess has computed each move, control is transferred to the start of the interface program at hexadecimal address 2000. The user must physically move the pieces for the computer. The piece designation and the from and to squares of the calculated move are stored in the KIM display at hexadecimal addresses FB, FA, and F9 respectively. Because of the no-operation instructions inserted at address 03E1, the move has not been recorded in the board-status table. Addresses 2000 through 2040 of listing 2 contain code

Text continued on page 46

2¢ a byte!



MM16K/$349 = 2.1¢

MM24K/$499 = 2¢

SR16K/$299 = 1.8¢

SR32K/$649 = 2¢

Now you can afford to sink your teeth into some big, feature-packed **static** memories. Because George Morrow's ultra-efficient designs have brought S-100 memory down to 2¢ a byte.

Introducing Morrow's new "MemoryMaster" Bank Select Logic memories, the top of the SuperRam™ line.

The SuperRam™ MemoryMaster 16K Static may be the most sophisticated S-100 memory at any price. The MM16K is switch-programmable to write-protect any of the four 4K blocks . . . or to open invisible 1K "windows" to accommodate VDM's or disk controllers. An on-board I/O device and jumper block allow you to use the memory-extending Bank Select Logic features of your software.

Yet, the SuperRam™ MemoryMaster 16K kit is just 2.1¢ a byte at $349. Assembled and tested, $399.

The SuperRam™ MemoryMaster is also available in 24K configuration: 3 individually write-protectable 8K blocks with Bank Select Logic capability. MM24K Kit, $499. Assembled and tested, $549.

Or, get your memory at a rock-bottom 1.8¢ a byte with the SuperRam™ 16K Static. It gives you 4 individual 4K blocks . . . plus the ability to switch-enable the Phantom Line for power-up sequencing. Kit, $299. Assembled and tested, $349.

But if you really need a big helping of memory, the SuperRam™ 32K Static serves up two individual 16K blocks for 2¢ a byte: $649 in kit. Assembled and tested, $699.

Whichever Morrow memory suits your taste, it will run perfectly in 2 MHz 8080, 4 MHz Z-80 or 5 MHz 8085 systems. And meets the Proposed IEEE S-100 Standard.

2¢ a byte! That's food for thought. And they're ready to take out at your local computer shop. Or if not, we deliver. Write Thinker Toys,™ 5221 Central Ave., Richmond CA 94804. Or call 415-524-2101 (10-4 Pacific Time any weekday).

Morrow Designs

Thinker Toys™

Listing 1: Modifications which were made to Peter Jennings' KIM-1 Microchess program to allow for the use of the electronic chessboard. Change the specified locations in memory with the KIM monitor.

Address (Hexadecimal)	New Code (Hexadecimal)			Comments
0008	A9	FF		Set up Port A-DDR
000A	8D	01	17	
000D	A9	21		Set up Port B-DDR
000F	8D	03	17	
0012	4C	00	20	Jump to interface program
0033	00			Toggle, must be −1 or zero
003F	60			Return from CLDSP
00B7	02	04		MASK-TABLE (used
00B9	08	10		to read row)
01AC	60			Return from DISP
03A7	B1			Use. SQUARE for flag
03E1	EA	EA	EA	Don't record move
03E9	20	39	00	Show all FFs
03EC	4C	00	00	(Concede defeat)

Listing 2: The Microchess to chessboard interface routine, a sort of chessboard device handler program. This listing is the output of an assembly with both source and hexadecimal object code shown. It is written in a nonstandard assembly language of the author's own design, although most of the mnemonics are similar to the MOS Technology standard mnemonics.

```
0000            !SET BIGC;ORG 2000;
2000            !  COMMENT  *** KIM-1 MICROCHESS TO CHESSBOARD INTERFACE ***
2000            !                   PROGRAM.  WRITTEN BY JEFF TEETERS. 9/8/78
2000            !;
2000            !DEFINE  .BOARD=50,                 % ADDRESS OF PIECE TABLE
2000            !        .BD-1=4F,                  % .BOARD LESS ONE
2000            !        .BK=60,                    % ADDRESS OF USERS PIECES
2000            !        .SP2=B2,                   % MICROCHESS STACK POINTER
2000            !        .SQUARE=B1,                % TO SQUARE USED BY MOVE
2000            !        CHANGING-SQUARE=27,        % RETURNED BY GET-MOVE
2000            !        CHANGING-PIECE=28,         % PIECE PICKED UP AT CH-SQR
2000            !        CLDSP=3900,                % CLEAR DISPLAY
2000            !        CLEAR-BOARD=1800,          % SET UP NEW GAME
2000            !        COUNT-FLAG=29,             % SET WHEN COUNTING DOWN
2000            !        DISP=9D01,                 % DISPLAY PIECE NAME IN FB
2000            !        FLASH-DISPLAY=1F1F,        % KIM MONITOR ROUTINE
2000            !        FROM-SQUARE=2A,            % USED WHEN UNMOVING CAPTURE
2000            !        GETKEY=6A1F,               % KIM MONITOR ROUTINE
2000            !        GO=A203,                   % ADDRESS OF CHESS PROGRAM
2000            !        LIGHT-SQUARE=2B,           % SQUARE LIGHTED BY LEDS
2000            !        MASK-TABLE=B7,             % USED TO READ ROW
2000            !        MOVE=4B03,                 % ROUTINE TO UPDATE .BOARD
2000            !        PORT-LIGHT=2C,             % USED TO BUILD IO PORT
2000            !        PORT-SQUARE=2D,            %   "              "
2000            !        PORT-A=0017,               % KIM-1 I/O PORT
2000            !        PORT-B=0217,               %  "          "
2000            !        RANDOMN=0417,              % KIM-1 INTERVAL TIMER
2000            !        REVERSE=B202,              % ROUTINE TO EXCHANGE SIDES
2000            !        SPEAKER-FLAG=2E,           % =1,GET-MOVE GENERATES TONE
2000            !        SHOULDBEUP-FLAG=2F,        % =1,SQUARES IN FA & F9 UP
2000            !        SWITCH-FLAG=30,            % SET IN EXCHANGE
2000            !        TCHANGING-PIECE=31,        % TEMPORARY CHANGING PIECE
2000            !        TCHANGING-SQUARE=32,       % TEMPORARY CHANGING-SQUARE
2000            !        TEMP=F3,                   % TEMPORARY STORAGE LOCATION
2000            !        TOGGLE=33,                 % ALTERNATLEY LIGHTS FA &  F9
2000            !        TUP-CLEAR-DOWN=34,         % TEMPORARY UP-CLEAR-DOWN
2000            !        UMOVE=3103,                % ROUTINE TO UNMAKE MOVE
2000            !        UP-CLEAR-DOWN=35,          % STATUS OF CHANGING-SQUARE
2000            !        "+"=12,                    % RETURN VALUE OF PLUS KEY
2000            !;
2000            !        %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
2000            !        %%%%%%%%%%    USER MOVE COMPUTER PIECE    %%%%%%%%%%
2000            !        %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
2000            !          %*********      PICK THE PIECE UP     *********%
2000  A9 00     !               LDA# 00                   %RESET FLAG
2002  85 2F     !               STA  SHOULDBEUP-FLAG
2004  A5 FA     !               LDA  FA                   %LIGHT "FROM SQUARE"
2006  85 2B     !               STA  LIGHT-SQUARE
2008  E6 2E     !PICK-IT-UP:    INC  SPEAKER-FLAG         %SOUND OFF
200A            !               LOOP
```

```
200A  20 6B 21  !                 JSR  GET-MOVE         %WAIT FOR PLAYER TO
200D  F0        !                 BEQ                   %%PICKUP PIECE.
200E  FB        !               ENDLOOP
200F  30 F7     !               BMI  PICK-IT UP         %ERROR, PIECE SET DOWN
2011  A5 27     !               LDA  CHANGING-SQUARE    %IS PIECE PICKED UP
2013  C5 FA     !               CMP  FA                 %%CORRECT ONE?
2015  D0 F1     !               BNE  PICK-IT UP
2017  A6 FB     !               LDX  FB                 %YES, SET TABLE ENTRY
2019  A9 CC     !               LDA# CC                 %%TO "CC"
201B  95 50     !               STAX .BOARD
201D            !          %*********     SET THE PIECE DOWN      *********%
201D  A5 F9     !               LDA  F9                 %LIGHT TO SQUARE
201F  85 2B     !               STA  LIGHT-SQUARE
2021  E6 2E     !SET-IT-DOWN:   INC  SPEAKER-FLAG       %MAKE NOISE
2023            !               LOOP
2023  20 6B 21  !                 JSR  GET-MOVE         %WAIT FOR CHANGES
2026  F0        !                 BEQ
2027  FB        !               ENDLOOP
2028  A5 F9     !               LDA  F9                 %IS USER MOVEING
202A  C5 27     !               CMP  CHANGING-SQUARE    %%CORRECT PIECE?
202C  D0 F3     !               BNE  SET-IT-DOWN
202E  A5 35     !               LDA  UP-CLEAR-DOWN      %YES
2030  10 08     !               IF NEGATIVE THEN
2032  A6 FB     !                 LDX  FB               %UPDATE TABLE.(PIECE
2034  A5 27     !                 LDA  CHANGING-SQUARE  %%SET DOWN, MOVE HAS
2036  95 50     !                 STAX .BOARD           %%BEEN COMPLETED.)
2038  10        !                 BPL
2039  08        !               ELSE
203A  A6 28     !                 LDX  CHANGING-PIECE   %CAPTURED PIECE HAS
203C  A9 CC     !                 LDA# CC               %%BEEN PICKED UP...
203E  95 50     !                 STAX .BOARD           %%UPDATE TABLE AND
2040  30 DF     !                 BMI  SET-IT-DOWN      %%WAIT FOR SET DOWN.
2042            !               ENDELSE
2042            !     %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
2042            !     %%%%%%%%%%%     USER MOVE USER'S PIECE      %%%%%%%%%%
2042            !     %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
2042  E6 2E     !               INC  SPEAKER-FLAG       %MAKE NOISE
2044  A9 00     !WAIT-FOR-MOVE: LDA# 00                 %CLEAR UP FLAG
2046  85 2F     !               STA  SHOULDBEUP-FLAG
2048  85 29     !SET-COUNT:     STA  COUNT-FLAG         %SET COUNT FLAG
204A  20 39 00  !SET-DISPLAY:   JSR  CLDSP              %CLEAR DISPLAY
204D  20 6B 21  !GET-MOVE1:     JSR  GET-MOVE
2050  D0 41     !               IF ZERO THEN
2052            !        %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
2052            !        %%%%%%%%      NO CHANGE IN BOARD      %%%%%%%%
2052            !        %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
2052            !             %*********  CHECK FOR "GO" KEY  *********%
2052  20 6A 1F  !                 JSR  GETKEY
2055  C9 13     !                 CMP# 13               %13=VALUE OF "GO" KEY
2057  F0 17     !                 BEQ  GO-COUNTDOWN
2059            !             %*********  CHECK FOR "E" KEY   *********%
2059  C9 0E     !                 CMP# 0E
205B  D0 16     !                 IF ZERO THEN          %USER WANTS TO
205D            !                   LOOP                %%SWITCH SIDES
205D  20 6A 1F  !                     JSR GETKEY
2060  C9 0E     !                     CMP# 0E           %DEBOUNCE KEYBOARD
2062  F0        !                     BEQ
2063  F9        !                   ENDLOOP
2064  A5 30     !                   LDA  SWITCH-FLAG    %TOGGLE FLAG
2066  49 FF     !                   EOR# FF
2068  85 30     !                   STA  SWITCH-FLAG
206A  20 B2 02  !SWITCH-SIDES:      JSR  REVERSE        %PERFORM EXCHANGE
206D  20 5D 21  !                   JSR  CLEAR-STACK
2070  4C 4C 21  !GO-COUNTDOWN:      JMP  START-COUNTING
2073            !                 ENDIF
2073            !             %******** "GO" OR "E" NOT FOUND ********%
2073  A5 29     !                 LDA  COUNT-FLAG       %COUNTING DOWN?
2075  F0 12     !                 IF NOTZERO THEN
2077  C6 FB     !                   DEC  FB             %YES.
2079  A5 FB     !                   LDA  FB
207B  D0 06     !                   IF ZERO THEN
207D  20 5D 21  !                     JSR CLEAR-STACK %PLAY CHESS
2080  4C A2 03  !                     JMP GO
2083            !                   ENDIF
2083  A9 0F     !                   LDA# 0F             %STILL COUNTING DOWN,
2085  65 2B     !                   ADC  LIGHT-SQUARE   %%LIGHT NEXT SQUARE.
2087  D0        !                   BNE
2088  03        !                 ELSE
```

Listing 2 continued on page 46

Listing 2 continued from page 45:

```
2089   AD 04 17  !            LDA@ RANDOM#        %WAITING FOR MOVE...
208C             !         ENDELSE                %%LIGHT RANDOM SQUARE
208C   85 2B     !         STA  LIGHT-SQUARE
208E   A5 FB     !         LDA  FB
2090   4C 4A 20  !         JMP  SET-DISPLAY
2093             !      ENDIF
2093   10 49     !      IF NEGATIVE THEN
2095             !   %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
2095             !   %%%%%%%%      NEW PIECE SET DOWN     %%%%%%%%
2095             !   %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
2095             !     %********* TAKING BACK CAPTURE? *********%
2095   A5 B2     !         LDA  .SP2
2097   C9 C8     !         CMP# C8                %UNDOING PREVIOUS
2099   F0 0C     !         IF NOTZERO THEN        %%  CAPTURE?
209B   A5 2A     !            LDA  FROM-SQUARE
209D   C5 27     !            CMP  CHANGING-SQUARE
209F   D0 06     !            IF ZERO THEN
20A1   20 31 03  !               JSR  UMOVE     %     YES.
20A4   4C 44 20  !               JMP  WAIT-FOR-MOVE
20A7             !            ENDIF
20A7             !         ENDIF
20A7             !     %*********USER ADDING NEW PIECE**********%
20A7   20 6A 1F  !         JSR  GETKEY            %WAIT FOR KEY ENTRY
20AA   C9 15     !         CMP# 15                %%OF HEX NAME OR "+"
20AC   F0 1C     !         IF NOTZERO THEN
20AE   C9 12     !            CMP# "+"
20B0   D0 0C     !            IF ZERO THEN
20B2   A5 FA     !               LDA  FA        %FOUND "+", ENTER NEW
20B4   10 97     !               BPL  GET-MOVE1 %%PIECE INTO TABLE IF
20B6   A6 FB     !               LDX  FB        %%NOT IN ALREADY
20B8   A5 27     !               LDA  CHANGING-SQUARE
20BA   95 50     !               STAX .BOARD
20BC   10 B6     !               BPL  WAIT-FOR-MOVE
20BE             !            ENDIF
20BE   85 F3     !            STA  TEMP           %FOUND HEX DIGIT
20C0   A5 FB     !            LDA  FB             %%"OR" IT INTO
20C2   0A 0A     !            ASL  ASL            %%PIECE NAME.
20C4   0A 0A     !            ASL  ASL
20C6   05 F3     !            ORA  TEMP
20C8   85 FB     !            STA  FB
20CA             !         ENDIF
20CA   A5 27     !         LDA  CHANGING-SQUARE  %BUILD DISPLAY
20CC   85 2B     !         STA  LIGHT-SQUARE
20CE   85 F9     !         STA  F9                %%%F9=SQUARE ON BOARD
20D0   A5 FB     !         LDA  FB                %PUT PIECE NAME IN
20D2   29 1F     !         AND# 1F                %%RANGE
20D4   85 FB     !         STA  FB                %%%FB=PIECE NAME
20D6   AA        !         TAX
20D7   B5 50     !         LDAX .BOARD
20D9   85 FA     !         STA  FA                %%%FA=TABLE ENTRY
20DB   4C 4D 20  !         JMP  GET-MOVE1
20DE             !      ENDIF
20DE             !   %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
20DE             !   %%%%%%%%      PIECE PICKED UP       %%%%%%%%
20DE             !   %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
20DE             !     %**********  USER PLAY WHITE?  **********%
20DE   A5 B1     !      LDA  .SQUARE              %SEE IF USER MAKING
20E0   C9 CC     !      CMP# CC                   %%THE FIRST MOVE.
20E2   D0 05     !      IF ZERO THEN
20E4   E6 B1     !         INC  .SQUARE           %YES, CHANGE .SQUARE
20E6   4C 6A 20  !         JMP  SWITCH-SIDES      %%AND EXCHANGE
20E9             !      ENDIF
20E9             !     %**********   WAIT FOR CHANGE   **********%
20E9   20 5D 21  !      JSR  CLEAR-STACK          %CLEAR POSSIBLE JUNK
20EC   A5 27     !      LDA  CHANGING-SQUARE
20EE   85 FA     !      STA  FA                   %DISPLAY SQUARE NUM
20F0   85 F9     !      STA  F9
20F2   85 2B     !      STA  LIGHT-SQUARE
20F4   20 9D 01  !      JSR  DISP                 %DISPLAY PIECE NAME
20F7   A9 01     !      LDA# 01
20F9   85 2F     !      STA  SHOULDBEUP-FLAG      %SET FLAG
20FB             !      LOOP
20FB   20 6B 21  !         JSR  GET-MOVE          %AWAIT MOVE2
20FE   F0        !         BEQ
20FF   FB        !      ENDLOOP
2100             !     %********** PIECE SET BACK DOWN **********%
2100   10 11     !      IF NEGATIVE THEN
```

Listing 2 continued on page 48

Text continued from page 42:

to light the correct LEDs and modify the board-status table as the user completes the computer's move. The speaker sounds briefly after each correct step is completed. If a wrong piece is moved or a piece is set down on a wrong square, the speaker will hum continuously to signal an error.

The logic for interpreting the user's move starts at location 2042. If COUNT-FLAG is 0, the user has not yet moved. Subroutine GET-MOVE is repeatedly called from location 204D in anticipation of the user's move.

If the accumulator is 0 upon return from GET-MOVE, then the board position remains unchanged and the user has not made a move. GETKEY is called to see if the user has depressed either the GO or E key. If the E key is depressed, the Microchess routine REVERSE is called to swap the user and computer entries of the board-status table. After the exchange is completed or if the GO key is depressed, a branch is made to START-COUNTING at hexadecimal address 214C.

Three provisions are made for a delayed return back to Microchess. COUNT-FLAG is made nonzero, a countdown is initiated by setting the display to 0F, and control is then transferred back to address 204D where GET-MOVE is repeatedly called as before.

After each return from GET-MOVE the display is decremented by 1 until it equals 0. This provides an approximate 10 second delay during which the user can make a new move or retract an old one. At the end of the countdown, a branch is made to the Microchess routine GO which calculates the computer's next move.

If the GET-MOVE call at 204D returns a negative value then the user has set down a *new* piece, and control is transferred to address 2095. In an ordinary game of chess, putting a new piece on the board would be considered cheating. I have allowed it here to prevent 2 possible problems.

The first problem is caused by indecisive players who change their minds while in the middle of a move. Suppose such a player picks up 2 chessmen, as if to capture, and then decides to set both down again. When the first man is set down the program will think that the user has completed a capture, modify the board-status

MOVING DATA AT A SNAIL'S PACE BECAUSE YOU'RE FLOPPY BOUND?

Let Corvus Systems put you back in the race!

- **For TRS-80†, Apple‡ (including Apple Pascal), S-100 Bus—and now LSI-11.**
- **Fully compatible hardware/software.**
- **10-million byte disk: IMI-7710.**
- **Proven Winchester technology.**
- **Z-80 based Corvus disk controller.**
- **Comprehensive disk diagnostics.**
- **Up to 4 disks per system.**
- **System $5350, add-on disk $2990.**

Corvus offers a complete systems solution to the mass storage problem of micro computers. In a package smaller than a briefcase, we provide an intelligent controller, disk, and personality module. Call or write today for additional information. Get up to speed with Corvus.

NOW! CORVUS SPEAKS APPLE™ PASCAL™!

†TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Co.
‡Apple is a registered trademark of APPLE Computers, Inc.

CORVUS SYSTEMS, Inc.
900 S. Winchester Boulevard
San Jose, California 95128
408/246-0461

Circle 83 on inquiry card.

Listing 2 continued from page 46

```
2102   A5 27      !                  LDA  CHANGING-SQUARE  %FROM SQUARE =
2104   C5 FA      !                  CMP  FA               %%TO SQUARE?
2106   D0 03      !                  IF ZERO THEN
2108   4C 44 20   !                     JMP  WAIT-FOR-MOVE %YES, NO MOVE MADE.
210B              !                  ENDIF
210B   85 B1      !                  STA  .SQUARE          %NO,
210D   20 4B 03   !                  JSR  MOVE             %%RECORD MOVE,
2110   4C 4C 21   !                  JMP  START-COUNTING   %%AND COUNT DOWN.
2113              !               ENDIF
2113              !            %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
2113              !            %%%%%%%%     2'ND PIECE PICKED UP    %%%%%%%%
2113              !            %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
2113              !              %*********   WAIT FOR SET DOWN  *********%
2113   A5 27      !               LDA  CHANGING-SQUARE
2115   85 F9      !               STA  F9                  %F9=TO SQUARE
2117   85 B1      !               STA  .SQUARE
2119              !2-UP:          LOOP
2119   A5 33      !                  LDA  TOGGLE           %FLASH LIGHTS FOR TO
211B   10 06      !                  IF NEGATIVE THEN      %%AND FROM SQUARES.
211D   A5 FA      !                     LDA  FA
211F   E6 33      !                     INC  TOGGLE
2121   F0         !                     BEQ
2122   04         !                  ELSE
2123   A5 F9      !                     LDA  F9
2125   C6 33      !                     DEC  TOGGLE
2127              !                  ENDELSE
2127   85 2B      !                  STA  LIGHT-SQUARE
2129   20 6B 21   !                  JSR  GET-MOVE         %WAIT FOR SET DOWN
212C   F0         !                  BEQ
212D   EB         !               ENDLOOP
212E   10 29      !               IF NEGATIVE THEN
2130              !              %*********    PIECE SET DOWN    *********%
2130   A5 27      !                  LDA  CHANGING-SQUARE
2132   C5 F9      !                  CMP  F9               %C-S = TO SQUARE?
2134   F0 0C      !                  IF NOTZERO THEN       %%NOPE,
2136   C5 FA      !                     CMP  FA            %= FROM SQUARE?
2138   D0 1F      !                     BNE  ERROR-3       %%NOPE, ERROR
213A   A6 F9      !                     LDX  F9
213C   85 F9      !                     STA  F9            %TO & FROM SQUARES
213E   85 B1      !                     STA  .SQUARE       %REVERSED, SWITCH BACK
2140   86 FA      !                     STX  FA
2142              !                  ENDIF
2142   A5 FA      !                  LDA  FA               %SAVE FROM SQUARE FOR
2144   85 2A      !                  STA  FROM SQUARE      %%USE IF UNDOING MOVE
2146   20 9D 01   !                  JSR  DISP             %SET .PIECE
2149   20 4B 03   !                  JSR  MOVE             %RECORD MOVE
214C              !              %********* INITIALIZE COUNT DOWN ********%
214C   A9 00      !START-COUNTING:   LDA# 00               %CLEAR FLAG
214E   85 2F      !                  STA  SHOULDBEUP-FLAG
2150   85 2B      !                  STA  LIGHT-SQUARE
2152   A9 0F      !                  LDA# OF               %LOAD DELAY
2154   E6 2E      !                  INC  SPEAKER-FLAG     %SOUND OFF
2156   4C 4B 20   !                  JMP  SET-COUNT
2159              !               ENDIF
2159   E6 2E      !ERROR-3:       INC  SPEAKER-FLAG        %SOME TYPE OF ERROR,
215B   D0 BC      !               BNE  2-UP                %%WAIT UNTIL CORRECTED
215D              !
215D              !
215D              !
215D              !SUBROUTINE  CLEAR-STACK:            %RESETS BOTH STACK MARKERS
215D   68 A8 68   !               PLA  TAY  PLA            %STORE RETURN ADDRESS
2160   A2 FF 9A   !               LDX# FF   TXS            %RESET MACHINE STACK
2163   A2 C8      !               LDX# C8                  %RESET CHESS STACK
2165   86 B2      !               STX  .SP2
2167   48 98 48   !               PHA  TYA  PHA            %SET UP RETURN
216A   60         !               RTS
216B              !
216B              !
216B              !
216B              !SUBROUTINE  GET-MOVE:             %SCANS CHESSBOARD
216B              !       %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
216B              !       %%%%%%%%%%%    CHECK FOR "DA" OR "PC"    %%%%%%%%%%
216B              !       %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
216B   20 6A 1F   !               JSR  GETKEY
216E   C9 11      !               CMP# 11                  %11="DA" KEY
2170   D0 0B      !               IF ZERO THEN
2172   A2 1F      !                  LDX# 1F               %FOUND "DELETE ALL"
```

Listing 2 continued on page 50

table accordingly, and proceed to countdown. During the countdown the second man would pop in and there would be no way to know what it was.

In order to prevent this, each capturing move is saved in the Microchess stack. When a new piece is set down, the stack pointer is checked to see if the previous move was a capture. If it was, and if the location of the new piece corresponds to the square where the capturing piece used to be, then the Microchess routine UMOVE is called to restore the board-status table.

The second problem arises when the user wants to add new pieces to the current board, or set up an entirely new board position. Previously the only way to add new pieces was to stop the chess program and enter the square numbers manually into the board-status table using the KIM-1 monitor. This method is both inconvenient and error prone. The control logic for the "new improved" method occupies hexadecimal addresses 20A7 through 20DE.

After setting the new pieces down, the user simply types the piece name (its numeric designation) into the hexadecimal keyboard. The designation is displayed in FB, the current board-status table entry in FA, and the square where the new piece was set down is stored in F9. If the current table entry is "CC" (indicating that the piece is not currently on the board), the user may enter the piece into the table by pressing the + key.

Interpreting the User's Move

If the original call to GET-MOVE at hexadecimal address 204D returns a positive value, it means that the user has picked up a piece, and control will transfer to address 20DE. If .SQUARE contains "CC", the Microchess board-status table has just been initialized, and the user is making the first move of a new game. The board-status table has been initialized assuming that the user would play Black. A branch may be made to address 206A where the user and computer table entries are exchanged.

After checking to see whether or not the user is playing White, GET-MOVE is again called at hexadecimal address 20FB. If the piece is set down at a new square, the move has been completed and a countdown is started. If, after picking up a piece a

Listing 2 continued from page 48:

```
2174   A9 CC     !                    LDA# CC
2176             !                    LOOP
2176   95 50     !                       STAX .BOARD        %FILL PIECE TABLE
2178   CA        !                       DEX                %%WITH "CC"
2179   10        !                       BPL
217A   FB        !                    ENDLOOP
217B   30 1F     !                    BMI  JMP-TO-MAIN
217D             !                 ENDIF
217D   C9 14     !                 CMP#  14                 %14="PC" KEY
217F   D0 21     !                 IF ZERO THEN             %%(PLEASE CLEAR)
2181   20 18 00  !                    JSR  CLEAR-BOARD      %SET UP NEW GAME
2184   85 B1     !                    STA  .SQUARE          %FLAG .SQUARE WITH CC
2186   A9 00     !                    LDA# 00               %CLEAR FLAGS
2188   85 2F     !                    STA  SHOULDBEUP-FLAG
218A   85 30     !                    STA  SWITCH-FLAG
218C             !                    LOOP                  %WAIT FOR CLEAR BOARD
218C   A5 27     !                       LDA  CHANGING-SQUARE
218E   85 F9     !                       STA  F9            %DISPLAY BAD SQUARE
2190   85 FA     !                       STA  FA
2192   85 2B     !                       STA  LIGHT-SQUARE
2194   20 9D 01  !                       JSR  DISP          %DISPLAY PIECE NAME
2197   20 A2 21  !                       JSR  START-SCAN
219A   D0        !                       BNE
219B   F0        !                    ENDLOOP
219C   20 5D 21  !JMP-TO-MAIN:        JSR  CLEAR-STACK      %RESET STACK
219F   4C 44 20  !                    JMP  WAIT-FOR-MOVE
21A2             !                 ENDIF
21A2             !          %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
21A2             !          %%%%%%%%%%%  START SCANNING CHESSBOARD    %%%%%%%%%%
21A2             !          %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
21A2             !                 %*********  SET UP PORT-LIGHT  *********%
21A2   A5 30     !START-SCAN:      LDA  SWITCH-FLAG         %SIDES EXCHANGED?
21A4   F0 07     !                 IF NOTZERO THEN
21A6   A5 2B     !                    LDA  LIGHT-SQUARE     %YES,
21A8   49 77     !                    EOR# 77               %%PL=77-"LIGHT-SQUARE"
21AA   4C        !                    JMP
21AB      AF 21  !                 ELSE                     %NO,
21AD   A5 2B     !                    LDA  LIGHT-SQUARE     %%PL="LIGHT-SQUARE"
21AF             !                 ENDELSE
21AF   85 2C     !                 STA  PORT-LIGHT
21B1             !                 %********INITIALIZE U-C-D & TC-S********%
21B1   A9 00     !                 LDA#  00
21B3   85 35     !                 STA  UP-CLEAR-DOWN
21B5             !                 LOOP
21B5   85 32     !                    STA  TCHANGING-SQUARE
21B7             !                 %*********DO MISCELLANEOUS I/O**********%
21B7   20 1F 1F  !                    JSR  FLASH-DISPLAY    %FLASH DISPLAY
21BA   A5 2E     !                    LDA  SPEAKER-FLAG
21BC   F0 03     !                    IF NOTZERO THEN
21BE   EE 00 17  !                       INC@ PORT-A        %TOGGLE SPEAKER
21C1             !                    ENDIF
21C1             !              %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
21C1             !              %%%%%%%% IF SHOULDBEUP-FLAG NOT SET  %%%%%%%%
21C1             !              %%%%%%%% SEE IF SQUARE IN PIECE TABLE%%%%%%%%%
21C1             !              %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
21C1   A9 00     !                    LDA# 00               %ASSUME SQUARE OK
21C3   85 34     !                    STA  TUP-CLEAR-DOWN
21C5   A5 2F     !                    LDA  SHOULDBEUP-FLAG  %IN MIDDLE OF MOVE?
21C7   F0 0A     !                    IF NOTZERO THEN
21C9   A5 32     !                      LDA TCHANGING-SQUARE%YES, IS SQUARE IN
21CB   C5 FA     !                       CMP  FA            %%DISPLAY? IF SO
21CD   F0 15     !                       BEQ  NOT-IN-TABLE  %%PRETEND THAT ITS
21CF   C5 F9     !                       CMP  F9            %%NOT IN PIECE TABLE.
21D1   F0 11     !                       BEQ  NOT-IN-TABLE
21D3             !                    ENDIF
21D3             !              %**********SEARCH PIECE TABLE***********%
21D3   A2 1F     !                    LDX# 1F
21D5             !                    LOOP
21D5   B5 50     !                       LDAX .BOARD
21D7   C5 32     !                       CMP TCHANGING-SQUARE
21D9   D0 06     !                       IF ZERO THEN
21DB   86 31     !                          STX  TCHANGING-PIECE
21DD   E6 34     !                          INC TUP-CLEAR-DOWN  %FOUND SQUARE
21DF   D0 05     !                          BNE  BUILD-PORTS
21E1             !                       ENDIF
21E1   CA        !                       DEX
21E2   10        !                       BPL
```

Listing 2 continued on page 52

player decides to set it down on the same square, the move is ignored.

If the GET-MOVE call at location 20FB reports that a second piece has been picked up, a capture is in progress and control branches to location 2113. FROM-SQUARE is defined as the square from which the first chessman is picked up. Similarly, TO-SQUARE is associated with the chessman that is picked up second. GET-MOVE is again called at hexadecimal address 2129.

If a piece is set down on either the TO or FROM squares then the program assumes that a capture has been made. The Microchess routine MOVE is called to modify the board-status table, and a countdown is initiated.

If a piece is set down on a square other than the FROM or TO square, or if a third piece is picked up, a branch will be made to hexadecimal address 2159, and the speaker will hum to indicate an error.

Using the System

Playing the chessboard-interfaced version of Microchess is easy. Moves are made by physically picking up the pieces and setting them down on a new square, as in a normal game of chess with a human opponent. The only difference is that the opponent (the KIM-1) is unable to pick up a chessman, so you have to move the pieces to the location indicated by the LEDs.

The KIM display will be all 0s and the LEDs will blink from square to square in a semirandom fashion when it is your turn to move. After you move, the KIM display will count-down from 0F, and the Y axis LEDs will blink sequentially from the top to the bottom of the board. During this countdown you have the option to change your move. When the display reaches 0, the machine will begin computing a response, and no moves can be made until it is your turn again.

Operating the System

The interfaced version of Microchess is started at address 0000, just as the unmodified Microchess. The speaker will probably hum. To start a new game, press the PC key. The speaker's sound will cease. Choose the White or Black pieces, and set up the board with your choice

Solve your personal energy crisis. Let VisiCalc™ Power do the work.

With a calculator, pencil and paper you can spend hours planning, projecting, writing, estimating, calculating, revising, erasing and recalculating as you work toward a decision.

Or with VisiCalc and your Apple* II you can explore many more options with a fraction of the time and effort you've spent before.

VisiCalc is a new breed of problem-solving software. Unlike prepackaged software that forces you into a computerized straight jacket, VisiCalc adapts itself to any numerical problem you have. You enter numbers, alphabetic titles and formulas on your keyboard. VisiCalc organizes and displays this information on the screen. You don't have to spend your time programming.

Your energy is better spent using the results than getting them.

Say you're a business manager and want to project your annual sales. Using the calculator, pencil and paper method, you'd lay out 12 months across a sheet and fill in lines and columns of figures on products, outlets, salespeople, etc. You'd calculate by hand the subtotals and summary figures. Then you'd start revising, erasing and recalculating. With VisiCalc, you simply fill in the same figures on an electronic "sheet of paper" and let the computer do the work.

Once your first projection is complete, you're ready to use VisiCalc's unique, powerful recalculation feature. It lets you ask "What if?", examining new options and planning for contingencies. "What if" sales drop 20 percent in March? Just type in the sales figure. VisiCalc instantly updates all other figures affected by March sales.

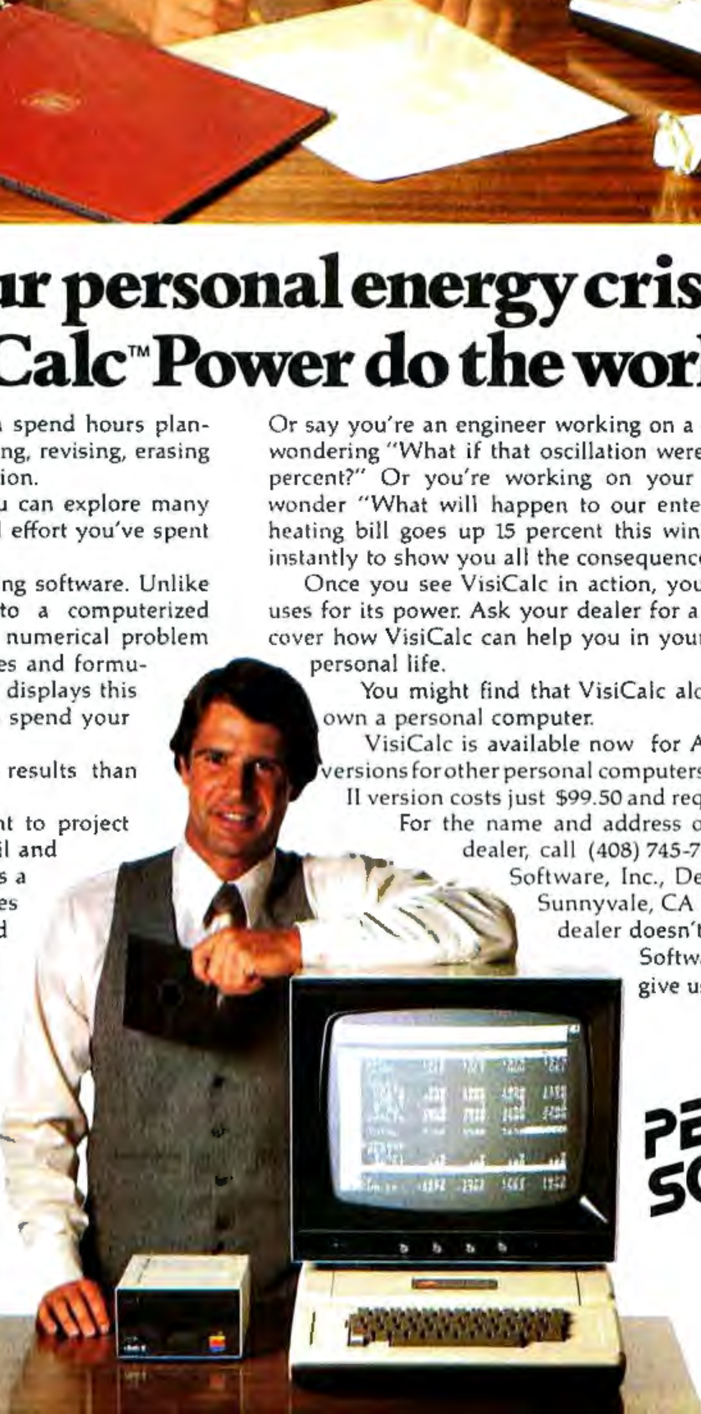
Or say you're an engineer working on a design problem and are wondering "What if that oscillation were damped by another 10 percent?" Or you're working on your family's expenses and wonder "What will happen to our entertainment budget if the heating bill goes up 15 percent this winter?" VisiCalc responds instantly to show you all the consequences of any change.

Once you see VisiCalc in action, you'll think of many more uses for its power. Ask your dealer for a demonstration and discover how VisiCalc can help you in your professional work and personal life.

You might find that VisiCalc alone is reason enough to own a personal computer.

VisiCalc is available now for Apple II computers, with versions for other personal computers coming soon. The Apple II version costs just $99.50 and requires a 32k disk system.

For the name and address of your nearest VisiCalc dealer, call (408) 745-7841 or write to Personal Software, Inc., Dept. B, 592 Weddell Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. If your favorite dealer doesn't already carry Personal Software products, ask him to give us a call.



PERSONAL SOFTWARE

TM—VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 301 on inquiry card.

Listing 2 continued from page 50.

```
21E3   F1        !                  ENDLOOP
21E4   C6 34     !NOT-IN-TABLE:     DEC  TOP-CLEAR-DOWN  %SQUARE NOT IN .BOARD
21E6             !            %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
21E6             !            %%%%%%%%%%       BUILD I/O PORTS      %%%%%%%%%
21E6             !            %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
21E6             !             %**********SET UP PORT-SQUARE***********%
21E6   A5 30     !BUILD-PORTS:      LDA  SWITCH-FLAG     %SIDES EXCHANGED?
21E8   F0 07     !                  IF NOTZERO THEN
21EA   A5 32     !                     LDA  TCHANGING-SQUARE  %YES, SET PS TO
21EC   49 77     !                     EOR# 77                %%77-"TCH-SQUARE"
21EE   4C        !                     JMP
21EF      F3 21  !                  ELSE                      %NO,
21F1   A5 32     !                     LDA  TCHANGING-SQUARE  %%PS="TCH-SQUARE"
21F3             !                  ENDELSE
21F3   85 2D     !                  STA  PORT-SQUARE
21F5             !             %****************PORT-A*****************%
21F5   A5 2C     !                  LDA  PORT-LIGHT
21F7   30 04     !                  IF POSITIVE THEN
21F9   0A 0A     !                      ASL  ASL        %NEGATIVE=X AXIS,
21FB   0A 0A     !                      ASL  ASL        %POSITIVE=Y AXIS.
21FD             !                  ENDIF
21FD   29 70     !                  AND# 70
21FF   EE 02 17  !                  INC@ PORT-B         %DISABLE LEDS
2202   0A        !                  ASL                 %DON I TOGGLE SPEAKER
2203   85 F3     !                  STA  TEMP
2205   A9 01     !                  LDA# 01
2207   2D 00 17  !                  AND@ PORT-A
220A   05 F3     !                  ORA  TEMP
220C   8D 00 17  !                  STA@ PORT-A         %STORE ALL BUT COLUMN
220F   A5 2D     !                  LDA  PORT-SQUARE
2211   29 40     !                  AND# 40
2213   4A 4A 4A  !                  LSR  LSR  LSR
2216   05 2D     !                  ORA  PORT-SQUARE
2218   29 0F     !                  AND# 0F
221A   0A        !                  ASL
221B   0D 00 17  !                  ORA@ PORT-A
```

Listing 2 continued on page 54

of color placed closest to the bottom X axis LEDs. After the chessmen are in place, the display will show all 0s. If you are playing White, make your opening move. If the computer is playing White, press the GO key.

To set up the pieces in a new configuration, or to continue a game that was halted earlier, set the chessboard up with the chessman in their desired position. Start the chess program as described above, but instead of pressing the PC key, press the DA key. Type in the name of each piece using the hexadecimal keyboard as you would when adding a new piece. Start the play by either making a move or by pressing the GO key.

To add a new piece to the board, set the piece on the desired square. The KIM-1 display will show 3 bytes of information. The first byte will be a random piece designation (as described on page 3 of the Microchess player's manual). The second byte is the square that the piece is on, according to the Microchess board-status table. If the piece has been captured, "CC" will be displayed. The third byte is the number of the square

Listing 2 continued from page 52:

```
221E   8D 00 17   !                    STA@ PORT-A          %OR IN COLUMN
2221              !                %****************PORT-B****************%
2221   A5 2C      !                    LDA  PORT-LIGHT
2223   18         !                    CLC
2224   69 80      !                    ADC# 80              %TOGGLE PL FLAG BIT
2226   85 2C      !                    STA  PORT-LIGHT
2228   29 80      !                    AND# 80
222A   4A 4A      !                    LSR  LSR             %SET X OR Y AXIS AND
222C   8D 02 17   !                    STA@ PORT-B          %%ENABLE LEDS
222F              !              %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
222F              !              %%%%%%%  DID STATUS OF SQUARE CHANGE? %%%%%%%
222F              !              %%%%%%%    IF SO RECORD THE CHANGE    %%%%%%%
222F              !              %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
222F              !                %***************READ ROW****************%
222F   A5 2D      !                    LDA  PORT-SQUARE
2231   29 30      !                    AND# 30
2233   4A 4A      !                    LSR  LSR
2235   4A 4A      !                    LSR  LSR
2237   AA         !                    TAX
2238   B5 B7      !                    LDAX MASK-TABLE
223A   2D 02 17   !                    AND@ PORT-B
223D              !                %***********CHECK FOR CHANGES***********%
223D   D0 06      !                    IF ZERO THEN
223F   A5 34      !                       LDA  TUP-CLEAR-DOWN  %SQUARE OCCUPIED...
2241   10 10      !                       BPL  NEXT-SQUARE     %AND IN TABLE.
2243   30         !                       BMI
2244   04         !                    ELSE
2245   A5 34      !                       LDA  TUP-CLEAR-DOWN  %SQUARE EMPTY...
2247   30 0A      !                       BMI  NEXT-SQUARE     %%AND NOT IN TABLE
2249              !                    ENDELSE
2249              !                %*******FOUND A CHANGE, RECORD IT*******%
2249   85 35      !                    STA  UP-CLEAR-DOWN
224B   A5 32      !                    LDA  TCHANGING-SQUARE
224D   85 27      !                    STA  CHANGING-SQUARE
224F   A5 31      !                    LDA  TCHANGING-PIECE
2251   85 28      !                    STA  CHANGING-PIECE
2253              !           %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
2253              !           %%%%%%%CHECK NEXT SQUARE OR RETURN IF ALL DONE%%%%%%
2253              !           %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
2253   E6 32      !NEXT-SQUARE:        INC  TCHANGING-SQUARE   %ADD ONE TO
2255   A9 08      !                    LDA# 08                 %%TCHANGING-SQUARE
2257   25 32      !                    AND  TCHANGING-SQUARE
2259   0A         !                    ASL
225A   18         !                    CLC
225B   65 32      !                    ADC  TCHANGING-SQUARE %ADD "CARRY"
225D   29 77      !                    AND# 77              %MASK OUT GARBAGE

225F   85 32      !                    STA  TCHANGING-SQUARE
2261   F0 03      !                    BEQ  RETURN
2263   4C         !                    JMP                  %%%GO CHECK NEXT SQUARE
2264      B5 21   !                 ENDLOOP
2266   A9 00      !RETURN:          LDA# 00
2268   85 2E      !                 STA  SPEAKER-FLAG
226A   EE 02 17   !                 INC@ PORT-B
226D   A5 35      !                 LDA  UP-CLEAR-DOWN
226F   60         !                 RTS
2270              !
END OF ASSEMBLY
```

upon which the new piece was set down. Modify the first byte by typing in the correct name of the new piece. If the piece has been previously captured, it may be added to the piece table by typing the + key.

To change sides (Black to White, or vice versa), type the **E** key. A countdown will be initiated. Do not change sides before the opening move of the game; the King, Queen, and other pieces could become incorrectly reversed.

Conclusion

Although it may require a lot of solder, building the hardware is neither hard nor exacting work. As with most projects, if it doesn't work the first time the problem can usually be traced to an incorrect program, faulty wiring, or bad integrated circuits. In this particular project, the program is already written, the wiring is easy to check, and there are only 2 integrated circuits.

The electronic chessboard can, of course, be used for activities other than chess. Almost any game that is played with an X,Y type grid can be played by the computer, among these: checkers, tic-tac-toe, and nim.

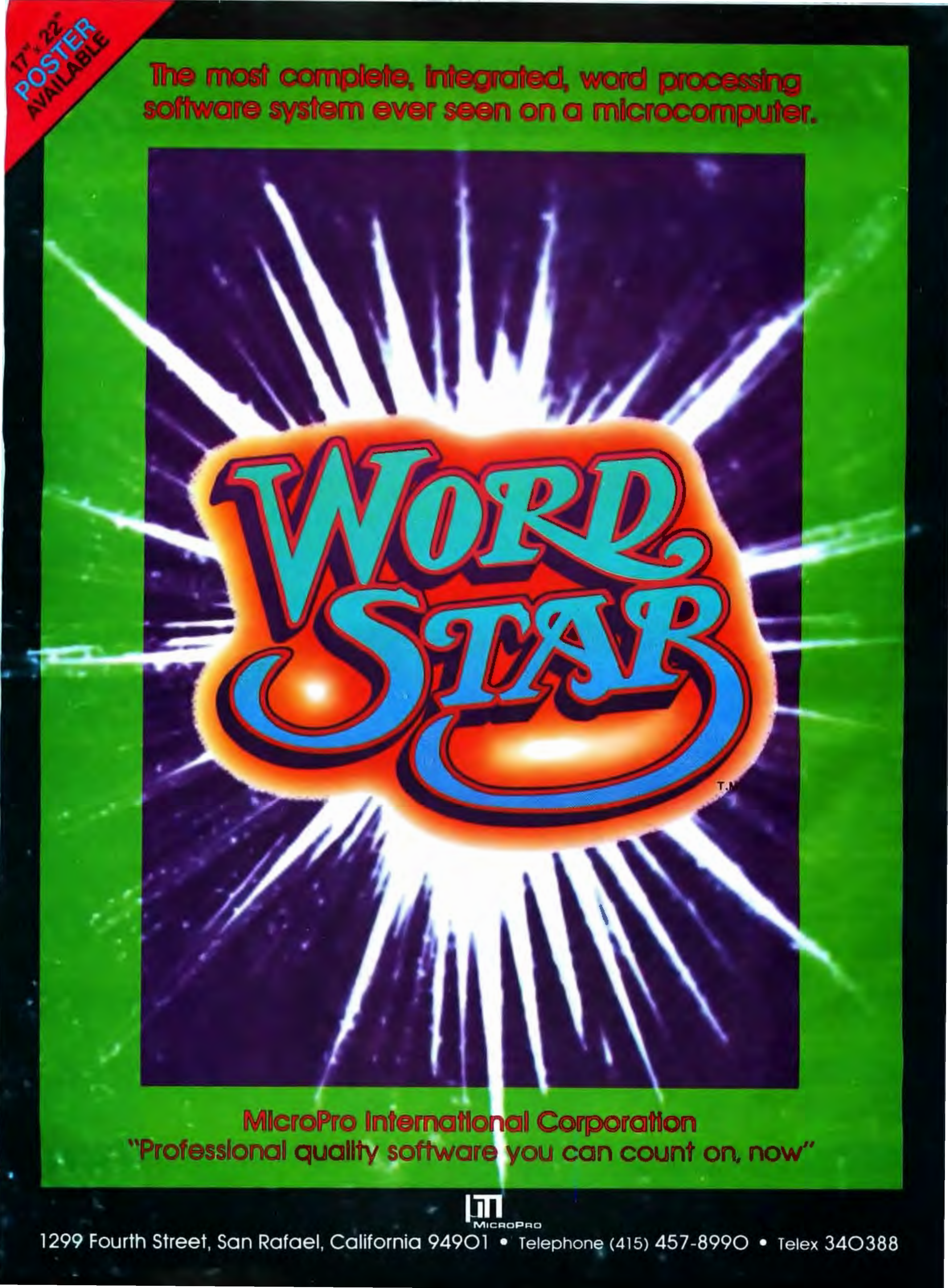
I have found that the chessboard interface makes playing chess with the KIM-1 much more enjoyable. Even if you lose the chess game, the method of playing is sure to be impressive. ■

Editor's Note

The program described in this article was designed to be "foolproof" for the beginning chess player. The countdown period for changing a move will greatly ease the frustration often experienced by players of computer games, the sinking feeling of "Oh no, I didn't mean that, and there's no way to take back the move!" More programmers should pay such attention to the user interface of their systems.

More experienced chess players generally abide by the following rule: a piece once touched by the player must *be moved, and an opponent's piece once touched* must *be captured. Such users would probably wish to delete the countdown period to speed the progress of the game.*

*An electronic chessboard operating in a similar fashion appeared in the article "Chess 4.7 versus David Levy" by J R Douglas (December 1978 BYTE, page 84). That board, constructed by Dr David Cahlander of Control Data Corp, uses 1 light emitting diode (LED) in each square of the chessboard to indicate the computer's move, and uses magnetic switches placed under the squares which are activated by the metal weights in the pieces. Controlled by a 6800 microprocessor, Cahlander's board transmits and receives moves to and from a remote computer on which the Chess 4.7 program runs...***RSS**


17" x 22" POSTER AVAILABLE
The most complete, integrated, word processing software system ever seen on a microcomputer.
WORD STAR
T.M.
MicroPro International Corporation
"Professional quality software you can count on, now"
MicroPro
1299 Fourth Street, San Rafael, California 94901 • Telephone (415) 457-8990 • Telex 340388

A Similarity Comparator for Strings

T C O'Haver
Professor
Dept of Chemistry
University of Maryland
College Park MD 20742

The trouble with computers is that they have no common sense. If a computer is directed to search a file looking for a particular string of characters, a simple typographical error will cause the computer to report that no match has been found; even though there was something very close in the file. The statement "If A$=B$ THEN. . . " is taken literally by the computer; even the slightest difference is not tolerated.

Wouldn't it be better if a computer, finding no exact match, would report the *best* match, or the 5 best matches listed in order of closeness of match? To do this, a routine is needed that returns a quantitative estimate of the similarity between 2 strings. That is what the routine illustrated here does; it computes a similarity index on a scale of 0 thru 100 percent.

Listing 1 gives a BASIC string comparator program. The heart of the program is in lines 100 thru 290; lines 10 thru 90 are there only to allow the routine to be demonstrated with 2 manually input strings. The fundamental idea is simple: each character in one string is compared to each character in the other string. This is done so that *groups* of characters that match are weighted more heavily than the same number of matches of individual characters. This allows, for example, "POOL" and "POOR" to be rated more nearly equal than "POOL" and "POLO", even though the latter 2 strings have more characters in common.

```
10  LET T=0
20  LET P=3
30  PRINT "FIRST WORD" ;
40  INPUT A$
50  LET A=LEN (A$)
60  PRINT "SECOND WORD" ;
70  INPUT B$
75  IF A$=B$ THEN PRINT "EXACT MATCH"
80  LET B=LEN (B$)
90  IF A>B  THEN LET B=A
100 FOR M=1 TO B
110 LET C=0
120 FOR I=1 TO M
130 LET K$=MID$ (A$, B-M+I,1)
140 LET L$=MID$ (B$,I,1)
150 IF K$=L$ THEN LET C=C+1
160 NEXT I
170 LET C=C↑P
180 LET T=T+C
190 NEXT M
200 FOR M=B+1 TO 2*B-1
210 LET C=0
220 FOR I=1 TO 2*B-M
230 LET K$=MID$ (A$,I,1)
240 LET L$=MID$ (B$,M-B+I,1)
250 IF K$=L$ THEN LET C=C+1
260 NEXT I
270 LET C=C↑P
280 LET T=T+C
290 NEXT M
300 LET S=100*T/B↑P
310 PRINT S;"%"
320 LET T=0
330 GOTO 70
340 END
```

Listing 1: Listing of the similarity comparator program in Ohio Scientific Instruments 8 K BASIC (a Microsoft interpreter). The up arrow indicates exponentiation.

What makes the Microtek Printer so different? Nothing!

EXCEPT....

THE PRICE: $750 (with parallel interface)

THE PERFORMANCE:

- 80 or 120 columns (software selectable)
- Plain paper
- Pin Feed
- Double width printing
- 125 characters per second, 70 lines per minute nominal throughput
- 9x7 Matrix (80 columns/line), 7x7 Matrix (120 columns/line)
- Vertical Format Unit
- 96-character ASCII (upper and lower case)
- Forms width continuously adjustable between 4.5 inches and 9.5 inches (including sprocket margins)
- Parallel (Centronics type) interface standard. Serial (RS-232) and IEEE-488 interfaces available

To: **MICROTEK,** Inc., 7844 Convoy Court, San Diego, California 92111 (714) 278-0633

☐ **Send me more information.**

☐ **Send me a printer with:**

☐ Parallel interface @ $750 ☐ Serial interface @ $835 ☐ IEEE-488 interface @ $895

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed ☐ Charge my VISA card ☐ Charge my Master Charge card

name (please print) ______ card number ______

address ______ cardholder's signature ______

city ______ state ______ zip ______ exp date ______

phone ______

Add $15.00 for packaging & shipping. Dealer inquiries invited. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 209 on inquiry card.

The weighting of groups of characters is controlled by the variable P defined in line 20. If P is set to a value of 1, there is no special weighting of groups; only the total number of characters in common between the 2 strings is counted. If P is set greater than 1, groups are weighted more heavily, proportional to the value of P. If P is too large, however, all but the very closest matches result in low similarity index. A value of P=3 is a good compromise.

Line 300 scales the index to within a range of approximately 0 thru 100 percent. Two strings with no common characters give 0 percent similarity, while 2 identical strings give 100 percent similarity. Sometimes 2 nonidentical, but very similar, strings with many repeated letters (eg: "AAAAA" versus "AAA") will give 100 percent or greater than 100 percent similarity. This is seldom a problem with practical strings.

Strings of any type can be compared: names, addresses, numerals, or even strings containing spaces and punctuation. Long strings take a long time to compare, up to several seconds. An assembly language version should run much faster, if speed is important in your application.

The routine in listing 1 is written in Ohio Scientific Instruments 8 K BASIC, Version 1, and was run on a Challenger II system. The syntax of the string functions, particularly MID$, may be different in other BASICs. However, it should be compatible with most of the other BASIC interpreters which were developed by Microsoft. The program also runs without modification on an 8 K PET. ■

```
Sample Run                          Comments

RUN
FIRST WORD? POOL
SECOND WORD? POOL
EXACT MATCH
 103.1%                             >100% because of double letter
? POOR                              3 letter pattern "POO" matches.
 45.3%
? COOL                              Still a 3 letter pattern.
 45.3%
? POO                               Same match, because nonmatching
 45.3%                              characters do not count.
? POLO
 28.1%                              Two 2 letter matches, "PO" and
? LOOP                              "OL", do not count as much
 18.7%                              as one 3 letter match.
? PAIL
 12.5%                              Only 2 isolated letters.
? POOL ROOM
 10.4%
? MAIL ROOM
 1.5%
? PO/OL                             Presence of extra random
 14.4%                              character reduces match.
? OOOO                              Repeated letters result
 40.6%                              in unexpectedly high match.
?
OK
RUN
FIRST WORD? T.C. O'HAVER 710 HILLSBORO DR. SILVER SPRING MD.
SECOND WORD? TOM O'HAVER 710 HILLSBORO DR. SILVER SPRING MD.
 82.9%
? R.D. O'HAVER 710 HILLSBOROUGH RD. SILVER SPRINGS FL.
 10.3%
?
OK
```

Listing 2: A sample run of the program, with comments explaining the value of similarity assigned.

Note: *We entered this program into an Apple II computer using the Applesoft floating point BASIC. It ran without modification. The exact values of similarity computed did sometimes differ from those given in the sample run, but only in the fourth significant digit and beyond . . .*
RSS

Unclassified Ads

Unclassified Policy

Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

FOR SALE: Cromemco 16 K programmable memory 4 MHz, bank select. $400 or best offer. Will Ackel, 4860 Rolando Ct #22, San Diego CA 92115, (714) 287-6823.

EXCHANGE IDEAS: I want to talk and write to microcomputer users who are interested in programming for farm operations, especially in the area of Southwest Kansas, Southeastern Colorado and the Oklahoma Panhandle. I am using an Apple II. Van Lynn Floyd, RR #1 POB 94, Johnson KS 67855.

FOR SALE: OSI 65 V system, including 6502 processor board, 16 K memory board, video interface board, power supply and case. SwTPC keyboard, single drive floppy disk, floppy disk interface board, floppy disk power supply and case; all documentation (OSI and MOS technology); includes BASIC, Assembler, Disassembler and extended monitor. All assembled, tested and running well. $1800 or best offer. C Gum, 757 E Main St W-304 Wiss Apt, Lansdale PA 19446, (215) 855-4182.

WANTED: Programs (games, graphics or just unusual programs) in BASIC. Hope to establish a no cost program library in the near future. All material written or cassette (cassettes in TRS-80 Level 2 only) returned. Richard G Ginder, 509 Southern Hills Dr, Hot Springs AR 71901.

FOR SALE: SOL-20 computer by Processor Technology with 32 K, video display, cassette mass storage, Extended BASIC, IBM Selectric typewriter/printer, text editing and other software, complete documentation and manuals. Ideal for small business software development, 1.5 years old. $2500. Middleton Associates, 980 Yonge St Ste 404, Toronto Ontario, CANADA M4W 2J9, (416) 961-5136.

FOR SALE: S-100 bus system. Cromemco Z80 processor, Byte-8 mainframe, TDL system monitor board, ACT-I keyboard, North Star disk and software, two 16 K static programmable memory (250 ns), less 8 K of chips, Panasonic video monitor. Up, tested and running. For more details of system, send SASE or phone (206) 456-2466 after 5 PM. Donald A Coulter, 8002 Mountain-Aire Loop SE, Olympia WA 98503.

FOR SALE: Sencore Model PS163 dual trace scope in new condition. Used less than 20 hours. Complete with two probes. Factory price $895, will offer for $350. Also, Sencore Model PS148 single trace scope/vectorscope, still in factory carton. Sacrifice, $195. R Conde, 11 Sugarbush Ln, Coram NY 11727, (516) 928-4849.

FOR SALE: Digital Group TVC64 16 line 64 character upper and lower case and Greek with plug $125; COSMAC ELF with complete address light emitting diodes, hexadecimal thumbwheels, audio output, automatic stepping and other features $110; hexadecimal keyboard for ELF $30; Mikos mother board with 12 100 pin connectors in place $75; Proko PTR-II optical paper tape reader $50. Bert Thiel, 159 W Main St, Frostburg MD 21532, (301) 689-8608 weekends and evenings. ■

Some Musings on Hardware Design

Clayton Ellis
Rt 4, POB 86
Montrose PA 18801

The purpose of this article is to acquaint the reader with some of the more interesting types of transistor-transistor logic (TTL) integrated circuits, the ease with which logic design can be accomplished, and to offer a few design considerations and trouble-shooting hints to stimulate the homebrew use of digital logic.

Taking the topics in the above order, we start with a look at some of the more complex types of TTL chips in the "74xx" series. (We will ignore simple gates for the most part.) An example is the 7442. This integrated circuit is a binary coded decimal (sometimes called BCD) to decimal decoder. What this means is that the circuit will decode 1 line out of 10 based on a 4 bit binary code. Figure 1 shows the pin connections. Regardless of what it is called, it works like this: pins 12 thru 15 are a 4 bit binary input, pin 15 being the 1's bit (bit 0), 14 the 2's bit (bit 1), 13 the 4's bit (bit 2), and 12 the 8's bit (bit 3). Pins 1 thru 7 and 9 thru 11 comprise the output pins, each pin staying high (logic 1 or a higher level voltage of about 3 to 5 V) unless the corresponding binary code is applied to the input. For example, let's say that pins 12 thru 15 are 0101. In other words, 12 is at a logical low (about 0 V); 13 is at a logical high level (above about 3 V, less than 5 V), etc. In this case, pin 6 (indicating a decimal 5) would be at a logical low level (about 0 V). All other pins relating to decimal output numbers would be at a logical high level. Note that only one output pin will be low at any given time, corresponding to the binary value of the input lines. "Ahh," you might ask, "what if the input pins are at some binary value other than 0 thru 9?" The answer is easy; this constitutes an invalid input, and all output pins will stay high. Only valid decimal values will select an output pin.

Now let's move on to a module similar to the 7442, the 74154. Referring to figure 2, the first apparent difference is the larger number of pins on the 74154. This integrated circuit is a 4 line to 16 line decoder. Its operation is the same as the 7442, with but two exceptions: there are now 16 valid output lines, and provision is made to allow

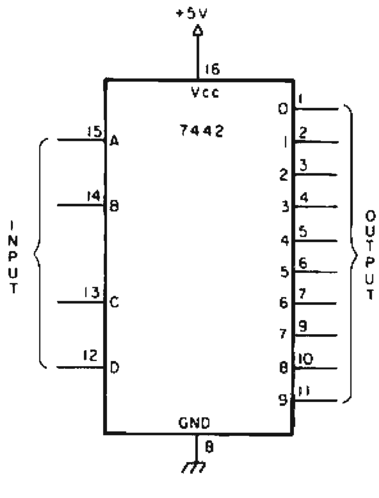


Figure 1: Pin connections for a 7442 TTL binary coded decimal to decimal converter.

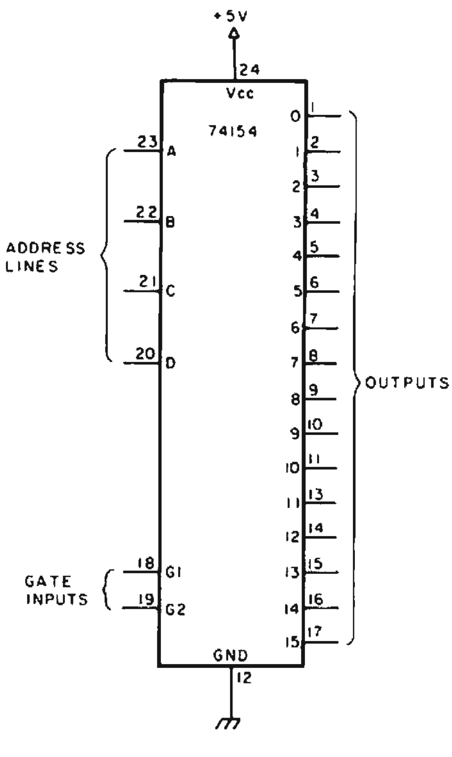


Figure 2: Pin connections for a 74154 TTL 4 line to 16 line decoder.

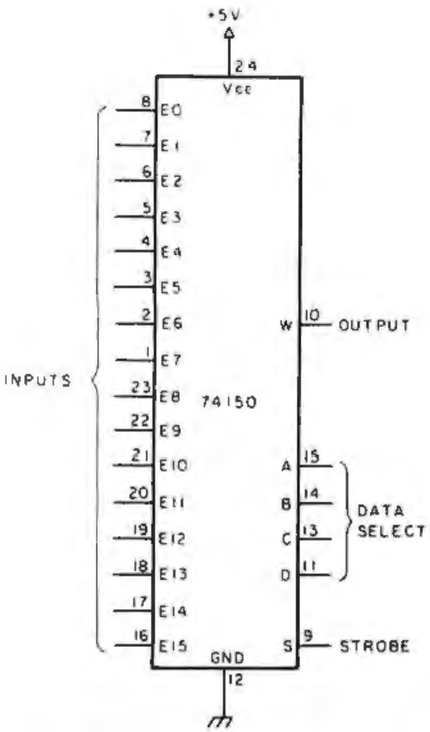


Figure 3: Pin connections for a 74150 TTL 1 of 16 line data selector.

two extra inputs to gate the individual line selected. Pins 18 and 19 perform this gating function. An example of use of this extra gating feature might look like this: pins 20 thru 23 might contain the binary equivalent of a decimal 14, pin 19 being low and pin 18 alternating from high to low (a periodic clock pulse.) The end result is that pin 16 (corresponding to line 14) will also periodically alternate high and low in following the signal on pin 18. The data at pin 18 is transferred to pin 14. If the binary code on pins 20 thru 23 were now changed to a decimal 7, then line 7 (pin 8) would follow the data on pin 18. We select one of 16 outputs for a signal applied to the gates. Now, if we could just have a binary controlled switch to select 1 of 16 inputs. Let's look at the 74150. Figure 3 shows the pinout of this one. This time there are 21 input pins and only 1 output pin.

Let's see how this one works. Binary input is on the 4 lines of pins 11 and 13 thru 15. Let's say a binary value of 12 is present. This selects the number 12 input line (pin 19) and transfers the level of this line, be it steady, high, low or some alternating clock signal, to pin 10, the output line. Notice, though, that in order for the data to be transferred, pin 9 (the strobe input) also must be low. A high level on the strobe input prevents any data transfer from any input. This feature is used to allow data transfer only at selected intervals, such as

FOR FAST IMPLEMENTATION OF BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Compact Compiler requires only 20K bytes. Our compact Version 3 Compiler requires only 20K bytes but supports a powerful subset of standard COBOL plus the CIS COBOL language extensions for conversational mode working, providing full CRT screen formatting with built-in cursor control and numeric field validation.

Other features include CIS COBOL Indexed Sequential and Interactive Debug packages, linkage to run time subroutines to CHAIN programs together, PEEK & POKE memory locations and GET & PUT to special peripherals.

Forms Generator speeds program development. Forms is a powerful utility which can be used with either the Standard or Compact COBOL Compiler. Forms generates record descriptions for Data Entry and Enquiry Programs. The operator creates and edits the required data entry form on the CRT by means of a question and answer session, and then automatically creates the required COBOL source text.

This text is held on diskette as COPY files which the programmer can then simply COPY into his program in the normal COBOL way.

Standard Compiler conforms to ANSI 74 Specifications. And now our ANSI 74 standard Version 4 Compiler implements level 1 of Nucleus, Table Handling, Sequential I/O, Relative I/O, Indexed I/O, Library, Segmentation and Inter Program Communication plus many level 2 features and the CIS COBOL language extensions employed in Version 3. This compiler runs in 30K bytes and is ideal for implementing or converting large systems using modular programming. Features include dynamic program loading and fast program development turnround.

CIS COBOL products run on the 8080 or Z80 microprocessors under the CP/M operating system. They are distributed on a variety of diskette formats and have a CONFIG utility supplied as standard, which enables you to drive many different types of CRT. All are themselves written in CIS COBOL and are therefore readily transferred to different operating environments including new operating systems and new microprocessors, making CIS COBOL a very attractive proposition for OEMs.

MICRO FOCUS

MICRO FOCUS LTD. *58 Acacia Rd, St. Johns Wood, London NW8 6AG*
Telephone: 01-722 8843 Telex: 28536 MICROF G
**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research*

Circle 210 on inquiry card.

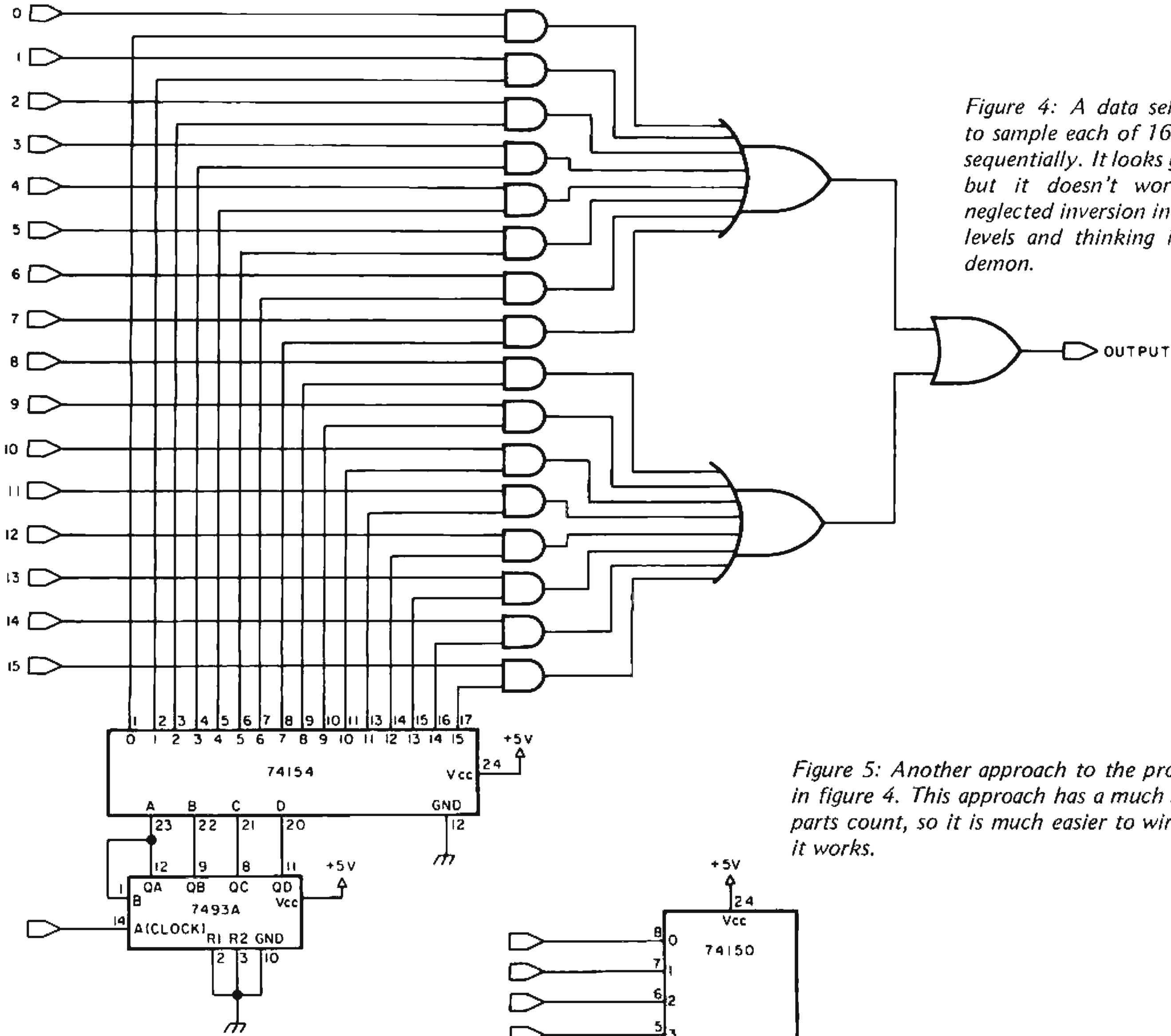
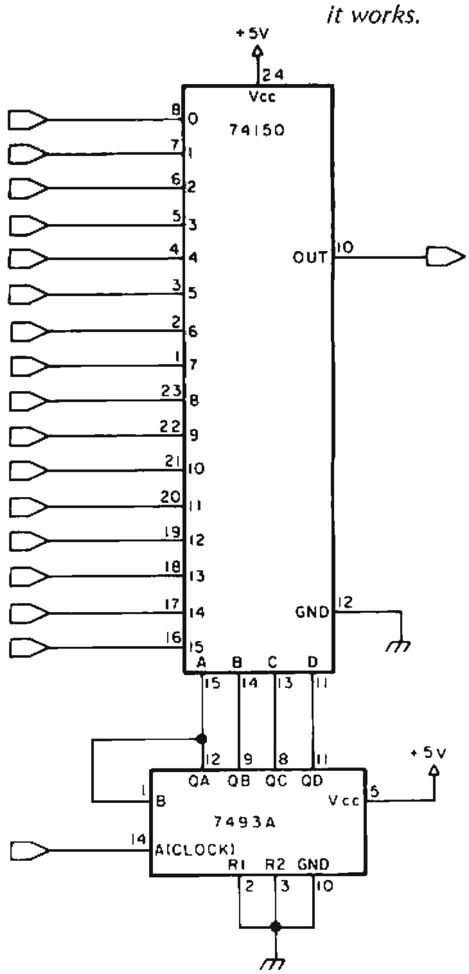


Figure 4: A data selector to sample each of 16 lines sequentially. It looks good, but it doesn't work. A neglected inversion in logic levels and thinking is the demon.

Figure 5: Another approach to the problem in figure 4. This approach has a much lower parts count, so it is much easier to wire and it works.



when the input would contain valid data, or when the output is useful only at specific intervals.

Now that we have taken a look at a few of the more involved logic blocks, let's look at how easy it is to design the somewhat more complicated circuits using the simple TTL blocks in conjunction with one or more of the above type of logic blocks.

If we want to build a sequencing device to look at a number of incoming lines, and if we are to use a given clock signal to coordinate all this, we can use the logic circuit in figure 4. A very simple and straightforward circuit, right? Not quite. Let's take a second look. All the inputs but the one selected by the 74154 are going to be enabled at one time. The selected pin goes low, remember? By this time, if not before, you probably recalled the look we just took at the 74150 and are wondering why we did not use it. Figure 5 shows the circuit using the 74150. The foregoing just illustrates a good point (and one to keep in mind whenever you undertake any logic design). There

- Get circuit requirements down on paper in block form.
- Break each block down into required logic.
- Use the most integrated block available for each function as in the example of figure 5 unless the cost of such a module is much higher than two or possibly three less intricate ones.
- Don't go overboard with smaller blocks. This increases the density and complexity of interconnection, greatly increases the chances of errors and reduces system reliability.
- Cross-check all designs, as you may have redundantly developed the same signal line. Sometimes most of one segment of a circuit can be eliminated with an inverter or small amount of additional gating.
- If possible, have a friend familiar with digital logic go over the layout. Your friend can sometimes suggest circuit reductions that you missed simply because you were thinking one way while your friend used a different approach. The same review may even spot an error in the logic. With all those inversions, gating, etc, it is easy to do. Spotting an error at this stage can save hours at the breadboard stage.

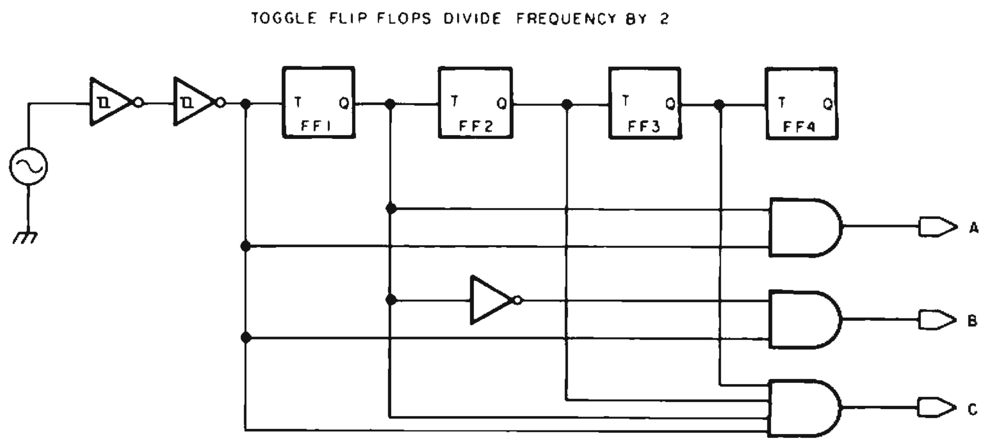
Table 1: Approach to finding the simplest logic circuit for a given function.

are many ways to accomplish a specific function. So many, in fact, that large companies who do digital logic design in large quantities invariably use some form of computer aided logic design. The homebrew enthusiast obviously can't go that far, but the approach summarized in table 1 usually works fairly well.

Timing

Another good point to keep in mind is to think time (not in terms of how long it takes to design a circuit, or build it, but time relationships in the circuitry itself). This brings us back to a term, clock, that we have been using freely up to now. We all know that a clock is merely a line, usually derived from a square wave oscillator, right? This line is then used to coordinate all necessary gating, shifting, setting and resetting, etc, that goes on within the circuitry itself, right? Well, that is part of it, but who said it had to be a single line? Some computers use a number of clock lines, perhaps as many as 8 or 10. The only thing these multiple clock lines have in common is that they are usually all derived from the same oscillator and may be individually gated on or off, counted, decoded or subjected to any other valid logic manipulation.

Figure 6 shows a typical clock circuit detailing some of these practices. As you can readily see, almost any combination of clock times can be selected, and the flip flops can be extended as far as needed to select a single clock pulse or a repetitive series of clock pulses. The point to remember is that all pulses are derived from the same clock and each pulse on any line will be of the same duration as any other clock pulse. The single clock pulse shown on line C of the timing chart in figure 6 will start at the same time as the fourth clock



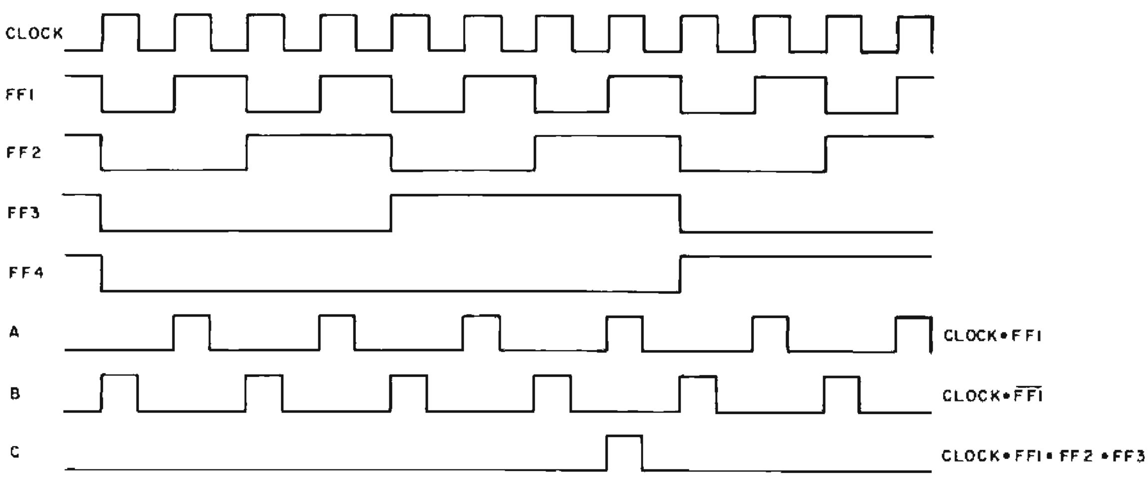


Figure 6: A hypothetical clock circuit to give two different phases (lines A and B) at two different repetition rates. Lines A and B are at 1/2 the clock rate. Line C is at 1/8 the clock rate with the same pulse duration.

pulse on line A, and the duration will be identical.

There is one fly in the ointment at this point. I just noted that the two clock pulses would start at the exact same time. That is not quite true, however, and depending on how fast the clock is running, and exactly what is being gated, this may or may not be a problem.

In an actual circuit, the clock pulse on line A would go positive slightly ahead of the pulse on line C. This is due to the delay (called propagation delay) across each flip flop encountered by the leading edge of the pulse. This delay is on the order of nanoseconds for each gate encountered. Let us assume an arbitrary 5 ns delay for each gate. Then the delay from the input of FF1 to the output of the AND gate driving line A would be 10 ns. This is 5 ns for FF1 and 5 ns for the AND gate. The delay from the input to FF1 to the output of the AND gate driving line C would be not 10 ns, but 20 ns: 5 ns for each of the three flip flops and 5 ns for the AND gate. The pulse on line C would actually start 10 ns after the one of line A. This will also make a difference in the duration of the pulse on each line; as the plus level arriving later than the clock pulse at the input to the AND gate determines when the output of the AND gate goes positive. However, the trailing edge of the clock pulse input determines when the AND gate output goes negative.

This, in effect, shortens the duration of the pulse on the output line by a time (in nanoseconds) determined by the various propagation delays. If the clock frequency of the circuit is on the order of tens or hundreds of kilohertz, then a delay of tens of nanoseconds would be of little consequence; but if the clock frequency of the circuit is something like 20 or 25 MHz, the delay can become a thorn in the side of the designer. This holds true for all data and control lines we well as clock lines.

This propagation delay can be used to an advantage too. Figure 7 illustrates using this delay to generate a narrow pulse. Here the positive going (leading) edge of the input is applied to an AND gate, but the negative going (trailing) edge of the inverted version applied to the other leg of the AND gate is delayed by the total of the propagation delay across the three inverter blocks. The resultant output is a narrow pulse equal in duration to the delay across the inverters. This method of generating a pulse is only useful in cases where we don't care *exactly* how long the pulse lasts since gates and inverters are subject to manufacturing variations.

To satisfy the rather picky individual or very high speed circuit, I have to say also that the output pulse is not only derived from the inverter delay, but is delayed from the leading edge of the original pulse by the amount of the delay across the AND gate itself. Figure 8 illustrates this. The short delays shown on waveform C are due to the AND gate propagation delay. For most situations, this is carrying propagation delay accounting to extremes, but in certain high speed circuits each delay may have to be accounted for. If 20 or 30 gates are involved, the cumulative effects add up rather fast.

Also to be considered is the capacitive effect of the interconnection lines: the distributed and stray capacitance which are in parallel with the output of each gate add slightly to delay times. It takes a finite amount of time to charge this capacitance at

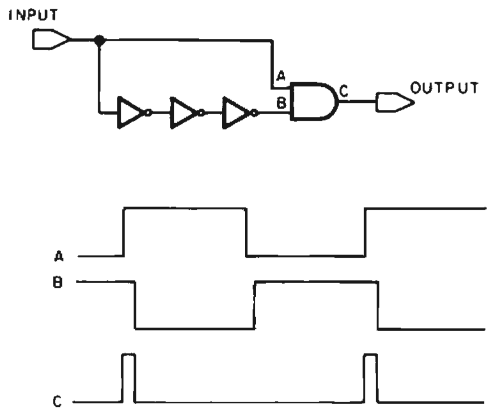


Figure 7: A pulse generator for nanosecond range pulses. Pulse length is determined by the propagation time through the gates between the input and point B. More sophisticated methods are required if an accurate pulse length is required.

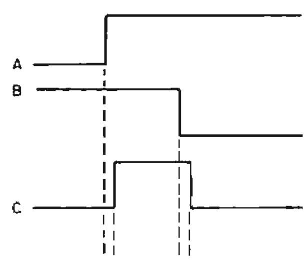


Figure 8: A magnified view of the pulse shown in figure 7. The output pulse is delayed by the propagation time of the AND gate. This time varies but is typically about 10 ns for normal transistor-transistor logic, less for the high speed and Schottky version and more for the low power integrated circuits.

each gate turn on, and the gate will not switch until a certain voltage input level is reached. All of which leads right into the last subject I'd like to touch on. How do you see all this in an actual circuit? Believe me when I say that it takes a good oscilloscope. To have a good display in the tens of nanoseconds range, it takes an oscilloscope with a bandwidth of at least 60 to 100 MHz.

Does this mean that anyone without such an oscilloscope can't do much with higher speed TTL? Not necessarily. Remember we said that propagation delay only becomes a problem at high speeds and multiple gate delays. There are a number of ways around this. One is to keep clock frequencies and data changes as slow as possible. Don't use a fast clock or data encoding just for the sake of speed, run it as fast as necessary and no faster. If you can tolerate a slow clock speed, use it. Another method is to try and bring each data line that is to be gated with another line through the same number of gates as the line it is to be gated with. In other words, if one line originates at about the same source as another that it is to be gated with, but passes through 9 levels of gating, and the other line passes through 3, the delays at high speeds can be a problem. This could be compensated for by changing the way the lines are gated to bring the delays in each line closer to the same length. Another help in extreme cases is to run the line with the lesser number of gates through several pairs of inverters. This introduces a delay to compensate for the delay in the other line. In other words, make the faster line wait for the slower one. An even better solution is to design your circuits "synchronously" so that only one clock source ever changes the *state* of a flip flop or memory cell.

As to seeing these problems on the slower oscilloscopes, there are several hints that will help. Very little serious work with timing relationships can be undertaken without a dual trace capability (although a good deal can be done otherwise with TTL with just a single trace scope). Even with a dual trace oscilloscope, the fastest sweep speed may not reveal a lot of timing detail if not set up correctly and the alternate sweeps may not be time correlated without a common synchronization signal. A number of tests can be made with a single trace oscilloscope if it has provisions for external synchronization.

In general, synchronize the oscilloscope sweep as far ahead in time as is realistic for the signals in question, in order to allow time for the sweep to start before the pulse actually arrives. It goes without saying that the synchronization signal must be common to all signals being examined.

If you still can't see any difference, try estimating the approximate delay for each line from source to common logic block. Most logic handbooks list typical delays for integrated circuits. If the problem is in a counter circuit of some type which counts "up," the count for a given sequence will usually be too high in value if delay problems are the cause. Rarely will the count of an "up" counter be too low, as the usual situation is advancing the counter by an extra pulse generated by mismatched delays, especially if a lot of exclusive ORing is being done. The situation where early turn off or disabling of the counter causes a missed count is quite unlikely, mainly because the delay is of a much shorter duration than the pulses being counted.

These problems are all good to be aware of, but don't let them deter you from starting that project you were thinking about. You may go a long time before you see one of the problems described. Don't let the lack of a superb oscilloscope deter you either. A lot of very intricate and fast digital circuitry is being built every day with nothing more than a single trace 1 MHz AC coupled oscilloscope. With a little experience, you can tell a great deal about a given TTL circuit with one of these inexpensive oscilloscopes.■

A Low-Speed Analog-to-Digital Converter for the Apple II

Richard C Hallgren
Assistant Professor
Michigan State University
College of Osteopathic Medicine,
Dept of Biomechanics
East Lansing MI 48824

The development of microprocessor-based computer systems has progressed to the point where it is now practical to utilize these systems in a scientific or laboratory application. To be useful in a scientific application the computer must have the capability of converting analog signals to digital signals. Very few home computers have this capability. Certainly it is a straightforward task to design an analog-to-digital converter (ADC), but the real problem lies in connecting the converter to the computer.

The Apple II computer, with 8 peripheral-board connectors on the mother board, makes the job of designing and implementing special interfaces (such as the ADC) relatively easy. The peripheral-board connectors give the hardware designer access to all address, data, and control lines. In addition all control, address, and data lines have been buffered, and certain address bits have been decoded to give a device select ($\overline{DS}$) signal. What this means is that when a specific range of address locations is accessed, the $\overline{DS}$ line will give a low output signal. Since the peripheral-board connectors are on the main computer board, the finished interface board will be inside the computer and will be able to use the computer's power supply. Because of these characteristics, turning the Apple II into a real-time data analyzer becomes a matter of designing an analog-to-digital converter circuit, and control logic to meet the need of the application.

Number	Type	+5 V	GND	−5 V
IC1	MC14028	16	8	—
IC2	MC14049	1	8	—
IC3	SN7427	14	7	—
IC4	MC14013	14	7	—
IC5	MC14433	24	13	12
IC6	AD580	—	—	—
IC7	MC14503	16	8	—
IC8	MC14503	16	8	—
IC9	DM7432	14	7	—

Table 1: Voltages which must be supplied to integrated circuits in figure 1 for operating power.

Many of the applications that I had in mind were to be of a low-speed nature (eg: monitoring the temperature of experimental animals in medical physiology laboratories, analyzing the results of electrophoretic analysis). Therefore, a low-speed analog-to-digital converter built around the Motorola MC14433 integrated circuit seemed to be a cost effective approach. I was inspired by Steve Ciarcia's article, "On a Test Equipment Diet? Try an 8 Channel DVM Cocktail!" (December 1977 BYTE, page 76).

The left section of figure 1 shows the analog-to-digital converter circuitry. All data and status lines to the computer are isolated through the MC14503 3-state buffers (IC7 and IC8). The MC14433 (IC5) is allowed to convert continuously at a rate of approximately 15 conversions per second. This means that if the data transfer to memory starts immediately after the conversion ends, the Apple II can easily decode and store the data from one conversion before another conversion occurs. IC4, configured as an RS flip-flop that is initially reset by the computer, is set by the MC14433 after an analog-to-digital conversion has been completed. When the computer senses this change in status, it starts the decoding and data transfer process. IC6 is an AD 580 used to provide a stable reference voltage to the MC14433.

The right section of figure 1 shows the control logic that is necessary to coordinate the transfer of data to the computer, and control signals from the computer. The circuit is designed so that the peripheral card resides in I/O (input/output) slot 7 on the Apple II mother board. The device select signal will go low whenever hexadecimal memory locations C0F0 thru C0FF are addressed. The least

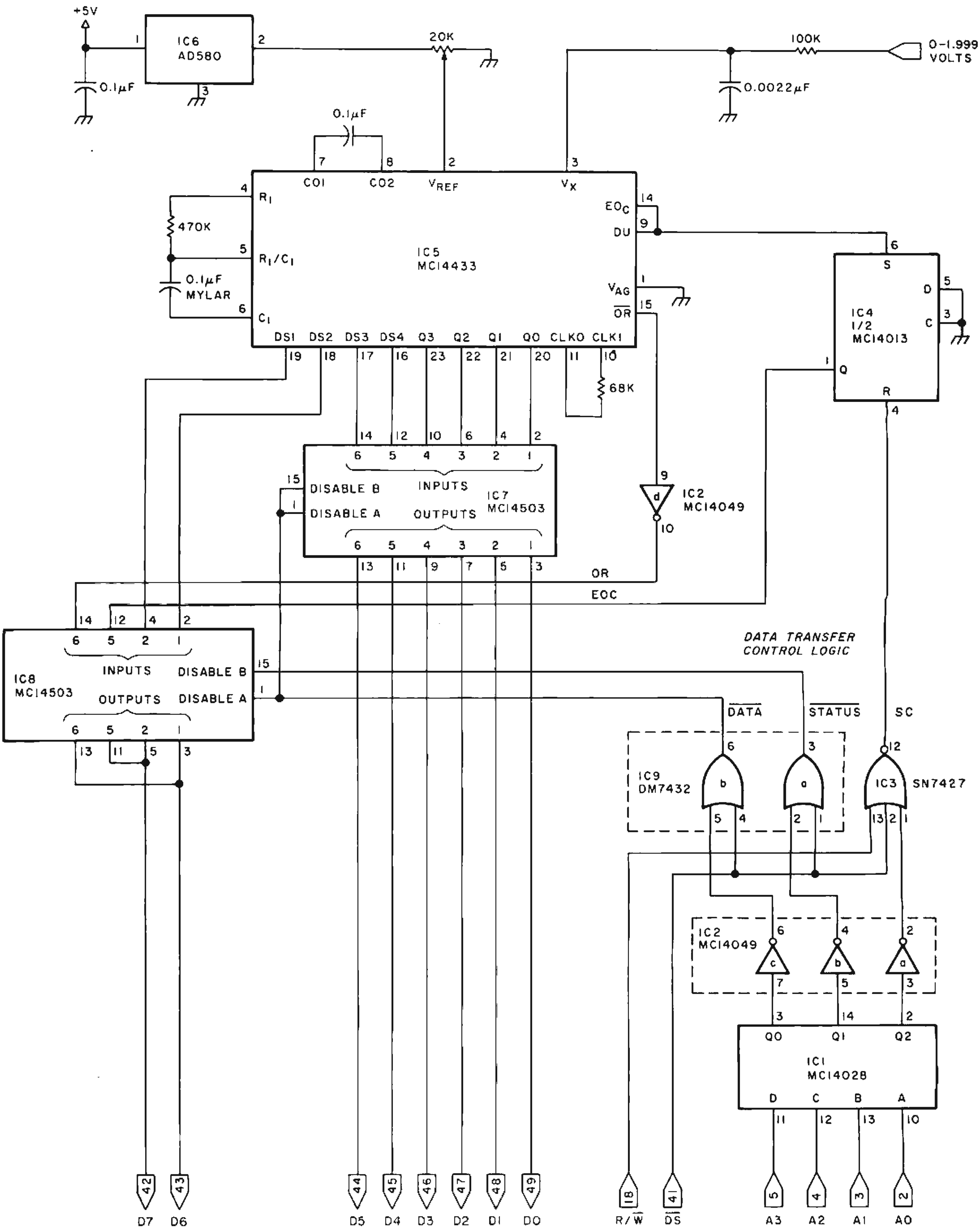
Text continued on page 74

Figure 1: Schematic diagram of analog-to-digital-conversion circuit and associated control-logic circuitry. The analog-to-digital (A/D) convertor is shown on the left side, the control logic on the right side. →

About the Author

Richard Hallgren is an Assistant Professor in the Dept of Biomechanics at Michigan State University. He is working on the application of microprocessor-based systems in scientific research.

ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERSION CIRCUIT



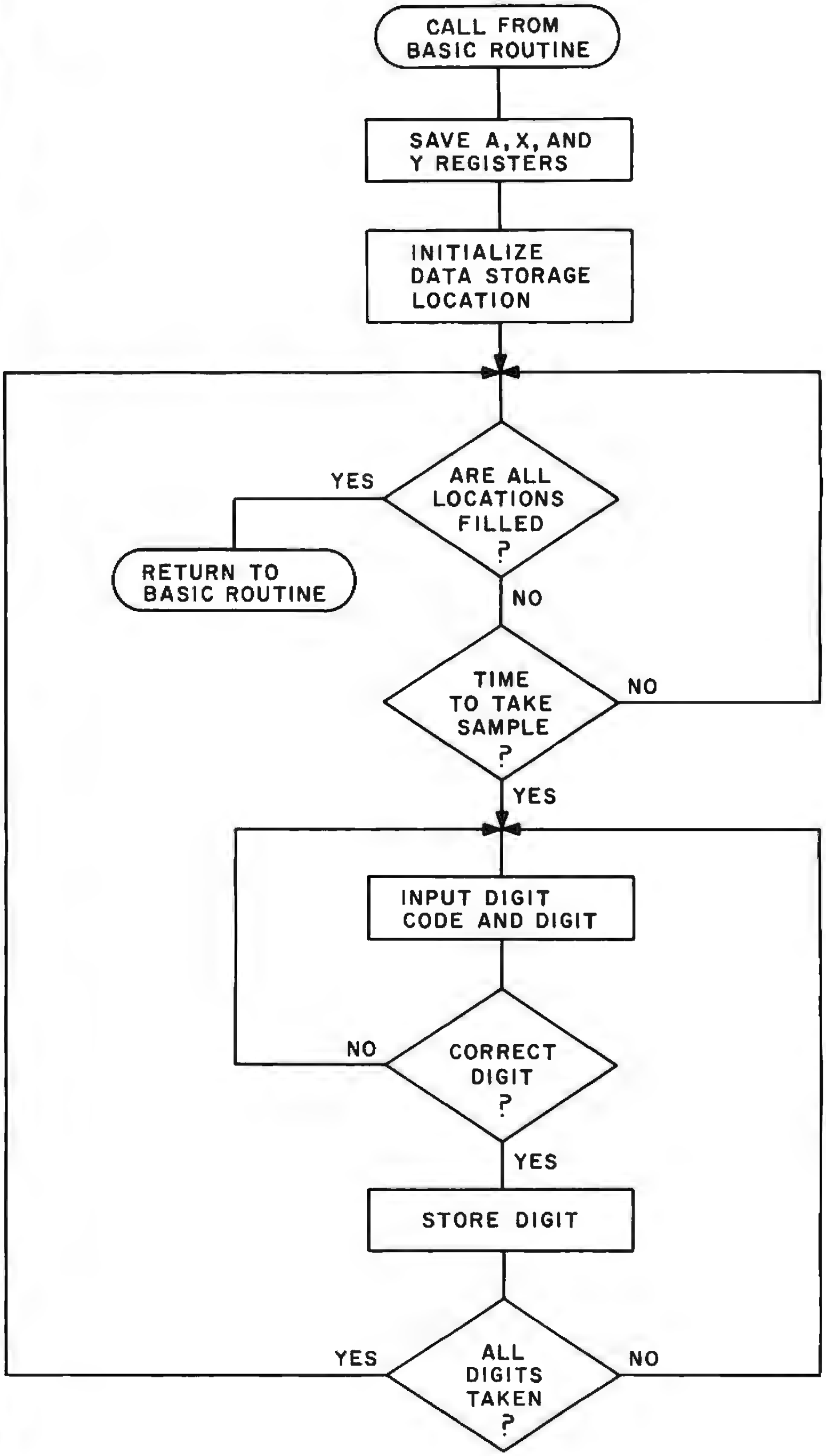
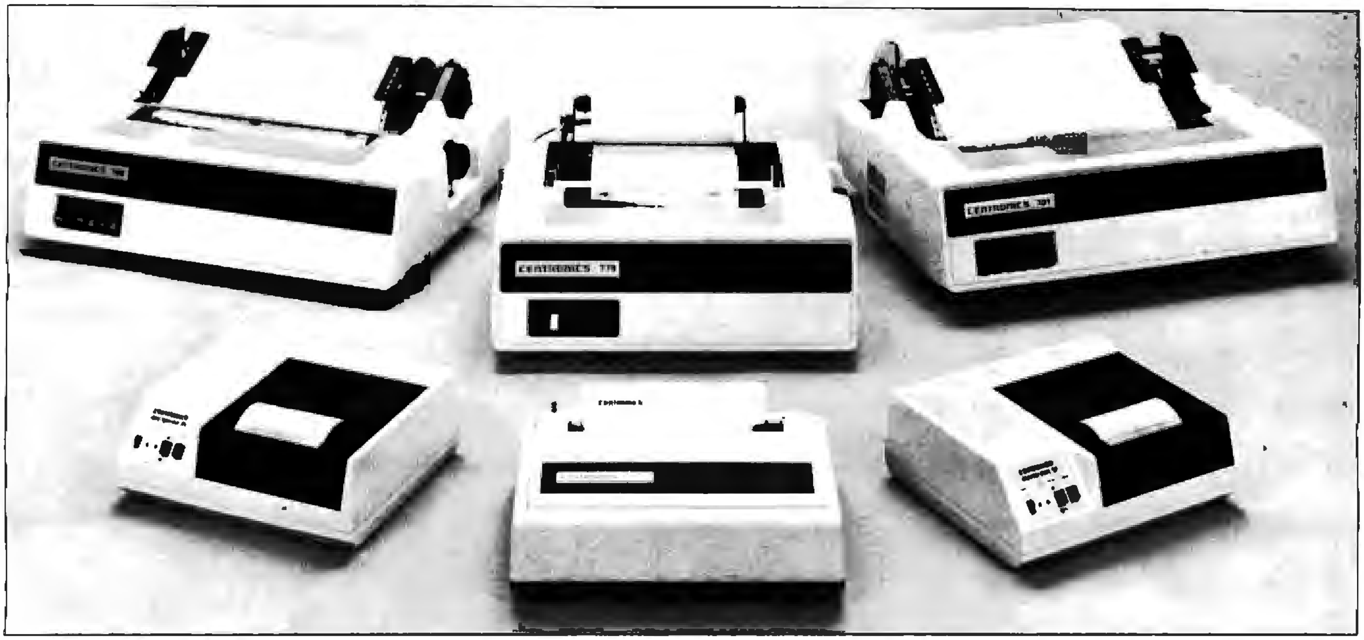


Figure 2: Flowchart of the machine language subroutine which takes samples from the analog-to-digital converter. This code is written for the 6502 processor used in the Apple II.

CENTRONICS DELIVERS THE WORD ON COMPUTER PRINTERS.

To get the most from a computer system, you need a permanent *written* record—information that you can use for reports, correspondence, or just about anything. For that, Centronics printers deliver the word.



From top left, clockwise: **Model 700** Impact printer, 60 cps, 132 column format. **Model 779** Impact printer, 60 cps, economical forms handling. **Model 701** Impact printer, 60 cps, bidirectional, 132 column format. **Model 51** Non-impact microprinter, RS-232 serial interface, 150 lpm. **Model 730** Impact printer, 50 cps, 3-in-1 paper handling. **Model P1** Non-impact microprinter, 150 lpm, no toners or ribbons.

Who is Centronics, anyway?

Centronics has long been the world leader in providing printers to the computer industry. For small, economical computer systems—like the ones at your local retail computer store—we manufacture more printers than anyone. That's quite a track record.

What does that mean to me?

If you own—or plan to purchase—a small business or home computer system, you can have the best printer available anywhere: Centronics. We offer the widest selection of speeds, sizes, applications, and prices. All interface with most mini and micro computer systems. Every model features the same performance, reliability, and attention to detail that have made Centronics #1. And every one is backed by Centronics' comprehensive warranty and service program.

Where can I find Centronics Printers?

At any of the hundreds of Centronics dealers coast-to-coast. It's worth the visit: your Centronics dealer is an expert who can explain the differences in printers and help make sure that the one you choose has the right features for your system and the way you use it. Plus, many of our dealers are also Authorized Centronics Service Distributors which is helpful when you need routine maintenance and a godsend if you have a problem.

Selection. Proven performance. Expertise. Service. That's why Centronics Printers deliver the word.

☐ Give me the word on Centronics Printers, including the name and address of the Authorized Centronics Dealer(s) nearest me.

☐ I'm interested in your dealer program. Please send information on how to become an Authorized Centronics Dealer/Service Distributor.

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________ Phone ______________

Address ______________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

CENTRONICS®

Centronics Data Computer Corp., Hudson, NH 03051, (603) 883-0111

Circle 46 on inquiry card.

Listing 1: The machine language subroutine for collecting data from the analog-to-digital converter, here shown in assembly language format. Memory locations 03FE and 03FF contain the hexadecimal interrupt jump vector 4040, which is the entry point of this routine.

Address	Instruction	Op Code	Operand	Comments
4000	AD B0 49	LDA	$49B0	
4003	8E B1 49	STX	$49B1	Save registers
4006	8C B2 49	STY	$49B2	
4009	08	PHP		
400A	A2 00	LDX	#$00	
400C	A9 00	LDA	#$00	
400E	85 0A	STA	$0A	Starting location of data storage
4010	A9 4A	LDA	#$4A	
4012	85 0B	STA	$0B	
4014	A9 00	LDA	#$00	
4016	8D A0 49	STA	$49A0	Final location of data storage
4019	A9 4E	LDA	#$4E	
401B	8D A1 49	STA	$49A1	
401E	78	SEI		Disable interrupt
401F	AD A1 49	LDA	$49A1	
4022	C5 0B	CMP	$0B	
4024	D0 0B	BNE	$4031	Have all data locations been filled?
4026	AD B0 49	LDA	$49B0	
4029	AE B1 49	LDX	$49B1	
402C	AC B2 49	LDY	$49B2	
402F	28	PLP		
4030	60	RTS		
4031	58	CLI		Enable Interrupt
4032	EA	NOP		
4033	4C 1E 40	JMP	$401E	
4036	EA	NOP		
4037	EA	NOP		
4038	EA	NOP		
4039	EA	NOP		
403A	EA	NOP		
403B	EA	NOP		
403C	EA	NOP		
403D	EA	NOP		
403E	EA	NOP		
403F	EA	NOP		
4040	8D F2 C0	STA	$C0F2	Start A/D conversion
4043	AD F1 C0	LDA	$C0F1	
4046	29 80	AND	#$80	
4048	C9 80	CMP	#$80	
404A	D0 F7	BNE	$4043	A/D conversion finished?
404C	AD F0 C0	LDA	$C0F0	Input data
404F	8D A2 49	STA	$49A2	Temporary data storage
4052	29 80	AND	#$80	
4054	C9 80	CMP	#$80	Check for first digit (MSD)
4056	D0 F4	BNE	$404C	
4058	AD A2 49	LDA	$49A2	
405B	29 0F	AND	#$0F	Peel off digit code leaving data
405D	81 0A	STA	($0A,X)	Store data
405F	A4 0A	LDY	$0A	
4061	C8	INY		Increment lower 8 bits of data storage
4062	84 0A	STY	$0A	
4064	D0 05	BNE	$406B	Carry out to upper 8 bits?
4066	A4 0B	LDY	$0B	
4068	C8	INY		Increment upper 8 bits of data storage
4069	84 0B	STY	$0B	
406B	AD F0 C0	LDA	$C0F0	Input data
406E	8D A2 49	STA	$49A2	
4071	29 40	AND	#$40	
4073	C9 40	CMP	#$40	Check for second digit
4075	D0 F4	BNE	$406B	
4077	AD A2 49	LDA	$49A2	
407A	29 0F	AND	#$0F	Peel off digit code leaving data
407C	81 0A	STA	($0A,X)	Store data
407E	A4 0A	LDY	$0A	
4080	C8	INY		Increment lower 8 bits of data storage
4081	84 0A	STY	$0A	
4083	D0 05	BNE	$408A	Carry out to upper 8 bits?
4085	A4 0B	LDY	$0B	
4087	C8	INY		Increment upper 8 bits of data storage
4088	84 0B	STY	$0B	
408A	AD F0 C0	LDA	$C0F0	Input data
408D	8D A2 49	STA	$49A2	
4090	29 20	AND	#$20	
4092	C9 20	CMP	#$20	Check for third digit
4094	D0 F4	BNE	$408A	
4096	AD A2 49	LDA	$49A2	
4099	29 0F	AND	#$0F	Peel off digit code leaving data
409B	81 0A	STA	($0A,X)	Store data
409D	A4 0A	LDY	$0A	
409F	C8	INY		Increment lower 8 bits of data storage
40A0	84 0A	STY	$0A	

Text continued from page 70:

significant 4 bits of the address are decoded by IC1 and are used for on board addressing. Performing a store accumulator (STA) operation to location C0F2 causes the SC (start conversion) line to go high and resets the flip-flop IC4. Performing a LDA (load accumulator) from hexadecimal location C0F1 transfers the end of conversion (EOC) and overrange (OR) status data into the computer. Performing a LDA from location C0F0 transfers the digit-select code and the binary coded decimal (BCD) value of the particular digit selected into the computer.

The software portion of the analog-to-digital converter project is divided into 2 parts:

- A machine language routine to provide high-speed transfer of data from the MC14433 to the computer memory.
- A BASIC routine written in Applesoft floating-point BASIC to take the data in memory and format it into a voltage that can be displayed as a function of time with the high-resolution graphics routine.

Since the Apple II does not have an internal real-time clock, I decided to use the interrupt request line (IRQ) as an input for an external clock. The advantage to this is that a calibrated pulse generator can be used to determine the sampling rate. If desired, the computer can perform other tasks between samples. Knowing when each sample was taken makes it possible to display the data as a function of time with the high-resolution graphics routine. Since the Apple II high-resolution graphics allows the display of 256 points I decided to store 256 points in memory before displaying the data, but there is no reason why the data could not be displayed as it is taken. Figure 2 shows the flowchart of the machine language program, and listing 1

```
40A2   D0 05      BNE   $40A9     Carry out to upper 8 bits?
40A4   A4 0B      LDY   $0B
40A6   C8         INY             Increment upper 8 bits of data storage
40A7   84 0B      STY   $0B
40A9   AD F0 C0   LDA   $C0F0     Input data
40AC   8D A2 49   STA   $49A2
40AF   29 10      AND   #$10
40B1   C9 10      CMP   #$10      Check for LSD (least significant digit)
40B3   D0 F4      BNE   $40A9
40B5   AD A2 49   LDA   $49A2
40B8   29 0F      AND   #$0F      Peel off digit code leaving data
40BA   81 0A      STA   ($0A,X)   Store data
40BC   A4 0A      LDY   $0A
40BE   C8         INY             Increment lower 8 bits of data storage
40BF   84 0A      STY   $0A
40C1   D0 05      BNE   $40C8     Carry out to upper 8 bits?
40C3   A4 0B      LDY   $0B
40C5   C8         INY             Increment upper 8 bits of data storage
40C6   84 0B      STY   $0B
40C8   A5 45      LDA   $45
40CA   40         RTI             Return from interrupt
```

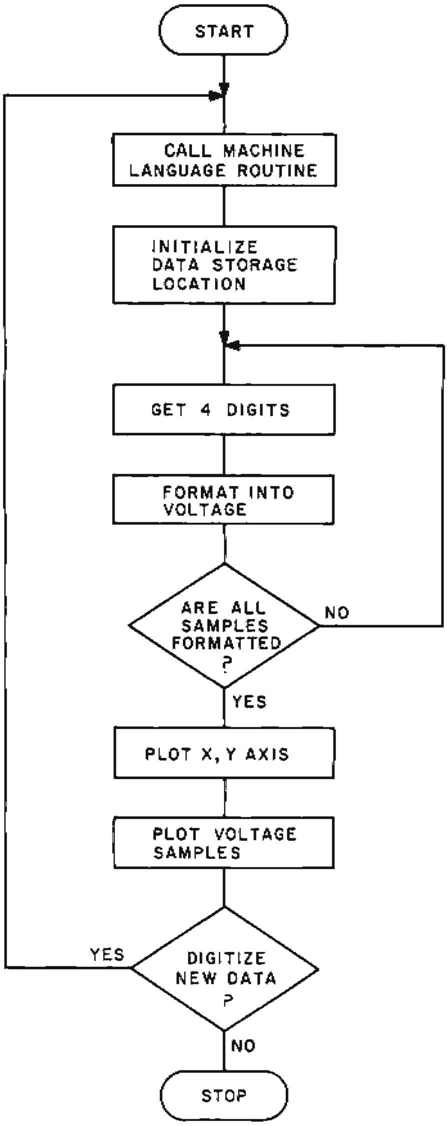
Listing 2: Program in Applesoft floating point BASIC which calls the machine language routine of listing 1 and then formats and displays the data received, using the high-resolution graphics capability of the Apple II.

```
       Program                                Comments

100    DIM Z (300)
101    HOME
102    GOTO 1000
110    CALL  16384                            Machine language routine
111    HOME : VTAB 24
112    PRINT "THE DIGITIZED DATA IS
        BEING FORMATTED  FOR PLOT
       ING"
113    X = 18944                              Starting address of data
115    FOR J = 0 TO 255
120    V1 = PEEK (X)                          Get first digit (MSD)
122    V2 = PEEK (X + 1)                      Get second digit
124    V3 = PEEK (X + 2)                      Get third digit
126    V4 = PEEK (X + 3)                      Get fourth digit (LSD)
128    X = X + 4
130      IF V1 > 7 THEN V1 = 0
132      IF V1 = 0 THEN GOTO 140              Decode MSD
134    V1 = 1
140    V$ = STR$ (V1) + STR$ (V2) +
         STR$ (V3) + STR$ (V4)                Convert digits into voltage XXX.X
150    Z(J) = VAL (V$)/1000
160      NEXT J
200      HGR: HCOLOR = 3                      High-resolution graphics
202      HPLOT 20,0 TO 20,150
204      HPLOT TO 279,150
208      HPLOT 18,0 TO 22,0
210      HPLOT 18,10 TO 22,10
212      HPLOT 18,20 TO 22,20
214      HPLOT 18,30 TO 22,30
216      HPLOT 18,40 TO 22,40
218      HPLOT 18,50 TO 22,50
220      HPLOT 18,60 TO 22,60
222      HPLOT 18,70 TO 22,70
224      HPLOT 18,80 TO 22,80
226      HPLOT 18,90 TO 22,90
228      HPLOT 18,100 TO 22,100
230      HPLOT 18,110 TO 22,110
232      HPLOT 18,120 TO 22,120
234      HPLOT 18,130 TO 22,130
236      HPLOT 18,140 TO 22,140
238      HPLOT 18,150 TO 22,150               Plot X-Y axis
240      HPLOT 4,47 TO 4,53
242      HPLOT 7,53
246      HPLOT 10,47 TO 10,53
248      HPLOT TO 14,53
250      HPLOT TO 14,47
252      HPLOT TO 10,47
260      HPLOT 7,103
262      HPLOT 14,97 TO 10,97
```

Listing 2 continued on page 78

Figure 3: Flowchart of the BASIC program which calls the machine language subroutine, formats the data obtained from the analog-to-digital converter, and displays it using high-resolution graphics.



shows the coded program with comments.

Upon entering the subroutine, all of the necessary registers are saved to enable a successful return from subroutine. The first thing that happens is that the *end of conversion* flip-flop is reset and the program loops until the MC14433 completes the next conversion and sets the flip-flop. The program then samples the data lines and decides whether or not the data represents the most significant piece of data. If it does not, the program continues to sample the data lines until the most significant piece of data has been obtained. This datum is then stored in memory, the memory storage locations are in-

Get Ready to Make Your Own Magic

ınnouncement I. The first eight Personal 'rograms® from Aladdin Automation are vaiting for you now at your neighborhood omputer retailer or direct from Aladdin.

low you can get your full share of Aladdin nagic in every one of these Personal 'rograms®.

Math-Ter-Mind™ A delightful, educational learning experience for your pre-school child. Watch ıe smile on your child's face as a correct nswer makes the mathematician smile on the creen before you. A nursery song also serves s a reward for learning elementary addition nd subtraction. With Aladdin's Math-Ter-Mind® your child's pathway to learning will be ın-filled . . . for both of you. Math-Ter-Mind®. he first release from the Aladdin Education® eries (nursery song currently available only n Apple II® program)

Lunar Lander In a controlled descent, you're just seconds away from your first landing on the cold, orbidding surface of the moon. As you avigate your delicate spacecraft downward to ıe safety of Moonbase, you must be ever vatchful of the dangers rising to meet you with ach passing moment: a fuel level fast pproaching zero; deadly meteor showers that ome from any direction, at any time; sheer-aced rock cliffs and rough terrain; choosing ıe correct landing pattern and rate of descent. laddin's Lunar Lander. Your chance to reach ut and touch the stars . . . without leaving the afety and comfort of your own chair. The first elease from the Aladdin Simulation® Series.

Craps All eyes in the casino are on you. The dice are in your hands. Lady Luck sits at your shoulder, whispering "Just one more time. Try your luck just one more time." You throw . . . and watch the dice tumbling on the screen. With Aladdin's Craps you play against the computer, so it's awfully tough to win. But when you do, it's an experience you're likely never to forget. Craps. An exciting, heart-pounding Personal Program®. The first release from the Aladdin Las Vegas® Series.

Mastermind A challenging game of intrigue, centuries old, that will give you full chance to test your powers of logic, deduction and reason. And test them you will, as you try and solve the computer's puzzle, using clues as they're provided one-by-one. You control the degree of difficulty in this classic Personal Program® that offers one simple, yet all-consuming challenge: beat the Mastermind in a direct, one-on-one battle of wits. Aladdin's Mastermind. The first release from the Aladdin Old Favorites® Series.

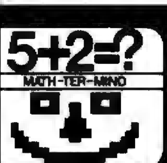
Tic-Tac-Toe Five different levels of difficulty allow a person of any age or skill to take part in this relaxing, enjoyable game that can act as a learning tool, as well. Level I, for example, is suitable for children and is excellent also for teaching simple mathematics. The computer plays just about perfectly at Level V. Just about, that is, so go ahead and take your best shot. See if you can beat the computer in this traditional favorite of young and old alike. Tic-Tac-Toe. Another first release from the Aladdin Old Favorites® Series.

Jungle Island™ Shipwrecked in a raging storm at sea, miraculously you survive only to find yourself stranded on a seemingly deserted jungle island. Without food, water or supplies of any kind, you begin to try and find your way to safety. The computer will be your eyes and ears as you explore your jungle island and all the mysteries and dangers that lie in wait for you. Jungle Island®. A captivating first release from the Aladdin Adventure® Series

Stix™ Aladdin's Stix® can be played with 2 to 5 piles of sticks and between 1 and 19 sticks in each pile. The object: to be the one to pick up the last stick. Sounds simple? Yes, but you're playing against the computer. Take heart, though, because you can control the degree of difficulty in this update of the ancient game of Nim. Stix® Another first release from the Aladdin Old Favorites® Series.

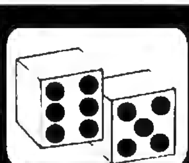
Super Pro Football™ Here's your chance to be more than just an armchair quarterback. With Aladdin's Super Pro Football® you can replay any Super Bowl game, from the first, between Green Bay and Oakland, to last year's classic victory by Pittsburgh over Dallas. For once you can turn back the clock and go for that one big play that made the difference between victory and defeat in pro football's biggest game of all. Super Pro Football®. The first exciting release from the Aladdin Super Pro® Series.

Visit your neighborhood computer retailer or contact Aladdin direct to get your full share of the magic in Announcement 1, the first eight Personal Programs® from Aladdin Automation.

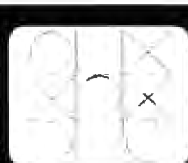


lath-Ter-Mind®

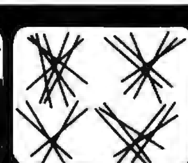

Lunar Lander

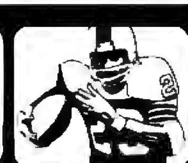

Craps


Mastermind


Tic-Tac-Toe


Jungle Island™


Stix®


Super Pro Football™

Velcome to the All-New World of laddin. And Get Ready to lake Your Own Magic

ırcle 3 on inquiry card.

ALADDIN AUTOMATION, INC.
ALADDIN COMPUTER CORP.
3420 Kenyon Street, Ste. 131, San Diego, CA 92110

Design and copy by Campbell Marsh Graphic Communications

Listing 2 continued:

```
264      HPLOT  TO 10,100
266      HPLOT  TO 14,100
268      HPLOT  TO 14,103
270      HPLOT  TO 10,103
272      HPLOT 14,147 TO 10,147
274      HPLOT  TO 10,153
276      HPLOT  TO 14,153
278      HPLOT  TO 14,147
280      HPLOT 30,148 TO 30,152
281      HPLOT 40,148 TO 40,152: HPLOT
         50,148 TO 50,152
282      HPLOT 60,148 TO 60,152: HPLOT
         70,148 TO 70,152
283      HPLOT 80,148 TO 80,152: HPLOT
         90,148 TO 90,152
284      HPLOT 100,148 TO 100,152: HPLOT
         110,148 TO 110,152
285      HPLOT 120,148 TO 120,152: HPLOT
         130,148 TO 130,152
286      HPLOT 140,148 TO 140,152: HPLOT
         150,148 TO 150,152
287      HPLOT 160,148 TO 160,152: HPLOT
         170,148 TO 170,152
288      HPLOT 180,148 TO 180,152: HPLOT
         190,148 TO 190,152
289      HPLOT 200,148 TO 200,152: HPLOT
         210,148 TO 210,152
290      HPLOT 220,148 TO 220,152: HPLOT
         230,148 TO 230,152
291      HPLOT 240,148 TO 240,152: HPLOT
         250,148 TO 250,152
292      HPLOT 260,148 TO 260,152: HPLOT
         270,148 TO 270,152
300      FOR J = 0 TO 255
310      HPLOT J + 20,150 - (Z(J) * 100)        Plot voltage
320      NEXT J
1000      PRINT "PRESS RETURN TO START A/D"
1010     K = PEEK ( - 16384)
1012      POKE - 16368,0
1014      IF K > 127 THEN GOTO 1020
1016      GOTO 1010
1020      TEXT
1022      HOME
1024      VTAB 24
1026   PRINT "256 DATA POINTS ARE
         BEING DIGITIZED"
1028      GOTO 110
1099      END
```

cremented, and the program begins to look for the 2nd piece of data. After the 4 digits representing the digitized voltage have been stored, the program checks to see if 256 samples have been stored. If they have not, control returns to the beginning of the subroutine. When all 256 samples have been stored, the program returns to the BASIC routine which called it.

The BASIC routine has the task of assembling the 4 digits from each conversion into a single number which is equal to the measured voltage. A flowchart is shown in figure 3. The machine language assembly routine has previously taken each of the 4 digits from a single conversion and has stored them in individual memory locations. The BASIC routine uses the string manipulation capabilities of Applesoft BASIC to fetch each digit from its memory location and to assemble all 4 digits into a single 4-digit voltage. After all 256 conversions have been changed into voltages and stored in a matrix array, the high-resolution graphics routine is called and the voltages are plotted as a function of time. It is convenient to have the voltages stored in a matrix array so that if further analysis of the data is required it can be easily retrieved. Listing 2 shows the coded BASIC program with comments.

To demonstrate the ability of a system to digitize and display low-frequency signals, a waveform generator was connected to the analog-to-digital converter. Photo 1 shows a 0.05 Hz sine wave which was digitized at 10 samples per second. Photo 2 shows a 0.05 Hz triangular wave which was digitized at 10 samples per second. Photo 3 shows a 0.001 Hz sine wave which was digitized at 1 sample per minute. The results are even more impressive when you consider that this is a data-acquisition system costing less than $2,000.

Photo 1: High-resolution display of a 0.05 Hz sine wave signal which has been digitized at 10 samples per second.

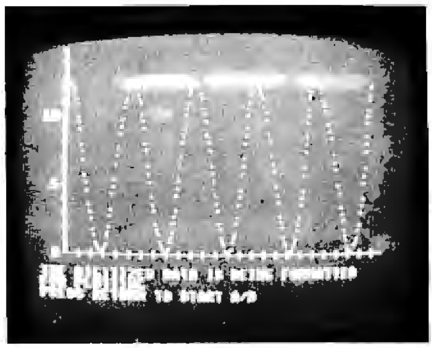
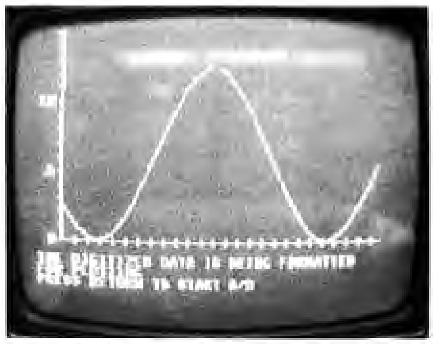


Photo 2: Display of a 0.05 Hz triangular wave digitized at 10 samples per second.

Photo 3: Display of a 0.001 Hz sine wave digitized at 1 sample per minute.



At present, a high-speed analog-to-digital converter is being constructed to digitize and analyze the electromyographic voltages which come from muscles. This will allow an investigator to gather data for further analysis of the complex neural-impulse waveform resulting from stretching a muscle. I anticipate that once researchers become aware of the data acquisition, data analysis, and system control that are possible with these low-cost systems, there will be a drastic increase in their use. ■

DIABLO PROVES LOOKS ARE EVERYTHING.

With Diablo's printers and terminals, you can always be sure that beauty will be in the eyes of the beholder. Because no one knows more about print wheel technology than the company that invented it in the first place.

Diablo's metal and plastic wheel printers have established industry standards for crisp, clear characters, proportional spacing, and uniform density.

So, when you're ready to choose a printer for your own computer, pick the one that produces "picture perfect" originals every time.

If you really want to look good, remember this. With Diablo, you'll always look your best.

Diablo Systems

Diablo® is a registered trademark of XEROX CORPORATION.

XEROX

BYTE's Bits

EXPAND YOUR COMPUTER'S POTENTIAL WITH NEW TIMESHARING SERVICE

Compuserve, a Columbus Ohio computer service organization which services more than 650 commercial customers including government agencies, financial institutions, and large corporations, has recently expanded its services to encompass the personal computer user. MicroNET is a computer timesharing and software distribution service for home and small business applications. The service costs $5 per connect hour. The MicroNET system may be accessed via telephone service in 25 major metropolitan areas. It is available between the hours of 6 PM and 5 AM on weekdays, as well as all day Saturday, Sunday and holidays.

According to the company, the personal computer owner will be able to use a variety of computer programs on a timesharing basis; communicate with other MicroNET customers; buy and sell software through the network; and obtain additional on-line storage. The MicroNET timesharing library includes a large selection of programs in several categories including personal programs, educational aids, business applications, games and simulations, programming languages, and programming and diagnostic tools. Most of the programs in the MicroNET library are available at no charge other than the basic connect time rate.

All connect time charges and software purchases will be billed through use of credit card information which is provided by the customer. For a Service Application form and more information, write to Personal Computing Division, CompuServe Inc, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd, Columbus OH 43220, or call (614) 457-8600.

NOTES ON BULLETIN BOARD

The Computerized Bulletin Board System (CBBS) in the Atlanta GA area is no longer being operated by DC Hayes Associates Inc. The Atlanta system is now being operated by the Atlanta Computer Society. The telephone number has been changed to (404) 394-4220. A description of a CBBS appeared in the article entitled "Hobbyist Computerized Bulletin Board" by Ward Christensen and Randy Suess, (November 1978 BYTE, page 150).

CITRUS COLLEGE OFFERS PERSONAL COMPUTING COURSES

Citrus College in Azusa CA is offering 2 personal computing courses to commence September 1979. Each class is 18 weeks long. The classes are:

Personal Computing -Building and Using (DP 115) Basic construction techniques, reading simple logic diagrams, debugging circuits, simple assembler, and simple BASIC.

Personal Computing -Software (DP 116) Programming in 6800 and 8080 assembly language.

For further information, contact Ed Keith, Citrus College, 18824 E Foothill Blvd, Azusa CA 91702. ■

Operating Systems

Let's Have Some UNIX-Inspired Software

Jim Howell, 5472 Playa Del Rey, San Jose CA 95123

I would like to add to the comments made by James Jones ("Languages Forum," April 1979 BYTE, page 245) about operating systems.

First, I wholeheartedly agree with his letter. A job control language like OS/370 (or most other large systems, for that matter) would be terrible for personal computer use. Aside from the pile of job control required to do anything, there are other problems with OS-like systems. The numerous file formats and "access methods" make it difficult for programs to work together. Specifying files for the compiler or assembler to use as work files is a nuisance. A file specification (DD statement) also requires giving values for several parameters about which the user usually doesn't care or shouldn't have to specify. Some of these problems are helped by using procedures (sets of job control that the computer vendor or local systems programmer has stored on disk for general use), but these may not be what you need, and they also take up disk space. The space is not significant if your disks store 100 megabytes, but it could be significant for floppy disk users.

I would like to strengthen Mr Jones' suggestions that UNIX be used as a model for a microprocessor operating system. (UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs.) I have used a UNIX system at work for about a year and it is a very pleasant system to work with. All files on UNIX are a series of bytes: no structure within files are imposed by the system. In particular, there is no concept of a "logical record" in UNIX. A "logical record" is the (usually) fixed size chunk in which files are read or written on big systems; often 80 bytes (for card or card-image files), or 120 or 132 bytes (for line printers). On UNIX, the end of a line in a text file is indicated by the use of a new-line character. This new-line character (line feed on UNIX) replaces the trailing blanks which are stored on systems that use logical records. The new-line character is read or written just like any other character. The size of a file is determined by how many bytes are written to it; predetermination of the file size (by guessing?) is not necessary, or even possible.

Job control language on UNIX is practically nonexistent. A command to run a program (such as a compiler or a user program) consists of the name of the program to be executed followed by any parameters that the program needs, separated by blanks. (Parameters are often file names and processing options.) The command processor, which runs as a user program, reads the command line, divides it into "words," and calls the system to execute the desired program. This system call also passes the parameters to the executed program. There is no need to describe files in the command since programs need only the name of a file in order to access it. Block sizes and such things are not required, even for new files, since there is only one format for files.

The following is a summary of the major system calls of UNIX that deal with file or an I/O (input/output) device. A file name in the open and create calls can also be a device name (such as the name for a terminal or printer).

Open	(name, mode) opens an existing file (or device) for further operations. "Name" is a pointer to a character string which is the name of the file (or device) and "mode" indicates reading, writing, or both.
Create	(name, prot) creates a new file, deleting any old file whose name is "name." This new file is opened for writing. (I would like to see a "mode" argument for this call, in addition to the two specified. This "mode" would mean the same as it does for "open.")
Read	(fildes, buffer, length) reads up to "length" bytes from the file whose descriptor is "fildes" into the "buffer". The file descriptor is a small, nonnegative integer which was returned by open or create. The number of bytes actually read is returned to the caller. A return of 0 means end of file.
Write	(fildes, buffer, length) writes "length bytes to the file "fildes" from the "buffer."
Seek	(fildes, offset, base) moves the read/write pointer of the file "fildes" to a new position within the file. "Offset" is how far to move the pointer, and "base" indicates from the start of the file, from the current position, or from the end of the file.
Close	(fildes) closes a file.

Each open file has a read/write pointer associated with it. Each read or write call starts reading or writing at the current pointer and advances the pointer by the number of bytes read or written. By moving the read/write pointer with the "seek" call, random access files (or even indexed-sequential or other access methods) can be implemented if required. Note that "read" and "write" are the lowest levels of I/O calls to the system, and that they apply to all devices. All device-dependent processing is inside of the operating system. The only thing that a user program needs to know about a file after it is opened or created is the returned number (file descriptor). There are no "control blocks" or other system-imposed structures in user programs. (System calls are available in UNIX to determine the type of device that is associated with an open file for the few programs that need this information.)

Most current microprocessor operating systems use a special character, such as control-z, to mark the end of text files. These systems take the view that "binary" files (files where all 256 possible bytes are valid) are only for executable programs, and in this case reading a few extra bytes from the last sector of the file will not cause any problems. Such a scheme prevents the use of binary files for other purposes where the exact end of the file must be known. Possible uses include a work file written by a compiler or assembler and libraries of subroutines in object format for linking with other programs. (For example you wouldn't want a 20 byte absolute value function to add 128 bytes to your program, simply because the end of a sector is the best you can do at locating the end of the function!) The end of a file should, as in UNIX, be indicated by a count of the number of bytes in the file, and the end of file when reading should be determined by comparing the read/write pointer of the file to the end-of-file byte count. (Writing past the end of a file causes the end of file pointer to move to the new read/write pointer position.)

The above is a description of some aspects of UNIX, and is also intended to be used as guidelines in writing any new operating systems for microprocessors (or even big systems). One other thing that might be considered by an operating system writer is the use of a high-level language for most of the operating system and for the programs that implement supplied commands. This would allow the operating system to be moved to another microprocessor without having to completely rewrite it.

I am about halfway through designing an operating system along the lines of the above suggestions. (I started before Mr Jones' letter appeared in BYTE.) Eventually I expect to implement it.

Let me conclude by listing three references which are recommended to those who are implementing a usable microprocessor operating system. The first two were also mentioned by Mr Jones. ■

REFERENCES

1. *Communications of the ACM*, July 1974. A revised version of the UNIX article appears in reference 3 below.
2. *Software Tools* by Kernighan and Plauger.
3. *The Bell System Technical Journal*, July thru August 1978, part 2. This issue contains about fifteen papers on UNIX. Read especially the first 3 or 4 papers, as well as the one called "UNIX on a Microprocessor" (single-user version on an LIS-11).

Soldering Techniques

William Trimmer
40 James St
Morris Plains NJ 07950

Anyone who can get 3 objects into the same vicinity can solder. Doing a professional job, however, requires some care and practice. This article draws on my experience in teaching electronics and a fine pamphlet prepared by NASA entitled "Soldering Electrical Connections, A Handbook" (United States Printing Office, NASA SP-5002). Good soldering techniques can save time, components and frustration.

Photo 1: After cleaning the tip of the soldering iron with a wet sponge, prepare it by adding a dab of solder.

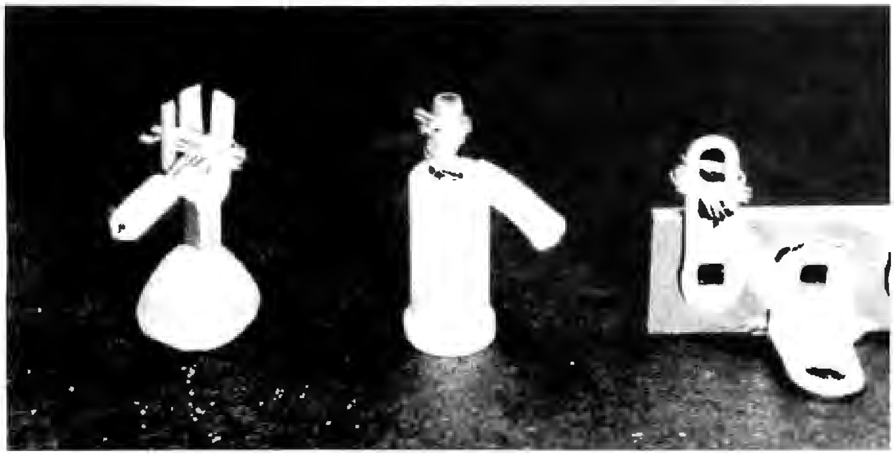


Photo 2: Before soldering, the joints should be mechanically fastened.

Good Soldering Techniques

Good soldering starts with a clean soldering iron tip and well-tinned parts. Just prior to use, the hot soldering iron should be cleaned by wiping it across a wet sponge. The thermal shock and wiping action will clean the tip and remove the excess solder. Then touch a bit of solder to the tip (photo 1). The iron is now ready for use. The parts to be soldered are ready when the solder flows quickly and evenly over their heated surfaces. If this does not happen, clean the parts by brushing, filing, or rubbing with a pencil eraser. Next flow a thin layer of solder over the clean surface. The parts are now tinned and ready to be soldered.

The prepared parts should be mechanically fastened together before making the soldering joint (photo 2). The solder should not be expected to supply mechanical strength. Clean the soldering iron tip, and add a dab of solder to the tip. Touch the soldering iron to the heavier of the parts to be joined, and begin wiping the solder on the junction between the two parts (photo 3).

Do not feed the solder into the soldering iron tip. When the components are hot enough, the solder will begin to melt into the joint. The solder should skate over the surfaces like butter on a hot pan. Now you must move quickly. Rapidly wipe the entire length of the connection with the solder, being careful not to apply too much. The solder should flow smoothly over the parts. If braided wire is used, the strands should still be visible (photo 4). Doing this well takes a lot of practice. Now remove

WE HAVE YOUR NOVATION MODEMS, RIGHT NOW.

Whether you need an acoustic or direct connect, your Novation modem is in stock today at your nearby Hamilton/Avnet location.

Novation makes a wide range of modems, each with built-in economy, reliability, and quality that can enhance the efficiency and aesthetics of your system. That includes Cat™, a breakthrough for modems. Sleek, silent, compact, Cat is Novation's new acoustically coupled modem designed especially for the small computer user. Easy to use, simple to install, Cat is ideal for both small business and personal computer applications.

You can get your Novation modem locally from us. We have a complete on-hand selection of Novation modems, plus all the other computer products you need, at each of our locations nationwide.

And if you call our toll-free number, we'll tell you about our new Authorized Hamilton/Avnet Dealer program and the name of your nearest Authorized Dealer. He has your Novation modems in stock, too, as well as all the other computer products you need.

Just call **1-800-421-4645** (in California call **1-800-252-0627**). You can get your Novation modem, right now.

Hamilton/Avnet ELECTRONICS

NOVATION FROM HAMILTON/AVNET

WE HAVE LOCAL STOCK!

World's largest local distributor with 39 locations stocking the world's finest lines of system components

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Hamilton, L.A. (213) 558-2121
Avnet, L.A. (213) 558-2345

SOUTHWEST
San Diego (714) 279-2421
Orange County (714) 754-6111
Phoenix (602) 275-7851

NORTHWEST
San Francisco (408) 743-3355
Seattle (206) 746-8750

ROCKY MOUNTAIN
Salt Lake City (801) 972-2800
Denver (303) 534-1212
Albuquerque (505) 765-1500

NORTH CENTRAL
Chicago (312) 678-6310
Minneapolis (612) 941-3801
Milwaukee (414) 784-4510

MID CENTRAL
Kansas City (913) 888-8900
St. Louis (314) 731-1144

GREAT LAKES
Cleveland (216) 831-3500
Dayton (513) 433-0610
Detroit (313) 522-4700

SOUTH CENTRAL
Dallas (214) 661-8661
Houston (713) 780-1771
Austin (512) 837-8911

NORTHEAST
Boston (617) 273-7500
Syracuse (315) 437-2641
Rochester (716) 442-7820

METROPOLITAN
Long Island (516) 333-5800
Connecticut (203) 762-0361
No. New Jersey (201) 575-3390

MID ATLANTIC
Baltimore (301) 796-5000
So. New Jersey (609) 424-0100
Raleigh (919) 829-8030

SOUTHEAST CENTRAL
Atlanta (404) 448-0800
Huntsville (205) 837-7210

SOUTHEAST
St. Petersburg (813) 576-3930
Miami (305) 971-2900

CANADA
Toronto (416) 677-7432
Montreal (514) 331-6443
Ottawa (613) 226-1700

INTERNATIONAL
Telex 66-4329
Telephone (213) 558-2441
Japan Telex 252-3774
Japan Telephone (03) 662-9911

Circle 160 on inquiry card.

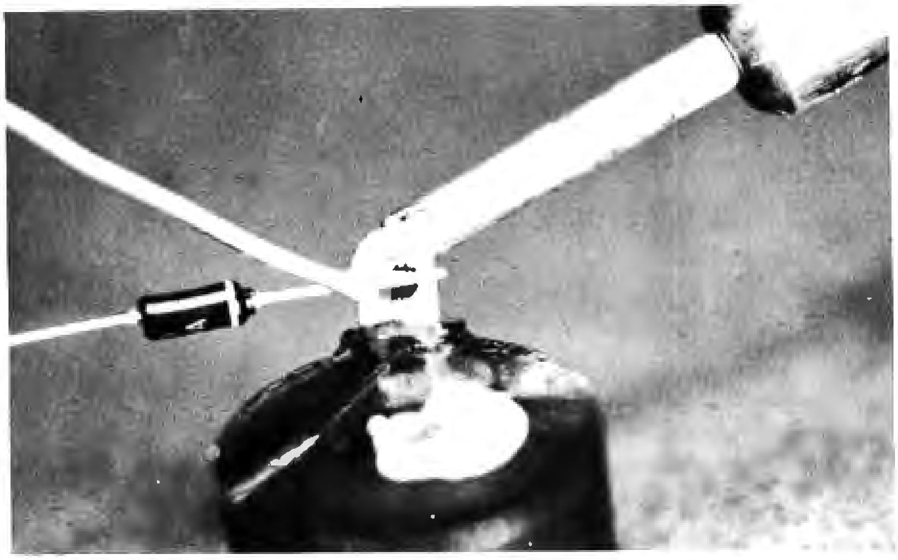


Photo 3: When soldering, touch the iron to the heaviest part. When the joint is hot enough, the solder will melt on the side opposite the iron.

Photo 4: In a well-soldered braided wire, the strands should still be visible.

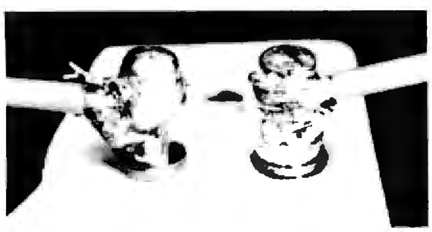


Photo 5: Excess solder, poor wetting of the wire, frosted surfaces, and blobs of solder represent poorly soldered joints.

the iron and hold everything perfectly still. Any motion while the solder is going from the liquid to the solid state will cause a cold joint. After the joint is cooled, the surface of the solder should look like a mirror. A good solder joint is an accomplishment.

A good way to begin might be to deliberately make some bad soldering joints. First, shake the two wires while the solder is cooling. Notice the undesirable frosted look. Now try leaving the iron on the joint for more than several seconds, and you will notice that a scum forms. Try putting too much solder on the joint. Often when this blob cools, the frosted surface will appear (photo 5). Try to find the two oldest wires you can. Twist them together and solder them. If they are covered with an oxide layer, the solder will not transfer from the soldering iron tip to the wires. Repeated heatings will probably cause the solder to melt around the joint. Notice how the solder does not flow onto the wires, but sticks to itself. The joint is now probably hot enough to burn the flux.

Inevitably, one has to unsolder some beautifully soldered joints. If the joint is that of a straight wire through a hole, a pull will often accomplish the task. (Be careful of the flying molten solder.) Often, one must remove the solder and then unwrap the wire. The best method uses a fine mesh of properly fluxed copper wire. (An example of this would be Solder-Wick, made by Solder Removal Co, 1077 E Edna Place, Covina CA 91724. Their 40-4-5 is a medium size, 40-6-2½ is for large joints, and 40-2-5 is for very small joints.) Push the mesh against the joint with the soldering iron. The solder will be wicked from the joint into the mesh. Solder suckers are also a popular way to remove solder. The tool is cocked, placed on a heated joint, and released. A plunger pulling air through the nozzle of the sucker gets most of the solder. This last suggestion is the least expensive way. Hold the circuit board and heat the joint. Rap the edge of the board smartly on the work bench. Solder flies in every direction, but the joint is clean.

Good soldering takes patience and practice. Fortunately, if properly done, the soldering joints are almost never the culprits when a circuit does not work. The following are some suggestions that will make soldering easier.

Tools

The soldering iron should be well tinned (covered with solder), and should quickly raise the joint to the working temperature. I prefer a 30 or 40 W element for a pencil soldering iron. Cleaning the tip with a wet sponge before soldering will bring the tip down to the correct temperature range (about 700°F). This slightly greater wattage will allow larger pieces to be soldered. Better yet are the temperature controlled pencil soldering irons. Soldering guns are too large and hot for all but the most massive soldering joints. If you buy a new soldering iron, wrap the tip with solder before turning it on. This will coat the tip with solder before it gets hot enough to oxidize. Place the iron in a protective cage towards the back of your work bench so that it can not burn anything. If the iron is not going to be used for a while, unplug it.

It is very tempting to buy less expensive solder. Don't do it. Solder costs very little compared to other components. The best solder is Eutectic, which is 63% tin and 37% lead. This mixture passes directly from a liquid to a solid stage without going through a plastic region. As a result, good soldering joints are easier to make. Solder composition is generally given by two numbers, such as 40-60. The first number is the amount of tin, the second is the amount of lead. The above solder is less expensive to make than Eutectic solder because tin is the expensive element. However, this solder has a plastic region of about 180°F. The joint must be held completely motionless while the solder is cooling through this plastic stage. Always use a rosin flux when soldering. Never let your iron touch acid flux. An 18 or 20 gauge solder with a rosin core works nicely.

There are a number of other useful tools. These include long nose pliers, diagonal cutting pliers, wire strippers, a slotted screwdriver, a dental pick, and plastic electrical tape.

Assembly Before Soldering

A convenient substrate upon which to build electronics is predrilled epoxy board. The holes should be on 0.1 inch centers in a square grid for digital work. Typical hole sizes are 0.042 or 0.062 inches. Vector-type terminals (Vector Electronic Co Inc, 12460 Gladstone Ave, Sylmar CA 91342) can be pushed into the holes and the discrete components soldered to the terminals. The majority of digital electronics come in the dual-in-line packages. A convenient way to mount dual-in-line packages is with circuit-stick-type subelements (Circuit-Stik Inc, 24015 Gardnier St, POB 3396, Torrance CA 90510). These are very thin sheets of glass epoxy with preetched copper lands on one side and glue on the other. The holes on the subelements are aligned with the holes on the predrilled circuit board, and carefully pressed together. The dual-in-line packages and components can then be pushed through from the other side of the board, and soldered to the preetched copper lands. One can then wire the correct lands together. Because the spacing between the pins of the dual-in-line packages is only 0.1 inches, hand soldering requires care. When working with dual-in-line packages, I prefer to solder sockets onto the board, and plug the dual-in-line packages into the sockets. This method makes troubleshooting easier.

It is important to be neat when soldering. Try to lay the board out logically. Do not crowd the components together. If it is your own design, you will probably want to add something after the board is made. Place all of the resistors the same way so that their color codes

Circle 280 on inquiry card.

AWG	Diameter (mm)	Ohms per 1000m	Current Capacity (Amperes)
10	2.6	3.3	26
12	2.0	5.2	16
14	1.6	8.3	10
16	1.3	13	6
18	1.0	21	4
20	0.81	33	2.5
22	0.64	53	1.6
24	0.51	84	1.0
26	0.40	135	0.6
28	0.32	214	0.4
30	0.25	341	0.2

Table 1: Approximate values for various American Wire Gauge (AWG) sizes of copper wire.

can be read from the same side of the board. Run the wires in an orderly manner. I prefer to mount components like resistors, transistors, etc, slightly off the board. This improves the heat transfer, and makes it easier to slip in a probe for testing. Components that weigh 0.5 ounces or more should be mechanically mounted to the board. A little epoxy or silicon rubber works wonders for mounting these components.

Properly stripping wire is a dichotomy. First, the insulation should be cut and removed. Second, the wire should not be cut. (If stranded wire is used, a nick will cause only a few strands to break.) With practice, you can strip the insulation without cutting the wire. Try cutting slowly through a wire. Notice the difference in the feel between the insulation and wire. Now cut off the wire and start again with a clean end. Cut down until the wire is felt, then relax the stripper slightly. Now rotate the wire 45° and again squeeze a bit. This will cut the insulation all the way around, not just where the stripper teeth cut the deepest. Be sure to open the stripper slightly and pull the insulation off the wire. With practice, you can learn not to nick the wire. The secret is to stop cutting just before the cutter reaches the wire. A firm pull will usually break off the remaining insulation. If you still nick the wire, take heart, you have much company.

Table 1 gives the American Wire Gauge (AWG) size, the approximate diameter, ohms per 1000 meters, and current carrying capability of copper wire. Try to use a number of wires of different colors and gauges. This not only matches the current capability with the load, but also makes it easier to trace wires.

Finally, some words on safety: be sure that you have a stand for your iron; always wear shoes and safety glasses; and try not to flick solder on anything important. When cutting wires, hold the cutter so that the pieces fly away from you. To avoid potentially lethal shocks, it is best to have a rubber mat beneath your feet and stool.

By following these rules and techniques, almost anyone can learn to solder well. ■

"WE WILL RETURN TO OUR PROGRAM IN JUST A MOMENT, BUT FIRST A MESSAGE FROM OUR SPONSOR."

POWER-ONE D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

Now available for small systems applications

Power-One, the leader in quality open-frame power supplies, now offers a complete line of single, dual, and triple output models for small computer systems. Also available are special purpose models for Floppy Disk and Microcomputer applications.

Below are just a few popular examples of the over 90 ''off the shelf'' models now available from stock.

SINGLE OUTPUT & LOGIC POWER SUPPLIES

- 56 ''off the shelf'' models
- 2V to 250V, 0.1A to 40A
- ± .05% regulation
- 115/230 VAC input

5V @ 3A, w/OVP

HB5-3/OVP
$24.95 single qty.

5V @ 12A, w/OVP

HD5-12/OVP
$79.95 single qty.

5V @ 40A, w/OVP NEW

SK5-40/OVP
Switching Model
$250.00 single qty.

FLOPPY-DISK SERIES

- 8 ''off the shelf'' models
- Powers most popular drives
- Single/dual drive applications
- 2-year warranty

5V @ 0.7A, w/OVP
12V @ 1.1A/1.7A PK NEW

CP340
For one 5.25'' Media Drive
$44.95 single qty.

5V @ 1A, w/OVP
−5V @ 0.5A, w/OVP
24V @ 1.5A/1.7A PK

CP205
For one 8.0'' Media Drive
$69.95 single qty.

5V @ 2.5A, w/OVP
−5V @ 0.5A, w/OVP
24V @ 3A/3.4A PK

CP206
For two 8.0'' Media Drives
$91.95 single qty.

DUAL OUTPUT MODELS

- 15 ''off the shelf'' models
- ± 5V to ± 24V, 0.25A to 6A
- I.C. regulated
- Full rated to + 50°C

12V/15V @ 0.25A NEW

HAD12-.25/HAD15-.25
$32.95 single qty.

5V @ 2A, w/OVP
9 – 15V @ 0.5A

HAA512
$44.95 single qty.

± 12V @ 1.7A or
± 15V @ 1.5A

HBB15-1.5
$49.95 single qty.

TRIPLE OUTPUT MODELS

- 10 ''off the shelf'' models
- 5V plus ± 9V to ± 15V outputs
- Models from 16W to 150W
- Industry standard size

5V @ 2A, w/OVP
± 9V to ± 15V @ 0.4A

HTAA-16W
$49.95 single qty.

5V @ 3A, w/OVP
± 12V @ 1A or
± 15V @ 0.8A

HBAA-40W
$69.95 single qty.

5V @ 6A, w/OVP
± 12V @ 1.7A or
± 15V @ 1.5A

HCBB-75W
$91.95 single qty.

NEW 79' CATALOG!

Get Your FREE Copy Now!

Phone us direct or circle the reader service number below.

power-one INC.
D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

Power One Drive • Camarillo, CA 93010 • (805) 484-2806 • TWX 910-336-1297

Circle 309 on inquiry card.

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

DIGITAL RESEARCH

☐ **CP/M* Floppy Diskette Operating System** — Packages supplied on diskette complete with 8080 assembler, text editor, 8080 debugger and various utilities plus full documentation. CP/M available configured for most popular computer/disk systems including: North Star Single, Double or Quad density, Altar 8" disks, Helios II, Exidy Sorcerer, Vector MZ, PolyMorphic 8813†‡ Heath H17† or H89†, TRS-80†, iCOM 3712 and iCOM Micro Disk plus many other configurations available off the shelf .... **$145/$25**

☐ **MAC** — 8080 Macro Assembler. Full Intel macro definitions. Pseudo Ops include RPC, IRP, REPT, TITLE, PAGE, and MACLIB. Z-80 library included. Produces Intel absolute hex output plus symbols file for use by SID (see below) .... **$100/$15**

☐ **SID** — 8080 symbolic debugger. Full trace, pass count and break-point program testing system with back-trace and histogram utilities. When used with MAC, provides full symbolic display of memory labels and equated values .... **$85/$15**

☐ **TEX** — Text formatter to create paginated, page-numbered and justified copy from source text files, directable to disk or printer .... **$85/$15**

☐ **DESPOOL** — Program to permit simultaneous printing of data from disk while user executes another program from the console .... **$50/$10**

All Microsoft prices are discounted!

MICROSOFT

☐ **Disk Extended BASIC** — Version 5, ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records .... **$300/$25**

☐ **BASIC Compiler** — Language compatible with Version 5 Microsoft interpreter and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes Macro-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules .... **$350/$25**

☐ **FORTRAN-80** — ANSI '66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below) .... **$400/$25**

☐ **COBOL-80** — ANSI '74 Relocatable object output. Format same as FORTRAN-80 and MACRO-80 modules. Complete ISAM, interactive ACCEPT/DISPLAY, COPY, EXTEND .... **$625/$25**

☐ **MACRO-80** — 8080/Z80 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Loader, Library Manager and Cross Reference List utilities included .... **$149/$15**

☐ **EDIT-80** — Very fast random access text editor for text with or without line numbers. Global and intra-line commands supported. File compare utility included **$89/$15**

XITAN (software requires Z80** CPU)

☐ **Z-TEL** — Text editing language. Expression evaluation iteration and conditional branching ability. Registers available for text and commands. Macro command strings can be saved on disk for re-use .... **$69/$20**

☐ **ASM** Macro Assembler — Mnemonics per Intel with Z-80 extensions. Macro capabilities with absolute Intel hex or relocatable linkable output modules. New version 3 with added features .... **$69/$20**

☐ **LINKER** — Link-edits and loads ASM modules .... **$69/$20**

☐ **Z-BUG** debugger — Trace, break-point tester. Supports decimal, octal and hex modes. Disassembler to ASM mnemonic set. Emulation technique permits full tracing and break-point support through ROM .... **$89/$20**

☐ **TOP** Text Output Processor — Creates page-numbered, justified documents from source text files .... **$69/$20**

☐ **A4 package** includes Z-TEL, ASM, LINKER, Z-BUG, TOP .... **$299/$40**

EIDOS SYSTEMS

☐ **KISS** — Keyed Index Sequential Search. Offers complete Multi-Keyed Index Sequential and Direct Access file management. Includes built-in utility functions for 16 or 32 bit arithmetic, string/integer conversion and string compare. Delivered as a relocatable linkable module in Microsoft format for use with FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80, etc. .... **$535/$23**

☐ **KBASIC** — Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC with all KISS facilities, integrated by implementation of nine additional commands in language. Package includes KISS.REL as described above, and a sample mail list program .... **$995/$45**

All Micropro prices are discounted!

MICROPRO

☐ **Super-Sort I** — Sort, merge, extract utility as absolute executable program or linkable module in Microsoft format. Sorts fixed or variable records with data in binary, BCD, Packed Decimal, EBCDIC, ASCII, floating, fixed point, exponential, field justified, etc. etc. Even variable number of fields per record! .... **$225/$25**

☐ **Super-Sort II** — Above available as absolute program only .... **$175/$25**

☐ **Super-Sort III** — As II without SELECT/EXCLUDE .... **$125/$25**

☐ **Word-Star** — Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text paginate, page number, justify, center, underscore and PRINT. Edit facilities include global search and replace, read/write to other text files, block move, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning .... **$445/$25**

☐ **Word-Master** Text Editor — In one mode has superset of CP/M's ED commands including global searching and replacing, forward and backwards in file. In video mode, provides full screen editor for users with serial addressable-cursor terminal .... **$125/$25**

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

☐ **CBASIC-2** Disk Extended BASIC — Non-interactive BASIC with pseudo-code compiler and runtime interpreter. Supports full file control, chaining, integer and extended precision variables, etc. .... **$90/$15**

Structured Systems prices are discounted!

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP

☐ **General Ledger** — Interactive and flexible system providing proof and report outputs. Customization of COA created interactively. Multiple branch accounting centers. Extensive checking performed at data entry for proof, COA correctness, etc. Journal entries may be batched prior to posting. Closing procedure automatically backs up input files. All reports can be tailored as necessary. Requires CBASIC .... **$899/$25**

☐ **Accounts Receivable** — Open item system with output for internal aged reports and customer-oriented statement and billing purposes. On-Line Enquiry permits information for Customer Service and Credit departments. Interface to General Ledger provided if both systems used. Requires CBASIC .... **$699/$25**

☐ **Accounts Payable** — Provides aged statements of accounts by vendor with check writing for selected invoices. Can be used alone or with General Ledger and/or with NAD. Requires CBASIC .... **$699/$25**

☐ **NAD** Name and Address selection system — interactive mail list creation and maintenance program with output as full reports with reference data or restricted information for mail labels. Transfer system for extraction and transfer of selected records to create new files. Requires CBASIC .... **$79/$20**

☐ **QSORT** — Fast sort/merge program for files with fixed record length, variable field length information. Up to five ascending or descending keys. Full back-up of input files created. .... **$95/$20**

GRAHAM-DORIAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

☐ **PAYROLL SYSTEM** — Maintains employee master file. Computes payroll withholding for FICA, Federal and State taxes. Prints payroll register, checks, quarterly reports and W-2 forms. Can generate ad hoc reports and employee form letters with mail labels. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code. .... **$590/$35**

☐ **APARTMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM** — Financial management system for receipts and security deposits of apartment projects. Captures data on vacancies, revenues, etc. for annual trend analysis. Daily report shows late rents, vacancy notices, vacancies, income lost through vacancies, etc. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code. .... **$590/$35**

*CP/M is a trade name of Digital Research
**Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.
***WHATSIT? is a trademark of Computer Headware

†CP/M for Heath, TRS-80 Model I and PolyMorphic 8813 are modified and must use especially compiled versions of system and applications software.
††PolyMorphic 8813 CP/M scheduled for September 15 release.

Software for most popular 8080/Z80 computer disk systems including **NORTH STAR, MICROPOLIS, iCOM, DYNABYTE DB8/2, SD SYSTEMS, ALTAIR, EXIDY SORCERER, VECTOR MZ, 8" IBM, HEATH H17 & H89, HELIOS, IMSAI VDP42 & 44, REX, POLYMORPHIC 8813†** *and* **OHIO SCIENTIFIC** *formats.*

Shopping

EFFECTIVE JULY 15

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

☐ **INVENTORY SYSTEM** — Captures stock levels, costs, sources, sales, ages, turnover, markup, etc. Transaction information may be entered for reporting by salesman, type of sale, date of sale, etc. Reports available both for accounting and decision making. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code. .... **$590/$35.**

☐ **CASH REGISTER** — Maintains files on daily sales. Files data by sales person and item. Tracks sales, overrings, refunds, payouts and total net deposits. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code .... **$590/$35**

MICRO FOCUS

☐ **CIS COBOL** — Version 3 is ANSI 74 subset with extensions which offer powerful interactive screen formatting and built in cursor control. Version 4 additionally offers full level 1 ANSI for Nucleus, Table Handling, Sequential Relative and Indexed I/O, Inter-Program Communication and Library
.... Version 3. **$650/$50**
.... Version 4. **$850/$50**

☐ **FORMS** — Interactive utility to create CIS COBOL source code to perform CRT screen handling in application programs. Supports full prompt text, protected fields and input validation against data type and range expected .... **$150/$15**
When purchased with CIS COBOL .... **$125/$15**

OTHER

☐ **tiny C** — Interactive interpretive system for teaching structured programming techniques. Manual includes full source listings .... **$75/$40**

☐ **C Compiler** — Supports most major features of language, including Structures, Arrays, Pointers, recursive function evaluation, linkable with library to 8080 binary output. Lacks data initialization, long & float type and static & register class specifiers. Documentation includes "C" Programming Language book by Kernighan & Ritchie .... **$110/$15**

☐ **ALGOL 60 Compiler** — Powerful block-structured language featuring economical run time dynamic allocation of memory. Very compact (24K total RAM) system implementing almost all Algol 60 report features plus many powerful extensions including string handling direct disk address I/O etc. Requires Z80 CPU .... **$199/$20**

☐ **Z80 Development Package** — Consists of: (1) disk file line editor, with global inter and intra-line facilities; (2) Z80 relocating assembler, Zilog/Mostek mnemonics, conditional assembly and cross reference table capabilities; (3) linking loader producing absolute Intel hex disk file. .... **$95/$20**

☐ **Z80 Debugger** — Trace, break and examine registers with standard Zilog/Mostek mnemonic disassembly displays. Facilities similar to DDT. $35 when ordered with Z80 Development Package .... **$50/$10**

☐ **DISTEL** — Disk based disassembler to Intel 8080 or TDL/Xitan Z80 source code, listing and cross reference files. Intel or TDL/Xitan pseudo ops optional. Runs on 8080. .... **$65/$10**

☐ **DISILOG** — A DISINTEL to Zilog/Mostek mnemonic files. Runs on Z80 only .... **$65/$10**

☐ **TEXTWRITER II** — Text formatter to justify and paginate letters and other documents. Special features include insertion of text during execution from other disk files or console, permitting recipe documents to be created from linked fragments on other files. Ideal for contracts, manuals, etc. Also creates form letters in conjunction with a mail list file. .... **$75/$10**

☐ **TEXTWRITER III** — All the features of TW II plus generation of table of contents, sorted index and handling of footnotes. TW II users may upgrade for $60. **$125/$10**

☐ **WHATSIT?***** — Interactive data-base system using associative tags to retrieve information by subject. Hashing and random access used for fast response. Requires CBASIC .... **$125/$25**

☐ **XYBASIC** Interactive Process Control BASIC — Full disk BASIC features plus unique commands to handle bytes, rotate and shift, and to test and set bits. Available in Integer, Extended and ROMable versions.
Integer Disk or Integer ROMable .... **$295/$25**
Extended Disk or Extended ROMable ...... **$395/$25**

Lifeboat Associates

2248 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10024

(212) 580-0082 Telex: 668-585

Software		Price
☐ manual alone		
☐ manual alone		
☐ manual alone		
☐ Check ☐ U.P.S. COD ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge	Shipping	
	$1.00 for C.O.D.	
Exp. Date	Total	
Account #		Orders must specify disk systems and formats: e.g. North Star single or double density, IBM single or 2D/256, Altair, Helios II, Micropolis Mod I or II, 5¼" soft sector (Micro iCOM/SD Systems Dynabyte), etc.
Signature		
My computer configuration (specifying disk system)		Add $1/item shipping ($2 min.). Add $1 additional for UPS C.O.D.
		Manual cost applicable against price of subsequent software purchase.
Name		
Address (No P.O. Box)		The sale of each propriety software package conveys a license for use on one system only.
City State Zip		

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

☐ **SMAL/80** Structured Macro Assembled Language — Package of powerful general purpose text macro processor and SMAL structured language compiler. SMAL is an assembler language with IF-THEN-ELSE, LOOP-REPEAT-WHILE, DO-END, BEGIN-END constructs .... **$75/$15**

☐ **Selector II** — Data Base Processor to create and maintain single Key data bases. Prints formatted, sorted reports with numerical summaries. Available for Microsoft and CBASIC (state which). Supplied in source code .... **$195/$20**

☐ **Selector III** — Multi (i.e., up to 24) Key version of Selector II. Comes with applications programs including Sales Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Check Register, Expenses, Appointments, and Client/Patient. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code .... **$295/$20**
Enhanced version for CBASIC-2 .... **$345/$20**

☐ **CPM/374X Utility Package** — Has full range of functions to create or re-name an IBM 3741 volume, display directory information and edit the data set contents. Provides full file transfer facilities between 3741 volume data sets and CP/M files .... **$195/$10**

☐ **Flippy Disk Kit** — Template and instructions to modify single sided 5¼" diskettes for use of second side in singled sided drives **$12.50**

☐ **BASIC Comparison** — A comprehensive features and performance analysis of five 8080 disk BASIC languages — CBASIC, BASIC-E, XYBASIC, Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC, and Xitan's Disk BASIC. Itemizes results of 21 different benchmark tests for speed and accuracy and lists instructions and features of each BASIC .... (send 20¢ S.A.S.E.) **FREE**

Lifeboat Associates
2248 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10024

List No.5

™The Software Supermarket is a trademark of Lifeboat Associates

Clubs and Newsletters

Washington DC Computer Club

The Washington Amateur Computer Society (WACS) is an organization dedicated to personal computing. They are organized to provide a forum for the computer hobbyist and student of computing science. The Society meets on the last Friday of each month in the 1st floor lecture hall in Keane Hall on the campus of the Catholic University of America. The meetings start at 7:30 PM

JWAC, the club's newsletter, is published for Society members and exchange with other hobby organizations. The newsletter is primarily an electronics journal. Annual dues have been set at $3.50 per year to cover the cost of 1st class postage for the journal and to defray the expenses of exchanging correspondence with other personal computing organizations. Nonmembers may subscribe to the journal at the rate of $5 per year. WACS is interested in exchanging newsletters with other organizations to further the interchange of hobbyist information. Contact Washington Amateur Computer Society, c/o 4201 Massachusetts Ave, #168, Washington DC 20016.

Cromemco User Systems and Software Pool

Cromemco User, Systems and Software Pool is an independent group for users of Cromemco computers. Board owners are also welcome. The purpose of CUssP is the exchange among users of Cromemco hardware and software of operating notes, bugs and their fixes, evaluation of hardware and software, user written software, and other announcements relating to Cromemco and associated products.

The 1st volume of 3 newsletters included articles on changes in 16 K byte BASIC, CDOS I/O (input/-output) drivers, disk sectors and clusters, hardware modifications, etc. This volume is available for $10 in the US, Canada, and Mexico; and $12 in US funds for airmail delivery outside these regions. Membership with the 2nd volume is the same price as the 1st. There is also a special rate of 3 volumes (9 issues) for $25 in the US, Canada, and Mexico and $30 elsewhere.

Contact Cromemco User, Systems and Software Pool, POB 784, Palo Alto CA 94302.

Computer Graphics Letter Published by Harvard

Readers of the new *Harvard Newsletter on Computer Graphics* will be able to keep abreast of computer graphics in all its myriad ramifications. The newsletter monitors important commercial, technological, and product developments, as well as market, application, and learning opportunities. Among the regular departments are News and Trends, Products, Markets, Applications, R and D, Conferences and Seminars, Companies, Business and Financial, and State-of-the-Art Technology. The newsletter will be published twice a month.

The content will encompass management and statistical graphics, computer graphic-aided design, engineering and manufacturing, image processing, and automated cartography, plus other related areas. Trends in these areas, whether applied to big or small computers, standalone terminals, timesharing networks, users, vendors, will be followed. Readers will also learn where to obtain further information on the material covered.

The subscription fee for 1 year is $125; a 9-issue trial subscription is available for $45. Airmail outside of North America is $19.50 for 1 year or $9.75 for the trial. Contact William Nisen, Harvard University, Laboratory for Computer Graphics, 520 Gund Hall, Cambridge MA 02138.

Akron Ohio Digital Group

The Akron Digital Group meets on the 4th Wednesday of each month at 7 PM at the Kenmore Public Library, 2200 14th St SW, Akron OH. The club programs are aimed toward the small systems hobbyist with tips on programming and hardware application. Microprocessor classes are planned for the fall. Contact Lou Laurich, Akron Digital Group, 107 7th St NW, Barberton OH 44203.

TRS-80 Publication

Insiders: The TRS-80 Hardware Journal with Machine Software is a publication for any TRS-80 owner or user interested in more than BASIC. Both beginners and experts will find articles on machine language programming, hardware modifications, and other computer languages. Published since June of 1978, articles have described the differences in Level II read-only memories, how to get sound effects and music without a hardware modification, new languages for the TRS-80, and many other subjects. Regular features include a column which reviews various printers, the Disc File which covers the latest in DOS and compatible drives, a Dear Aunt TRiSh question and answer column, and learning machine language with Level II.

A new section of the journal will cover several of the new languages for the TRS-80. Future issues will include regular features on FORTRAN, FORTH, and other languages. Also, there will be regular articles on CP/M, reviews of various commercially available programs, and more on both Level II and DOS.

Subscriptions are available for 6 issues through Computer Cablevision, 2617 42nd St NW, Suite 2N, Washington DC 20007.

New PET Users Group Forming in Washington and Oregon

Individuals interested in forming a PET Users Group in the Oregon and Washington area should contact NW PET Users Group, c/o John F Jones, 2134 NE 45th Ave, Portland OR 97213.

COSMAC Users Group Active Again

After several unavoidable delays, the COSMAC Users Group is back in full operation and *The 1802 Peripheral* newsletter is being published on a monthly basis. Information about the group may be obtained by writing to Patrick Kelly, Director, COSMAC Users Group, POB 7162, Los Angeles CA 90022. Please include a stamp with your inquiry.

New Speechlab Users Group Formed

Heuristics Inc, manufacturer of Speechlab (a speech recognition unit for the Apple and all S-100 bus computers), has announced the formation of a users group. The users group requests that all interested Speechlab users send their unique uses of the hardware or software to Tom Larson, Director of Sales, Heuristics Inc, 900 N San Antonio Rd, Los Altos CA 94022. A directory of users and applications will be published at a later date.

Aim-65 Newsletter

The Target is a bimonthly newsletter for owners or prospective owners of Aim 65 systems. The subscription rate is $5 for 1 year. Contact Custom-Tronics, POB 4310, Flint MI 48504.

Solano TRS-80 Users Club

The Solano TRS-80 Users Club is an informal group that gets together to discuss mutual problems and experiences. Their meetings are held every 3rd Thursday starting July 5th at Owens-Illinois, 2500 Huntington Dr, Fairfield CA. Contact Dave or Steve Irwin, 550 Marigold Dr, Fairfield CA 94533, or call (707) 422-3347.

The Tulsa Computer Society

The Tulsa Computer Society meets the last Tuesday of every month at 7:30 PM. The meeting place is the Tulsa Vocational-Technical School seminar room at 3420 South Memorial Dr (behind Edison's Department Store). Membership in TCS is $6 annually and includes a 1 year subscription to the club's newsletter, *The I/O Port*. Contact The Tulsa Computer Society, POB 1133, Tulsa OK 74101.

Wichita Valley TRS-80 Users Group Sustains Computer Loss in Recent Tornado

In the recent tornado which wreaked unholy havoc on our city, many of us in the Wichita Valley TRS-80 Users Group lost our computers, our tape and disk library of software, and our library of computer books and periodicals. Even our club's library of software and publications was destroyed.

We all have plans to replace our personal computers and software, but at this time I am particularly interested in trying to help our club replace its loss.

Any club, publisher, software producer, or individual who wishes to do so, may contribute noncash items, such as software, back issues of computer publications, and books on computers.

Our address is the Wichita Valley TRS-80 Users Group, POB 4391, Wichita Falls TX 76308.

Thank-you, our club will be grateful.

J Wesley B Taylor
Club Secretary

Although this letter certainly speaks for itself, it is our sincere hope that you or your group will seriously consider contributing noncash computer related items to this needy organization.■

NEECO

PROUDLY ANNOUNCES THE NEWEST PET MICROCOMPUTERS BY COMMODORE!

PET 2001 — 32K

NEW!

The PET™ is now a truly sophisticated Business System with the announcement of these Peripherals.

The PET™ incorporated with the Floppy Disk and Printer makes an ideal business system for most professional and specialized fields: medicine, law, dental, research, engineering, [illegible], printing, education, energy conservation, etc. The PET™ Business System as a management tool delivers information to all levels of Business previously attainable only with equipment many times more expensive. The PET™ Business System is one of the most cost efficient business tools today. It offers a wide range of applications from logging management strategy in major corporations to organizing accounts and inventory control of small businesses. Here are just a few of the cost-saving uses in the corporation, professional office or small business: stock control, purchasing, forecasting, manufacturing, costing, customer records, mailing lists, etc. The PET™ Floppy Disk and Printer, a compatible business system at a reasonable price — Take a closer look at these Peripherals.

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AVAILABILITY
PET 2001—4K	4K RAM	$ 595	IMMEDIATE
PET 2001—8K	8K RAM	$ 795	IMMEDIATE
PET 2001—16KN (Large Keys)	16K RAM*	$ 995	IMMEDIATE
PET 2001—32KN (Large Keys)	32K RAM	$1295	IMMEDIATE
PET 2023 PRINTER	ROLL FEED	$ 850	IMMEDIATE
PET 2022 PRINTER	TRACTOR/ROLL	$ 995	IMMEDIATE
PET 2040A	SINGLE FLOPPY	$ 895	JUNE/JULY
PET 2040	DUAL FLOPPY*	$1295	IMMEDIATE
PET C2N	2nd Cassette	$ 100	IMMEDIATE

*The 16K/32K (large keyboard) units do not include a cassette drive. Order C2N Cassette. 2040 Floppy Drive requires a 16K or 32K unit. 8K RAM Retrofit available July.

LARGE TYPEWRITER KEYBOARDS NOW AVAILABLE!

ALL UNITS ARE FULLY TESTED BY NEECO BEFORE SHIPMENT. ALL PET'S ARE WARRANTEED (BY NEECO) FOR 1 FULL YEAR! NEECO IS A FULL CUSTOMER-ORIENTED BUSINESS. PLEASE CALL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. ALL UNITS ARE IN STOCK & READY TO SHIP. FULL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE!

COMPUTHINK .4 & .8 MEGABYTE DISK DRIVES FOR THE NEW 16/32K PETS!

DISK SYSTEMS INCLUDE DISKMON OPERATING SYSTEM IN ROM AND INTERFACE TO 16/32 PETS!

- Dual Minifloppy Drives with 200K per diskette side for total 400K/800K on line
- 800K model accesses all 4 diskette sides via dual read and write arm system
- Dual Density Hardware and DOS loads 20K (with verification) in 4.2 seconds complete
- DISKMON (DOS) adds 17 commands to BASIC including Random Access and printer support
- System comes complete with plug in internal board containing 8K RAM, DOS, and Disk Controller Hardware—Board plugs directly onto internal memory expansion pins
- System does not utilize IEEE or USER Port, system functions directly from memory port
- All DISKMON DOS commands reside interactively with BASIC—disk directory command and format command do not interfere with program in RAM—DOS command were designed for simplicity of use. System was manufactured for heavy commercial use
- System installs completely in less than ten minutes—immediately ready for use
- $1295 and $1595 prices include all hardware, DOS, complete user manual, and demo/utility diskette
- Available software includes PLM Compiler ($250), Relocatable Assembler ($70), Source-Editor Program ($70), Autolink Linking Loader ($70), and a complete Database system (Pagemate $495)
- Call or write for complete product information and specifications—User manual $10

FOR 8K PETS
(small keyboards)
.4 Megabytes of Disk Storage for 8K PETS!
(Requires Expandamem)
400K-8S DISK SYSTEM INCLUDES RANDOM ACCESS IN DOS-LOADS 20K IN 4 SECONDS!
24K Expandamem Memory $525
32K Expandamem Memory $615
$1295

(PRODUCT AVAILABILITY IS AUG/SEPT—CALL FOR INFO)

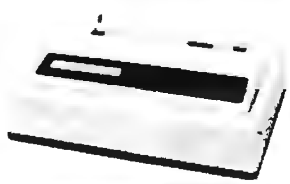
ALL 16/32K MODELS INCLUDE AN INTERNAL PLUG-IN INTERFACE BOARD CONTAINING DOS, 8K OF RAM, AND CONTROLLER

400K-16N	$1295
400K-32N	$1295
800K-16N	$1595
800K-32N	$1595

CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW JULY CATALOG!

NEW CENTRONICS 730 PRINTER FOR PET!

• NEWEST TECHNOLOGY FROM CENTRONICS • 50 CPS • 80 CHARACTER LINE • 10 CPI • 7x7 DOT MATRIX • HANDLES ROLL FEED, PIN FEED PAPER • UPPER & LOWER CASE—$1099 PRICE INCLUDES INTERFACE TO IEEEPORT. AVAILABLE AUG/SEPT.



$1099

TRS-80 USERS!-THE MODEL 730 IS AVAILABLE FOR USE WITH THE TRS-80. PRICE INCLUDES CABLE only $995

WE CANNOT LIST ALL OF OUR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE PRODUCTS CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR *FREE* SOFTWARE/HARDWARE DIRECTORY

ALL NEECO PETS CARRY A FULL ONE-YEAR NEECO WARRANTEE.

NEECO

NEW ENGLAND ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
679 HIGHLAND AVE., NEEDHAM, MASS. 02194
MON. - FRI. 9:30 - 5:30, EST.

(617) 449-1760
MASTERCHARGE OR VISA ACCEPTED
TELEX NUMBER 951021, NEECO

Circle 281 on inquiry card.

The Nature of Robots

Part 4: Looking for Controlled Variables

William T Powers
1138 Whitfield Rd
Northbrook IL 60062

In this last part of my series of articles, a simple experiment with a human subject will be attempted; an experiment that can be expanded almost indefinitely. All of the principles from the previous parts will be used. Before the experiment starts, note the following main points that have been established:

- The behavior of an organism is not its output, but some consequence of its motor outputs acting together with unpredictable forces or other disturbances.
- For a more or less remote consequence of motor outputs to be repeatable in a disturbance-prone world, the behaving system must sense the consequence, and act to keep it matching some static or dynamic reference condition. By definition, that makes the organism a control system.
- Organisms acting as control systems control what they sense, not what they do.
- What is controlled is what is sensed, even when the sensing involves one or more stages of real-time computations based on primitive sensory signals.
- In a multiple-level control system, the higher levels act by varying the reference signals for lower-level systems. They control perceptions computed from many lower-level perceptions, some or all of which are controlled by the same lower-level systems.
- If there are *n* degrees of freedom at one level of control, in principle *n* higher-level systems could act independently and simultaneously by sharing the use of the lower-level systems. Any higher-level system acts by sending amplified copies of its error signal to many lower-level systems, each with the proper sign to achieve a negative feedback effect. Any lower-level system receives a reference signal that is the net effect of superimposed higher-level output signals. This worked for a 2-level system with 3 control systems at each level; there is no limit, in principle, to the number of levels or the number of systems at each level. In practice, there is reason to anticipate finding hundreds of systems at a given level, but no more than 10 or 12 distinct levels in a human being. This will be commented on later.

Abstract models and simulations are fine for conveying general ideas. However, if one does nothing but make models and simulations, it is easy to get involved in the math and engineering, and forget the real thing is there to be seen. Items described in the first 3 articles in this series represent something *real*. Real organisms work much the same way control systems work. They do not work in any of the other ways that have been proposed over the centuries (as far as their behavior is concerned). I am not talking metaphorically. There are excellent reasons to think that when the properties of organisms begin to be investigated in terms of control theory, hard data about the way we are organized will start to accumulate (up to a point, anyway).

The experiment to be described in this article is so simple that it may look elementary. Nevertheless, it is the starting point for a new approach to exploring the organization of human beings. Most new ideas start by looking like old ones, but with a twist that leads in unexpected directions. If you are familiar with tracking experiments, do not be too quick to decide what this is all about.

Equipment Required

The basic equipment needed to do this experiment is:

- *A joystick* with 1 degree of freedom (ie: a potentiometer with a stick on the shaft will suffice).
- *A reasonably fast analog-to-digital (A/D) converter* with 7-bit or more accuracy. My system uses the Cromemco D+7A, which has 7 analog channels in and 7 out, as well as 1 input and 1 output 8-bit port.
- *A memory-mapped display,* in which points are plotted on a video screen by depositing appropriate codes in a reserved segment of memory. This, or something equivalent, is essential for creating the moving objects that are involved in the experiment. I use the Polymorphics VTI with the display area in the 1 K bytes of memory starting at hexadecimal location D000. Out of deference to systems that do not have the VTI's graphics capability (however crude), I have used 64 horizontal elements in the alphabetic mode. Higher resolution would be much more desirable, but this much is enough to show the principles well.

If no memory-mapped display is available, but 2 digital-to-analog (D/A) outputs and a triggered oscilloscope are, the display that is needed can be created. Use 1 D/A

"onComputing™ really makes personal computers easy to under-stand."

Written in non-technical language, onComputing™ contains articles on the capabilities of microcomputers, getting started, latest reviews of personal computers, where to purchase and how to use your computer.

Anyone can learn the fundamentals of using a computer. **onComputing** readers receive practical advice and helpful hints on how to get the most out of a personal computer, explanations of computer terminology, and, periodically, an updated list of active computer clubs.

Benefit from the experience of other computer enthusiasts. Articles in **onComputing** are written by well known authors as well as competent amateurs. They share their ideas on how to use the computer as a tool for business, education, home entertainment, laboratory work and other applications.

Computer experts edit **onComputing** for the new user, not the computer professional. The editors combine their esoteric knowledge of computer science and equipment to produce concise, non-technical material which can be readily understood by anyone interested in using a computer—for fun or profit.

onComputing, Inc.
70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458

Start your subscription today.

EVERY THREE MONTHS **onComputing** will bring the latest developments in the field of personal computing: use, applications, books, selection—all in an easy-to-read style.

onComputing Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836
REGULAR subscription rate:
☐ U.S. 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $8.50 ☐ Canada & Mexico, 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $10.00
FOREIGN (to expedite service, please remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.)
☐ Europe (and all other countries, except above), 1 yr. @ $12.00—surface delivery.
☐ Start my subscription with current issue. ☐ Start with Vol. 1 No. 1
☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge ☐ Bill me (North America only)

Card Number ______ Expiration ______

Signature ______ Name (please print) ______

Street/Apartment Number ______

City ______ State/Province/Country Code ______

7M89

converter to deflect the trace in the Y direction, and the other (or 1 bit of a digital port) to trigger the sweep. By starting the sweep and then outputting the 3 cursor values in sequence, a 3-segment trace can be created, with the motion of the cursors being up-and-down instead of side-to-side, as in the following program. Lay the oscilloscope on its side if that deviation bothers you.

Systems with built-in graphics under BASIC control, such as Apple, PET, or TRS-80, will probably allow the experiment to be done more simply than how I did it in listing 5. The basic requirement is to be able to read a number from a stored table, add the handle position to it, erase the old cursor, and use the sum to position the new cursor, doing this for 3 cursors at least 4 times per second - the faster the better. (An example of the simulation on the Apple II is shown in listing 6.)

Experimental Design

Imagine a display with 3 cursors on it, one above the other. Each cursor can move left and right. The subject looks at this display while holding a control handle. The instructions for the first experiment are very simple: the subject is asked to select *1* of the cursors, and hold it still, somewhere near the center of the screen as accurately as possible for the duration of the run. Engineering psychologists call this "compensatory tracking." They use it to investigate the limits of speed and accuracy of control in the presence of rapid disturbances of various kinds.

If the handle is held centered, each cursor will be seen to wander back and forth in a pattern that is independent of the other 2 cursors. In this experiment, the disturbances causing this wandering are made very slow and smooth. With even a slight amount of practice, every subject will be able to maintain essentially perfect control. Transfer functions will *not* be measured, nor will the limits of control be tested in the manner traditional in engineering psychology. A subject acting well within the range of normal operations under conditions where the phenomena of control can be clearly seen is desired. The subject selects a visual variable (position of 1 of the cursors), selects a reference level for that variable (a particular position), and maintains the perceived position at the reference position, while disturbances act that tend to move the cursor away from the reference position.

Figure 17 shows the setup in schematic form. The 3 disturbances are labeled D1, D2, and D3. The 3 cursor positions are labeled C1, C2, and C3. The position of the control handle is H. The position of each cursor is determined by the sum of H and one of the Ds. For cursor 2 the effect of the handle is reversed, so the 3 relationships are:

$$C1 = D1 + H$$
$$C2 = D2 - H$$
$$C3 = D3 + H$$

If the subject controls C3 in relation to a reference position of 0 (ie: midscreen), and does so perfectly, then $0 = D3+H$, or $H=-D3$. The handle position should be an accurate mirror image of the magnitude of the disturbance D3 at every moment, and the cursor C3 does not move at all. You will find that all subjects, after a little practice, will closely approximate these predictions.

This may seem elementary, obvious, boring and hardly worth the labor of getting the experiment up and running. Do not be deceived; this experiment appears to be simple because it is fundamental. It is fundamental because it can *prove* that all of the life sciences have been using the wrong model. There are also several extensions of the experiment that will show how to get started mapping the whole hierarchy of human control systems. There is no theory and no simulation that carries the impact of *seeing* how a real living control system works; especially when you can understand every detail of what is happening, either as subject or observer. The 3 previous articles in this series have been designed to give the ability to grasp what is happening here. This experiment is designed to give the gut feeling of *knowing*.

Program Structure

The program in listing 5 is written in North Star BASIC, Version 6, Release 3. It contains a machine-language subroutine for an 8080/Z80

Text continued on page 102

Figure, table, and listing numbering continued from part 3.

North Star Strings

The North Star BASIC string expression B$(I,J) corresponds to MID$ (B$,I,J) in other versions of BASIC. B$(I) corresponds to RIGHT$(B$,I), and B$(1,I) corresponds to LEFT$(B$,1,I).

Listing 5: North Star BASIC control-variable simulation. The necessary assembly language routines needed for execution are also given.

```
10 DIM H$(16),D1$(250),D2$(250),D3$(250),H1$(250),B$(82),S$(82)
20 DIM A$(2)
30 H$="0123456789ABCDEF"
40 INPUT "SEED FOR RANDOM GENERATOR (1 - 100) ",A\ Z=RND(A/100)
50 REM   ********************************
60 REM   CONVERT 2 HEX DIGITS TO DECIMAL
70 REM   ********************************
80 DEF FNB(A$)
90 U=ASC(A$(1,1))\IF U<58 THEN U=U-48 ELSE U=U-55
100 V=ASC(A$(2,2))\IF V<58 THEN V=V-48 ELSE V=V-55
110 RETURN 16*U+V
120 FNEND
```

```
130 REM   ************************************
140 REM   SET MACHINE-LANGUAGE PROGRAM ORIGIN
150 REM   ************************************
160 INPUT "MOST SIG. BYTE, SUBROUTINE LOCATION: ",S$
170 GOSUB 1130
180 !"6 SEC TO LOAD SUBROUTINE"
190 M1=256*A0\ M2=M1+9
200 DATA "02000000000000000004BDB19071F1F473A0800FE00C21C00782F"
210 DATA "3C477881E63F4F2A00003A08003C3CFE06DA2F00AF"
220 DATA "320800856F5E23563EA0127BE6C0B15F3EAA12722B73DB19EE80"
230 DATA "6F2600C9"
240 M=M1
250 READ B$\FOR J=1 TO LEN(B$)-1 STEP 2\ A=FNB(B$(J,J+1))
260 FILL M,A\ M=M+1\NEXT J\ IF A<>201 THEN 250
270 REM   ***********************
280 REM   INSERT RELOCATION BYTES
290 REM   ***********************
300 FILL M1+1,A0\ FILL M1+FNB("12"),A0
310 FILL M1+FNB("17"),A0\ FILL M1+FNB("23"),A0
320 FILL M1+FNB("2D"),A0
330 FILL M1+FNB("26"),A0\ FILL M1+FNB("31"),A0
340 REM   *************************
350 REM   SET LOCATIONS FOR DISPLAY
360 REM   *************************
370 INPUT "MOST SIG. BYTE,  DISPLAY   LOCATION: ",S$
380 GOSUB 1130
390 FILL M1+2,FNB("C0")\ FILL M1+3,A0\ FILL M1+5,A0+2
400 FILL M1+6,FNB("40")\ FILL M1+7,A0+3
410 REM   ***********************
420 REM   LOAD DISTURBANCE TABLES
430 REM   ***********************
440 W=3*3.1415927/250\R0=RND(0)\R1=32*R2=R1
450 !\!\!A!\!\        [ONE MINUTE TO LOAD DISTURBANCE TABLES]"
460 !\!"THE SCREEN WILL CLEAR AND THREE SCALES WILL APPEAR."
470 !\!"THEN THREE CURSORS WILL APPEAR, ONE FOR EACH SCALE."
480 !\!\PICK ONE CURSOR AND TRY TO HOLD IT IN ONE POSITION"
490 !\!"FOR THE DURATION OF THE RUN, AS EXACTLY AS YOU CAN."
500 !\!"                [STAND BY FOR PROMPT]"
510 N1=32\ N2=31\ N3=25\ N4=64\ N5=10
520 FOR J=1 TO 250
530 D1$(J,J)=CHR$(N1+N2*SIN(W*J))
540 D3$(J,J)=CHR$(64-ABS(J-125)/2)
550 NEXT J
560 !"     [LOADING RANDOM DISTURBANCE: STAND BY]"
570 N3=25\FOR J=1 TO 250
580 IF J-N3*INT(J/N3)=0 THEN R0=N4*RND(0)
590 R1=R1+(R0-R1)/N5\ R2=R2+(R1-R2)/N5\ D2$(J,J)=CHR$(R2)
600 NEXT J
610 INPUT"READY TO GO: HIT RETURN TO PROCEED. ",A$
620 FOR J=1 TO 16\!\NEXT
630 REM   ****************
640 REM   EXPERIMENTAL RUN
650 REM   ****************
660 !\!\!\GOSUB 680\!\!\!\!AGOSUB 680\!\!\!\!\GOSUB 680\!\!
670 GOTO 690
680 FOR I=1 TO 8\!"TTTTTTT+",\NEXT I\ RETURN
690 FILL M1+8,4\ REM            SYNCH CURSOR COUNTER
```

Listing 5 continued on next page

```
 700 N1=8\N2=127\N3=128\ FOR J=1 TO 250
 710 FOR L=1 TO 4
 720 OUT 25,N2\ OUT 26,N3
 730 H=CALL(M2,ASC(D1$(J,J)))
 740 H=CALL(M2,ASC(D2$(J,J)))
 750 H=CALL(M2,ASC(D3$(J,J)))
 760 NEXT L
 770 H1$(J,J)=CHR$(H)
 780 NEXT J
 790 REM   *********************
 800 REM   DATA PLOTTING PROGRAM
 810 REM   *********************
 820 GOSUB 1050\ IF YO<1 THEN 560
 830 !"AFTER PLOT, HIT RETURN TO CONTINUE"
 840 INPUT"WHICH CURSOR (1,2,3)? ",I
 850 IF I=0 THEN 560
 860 FOR W=1 TO 250 STEP INT(250/(YO+1))
 870 H=(ASC(H1$(W,W))-128)*XO/128
 880 ON I GOTO 890,900,910
 890 V=ASC(D1$(W,W))-32\ GOTO 920
 900 V=ASC(D2$(W,W))-32\ H=-H\ GOTO 920
 910 V=ASC(D3$(W,W))-32
 920 V=V*XO/64+1
 930 C=V+H+ZO\ IF C<1 THEN C=1\ IF C>XO THEN C=XO
 940 V=V+ZO\IF V<1 THEN V=1\ IF V>XO THEN V=XO
 950 H=H+ZO\ IF H<1 THEN H=1\ IF H>XO THEN H=XO
 960 B$=S$\B$(ZO,ZO)="."
 970 !#TO,\B$(V,V)="D"\ B$(H,H)="H"\ B$(C,C)="C"
 980 U=0\ IF V>U THEN U=V\IF H>U THEN U=H\IF C>U THEN U=C
 990 IF ZO>U THEN U=ZO\B$=B$(1,U)\ !#TO,B$,
1000 NEXT W
1010 INPUT1"",A$\ GOTO 820
1020 REM   *********************************
1030 REM   SET UP FOR PLOTTING (SUBROUTINE)
1040 REM   *********************************
1050 !\INPUT "Y-DIMENSION OF PLOT (0 = NEW RUN): ",YO\ YO=YO-2
1060 IF YO<1 THEN RETURN
1070 INPUT "X-DIMENSION OF PLOT (1-72): ",XO
1080 IF XO>72 THEN 1070\ IF XO<1 THEN 1070\XO=XO-2
1090 INPUT "OUTPUT DEVICE (T OR S)",A$
1100 IF A$="T" THEN TO=2 ELSE TO=0
1110 S$=""\FOR I=1 TO XO\S$=S$+" "\ NEXT I
1120 ZO=INT(XO/2)\ RETURN
1130 REM   ***********************************
1140 REM   CONVERT HEX IN S$ TO DECIMAL IN AO
1150 REM   ***********************************
1160 AO=0\K=1\FOR J=1 TO LEN(S$)-1\K=K*16\NEXT J\K=INT(K+.01)
1170 FOR I = 1 TO LEN(S$)
1180 FOR J=1 TO 16
1190 IF S$(I,I)=H$(J,J) THEN EXIT 1220
1200 NEXT J
1210 !"NOT HEX NUMBER"\ EXIT 160
1220 AO = AO + K*(J-1)\ K=K/16
1230 NEXT I
1240 RETURN
1250 REM   ********************************
1260 REM   UTILITY, CONVERT HEX TO DECIMAL
1270 REM    UP TO TEN HEXADECIMAL DIGITS
1280 REM          DO "RUN 1300"
```

```
1290 REM   ******************************
1300 DIM H$(16)\H$="0123456789ABCDEF"\!
1310 INPUT1"HEX= ",S$\GOSUB 1160\!"    DECIMAL= ",A0\GOTO 1310
```

```
                    *        MACHINE LANGUAGE SUPPORT ROUTINES
                    *
                             ORG    0
                    *
0000 0200           ADR0     DBL    ADR1
0002 0000           ADR1     DBL    0
0004 0000           ADR2     DBL    0
0006 0000           ADR3     DBL    0
0008 00             COUNT    DATA   0
0009 4B             START    MOV    C,E
000A DB19                    IN     25          GET HANDLE
000C 071F1F                  ARS                DIVIDE BY TWO
000F 47                      MOV    B,A         SAVE IN B
0010 3A0800                  LDA    COUNT       CHECK FOR MIDDLE ONE
0013 FE02                    CPI    2
0015 C21C00                  JNE    S1
0018 78                      MOV    A,B         IF MIDDLE ONE NEXT,
0019 2F                      CMA                MAKE HANDLE NEG.
001A 3C                      INR    A           (TWO'S COMPL.)
001B 47                      MOV    B,A
001C 78             S1       MOV    A,B
001D 81                      ADD    C           X=X+HANDLE
001E E63F                    ANI    :3F         LIMIT TO 63
0020 4F                      MOV    C,A         SAVE X IN C
0021 2A0000                  LHLD   ADR0        GET BASE ADDRESS
0024 3A0800                  LDA    COUNT       GET DISPLACEMENT
0027 3C                      INR    A
0028 3C                      INR    A           BUMP TWICE
0029 FE06                    CPI    6
002B DA2F00                  JLS    S2          CHECK MODULO 6
002E AF                      ZAR
002F 320800         S2       STA    COUNT
0032 85                      ADD    L           MAKE ADDRESS FOR
0033 6F                      MOV    L,A         CURRENT CURSOR.
0034 5E                      MOV    E,M
0035 23                      INX    H
0036 56                      MOV    D,M         DE=OLD SCREEN ADR.
0037 3EA0                    MVI    A,:A0       LOAD A SPACE
0039 12                      STAX   D           ERASE OLD CURSOR
003A 7B                      MOV    A,E
003B E6C0                    ANI    :C0         ZERO DISPLACEMENT
003D B1                      ORA    C           NEW DISPLACEMENT
003E 5F                      MOV    E,A         POINTER FIXED
003F 3EAA                    MVI    A,:AA       LOAD ASTERISK CURSOR
0041 12                      STAX   D           PUT IT ON SCREEN
0042 72                      MOV    M,D         SAVE CURSOR
0043 2B                      DCX    H           ADDRESS
0044 73                      MOV    M,E
0045 DB19                    IN     25          GET HANDLE AGAIN
0047 EE80                    XRI    :80         RANGE 0-255
0049 6F                      MOV    L,A
004A 2600                    MVI    H,0
004C C9                      RET
```

```
5     HIMEM: 8192
10    DIM D1%(250),D2%(250),D3%(250),H1%(250)
20    INPUT "SEED (0-100): ";A
30    Z = RND (A / 100)
40    REM  LOAD DISTURBANCE TABLES
50    W = 3 * 3.141592654 / 250
60    R0 = RND (0):R1 = R2 = 140
65    PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
70    PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "LOADING DISTURBANCE TABLES"
75    PRINT
80    PRINT "WHEN SCREEN CLEARS, BACKROUND WILL"
85    PRINT
90    PRINT "APPEAR — THEN THREE CURSORS."
95    PRINT
100   PRINT "PICK ONE CURSOR AND HOLD IT IN"
105   PRINT
110   PRINT "ONE POSITION FOR THE DURATION OF"
115   PRINT
120   PRINT "RUN, AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN"
125   PRINT
130   PRINT "STAND BY FOR PROMPT MESSAGE"
140   FOR J = 1 TO 250
150   D1%(J) = 140 + 130 * SIN (W * J)
160   D3%(J) = (125 - ABS (J - 125)) * 270 / 125
170   NEXT J
175   PRINT
180   PRINT "RANDOM DISTURBANCE LOADING: STAND BYE."
185   N3 = 25:R1 = 140:R2 = 140
190   FOR J = 1 TO 250
200   N3 = N3 - 1: IF N3 > 0 THEN 210
205   N3 = 25:R0 = 280 * RND (5)
210   R1 = R1 + (R0 - R1) / 05:R2 = R2 + (R1 - R2) / 5
220   D2%(J) = R2
230   NEXT J
240   PRINT : INPUT "HIT RETURN FOR RUN";A$
250   HGR
255   HCOLOR= 3
260   POKE 49234, 0
261   FOR X = 1 TO 280 STEP 10
262   FOR Y = 43 to 143 STEP 50
263   HPLOT X,Y: HPLOT X,Y + 14
264   NEXT Y: NEXT X
270   FOR J = 1 TO 250
280   FOR K = 1 TO 4
290   H = PDL (0) - 128
299   HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT C1%, 45 TO C1%,55: HCOLOR= 3
300   C1% = D1%(J) + H
305   IF C1% < 0 THEN C1% = 0
306   IF C1% > 279 THEN C1% = 279
307   HPLOT C1%,45 TO C1%,55
309   HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT C2%,95 TO C2%,105: HCOLOR= 3
310   C2% = D2%(J) - H
315   IF C2% < 0 THEN C2% = 0
316   IF C2% > 279 THEN C2% = 279
317   HPLOT C2%,95 TO C2%,105
319   HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT C3%,145 TO C33%,155: HCOLOR= 3
320   C3% = D3%(J) + H
325   IF C3% < 0 THEN C% = 0
326   IF C3% > 279 THEN C3% = 279
327   HPLOT C3%,145 TO C3%,155
370   NEXT K
380   H1%(J) = H
390   NEXT J
400   HGR
405   POKE 49234, 0
410   FOR J = 1 TO 250
420   Y = 191 - J * 191 / 250
430   U = 88 / 280
435   H = INT (H1%(J) * U)
440   D1 = INT ((D1%(J) - 140) * U + 45)
450   D2 = INT ((D2%(J) - 140) * U + 135)
460   D3 = INT ((D3%(J) - 140) * U + 225)
461   C1 = D1 + H:C2 = D2 - H:C3 = D3 + H
462   IF C1 < 0 THEN C1 = 0
463   IF C3 > 278 THEN C3 = 278
480   HCOLOR= 1
490   HPLOT D1,Y: HPLOT D2,Y: HPLOT D3,Y
500   HCOLOR= 2
510   HPLOT C1,Y: HPLOT C2,Y: HPLOT C3,Y
520   HCOLOR= 3
530   HPLOT H + 45,Y: HPLOT - H + 135,Y: HPLOT H +225,Y
540   NEXT J
550   INPUT "";A$
560   TEXT
570   GOTO 180
```

Listing 6: A computer such as the Apple II which has high-resolution graphics capabilities greatly simplifies the program originally given in listing 5. This program performs the same operations as the simulation in listing 5. The author acknowledges the assistance of Charles Faso from Computerland of Niles IL in preparing this program.

Text continued from page 98:

processor which is loaded by the BASIC program at any specified 256-byte memory-address boundary (specify in hexadecimal only the most significant byte of the location of the subroutine).

The machine-language subroutine reads in the handle position, adds it with the appropriate sign to the value of a disturbance that is passed to the subroutine by the CALL command (in the DE register pair), erases the old cursor, and deposits the new cursor, a rubout, on the screen. Each time the subroutine is called it steps to the next cursor, recycling as necessary. On return from the subroutine, the handle position is passed back to the main program (in the HL registers). The machine-language program is in lines 200 thru 230, expressed as a string of hexadecimal bytes with no punctuation. Thus if your machine is not an 8080/Z80 type, a program can be assembled, the listing copied into these lines, and possibly this program can be made to work with little other modification.

The program asks for the most significant byte of the place where the machine-language subroutine is stored. The loader adjusts memory references by inserting the value of this byte in memory wherever necessary, after the program is loaded (lines 300 thru 330).

The display area consists of 1 K bytes of memory starting on any 256-byte boundary. Lines 370 thru 400 ask for the starting location of the memory area devoted to the display, and set up base registers in the machine-language program for the left margin of each cursor's movement. The FILL command is like POKE. If the computer has graphics capability built-in, everything from line 60 thru 400, and the plotting subroutine (later), can be accomplished in a simpler way.

Disturbance tables are set up in lines 510 thru 620. The unnecessary use of symbols, instead of constants,

Circle 322 on inquiry card.

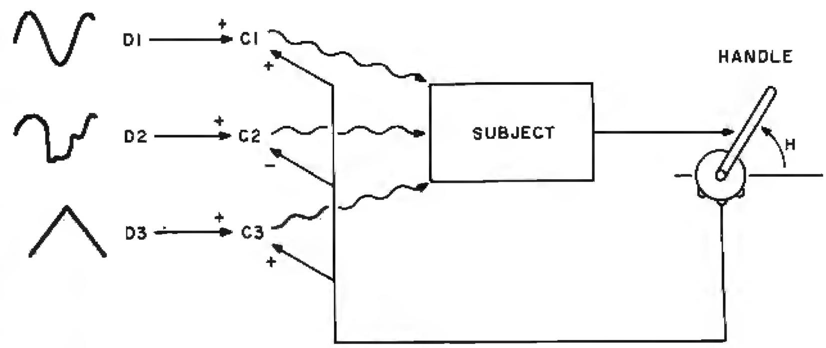


Figure 17: Schematic arrangement of experimental setup. Three slow and smooth disturbances are added to a measure of the handle position (with a negative sign for the middle one), to determine the position of 3 corresponding cursors. The subject selects 1 cursor and a reference position for it, and uses the handle to maintain the cursor at that position. A run lasts about 1 minute, and 250 samples of handle position are recorded. For plotting, the cursors are reconstructed from the tables of disturbances and the corresponding records of handle position.

is an attempt at acceleration. It still takes a minute to load the 3 disturbance tables, each 250 bytes long. All long tables are *strings*; only 8 bits of accuracy is needed, so by using the CHR$ and ASC functions, the tables can be stored 1 byte per value instead of 5 bytes per value. Disturbances are in tables because BASIC cannot calculate them fast enough.

Disturbance D1 is a sine wave and D3 is a triangular wave. D2 is a smoothed random disturbance. On reruns, only D2 is reloaded, taking about 20 seconds.

The experimental run is controlled by lines 660 thru 780. Lines 660 and 680 lay down 3 arbitrary scales on the screen, while the rest repeatedly call the machine-language subroutine. For each stored value of each disturbance, all 3 cursor positions are computed and plotted, and the handle position is stored in the table H1$. The inner loop from line 710 to line 770 adjusts the duration of the experimental run; here it is set up so that the disturbances change and a handle position is recorded only every fourth time the display is generated. On my system, this works out so the display is refreshed 16 times per second, and data is sampled and stored 4 times per second. The 2 OUT statements reflect my laziness; I use 2 digital-to-analog outputs to supply the voltage to the potentiometer that measures handle position.

The data plotting routine (lines 820 thru 1010) is entered at the end of an experimental run. This routine is set up to plot either on the video screen or on a hard-copy device; it asks for the X and Y dimensions of the plot, which cursor is to be plotted, and which device is to be used. My system is set up so the typewriter is device 2 and the screen is any other device number. If you do not have this ability in your BASIC or system, delete lines 1060 and 1070 (in the subroutine that requests information about the display), and eliminate the "#2," in lines 970 and 990. In North Star BASIC, the exclamation point is short for PRINT.

Only the handle position is stored as data; the cursor positions are reconstructed during plotting from the list of handle positions and the corresponding tables of disturbances.

The plotting scheme is designed to work with any teletypewriter-like device. If you have legitimate graphics, you can rewrite this part and get a more pleasing result.

There are 3 choices for plotting, each associated with cursors C1, C2, and C3. Each plot shows the cursor as a C, the handle position as an H, and the disturbance acting on the cursor as a D. A dot indicates the center of the display when nothing else is there. After each plot is finished, there is a pause; hitting the carriage return will cause the program to ask about the next plot. If the question about the Y dimension of the display is responded to with a 0, the program will reload the random disturbance table and issue a prompt for another experimental run. The old data will be destroyed. Remember, it takes about 20 seconds to reload the random disturbance table. Do not panic if

there is a long pause.

At line 1260 there is a utility routine that converts any hexadecimal number up to 10 digits to a decimal number. I used it while writing the program. It calls the conversion subroutine starting at line 1130.

Running the Experiments

If you possibly can, take the trouble to set this experiment up. Nothing can take the place of actually experiencing yourself as a control system and understanding things that you have taken for granted all your life.

Here is a typical run for the benefit of the many readers who do not have the equipment to do this; the data will then be observed. Here is an old friend, Chip Chad (from part 1 of this series), glaring at the screen and maintaining a choke-hold on the handle, waiting for the experimenter to hit the return key at line 610. The experimenter reaches in and taps the key. The reference scales slide up into place and the 3 cursors pop into view, moving. Chip picks the middle one as most people do the first time, decides to keep it on the middle + mark, and after a few wobbles succeeds.

'So what?" he says.

If learning were being studied, good information could be obtained from this first run. But the plan is to see Chip acting as a *competent* control system, so his first effort is praised and he is given another run (answering the query about Y dimension with a 0). After the second run, the data is plotted for each cursor.

Figure 18 shows the data for each cursor, number 1 on the left, 2 in the middle, and 3 on the right. The 2 end plots are a mess, but the middle plot shows a striking symmetry. The Cs march more or less down the center of the screen, deviating a little to left and right, but maintaining a constant position on the average. The Ds make a random-looking pattern, and the Hs follow almost the *mirror image* of the D pattern.

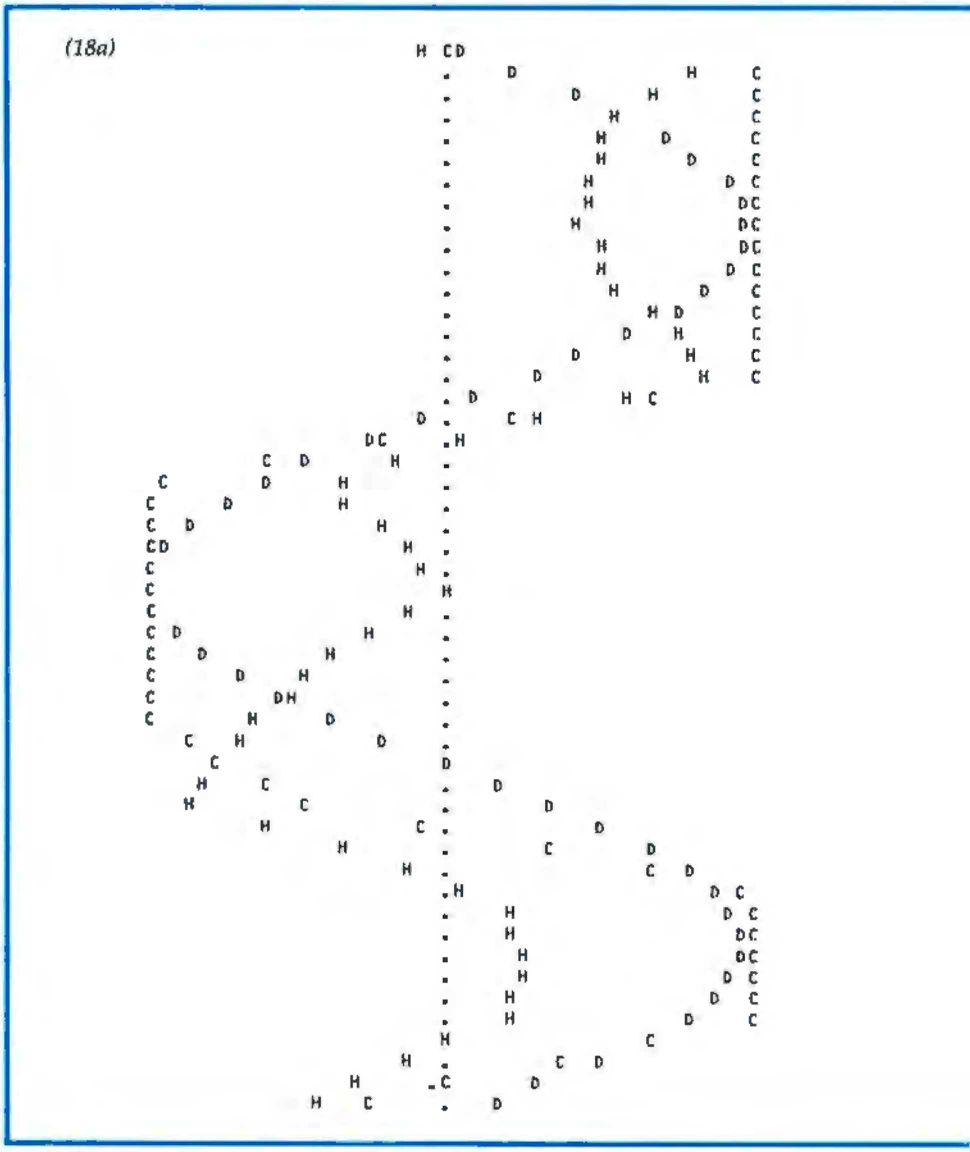
Looking carefully at the middle plot, could it be said that the handle position or motion looks like any sort of regular function of the cursor position or motion? There may be *some* relationship, but it certainly is not clear.Probably, nobody would claim that the large, smooth motions of the handle could be reconstructed *accurately* on the basis of measurements of cursor position (that is, reconstructed roughly or statistically with accuracy,especially if handle *acceleration* is compared with cursor deviation from the average position). The best which could be hoped for would be some statistical relationship (eg: a small signal buried in much noise).

On the other hand, the relationship between the handle position and the magnitude of the invisible disturbance is obvious and quantitative. It is seen that the handle position is the mirror image of the disturbance magnitude with an error of only a few percent of full scale. There is much signal and little noise in that relationship.

Here is the situation. There is 1 measure of Chip's behavior, H. There are 2 variables, D and C, either of which might have some relationship to that behavior. Which variable, D or C, would be selected by any statistical test as the most probable cause of the behavior? Of course, D would be selected. In fact, a formal statistical analysis, like those done in every scientific study of behavior, shows D to be the only significant contributor to the behavior, while C, the cursor position, is rejected as an irrelevant variable!

That is a paradox, however, from

Figure 18: A typical run for a practiced subject. In figure 18a is the record for D1, C1, and H. Figure 18b has the record for D2, C2, and H; figure 18c has the record for D3, C3, and H. In figure 18b, the cursor is held near the center, while the handle position is at all times very nearly the mirror image of the disturbance amplitude. It is very easy to decide which cursor was under control.



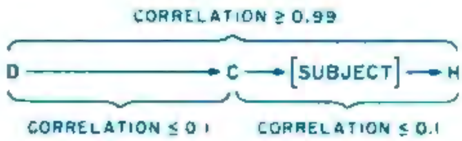


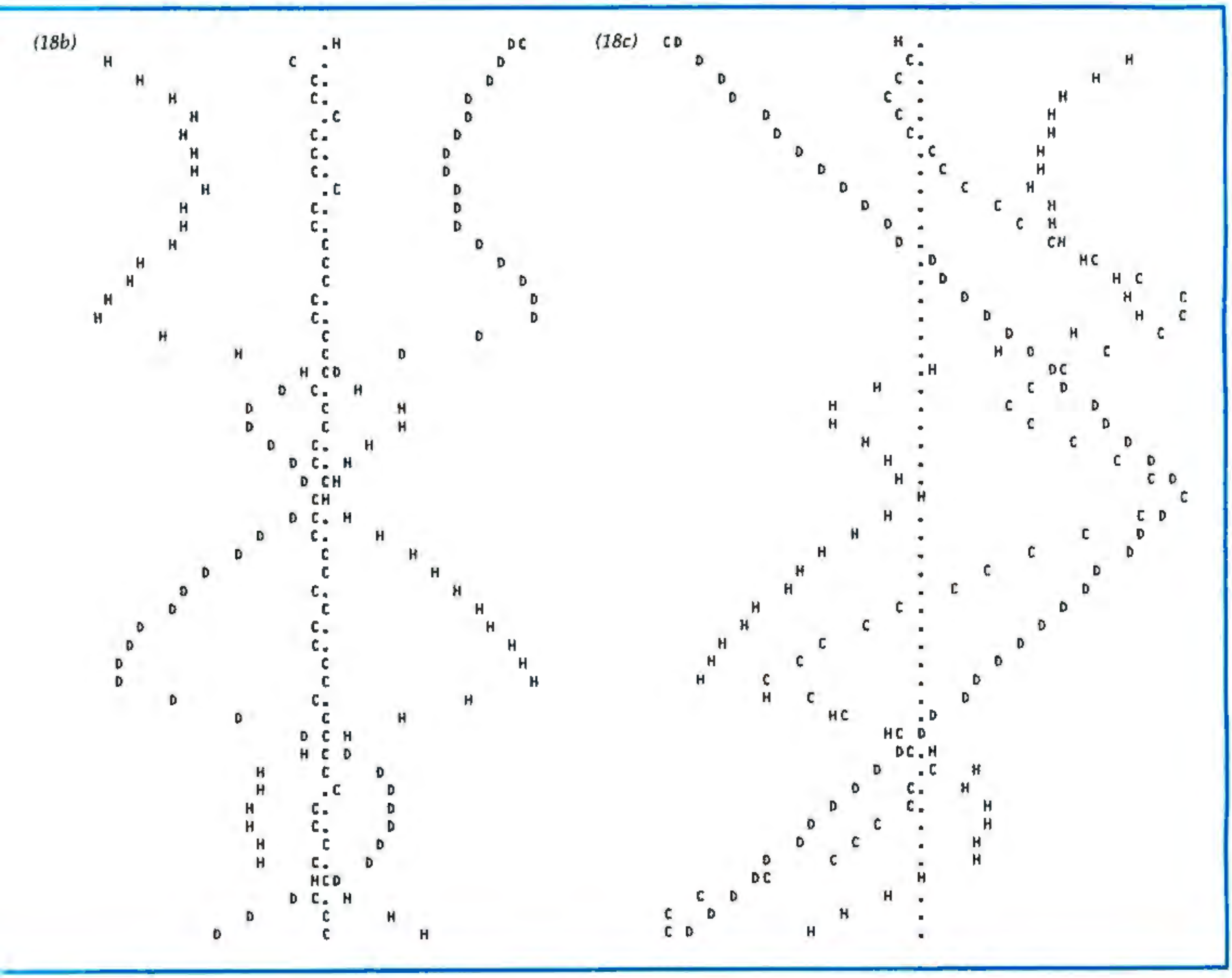
Figure 19: Cause and effect paradox. Under the old concept that stimuli cause behavior, the cause and effect chain runs from the disturbance to the cursor, through the subject, to the behavior. However, the correlation of the disturbance and the cursor position is very low, as is the correlation of the cursor position and handle position (for the controlled cursor). This would lead to a prediction of an even lower correlation of disturbance and behavior. In fact, that correlation is normally very high (0.99 or better). Only the control theory analysis of this experiment can explain this otherwise paradoxical situation.

the traditional point of view. The only way D can affect Chip's behavior is through its effects on C, since all that Chip can sense is the cursor position. The disturbance itself is invisible. If C does not correlate with the behavior, then how can anything that acts exclusively through *effects on* C correlate any better with behavior? Yet a typical correlation between C and H is around 0.1, while the correlation of H with the corresponding D is typically 0.995. See figure 19.

That is the proof mentioned earlier. The old cause-effect model fails utterly when applied to this situation. The question then is, why have generations of intelligent people believed that behavior *is* caused by sensory stimulation? The answer is clear: they have been fooled by a monstrous illusion.

The illusion would be easier to see if there was some visible, direct indication of the magnitude of the disturbance. Suppose there were a moving D (or a number that continually reflected the magnitude of D) on the display. Clearly, if Chip managed to control C without that indication, he could still do so; he could ignore it and perform as well as ever. However, something has now been added that would mislead a bystander who did not understand control theory.

That bystander could now see 2 variables, both able to affect Chip's senses. Taking the apparent relationships at face value, it would be clear that the indication of D was accur-



ately associated with the handle position; while the movements of the cursor, such as they are, show no such association. Furthermore, the variations of D are large and smooth, and there is no observable relationship between D and C. Why should the bystander suspect that C is being affected by D in one way and affected by H in an opposite way? The obvious conclusion is that the variations in D are causing Chip's behavior, while C has nothing to do with his behavior, especially if C does not vary more than the fixed background scales do. If the screen were full of irrelevant cursors, jiggling around slightly, how could the bystander pick C as something of special importance? If BASIC were fast enough, I would have included such irrelevant cursors; the point being made here would then be obvious.

An organism is surrounded by a world full of variables; variables that change within widely diverse ranges. The organism receives many signals from its internal parts, too. In that sort of situation, if the organism is controlling some of the variables, it will react strongly and smoothly to any disturbance tending to alter 1 of the controlled variables. The result is that it will *seem* to be responding directly to the disturbances. There will be no obvious indication that it is controlling anything at all. There is every excuse for even the best of scientists to have observed the relationship between disturbance and behavior, and to have missed the very existence of controlled variables.

The name for such disturbances is *stimuli*. Once in a while, an experimenter must have accidentally picked a real controlled variable to call a stimulus, but the chances are against that. If an attempt is made to manipulate a real controlled variable, the organism will have to be strapped down to keep it from interfering. That is what is done in such cases. If the organism insists on acting like a control system, forcibly break the loop and *make* the organism conform to the theory. As a famous psychologist said, the theme is "Behave, damn it!" It never occurs to such stong-willed individuals that they might have the wrong idea about what is happening.

There is more in this elementary experiment than meets the eye. If all psychologists were to experience it, and try to meet the challenge of explaining these effects using any standard theory, the result would be a total collapse of that science, followed by a rebirth. However, many jobs would be threatened. What has happened instead is that a handful of psychologists has supported this theory, another handful has taken up arms against it, and most have resolutely ignored it.

I suggest that you run this experiment many times with subjects controlling all 3 cursors. Every case will show that mirror-image relationship between D and H and little relationship between C and either D or H. If the previous parts of this series are studied and all the relationships that make up a control system thought about carefully, it will be evident that there is no other explanation for what is going on here. If you get nothing else out of this, you should acquire an intuitive feel for a new theory of how behavior works. You might even begin to understand how to design a robot in a new way.

It is time now to try to fulfill a promise implied in part 1, to show how anyone with a home computing system can make important contributions to this new science of human nature.The best way this can be done is to start with the experiment used, and to show how it can be extended to become a powerful tool for investigating human organization. The main objective will be to introduce the *test for the controlled variable*, the nearest approach I know of to mind reading.

More Controlled Variables

Once subjects controlling all 3 cursors have been seen, it might seem that the possibilities of this experiment have been exhausted; this is not the case at all. There are controllable variables all over that screen; all of them can be controlled by the same means, movements of the handle in 1 dimension. Discovering them is a good way to get out of the habit of thinking that we simply perceive our environment, and start a new way of thinking: to recognize that we *construct* perceptions, imposing order on our experiences far more than *recognizing* order. As you will see, a controlled variable does not have to be "real" at all.

Here is an example. It is possible to perceive the *relative* position of any of the 2 cursors. The handle affects C2 in a direction opposite to its effects on C1 and C3, so the relative position of C1 and C3 cannot be controlled because the handle does not affect it. However, it is possible to keep C1 even with C2, or C2 even with C3; in fact, it is easy. A plot of the results would involve plotting C2-C1 or C3-C2 instead of just C, and D2-D1 or D3-D2 instead of just 1 disturbance. The mirror image relationship with H would be as good as ever. Do not forget that C2-C1 and C3-C2 are *variables*. Any value of the variables can be selected as a reference level (eg: C1 to be 1 inch to the left of C2).

These are examples of *higher-level* controlled variables. If the subject could not perceive the present positions of the cursors, he or she certainly could not perceive their *relative* positions. Relative position is derived from perceptions of individual positions, but not vice versa. In order to *control* relative positions, it is necessary to control (or at least vary) individual positions, but individual positions can be controlled without controlling relative positions. These are the relationships one looks for to map out a *hierarchy* of perception and control.

Other relative perceptions can be controlled. All 3 cursors can be kept lying in a straight line, at least within the range where 1 of them does not fall off the edge of the display and pop up at the other edge. Reducing the amplitude of the disturbances would eliminate that problem. Also, the 3 cursors can be made to form any fixed angle, subject to the same limitation. There may be more static patterns that can be controlled, but I have not thought of any. This is, after all, a simple display.

It is not, however, limited to static conditions. Suppose the subject visualizes a pattern in which 1 cursor moves back and forth slowly between 2 limits. This pattern can easily be maintained, the handle moving just enough to produce it, and enough more to cancel the effects of any of the disturbances. A similar oscillation could be maintained for the *relative* variables. This is a still higher-level variable, a temporal pattern. The subject chooses which temporal pattern to perceive, and what state of that kind of pattern to maintain. Control still requires only the use of the 1-dimensional effect caused by the handle.

There is clearly an infinite range of different temporal patterns, ranging from a simple steady motion in 1 direction to completely arbitrary motions and rhythms. There is an *unlimited* number of potential controlled variables in this simple display. Anything that can be perceived, and that the handle can affect in a systematic way, can be controlled.

For all of these examples of controllable perceptions, it is essential to remember that the disturbances are acting all the time. This is not a matter of producing any particular *behavior*. The cursor cannot be made to move slowly back and forth between fixed limits just by moving the handle slowly back and forth between fixed limits. The handle might be moving the wrong way at many moments, when the disturbance tends to make the cursor move faster than the reference pattern being considered. There is no one-to-one correspondence between handle position or velocity and cursor position and velocity, because of those ever-present disturbances. Regularities of *behavior* are not being looked at here, but regularities of controlled perceptions. If there were a slowly oscillating prism between the display and the subject's eyes, a regular pattern of movement of the cursor on the screen would not be seen. The subject controls the visual image, not the reality. For the higher-level variables, the subject controls some *function of* the visual image (often the controlled variable could not be found, even on the retinas).

One could create displays of far greater complexity, and provide means of affecting the display that have more than 1 degree of freedom to explore a staggering range of possible controlled variables. This is what I suggest be done. The first step in the development of any new science is acquire the facts; here the most needed facts concern *what variables human beings can actually control*. What is needed is a large and simpleminded program of recording the obvious and obscure. What is needed is a body of definitions of variables in *every* sensory mode that people have been able to control. Order and system count much less than sheer volume of data at this point. In fact, an *unsystematic* gathering of data may be the best kind, since it will not be constrained by theories about what people *ought* to be able to control. Anything which can be a way of testing is worth testing at this stage. The possibilities are limited only by the imagination.

We do need some sort of ordering principle—some criterion for judging the reality of any proposed controlled variable. This is where the test appears; here is how it works.

Test for Controlled Variables

The first thing to remember when investigating a possible controlled variable is that in order for something to be controllable it has to be variable. There is neither the means nor the need to control the existence of the Empire State Building or the planet Jupiter. Not all perceptions are controlled. Some are just disturbances; some are just there.

One might think initially about controlling, for instance, a car. People often speak casually about controlling *things*. But what is meant is controlling *something about* those things. A person cannot really control a car; but under proper circumstances its shape, its color, its price, its speed, its direction, its parking place, its dirtiness, its dangerousness, its desirability, its altitude, or the flatness of its tires can be controlled. A car, after close inspection, proves to be composed entirely of hundreds or even thousands of variables. Together they create "car-ness" in our perceptions. Individually, or in groups, most of them can be affected by one means or another, and can be controlled if it is worth the effort. You can even make the car disappear instantly by closing your eyes. Keep remembering that what is controlled is really a *perception*.

The first step in applying the test for the controlled variable is to define a variable. You do not have to know in advance if it is a controlled

Circle 305 on inquiry card.

variable; you do not even have to know where the supposed control system is. All you have to do is to pick out something that you know is variable and "push" on it.

By push I mean to apply a disturbance that under normal circumstances should have a predictable direction and amount of effect on the variable. If I push hard enough on a life-sized statue, it should tilt in the direction of the push. Perhaps it will topple in that direction according to the simple laws of mechanics.

Having selected a variable and applied a push to it, the next step is to measure the actual effect of the push. I *predict* that pushing on this statue should make it tilt a certain amount in a certain direction. I apply the push and observe the tilt.

If the *actual* effect is far smaller than the *predicted* effect, common sense indicates that something must be pushing back. If the pushing-back is always just enough to cancel any amount or direction of disturbance (within some limits), it can be concluded that the pushing-back is *systematic*. The mirror-image effect that has been observed is what is wanted.

It is necessary to discover *what* is pushing back, and how it is doing the pushing. Perhaps, examining the statue carefully, an iron rod is found supporting its back from its base. In that case, a conclusion is made that there were not enough facts to make a correct prediction of the effects of the push; the bending moment of the rod should have been taken into account. But if no simple explanation for the failure of the prediction is found, one must look further.

Suppose it is discovered that the base of the statue seems to move when pushed. If there is a push to the east, the base tilts to the west moving the center of support east of the center of gravity of the statue, and thus creating a counterforce. Suppose this tilt of the base is found to be always just what is required to offset the effects of the push. It can be concluded that one may be on the trail of a control system.

What has been done is to find out something about the *means* of control, the path by which the output of the control system, if it exists, might be linked to the controlled variable (the angle between the statue's longitudinal centerline and the vertical). Finding this link is a necessary step in the test.

That step will usually lead to discovering the physical control system. Tracing the wires that work the motors that tilt the base of the statue, you find a black box a few yards away from the statue. That may be the control system, or at least all of it that is not its actuators (which have been found).

There is still one step to be taken. You cannot be completely sure of the nature of the control system until you discover the variable it is really sensing. The situation has been approached with human prejudices; to me, it seems that the controlled variable is the orientation of the statue, a geometric or visual variable. Perhaps that variable is only *related* to the real controlled variable. What must be found now are the *sensors* that the control system is using.

Thinking in visual terms, you might look for a photocell that detects the tilt. Suppose a photocell is found on a stand near the statue. The test calls for breaking this link, preventing the sensing of the statue. The result should be that the effect of the push returns to what would be predicted from mechanical laws. So the photocell is covered and the disturbances are applied again. What happens is that the floodlights illuminating the statue turn on. The statue still resists the push—the photocell was for something else.

By careful searching 4 strain gauges built into the base of the statue are discovered. These provide a signal showing where the center of thrust is, and the wires from the strain gauges run over to that black box. Disconnecting the wires shows that *now* the push succeeds in tilting the statue. As soon as its tilt becomes marked, an angry groundskeeper comes leaping out of the bushes and arrests the experimenter. Aha! You may have discovered *another* control system controlling the state of the statue.

To recapitulate, the test for the controlled variable involves the following steps:

1. Define a variable.
2. Apply various amounts and directions of disturbances directly to the variable.
3. Predict the expected effects of the disturbances, assuming no control system is acting.
4. Measure the actual effect of the disturbances.
5. If the actual effect is essentially the same as the predicted effect, stop. No control system is found.
6. If the actual effect is markedly smaller than the predicted effect, look for the cause of the opposition to the disturbance, and determine that it results from systematic variations in some other variable. If such a cause is found, it may be associated with the output of a control system.
7. Look for a means of *sensing* the controlled variable. If none is found, stop: no control system is proven to exist.
8. If a means of sensing is found, block it, so the variable cannot be sensed. If control is *not* lost, the sensor is not the right one. If no such sensor is found, stop: no control system is proven to exist.
9. If all steps of the test are passed, the variable is a controlled variable, its state is its reference level, and the control system has been identified.

To apply step 8 of the test to our computer experiment, cover the cursor suspected of being controlled with a cardboard strip. Control should be lost. Cover *each* cursor. The covered one will never pass the test. The other steps are easily carried out.

Concluding Remarks

Now it is up to you. You can test controlled variables involving intensity, sensation, configuration, change, sequence, relationship, strategy, principle, and system concepts having to do with visual, auditory, tactile, kinesthetic, and other senses.

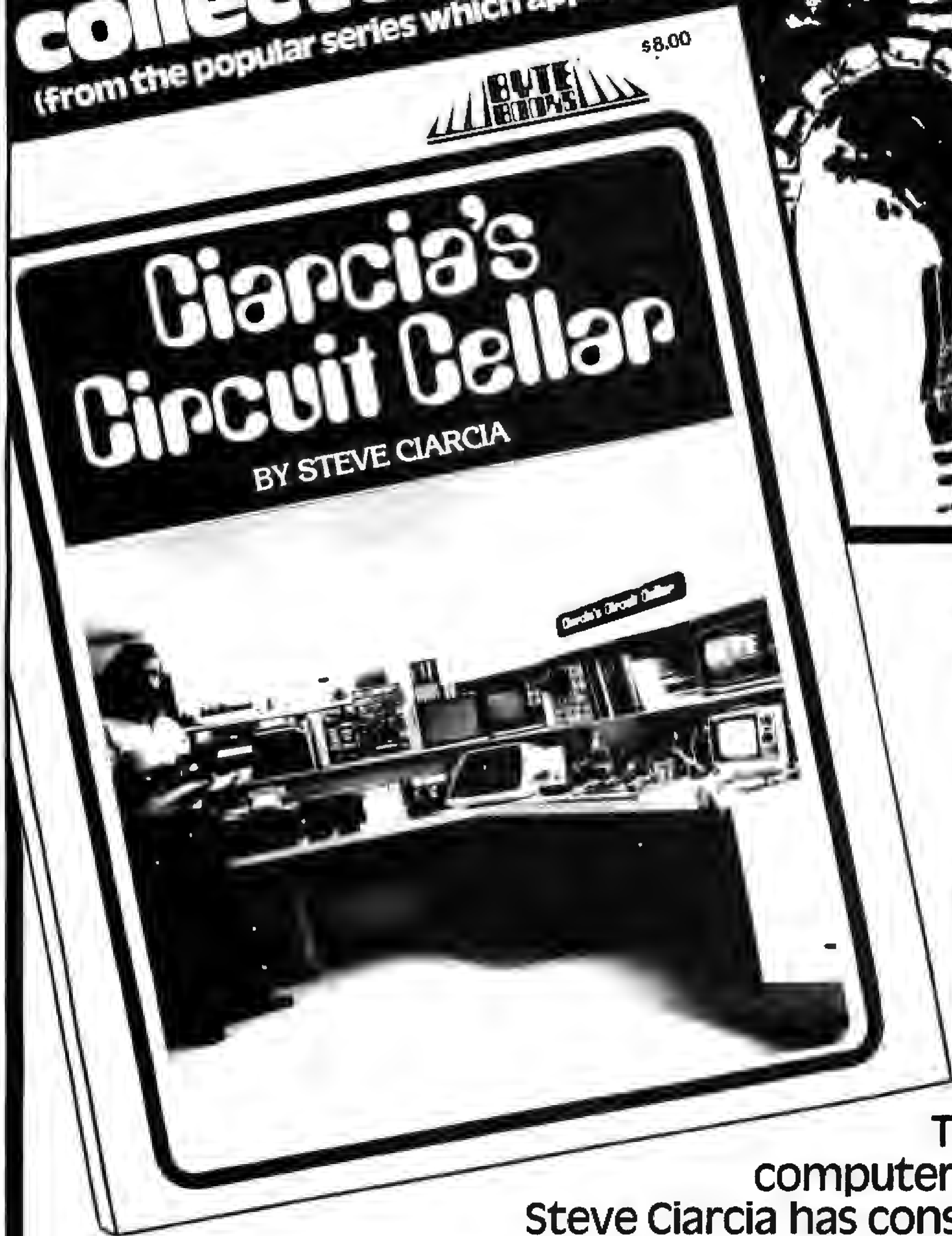
Good luck with the programs, and good hunting for controlled variables. I will be interested to receive word about what people are doing with the information covered in these articles. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Powers, W. T, *Behavior: The Control of Perception*, Aldine Publishing Co, 200 Saw Mill River Rd, Hawthorne NY 10532, 1973.

A hot collector's item.

(from the popular series which appeared in BYTE)



ISBN 0-931718-07-4

$8.00

Buy this book at your favorite *com*puter bookstore or direct from **BYTE BOOKS.™**

Add 60¢ per book for postage and handling

The marvelous computer projects that Steve Ciarcia has constructed in his cellar are explained in detail so that you can make your microcomputer perform the same useful functions. Each article is a complete tutorial, presented in such an easy-going style that even beginners can understand and enjoy.

BYTE BOOKS™

"BOOKS OF INTEREST TO COMPUTER PEOPLE"

70 Main Street Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

Circle 36 on inquiry card.

BYTE News . . . .

S-100 8086 AND Z8000 CARDS COMING: At least 6 S-100 product manufacturers are about to release 16-bit processor cards for the S-100 bus that use the Intel 8086 and Zilog Z8000. One such card has already been announced, a 8086 processor card from Seattle Computer Products Inc, Seattle WA. All will conform to the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE) S-100 standard that is soon to be adopted. They will work with most 8-bit memory cards using byte-serial read/write. However, for full speed operation you will need either a true 16-bit memory card or a modification of your present memory cards. To modify memory cards requires cutting traces, some rewiring, and adding some logic circuitry.

Microsoft has already announced and demonstrated an 8086 BASIC, and is working on a Z8000 BASIC, as well as other 16-bit software. Digital Research is working on a 8086 version of CP/M. Most 16-bit software in development will be designed for multiprocessing environments, using real-time clocks and interrupt-driven user-inputs.

CP/M 2.0 TO BE RELEASED SOON: There is no doubt that the most widely used disk operating system for microcomputer is CP/M, developed by Gary Kildall of Digital Research, back in 1974. Although originally written for the Intel 8080 development system, it was adapted to run on 8080, 8085 and Z80 systems of many types. Its power and flexibility puts microcomputers in the big leagues by providing features and capabilities normally found on the bigger models.

Gary Kildall is planning to release the 1st major revision to CP/M (Version 2.0). It will use a real-time clock and be interrupt-driven. It will support all present CP/M software. Look for its release around September 1st.

RANDOM RUMORS: Matsushita Inc is rumored to be working on a $250 printer which will generate "letter quality" type. It will print at 15 characters per second and include a keyboard. Rumors about Hewlett-Packard's Personal Computer are getting warmer. It may be introduced in time for the Christmas market. Expected to sell in the $2500 area, it will have a 5-inch black and white monitor, 16 K bytes of programmable memory, BASIC in read-only memory, a built-in thermal printer and cassette I/O (input/output). Texas Instruments is developing a 3 or 4-inch Winchester-type disk drive to sell for approximately $50. Shugart is about to start delivery on the $70 5-inch floppy disk drive made by Matsushita. Infoton, a video terminal manufacturer, is rumored to be about to introduce a video terminal which will sell for less than $400 in large quantities. It will use the Zilog Z8 microprocessor and have a total of only 16 integrated circuits. All circuitry will be on 1 printed circuit card, the power supply will be transformerless, and a special elastomeric keyboard will be used.

HAND-HELD COMPUTER IN DEVELOPMENT: Matsushita Electrical of Japan and Friends-Amis Inc of CA have agreed to develop and produce "the first practical hand-held personal computer." The size of a hand-held language translator, the unit could be in production by the end of the year. The computer will be able to accept preprogrammed and user programmed memory capsules. Preprogrammed capsules will include information on business, science, language, education, etc. The computer will have modular construction, enabling new technology modules to be added as they are introduced. Add-ons will include a miniprinter, miniature video display, and a voice synthesizer.

MICRO-MOUSE CONTEST FINALLY ENDS: The 2 year long "Amazing Micro-Mouse Contest" run by the IEEE has finally ended. Although several thousand entries were received, less than 100 actually ran the maze. The contest's objective was to design a robot-type device which could negotiate and learn a maze as it went through. The trials were held at conventions of the IEEE, NCC shows and PC-78.

The ultimate winner was entered by the team of Howard P Katseff and Roy Tramwell from Bell Labs, Holmdel NJ. Their mouse ran the 8½ by 8½-foot maze in just under 30 seconds. It employed a Z80 microprocessor with 4 K bytes of read-only memory and 1 K bytes of programmable memory. Second prize was taken by the team from Batelle Memorial Institute of Richland WA. Art Boland, Ron Dilbeck and Phil Stover's mouse ran the maze in just over 31 seconds. One high performer was actually nonprocessor controlled, and ran the maze in just under 40 seconds.

VOICE-OPERATED TV DEMONSTRATED: Sanyo Electric Co recently demonstrated a television receiver that responds to voice commands to turn on and off and switch stations. Utilizing a microprocessor, the unit compares the voice input to voice patterns stored in memory. The unit has a 30-word vocabulary, and can respond to the voices from 2 different people. Furthermore, the voice input can be used to play games. Sanyo has not announced any immediate plans for incorporating the receiver into its television sets.

APL FOR MICROCOMPUTERS: Despite a report in an earlier BYTE NEWS column, Quark has decided against introducing its APL microcomputer using the Intel 8086 microprocessor.

JAPANESE MOVING SWIFTLY INTO MICROCOMPUTERS: At least 9 Japanese manufacturers are presently manufacturing microprocessor integrated circuits. Approximately 80 different microprocessors are being made. Most of them are original designs including advanced features (eg: analog-to-digital converters, multiply/divide, counter/timers, etc). Five different 16-bit microprocessors are already in production. Furthermore, over a dozen personal computers/trainers are in production to support a very strong interest in personal computers in Japan. Thus far only a few units are available for export.

MOTOROLA ANNOUNCES 68000 DELIVERY AND PRICES: Motorola has announced that it expects to start shipping limited sample quantities of its new 68000 16-bit microprocessor by the end of the year. Single unit price will be $249. Limited production quantities are expected to be available by the end of the 1st quarter of 1980, with full production by late 1980. No second source arrangements have been finalized.

75 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER DRIVE RUMORED: At least 6 companies exhibited 8-inch Winchester-type drives at the recent NCC show. All of the drives could fit into the same space as an 8-inch floppy disk drive, and provided from 10 to 45 M bytes of storage. At least 8 companies will be delivering these drives by the end of the year, and a 75 M byte version is expected next year. The drive should sell for under $2000 in quantity.

PERSONAL COMPUTER MANUFACTURERS RANK WITH COMMERCIAL DATA PROCESSORS: Datamation magazine, in their most recent annual report of the top 50 US companies in the data processor industry, disclosed some interesting facts about changes in the computer industry. For the 1st time a personal computer manufacturer, Tandy, ranked among the top 50 in computer equipment sales, and Commodore ranked second among fastest growing companies. Commodore had a 190% increase in sales in 1 year, to $75M. Tandy(ranked 43rd)reported computer sales of $105M and total company sales of $1,152M resulting in a net income of $76M. The company reported a sales gain of only 11.6% (which is about equal to the rate of inflation, and hence could be considered 0 sales growth). If Commodore continues to grow at its past year's pace, it too will soon rank among the top 50. It was reported that 63% of Tandy's computer revenues were from TRS-80 sales, 26% from peripherals, 10% from services and 1% from supplies.

Each data processing company in the top 50 reported sales increases, and most were 20% or better. For example, IBM's sales rose almost 28%, while Digital Equipment Corporation's sales rose nearly 36%. In fact, none of the traditional maxi or mini makers appear to have been affected by personal computers, despite the predictions that were made 2 and 3 years ago.

MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month, as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a stamped self-addressed envelope.

Sol Libes
ACGNJ
1776 Raritan Rd
Scotch Plains NJ 07076

Inexpensive Optical Paper-Tape Reader

Brian A Harron
67-3691 Albion Rd
Ottawa, Ontario
CANADA K1T 1P2

1 microprocessor + 8K BASIC tape +4K Startrek tape +45 min=RUN

This was the terrible equation I had to contend with every time I wanted to play my favorite game program. It would take me 30 minutes to load the 8 K BASIC paper tape. But not any more!

The solution is a 400 character per second paper-tape reader that can interface to any 8-bit input port of almost any microprocessor. It uses only 2 integrated circuits and costs approximately $15.

I had always wanted something faster than my old reliable Teletype, but I never seemed to have the $40 to $100 that was needed to buy one of the many available kits. I also wondered why most of these kits required so many integrated circuits to accomplish the simple task of latching 8 bits of data. There are 7 bits (sometimes 8 bits) of parallel paper-tape data spaced at regular intervals, and a sprocket hole for strobing, included at no extra cost. Why not design a self-strobing, 8-bit data latch using an inexpensive large scale integration (LSI) transistor-transistor logic (TTL) integrated circuit, the INTEL 8212?

The Intel 8212 provides 8 bits of input, 8 bits of output, strobe, clear, and several device enable lines for about $5. All I needed to do was to optically sense the punched paper-tape holes and strobe them into the latch at every sprocket hole.

Although there are several ready-made, 8-level, paper-tape-reader photodiode assemblies available, I decided to construct my own reader assembly using individual phototransistors that I already possessed, the Motorola type MRD150, which are available at most wholesalers for approximately $1 each. Their miniature size is ideally suited to 0.1 inch (0.25 cm) spacing.

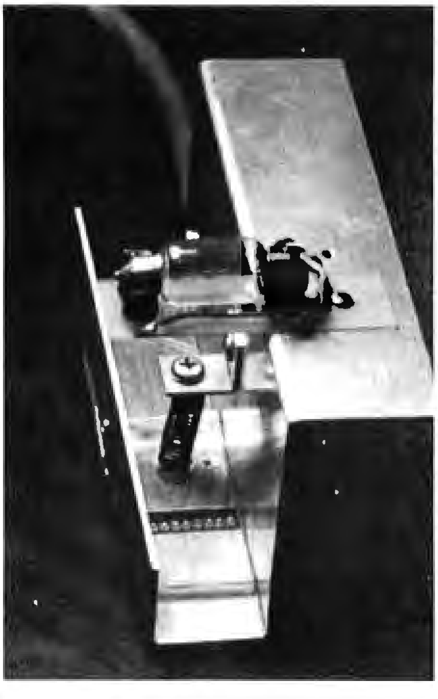


Photo 1: View of the paper-tape reader showing the light source and the light-detecting phototransistors. The spring and clamp device keeps the paper tape in place.

Using epoxy, I glued 9 of the phototransistors into a 0.5 by 1 inch (1.27 by 2.54 cm) piece of 0.100 inch (.025 cm) perforated board The photocell placed between positions 3 and 4 (as shown in figure 1) is physically reversed so that the active surface element of the cell is not in line with the other 8 cells. This out-of-line detector provides a physical delay of the sprocket-hole signal which will be signal-conditioned later.

This cell begins to detect light through the sprocket hole only after all other data holes are fully centered over their respective detectors. The strobe pulse is now positioned close to the center of the pulse from the data holes, as shown in the waveforms of figure 2.

In order to make the strobe pulse as insensitive as possible to the variation in tape speed caused by moving the tape by hand, the sprocket-hole detector is amplified by transistor Q1 and is threshold-detected by IC1a, a 7414 hex Schmitt trigger TTL gate (see figure 3, p. 121). The output of IC1a is then differentiated and level-shifted by the capacitor and resistor combination C1, R1, and R2 such that the output of IC1b is fast and clean even for very slow dark-to-light transitions through the sprocket hole.

The additional gate sections IC1c and IC1d provide buffered outputs of

Circle 355 on inquiry card.

the signals STROBE and $\overline{\text{STROBE}}$, which will be used as sense input lines to the 8-bit interface port.

The last 2 sections of the Schmitt trigger are configured as a delayed power-up signal that holds the CLEAR input pin of the latch at ground until the power supply voltage has stabilized.

The $\overline{\text{DS1}}$ and MD pins of the 8212 are grounded and the DS2 pin is pinned to the supply voltage, thus placing the 8212 into the strobed latch mode of operation. In this way the 8 bits of data available to the input pins DI-0 thru DI-7 are latched through to the output pins DO-0 thru DO-7 by each positive pulse at the STROBE pin.

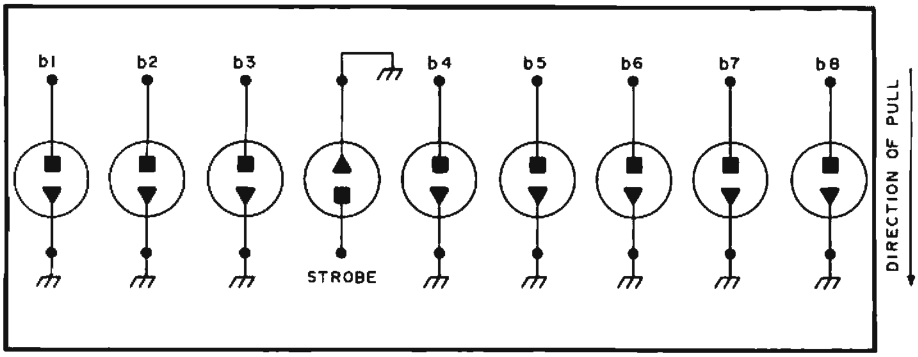


Figure 1: Phototransistors in the paper-tape reader. Note the placement of cell between bits 3 and 4. The active element is reversed in orientation.

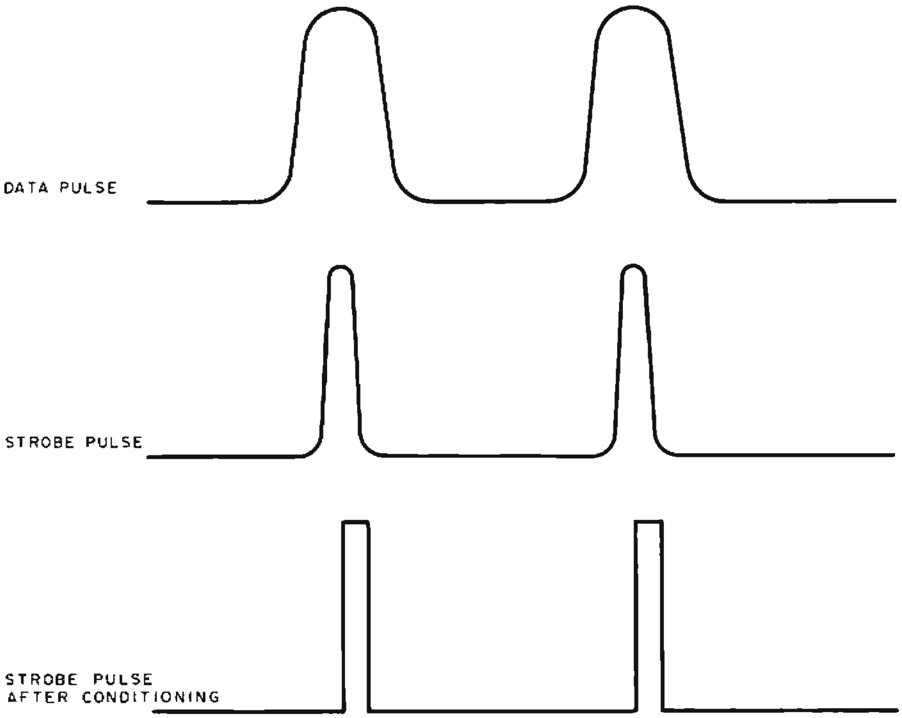


Figure 2: The strobe pulse is centered in the active signal from the data holes.

```
UP:     IN   port#      ; READ INPUT PORT
        RAL             ; SHIFT 1 BIT LEFT
        JNC UP          ; JUMP TO UP IF CARRY BIT NOT SET
DOWN:   IN   port #     ; READ INPUT PORT AGAIN
        RAL             ; SHIFT 1 BIT LEFT
        JC   DOWN       ; JUMP TO DOWN IF CARRY BIT SET
READ:   IN   port#      ; READ INPUT PORT DATA BYTE
        RETURN          ; WITH 7 BITS OF DATA IN REG A
```

Listing 1: Simple 8080 assembly language program for inputting the data from the paper-tape reader.

Since most paper-tape programs used with today's microprocessors use only 7 bits of the 8-bit ASCII code (bit 8 being vertical parity), it is convenient to use this 8th bit as the strobe sense line. When connecting the output pins of the latch to the processor input port, simply select strobe signal STROBE or $\overline{\text{STROBE}}$ and connect it to the pin corresponding to bit 8.

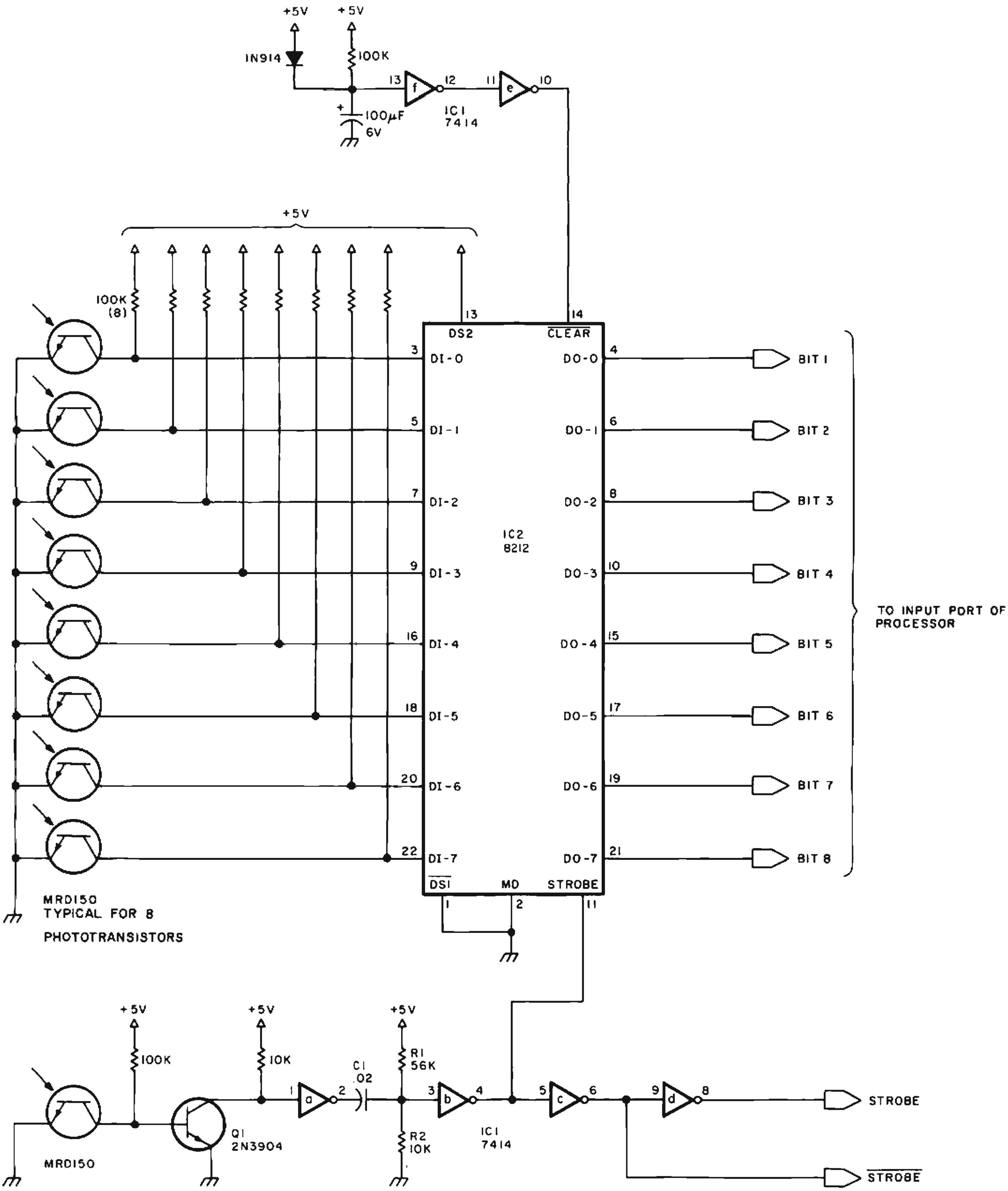
The software required to read in such data is shown in listing 1, where bit 8 is the STROBE sense line. When bit 8 goes through a low to high to low cycle, the data at the input port is valid.

If 8 bits of tape data are required, it is necessary to connect the strobe sense line to either another input port pin or to some other monitor line, such as an interrupt or serial input line, which can be tested under software control.

Mechanically, I used a piece of 0.100 inch (0.025 cm) aluminum sheet bent into a U-shape, with an inside, bottom width dimension of 1 inch (2.54 cm). I used a small piece of clear Plexiglas as a hold-down device for the tape as it passed over the reader photocells. Further improvements can be added, such as a motor-driven, pinch-roller pull-through, but I have had no problems when pulling the tape through by hand. As a matter of fact, I can stop pulling at any time, since the strobe pulse is speed insensitive. I plan to eventually add a hand crank and a take-up reel to avoid the great piles of tape that end up on the floor after loading some of my larger programs.

To generate the required illumination, I used an automotive lamp (type 211) mounted 3 inches (7.5 cm) above the photocells. Running the lamp on 5 V provides a good, uniform source of light, although it draws about 1 A of current.

This entire project took only 3 evenings to design and construct, and the $15 price tag was a bonus. If you are still limited to 10 characters per second with your Teletype reader, you should seriously consider this high-speed paper-tape reader.■



IC	TYPE	+5V	GND
2	8212	24	12
1	7414	14	7

Figure 3: Schematic diagram of the paper-tape reader, which is capable of 400 characters per second.

Book Reviews

Microcomputer-Based Design

by John B Peatman
McGraw-Hill Book Co,
New York 1977
540 pages hardcover
$26.95

Microcomputer-Based Design by John B Peatman is a combination text and reference book aimed at engineers who wish to learn how to design systems using microprocessors. It is written not in a dull, dry tone, but rather in a light style. The minimum required background for this text is a rudimentary knowledge of logic (ie: transistor-transistor logic gates and flip-flops) and the basic concepts of computer programming. The book develops hardware and software design skills upward from that point to a practical and useful level. A key feature of this book is the logical, lucid presentation of arguments present in the many illustrated design decisions.

Microcomputer-Based Design is divided into 7 chapters and 6 appendices. The chapters are fairly complete, in-depth entities and each contains a set of practical design problems and additional references. The references may be difficult to find for readers without access to an engineering library since many of the references are articles in engineering journals or manufacturers' application notes.

Chapter 1 is an overview of microcomputer applications focusing primarily on the distribution of "intelligence" to instruments and tools.

Chapter 2, "Microcomputer Registers and Data Manipulation," includes a brief discussion of numbering systems and the various, commonly encountered modes of addressing. This is followed by a good presentation of machine language instructions, assembly language, and assembly language programming techniques.

Chapter 3 considers computer hardware organization. Several different philosophies of commercially available microprocessor families are described. The characteristics of various logic families are considered with an eye towards interconnection compatibility. Bus structures and their electronic implementation are described in some detail. Flags, interrupts, direct memory acess control and programmable timers are also described with examples.

Chapter 4 reviews the various characteristics of memory components and systems. Included are sections on the implementation of main power failure battery backup systems and floppy disks.

Chapter 5 examines peripherals. There are sections on input/output control and handshaking, timing and buffering. There are also discussions of specific common microcomputer peripherals: keyboards, phototransducers, circuit testers, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters, pressure transducers, optical

NOW... Exclusively Yours from ACS

TRS-80®-DOS 3.0

Disk Operating System by the Original Author

☐ DOS 3.0
EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 1
ONLY **$49.95**

Check these DOS 3.0 features that go far beyond 2.1 . . .

NO KEY BOUNCE • UPWARDS COMPATABLE FROM 2.1 • CHECK EOF
SEEK • RE-READ • RE-WRITE • LOC • VARABLE LENGTH RECORDS
SKIP • DISK LOGGING OF MESSAGES • BOOT • CHAIN • WRITE EOF
PURGE • SET • RESET • ROUTE • RUN & LOAD FOR 1 DRIVE SYS.
XFER • FORMAT W/O ERASE • DIR FROM BASIC • PATCH • LINK
USER DEFINED KEYS • KEY AUTO REPEAT • UPPER AND LOWER
CASE DRIVER • SHIFT LOCK • RS-232-C DRIVERS
•PAUSE •USER DEVICE CONTROL BLOCKS
•MULTI PROTOCOL COMMUNICATIONS

HARDWARE FOR TRS-80®

☐ **Pertec Disk Drives FD-200** .... **$375.00 ea.**
These are 40-track Drives that are completely compatible with the TRS-80® and Radio Shack Drives. 3.0 DOS included. Will allow Turning Diskette over and Write on other side.

☐ **4-Drive Cable for Pertec Drives** **$35.00**

☐ **DECwriter III, 132 Character** **$2500.00**
110 to 9600 band EIA tractor feed keyboard printer. This is truly the nicest printer available. (30 day delivery)

☐ **701 Centronics TRACTOR FEED Bidirectional Printer** **$1500.00**
2½ times as fast as the Radio Shack 779 Printer, has full size 132 Char. Carriage Bell tone. Complete with Cable plug in and use. Shipped Freight COD.

☐ **200 ns 16K Dynamic Memory Clips for Keyboard or Expansion Interface, Lifetime Guarantee, complete** **$110.00**
Lifetime Guarantee. Complete with Instructions and Jumper Blocks.

☐ **10 Key Numerical Keypad Kit** **$79.95**

☐ **TRS-80® Level II – 16k** **$750.00**

☐ **Expansion Interface** **$275.00**

☐ **RS-232-C Interface** .... **$ 89.00**

ORDER NOW AND SAVE

Just list the items you want
and mail this convenient coupon.

SOFTWARE BY ACS

☐ **Monitor No. 3** **$29.95**
Complete Machine Language Monitor for TRS-80® features: Find, EDIT, Relocate, Symbolic Dump to Tape, etc.

☐ **Monitor No. 4** **$49.95**
All of the commands that reside in Monitor No. 3, plus: RS-232 I/O, Disk Program I/O, Symbolic Dump to Disk for Loading into Disk Editor/ASM., Track & Sec I/O for modification.

☐ **PCLEND** **$15.95**
Will Patch ASCII files of Basic Programs or text or DATA FILES so that they may be loaded into the Disk Version of the Electric Pencil for Editing purposes comes on Cassette that will automatically create a Disk file of PCLEND.

☐ **MAKE TAPE AND MAKE DISK for Cassette Dealers** **$69.95**
These are two programs that will allow you to take any type of Program from Disk and store it on tape for mailing purposes. When the user receives the program in the mail on cassette, it is loaded into the computer which will automatically make a Disk file of the program.

☐ **CP/M & C BASIC for the TRS-80®**
CP/M Includes: MOVCPM, STAT, PIP, Dump, DDT, ASM (8080), ED, plus 6 user manuals.
CP/M **$150.00**
C Basic-2 Includes: XREF2, CBAS2, and manuals.
C BASIC 2 .... **$99.95**

☐ **G2 LEVEL III BASIC for TRS-80®** .... **Special $39.95**

☐ **TELCOM – Telecommunications for the TRS-80®** **$29.95**
Telecommunications for the TRS-80® allows one TRS-80® to communicate with another through the RS-232-C over the phone line.

® TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

VISA · Master Charge

Orders received by 6:00 p.m. shipped next day on Master Charge, Visa, Certified Check or Money Order. Personal Checks require 14 days to clear. No C.O.D. Collect calls not accepted. All Hardware warranted for 90 days except Radio Shack equipment which is warranted through Radio Shack. Software guaranteed for replacement only. Prices subject to change without notice.

AUTOMATED COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICE

(615) 244-2798

Division of
Computer World INC.
625 Main Street • Nashville, TN 37206

Send Check or Money Order payable to –

SOFTWARE • P.O. Box 60097 • Nashville, TN 37206

Quan.	Description	Unit Price	Total

HANDLING CHARGE $1.50
TENN. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX **TOTAL** ______

☐ Check
☐ Money Order
☐ MasterCharge
☐ Visa
Card No. ______
______
Exp. Date______

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________ State ______________ Zip______ displays, relay drivers, synchromotors and printers. Finally, there are sections on universal asynchronous receiver-transmitters (UARTs), line drivers, the HPIB-IEEE 488 bus and self-test hardware.

Chapter 6 describes the various options that exist in hardware and software development packages from prototyping boards to disk-based operating systems. There is also a brief discussion of high-level languages for microcomputers.

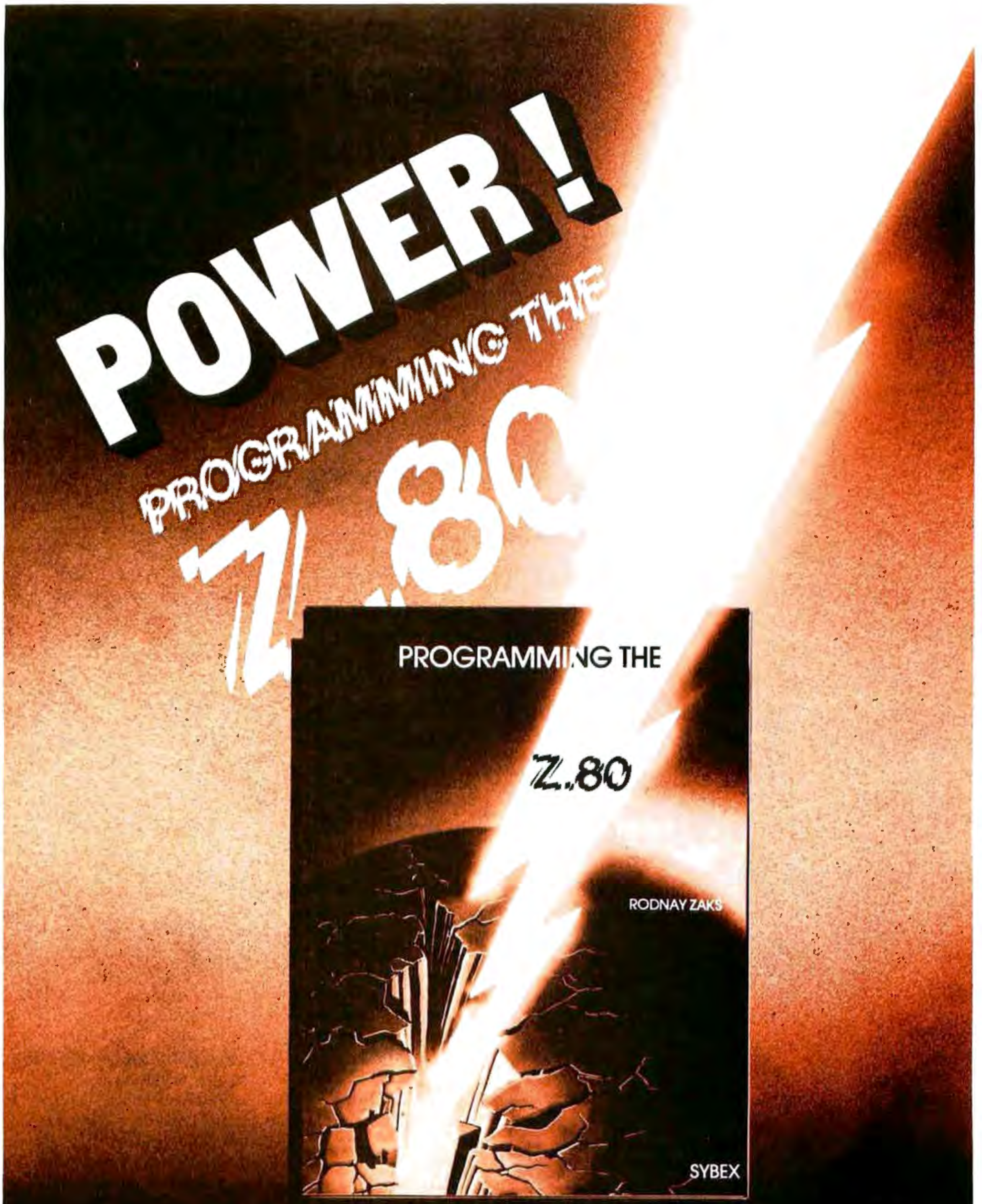
Chapter 7 describes in detail the algorithms for solutions to several common microcomputer software problems. Algorithms are described to read and to parse a functional keyboard input, self-test routines and number system conversion and manipulations. Real-time programming constraints are also considered.

The set of appendices describes the characteristics of specific microcomputers. Each appendix covers the architecture and organization of a particular processor integrated circuit. The rest of the integrated circuit set (memory, input/output, etc) is also briefly covered. Appendices are included on the 4004, F8, 8080, 6800, COSMAC, and PPS-8 processors. It is refreshing to see that these appendices are more than just a reprinting of the manufacturer's specification sheets.

On the negative side, there is a disturbing absence of discussion of any of the high-performance integrated circuits that were certainly available when this book was written. There is also inadequate treatment given to bit-slice and microprogramming techniques. Software development by emulation is also omitted. The balance is, however, overwhelmingly positive. This is a text which starts off quietly, never grows dull, and yet contains a great deal of substance. There are sections on using esoteric devices like first in, first out stacks (FIFOs) that I have previously never seen in a design text.

It is a welcome development. I recommend this book to advanced experimenters, undergraduate engineering students and practicing engineers. ■

Ira Rampil
2217 Cypress Way
Apt 15
Madison WI 53717


POWER!
PROGRAMMING THE
Z80
PROGRAMMING THE
Z.80
RODNAY ZAKS
SYBEX

Programming Quickies

Day of Week and Elapsed Time Programs

W B Agocs, Dept of Physical Sciences
Kutztown State College, Kutztown PA 19530

The day of the week, the number of elapsed days of a year, and the number of days between 2 dates are information that is required frequently in various types of analyses.

The procedure to determine the day of the week uses *Zeller's congruence*:

$$d = \{[2.6m-0.2] + K + Y + \left[\frac{Y}{4}\right] + \left[\frac{C}{4}\right] - 2C\} \text{ MOD } 7$$

The term m is the month number minus 2. If the month is January or February, m is 11 or 12 of the previous year. K is the day of the month; C is the century, and Y is the year of the century. The value of the square brackets is defined as the integer part of the result of evaluating the interior expression.

Day of Week From Date

The program is so written that corrections to month 11 or 12 of the previous year are made automatically if the month is January (1), or February (2). The program is shown in listing 1. Century selection could have been incorporated, but the program is designed for the 20th century. Once the number of the day of the week is obtained (with Sunday being day 1), the date and the day are printed.

Matrix Elapsed Time Determination

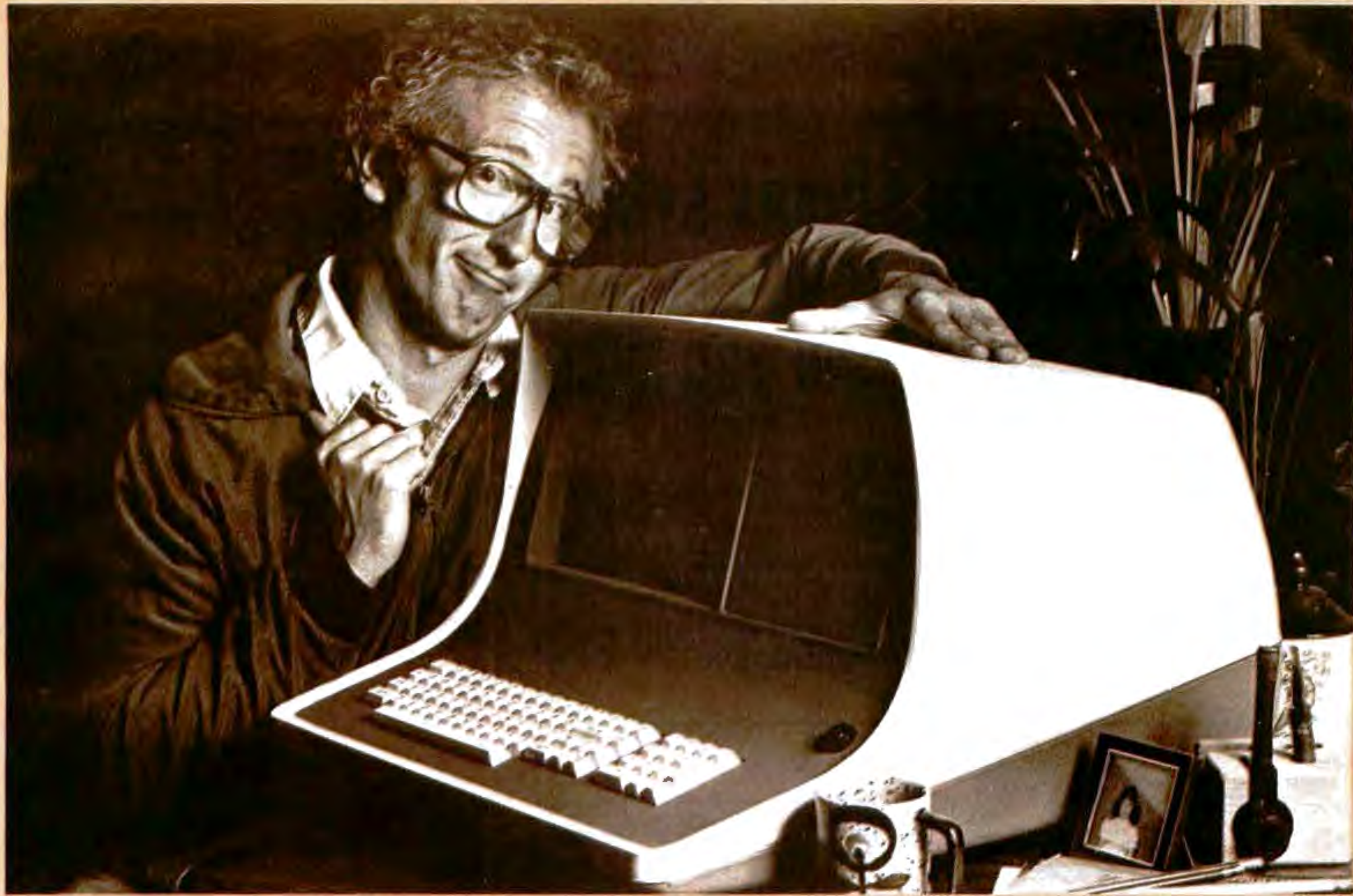
The use of a 12 by 31 matrix seems to be the most logical method for determining the elapsed days of a year, the remaining days in a year, and the day interval between 2 dates.

The program for such a determination is shown in listing 2. The MAT A = CON statement in line 50 sets each element of the matrix equal to 1. The subroutine in statements 440 thru 540 enters 0s into the matrix elements which correspond to the months with less than 31 days, and then fills the matrix elements with the date's numerical location in the year. Thus on return from the subroutine, the days elapsed may be *printed* between statements 180 and 190, or between statements 400 and 410 if desired. Leap year corrections are made at lines 270 and 440.

Finally, if the interval between the 2 dates is less than or greater than a year (as determined by statement 100), the correct *year* increment is made in statements 230 and 280.

The total time interval is determined in statement 180 or 410, and the result printed at statement 190.

Text continued on page 129



HOW BOB SCHMIDT AND HIS MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER TURNED AN ORDINARY COMPUTER INTO A GENIUS.

Bob admits he thought his computer had reached the limit of its capabilities. Then he discovered the BASIC Compiler from Microsoft.

"It's incredibly fast," he boasts. "Nothing was as fast as my Microsoft BASIC interpreter—yet this new compiler is actually 3-10 times faster.

"And that's not all," he beamed. "My compiler has the same language features as Microsoft 5.0 BASIC and runs in my 32K CP/M system."

Bob says, "When Microsoft comes out with a new product, I know it's got to be good. And this BASIC Compiler is the wizard I've been waiting for.

"At last, I can generate relocatable machine language modules from my Microsoft BASIC programs—machine code that's highly optimized. And because the Microsoft macro assembler and loader come with the BASIC Compiler, BASIC programs are easily linked to assembly language subroutines or Microsoft FORTRAN and COBOL programs. Just like the pros," smiled Bob.

"What's more, the compiler generates a fully symbolic listing of the machine language that's generated—a great way for me to learn assembly code on my own."

Bob believes in giving credit where credit is due. "Microsoft turned my BASIC computer into a genuis for $395, but I was smart enough to recognize a good thing immediately."

If you want to get the most out of your computer and your BASIC programs, ask for more information on the Microsoft BASIC Compiler. We know you'll compliment yourself on a very smart move.

MICROSOFT

10800 N.E. Eighth Suite 819
Bellevue, Washington 98004
206/455-8080 Telex 328945

We set the standard.

Text continued from page 126:

The matrix procedure, with correction for appropriate holidays, can be used in conjunction with stock market studies when knowledge of the market day interval is desired, or when determining if a particular date is a market trading day.

Listing 1: BASIC program for determining the day of the week from the date using Zeller's congruence.

```
0010    PRINT "ZELLER'S CONGRUENCE-DAY OF WEEK
        FROM DATE."
0020    PRINT "WHAT IS THE DATE-MONTH, DAY, YEAR?"
0030    INPUT M,D,Y
0035    LET Y1 = Y
0037    LET M1 = M
0040    IF (M = 1) OR (M = 2) THEN 60
0050    GOTO 105
0060    IF M = 1 THEN 90
0070    LET M = 12
0080    GOTO 100
0090    LET M = 11
0100    LET Y = Y-1
0102    GOTO 110
0105    LET M = M-2
0110    LET D1 = INT(2.6*M-.2) + D + (Y-1900) + INT((Y-1900)/4)
0115    LET D1 = D1 + INT(19/4)-2*19
0120    LET D1 = D1-INT(D1/7)*7 + 1
0125    PRINT "D1 = ";D1
0130    ON D1 GOTO 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190, 200
0140    LET A1$ = "SUNDAY"
0145    GOTO 210
0150    LET A1$ = "MONDAY"
0155    GOTO 210
0160    LET A1$ = "TUESDAY"
0165    GOTO 210
0170    LET A1$ = "WEDNESDAY"
0175    GOTO 210
0180    LET A1$ = "THURSDAY"
0185    GOTO 210
0190    LET A1$ = "FRIDAY"
0195    GOTO 210
0200    LET A1$ = "SATURDAY"
0210    PRINT "FOR ";M1;"/";D;"/";Y1;" IT IS ";A1$
0220    PRINT
0230    END
```

Listing 2: BASIC program for using a matrix to determine the elapsed time between 2 dates.

```
0010    PRINT "MATRIX DETERMINATION OF DAYS BETWEEN
        DATES."
0020    PRINT "PROGRAMMED APRIL 15, 1979;W. B.
        AGOCS."
0030    DIM A(12,31)
0040    DCL S(A())
0050    MAT A = CON
0060    PRINT "WHAT IS THE FIRST MONTH, DATE, YEAR?;
        EXPRESS NUMERICALLY AS 11, 15, 1978."
0070    INPUT M1, D1, Y1
0080    PRINT "WHAT IS THE NEXT MONTH, DATE, YEAR?"
0090    INPUT M2, D2, Y2
0100    IF Y2-Y1 = 0 THEN 120
0110    GOTO 220
0120    IF Y1/4-INT(Y1/4) = 0 THEN 150
0130    GOSUB 450
0140    GOTO 160
0150    GOSUB 440
0160    LET S1 = A(M1, D1)
0170    LET S2 = A(M2, D2)
0180    LET S3 = S2-S1
0190    PRINT "INTERVAL BETWEEN ";M1;"/";D1;"/";Y1;
0195    PRINT " AND ";M2;"/";D2;"/";Y2;" IS ";
0200    PRINT S3;" DAYS."
0210    GOTO 580
0220    LET S = 0
0230    FOR I = Y1 + 1 TO Y2-1 STEP 1
0240    IF I/4-INT(I/4) = 0 THEN 270
0250    LET S = S + 365
0260    GOTO 280
0270    LET S = S + 366
0280    NEXT I
0290    IF Y1/4-INT(Y1/4) = 0 THEN 320
0300    GOSUB 450
0310    GOTO 350
0320    GOSUB 440
0330    LET S1 = 366-A(M1,D1)
0340    GOTO 360
0350    LET S1 = 365-A(M1,D1)
0360    IF Y2/4-INT(Y2/4) = 0 THEN 390
0370    GOSUB 450
0380    GOTO 400
0390    GOSUB 440
0400    LET S2 = A(M2,D2)
0410    LET S3 = S + S1 + S2
0420    GOTO 190
0430    REM SUB-ROUTINE
0440    LET A(2,29) = 0
0450    LET  A(2,30) = A(2,31) = A(4,31) = A(6,31) = A(9,31)
        = A(11, 31) = 0
0460    LET N = 0
0470    FOR I = 1 TO 12 STEP 1
0480    FOR J = 1 TO 31 STEP 1
0490    IF A(I,J) = 1 THEN 510
0500    GOTO 530
0510    LET N = N + 1
0520    LET A(I,J) = N
0530    NEXT J
0540    NEXT I
0550    RETURN
0560    PRINT
0570    PRINT
0580    PRINT "THE END."
0590    END ■
```

A Text Loader Routine

Howard Berenbon
2681 Peterboro
W Bloomfield MI 48033

Here is a useful program for the Motorola 6800 microcomputer. This subroutine allows the loading of ASCII text into the desired memory location directly from your terminal. It uses the Motorola MIKBUG monitor for character input and output. The subroutine may be entered beginning at hexadecimal address A060. To exit the program simply type a %.

Hexadecimal Address	Hexadecimal Code	Mnemonic	Comments
A060	86 3F	LDAA #$ 3F	Load A with ?
A062	BD EO 75	JSR CHAROUT	Output ?
A065	86 20	LDAA #$ 20	Load A with a space
A067	BD EO 75	JSR CHAROUT	Output space
A06A	CE _ _	LDX #$ _ _	Load index register with desired address
A06D	BD EO 78 &LOOP	JSR CHARIN	Input character
A070	A7 00	STAA $ 00:X	Store A indexed
A072	08	INX	Increment index register
A073	81 25	CMPA #$ 25	Compare A with %
A075	26 F6	BNE &LOOP	Get another character
A077	7E E0E3	JMP MIKBUG	Return to MIKBUG ■

A Model of the Brain for Robot Control

Part 4: Mechanisms of Choice

James Albus
Project Manager
National Bureau of Standards
United States Dept of Commerce
Washington DC 20234

The essence of a hierarchy is that control is top-down. The ultimate choices are made at the top, and the goals selected at this level are decomposed into action as they filter down through the various levels of the hierarchy. For the purposes of our discussion, we will define the highest level H function in the behavior-generating hierarchy of the human brain as the *will*.

The ideas presented in this article represent the views of the author and not those of the Department of Commerce or the National Bureau of Standards.

For centuries philosophers and theologians have debated the nature of the will, particularly the question of whether humans have "free" will (ie: the *freedom* to choose goals) or whether all choice is merely a reflexive or predestined response to the environment. We shall not presume to deal with this question here, other than to suggest what types of inputs are available to this highest level goal selection module.

By definition much of the input to the highest level behavior-generating module must come from the highest level sensory-processing module.

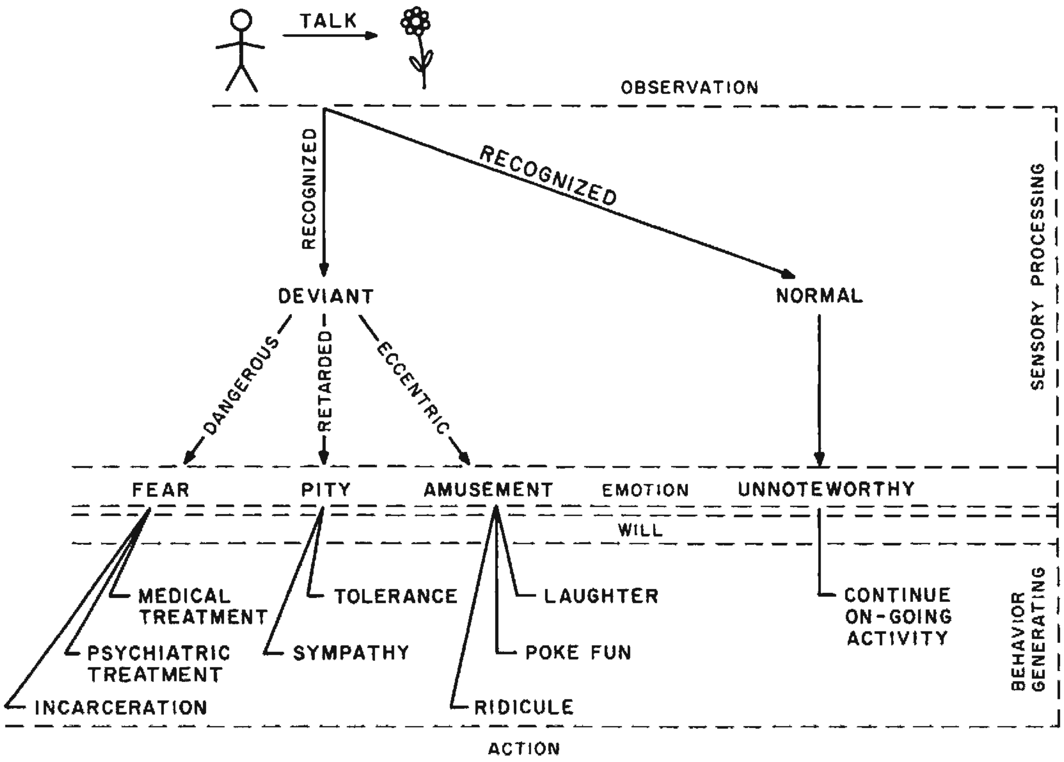
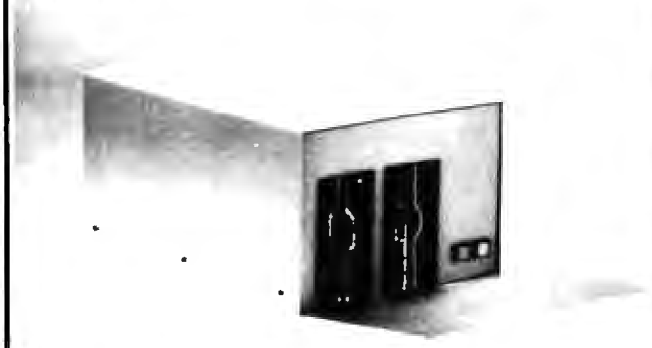


Figure 1: An action (such as a person talking to a flower) may be recognized as either familiar or unfamiliar. If an action is noted as familiar, then it can be considered unnoteworthy and will be ignored. If the action is considered deviant, further processing will take place to determine reactions to the action.

$3,995

Million-Character Computer System One-Year Transferable Warranty

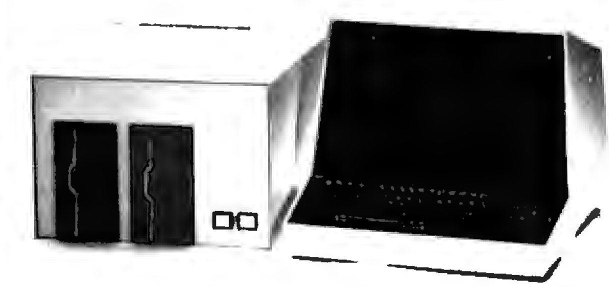
$3,995



SEE System 6684 Unique Standard Features

- **CPU integrated into Diskette Cabinet with peripheral ports in rear of cabinet**
- **4 Full communications ports RS232 or 20 mA/60 mA CL; 75 to 19,200 bits/sec.**

$4,995



SEE System 6784 Unique Standard Features

- **CPU integrated into video terminal cabinet with peripheral ports in rear**
- **Video has 16 programmable function keys, 128 high resolution characters with graphics, numeric keypad, reversed video, full editing, 24 x 80 display**

Standard Features on All Systems

- Central Processing Unit with 12 slots; 2 MHz (expandable to 4MHz with pipelining architecture)
- 8 Free Slots for expansion; capacity for 442,368 characters of memory within standard chassis
- 49,152 characters of 200 ns random access memory; 150 ns memory optional
- 8 vectored interrupts; all input and output is interrupt driven
- 1.2 million characters, double sided, dual 8" diskettes, IBM 3470 compatible
- Printer controller; Centronics compatible
- Magnum BASIC. Extremely fast business BASIC with full editing capabilities, print using, sequential and random files, integer and floating point arithmetic with up to 16 digits precision; N-dimensional matrices and much more A superset of Microsoft 16K extended disk BASIC
- Interactive conversational macro assembler and editor for 6800 family microprocessors
- One-year transferable limited warranty on parts and labor for all SEE hardware
- Guaranteed 24-hour turn-around time on repairs

Optional Features on All Systems

- Up to 64 interconnected, intelligent terminals with no degradation of response time. Each is a stand alone CPU. True distributed processing
- Expandable to 12 MB of 150 ns RAM for each terminal
- Up to 64 RS232 ports with full communications. Talks to any peripheral or CPU with RS232 interface
- Expandable to 4 MB of diskette storage
- Up to 660 MB hard disk storage with removable modules
- ANSI standard 10.5 inch tapes (1600 BPI)
- 11 MB cartridge tape system
- Matrix and word processing printers from 55 CPS to 1400 LPM
- Choice of 6809 and/or 6512 CPU board with speed of up to 4 MHZ with 150 ns memory
- Interactive relocatable macro assembler, development system and DOS for 6502 and 6512 microprocessors. Can assemble source programs up to 2 MB long
- PASCAL compiler
- FORTRAN compiler
- BASIC compiler
- 6809 Macro Assembler
- Powerful word processing software
- Comprehensive business software, incl. General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Payroll, etc.

Quantity discounts to bona fide dealers, OEMS, and schools
Special configurations and modular shipment available
A few distributorships available in the United States and other countries

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES
1749 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland 20852
(301) 468-1822

Circle 350 on Inquiry card.

This is the level at which the overall result of the entire sensory processing operation is evaluated as being good or bad, rewarding or punishing, satisfying or frustrating. In humans, this function is performed by what are commonly called the emotions. It has long been recognized that emotions play a crucial role in the selection of behavior. We tend to practice that which makes us feel comfortable and avoid what we dislike. Our behavior-generating hierarchy normally seeks to prolong, intensify, or repeat those behaviors which give us pleasure or make us feel happy or contented. We normally seek to terminate, diminish, or avoid those behavior patterns which cause us pain, or arouse fear or disgust.

In the past 25 years it has become known that the emotions are generated in localized areas, or computing centers, in the brain. For example, the posterior hypothalamus produces fear, the amygdala generates anger and rage, the insula computes feelings of contentment, and the septal regions produce joy and elation. The periformical nucleus of the hypothalamus produces punishing pain, the septum pleasure, the anterior hypothalamus sexual arousal, and the pituitary computes the body's response to danger and stress. These emotional centers, along with many others, make up a complex of about 53 regions linked together by 35 major nerve bundles. This entire network is called the limbic system. Additional functions performed in the limbic system are the regulation of hunger and thirst performed by the medial and lateral hypothalamus, the control of body rhythms such as sleep-awake cycles performed by the pineal gland, and the production of signals which consolidate (ie: make permanent) the storage of sensory experiences in memory performed by the hippocampus. This last function allows the brain to be selective in its use of memory by facilitating the permanent storage of sensory experiences to which the emotional evaluators attach particular significance (eg: close brushes with death, punishing experiences, etc).

Input to the limbic system emotional centers consists of highly processed sensory-data such as the names of recognized objects, events, relationships, and situations, such as the recognition of success in goal achievement, the perception of praise or hostility, or the recognition of gestures of dominance or submission transmitted by social peers. These inputs are accompanied by such modifier variables as confidence factors derived from the degree of correlation between predicted and observed sensory input.

Sensory processing at the level of the emotions is heavily influenced by contextual information derived from internal models and expectations at many different levels in the processing hierarchy. If a painful stimulus is perceived as being associated with a nonfear producing source, we may attack the pain causing agent. If, however, the perceived source of pain also induces fear, we may flee.

Similarly if an observed event such as a person talking to a flower is perceived as deviant, then this input to the emotions, along with other recognized qualifier variables such as the person is a) eccentric, b) retarded, or c) dangerously psychotic, will cause the emotions to output a) amusement, b) pity, or c) fear, respectively. Amusement input to the behavioral goal selecting module may lead to laughter, poking fun, or ridicule. Pity input to the will may

---

About the Author

Dr James S Albus worked for NASA from 1957 to 1972 designing optical and electronic subsystems for over 15 spacecraft, and for one year managed the NASA Artificial Intelligence Program. Since 1973 he has been with the National Bureau of Standards where he has received several awards for his work in advanced computer control systems for industrial robots. He has written a survey article on robot systems for Scientific American *(February 1976) and his Cerebellar Model Arithmetic Computer won the* Industrial Research Magazine *IR-100 Award as one of the 100 most significant new products of 1975. He is also the author of* People's Capitalism: The Economics of the Robot Revolution *which is published by New World Books, 4515 Saul Rd, Kensington MD 20795.*

---

evoke a behavioral pattern of sympathy. Fear may evoke an attempt to secure medical or psychiatric treatment, or incarceration.

If, however, a person talking to a flower is recognized as perfectly normal, then the emotions will give no indication that the event is particularly worthy of attention, or that there exists any need to deviate from whatever behavior is presently being executed. These relationships are described graphically and symbolically in figure 1.

In this model the standards of normalcy and deviance are clearly in the eye of the beholder, or at least in the expectations and beliefs stored in the processing-generating hierarchy. In many ways the emotional evaluators are even more dependent on internal beliefs than externally observed facts. This is particularly true in the case where a person's belief structure discounts the reliability or moral worth of the physical senses, as is characteristic of philosophical constructs derived from gnosticism or asceticism.

Thus the emotions, just as any other sensory processing module in the brain, simply compute a G function on the D vector that they input to produce the Q vector that they output. In simple creatures the emotional output vector may be restricted to a few components such as good-bad, pleasure-pain, etc. In higher forms the emotional output is a highly multidimensional vector with many faceted components such as love, hate, jealousy, guilt, pride, disgust, etc. Part of this Q output may simply produce feelings (ie: joy, sadness, excitement, fear, etc). However, most of the Q output directly or indirectly provides F input to the highest level H function, the will.

Output from the emotional centers is known to be of two types: one consists of signals on nerve fibers; the other consists of hormones and chemical transmitters which convey their messages (Q vector values) via fluid transport mechanisms.

What the G and H functions of the emotions and will are, and where they come from is a matter of hot dispute. One recent theory proposed by sociobiology is that they are genetically determined, derived from information stored in the DNA molecule, as the result of millions of years of natural selection. This theory argues that innate behavior-selecting mechanisms have evolved so as to maximize the Darwinian fitness (the expected number of surviving offspring) of their possessors.

The incidence of behavior in many different species from insects to birds to mammals corresponds closely to mathematical predictions derived from genetics and game-theory analyses of strategies for maximizing the probability of gene propagation. Even cooperative or altruistic behavior such as that of the worker bee, and ritualized behavior in animal contests and courtship, can in many cases be explained by genetic arguments. However, the evidence for this theory is much stronger for insects than for higher forms, and the opinion that human emotions are transmitted genetically is not widely held.

A competing theory put forward by behaviorists is that in higher forms the evaluator functions of the emotion and the selector functions of the will are mostly learned, perhaps even

INTERTEC'S

INTERTUBE II®

VIDEO DISPLAY TERMINAL

The InterTube II Video Display Terminal is truly representative of the latest state-of-the-art advances in microprocessor technology. Its basic teletypewriter compatability combined with its numerous "smart" terminal features satisfy the universal requirement for a low-cost, high performance video terminal.

You get everything you need. An upper and lower case character set displayed on a sharp 8 X 10 dot matrix. A full 24 line by 80 character screen. A status line displayed in reverse video. A complete ASCII keyboard with an 18-key numeric pad.

You get full cursor addressing, automatic repeat of all keys and individual backspace and shiftlock keys. Plus, a graphics mode for easy design and display of all types of forms. And an RS-232 serial printer port.

And you get everything your operators need to make their jobs a pleasure. A hooded display that cuts glare and gives extra privacy. A wide bandwidth monitor for sharp images everywhere on the screen. Below-the-line character descenders to make reading easier. A programmable white-on-black or black-on-white display and a self-test mode for easy maintainability.

You get high powered text editing with such features as character and line insert/delete, full and/or partial block transmit, programmable end-of-line terminators, and protected fields. All standard! And all for a retail price you won't believe . . . only $995. Incredible!

ATTENTION OEM's and DEALERS:

Your customers request InterTube terminals for one simple reason. They outperform the competition so well that it's foolish to consider any other terminal. Add to that InterTube's rugged design which insures you of the reliability that brings customers back. And modular design engineering that makes service a snap!

But best of all, the InterTube is readily available. Just a quick call and you'll have units in stock. Immediately! And our scheduled delivery program will help you keep them in stock.

Good margins, good service, good delivery. Simple? You bet it is! InterTube II dealerships and OEM agreements are now available in many areas. Contact us today and start selling from stock tomorrow!

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®

Corporate Headquarters: 2300 Broad River Road • Columbia, South Carolina 29210 • 803 / 798-9100 • TWX: 810-666-2115

Circle 180 on inquiry card.

imprinted, during the early years of development. Certainly many of the emotional evaluations and behavior selection rules in the human brain are culturally determined, derived from religious teachings defining good and evil, or from social conventions defining duty, fairness, etiquette, and legality. These fundamental rules of opinion and behavior are instilled in the young by parents, educators, and religious and state authorities. They are reinforced throughout life by peer group pressure, as well as by church and civil sanctions.

There are, of course, many persons who would disagree with both of these theories. Perhaps the most widespread opinion (which until recent years was virtually unchallenged) is that the human will and its emotional evaluator inputs are nonmechanistic in nature and therefore unknowable in some fundamental sense. Many would even claim that emotions and will are subject to, or controlled by, spiritual and supernatural forces. For example, the doctrine of original sin states that the highest level behavior selecting mechanism, the human will, is basically defective because of the disobedience of Adam and Eve, and except for divine intervention is under the power of evil or satanic forces. The literature surrounding the age old controversy over free will versus predestination centers largely on the role of the Divinity (or the stars, or fates) in the determination of human behavior. Most cultures view the conscience (ie: the emotional evaluator for right and wrong or good and evil) as a divine gift or manifestation of the indwelling of the spirit of God.

Clearly the emotions and will are a very basic (some would say primitive) and compelling part of our behavioral mechanism. Carl Sagan calls them the *Dragons of Eden*. Humans are often driven, sometimes beyond rational justification, to heroic feats of courage or physical endurance by the behavior rules of duty or the emotions of love, pride, guilt, jealousy, and hate.

Whatever their origins, the G functions of our emotions and the H functions of the will can be modeled. They are rule based, and the rules are, for the most part, clearly defined. In many cases these rules are even written down as systems of moral philosophy, ethics, or rules of social behavior such as *Emily Post's Book of Etiquette*.

Nothing so complex need be modeled for the highest level G and H modules of a robot for many years. Nevertheless, every robot needs some sort of highest level evaluator and goal selector function in order to exhibit any sort of autonomous behavior. At what point in the spectrum of multidimensional sophistication we choose to dignify an evaluator function with the term emotion, or goal selection function with the term will, is not clear. What is clear is that simple approximations to the functions computed by the emotions and the will can be moduled by CMAC G and H functions operating on input vectors and computing output vectors. The degree of sophistication and complexity of the modeling is limited only by the ingenuity and resources of the modeler.

The interdependency of the processing and generating hierarchies suggests at least 3 distinct modes of operation.

$100 to $139 Off the TRS-80™ Computers!

You can believe a product is tops, when more than 100,000 owners have chosen it over its competition! That overwhelming acceptance has dropped production costs, and allowed us to make TRS-80 an even better value.

$100 Off! 4K Level I

This is the ideal beginner's computer system. Our manual makes learning programming in Level I BASIC a snap. Easily upgrades to Level II or more memory at any time. **26-1051**
Was $599 in 1979 Catalog **$499***

$139 Off! 16K Level II

Level II BASIC is one of the most powerful microcomputer programming languages. Level II TRS-80 systems can be expanded to include printers, disk storage and much more. **26-1056**
Was $988 in 1979 Catalog **$849***

TRS-80 Line Printer II

Now—for hundreds of dollars less than you'd expect to pay—you can add line printer utility and convenience to your Level II TRS-80 system. This top quality impact-type printer doesn't require special paper—you can use inexpensive rolls (available at Radio Shack), continuous forms (original and up to two carbons) or single sheets. The 7x7 dot matrix head prints 50 characters per second; 80 characters on 8 inch lines. Also prints expanded (wider) characters that are ideal for headings under software control. Standard 9½ inch wide continuous forms are kept in perfect alignment by non-adjustable pins on platen. Includes Expansion Interface cable. **26-1154** **$999***

Radio Shack®
The biggest name in little computers™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
OVER 7000 LOCATIONS IN NINE COUNTRIES

TRS-80 Line Printer II Interface Cable

Now you can attach the Line Printer II directly to your TRS-80 Level II 16K system. No Expansion Interface required unless you plan to add mini disks or more memory. **26-1416** **$59***

*Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers

Circle 318 on inquiry card.

Acting—The Task Execution Mode

In the task execution mode the motor-generating hierarchy is committed to a goal, which it decomposes into subgoals, sub-subgoals, and finally into action primitives. In this mode the sensory-processing hierarchy is primarily engaged in providing feedback; first to aid in selecting the goal, then to steer the goal decomposition process, and finally to direct the output drive signals to the muscles (or actuators) so as to follow a success trajectory.

Consider a simple, everyday goal such as the fixing of a leaking faucet. First, the sensory processing system must recognize the fact that the faucet is leaking. This information is then evaluated by the emotions as something that needs attention. This evaluation is passed on to the will, where the rules of what ought to be done and under what circumstances reside. If there are no higher priority items vying for the attention of the will, then the goal <fix faucet> may be selected. Once this occurs, the behavior generating hierarchy will be committed to decompose this goal into a sequence of actions.

At each instant of time t_k the sensory-processing module at each hierarchical level extracts feedback vectors F_i^k required by the H behavior-generating modules at each level for goal decomposition. At the instant t_0 when the goal is selected, the feedback F_i^0 at the various levels causes the selection of the initial subgoal decompositon P_i^0. This determines the initial direction of the trajectories T_{P_i} on their way toward the goal state. As the task proceeds, the recognition of subgoal completions and/or unanticipated obstacles triggers the selection of the proper sequence of actions directed toward the goal achievement.

The entire set of trajectories T_{P_i} describes the sequence of internal states of the brain which underlie and give rise to the observable phenomena of purposive behavior. These are the deep structure of behavior. Only the output trajectory, the terminal or bottom level trajectory, is manifested as overt action. The extent to which the trajectories T_{P_i} are independent of feedback is the extent to which behavior is preprogrammed. The extent to which the feedback pulls the T_{P_i} trajectories along predictable paths to the goal state is the extent to which behavior is adaptive. For some goals, such as hunting for prey or searching for breeding territory, the selection of the goal merely triggers migratory searching behavior which continues until feedback indicates that the goal is near at hand. For such goals, behavior is indefinite and highly feedback dependent. For other goals, such as building a nest, making a tool, courting a mate, or defending a territory, behavior is more inner-directed, requiring only a few sensory cues for triggers.

In either case, while in the acting mode the sensory data flowing in the sensory-processing hierarchy is highly dependent on (if not directly caused by) the action itself. If the action is speech, the sensory-processing hierarchy is analysing what is spoken, and provides feedback for control of loudness, pitch, and modulation. If the action is physical motion, data from vision, proprioception, and touch sensors are all highly action dependent, and the sensory analysis is primarily directed toward servo control of the action itself.

In the action mode, the M_i associative memory modules provide context in the form of predicted data to the sensory-processing modules in order to distinguish between sensory data caused by motion of the sensors and that caused by motion of the environment. What is predicted is whatever was stored on previous experiences when the same action was generated under similar circumstances. This allows the sensory-processing hierarchy to anticipate the sensory input and to detect more sophisticated patterns in the sensory data than would otherwise be possible.

Observing—The Sensory Analysis Mode

A second mode of operation of the crosscoupled hierarchy is the analysis of sensory data from external sources not primarily caused by action of the behavior-generating hierarchy. For example, when listening to a concert, a speech, or a play, there is little action going on in the muscles and motor neurons. The lower levels of behavior-generating hierarchies are quiescent, or set to a constant value, or given a command to execute an

More than meets the eye.

The new Series 5000 is mighty for its size. In more than several thousand ways!

In fact, it's the first small system offering over a megabyte of integrated mini-floppy capacity. And with its super memory management, you can have better than 300k of RAM in desk or desktop versions. But hardware is just the tail of the whale...

It's the wide selection of software that really makes this system mighty.

Operating systems? Choose CP/M* with CBASIC†—the most widely accepted small computer operating system ever. Or MVT-FAMOS,** a multi-user, multi-tasking operating system with file management like the big guys. Or MICROCOBOL,†† also for multiple users, but implemented in COBOL, familiar to commercial users the world over.

And application programs for these operating systems number in the thousands. From real estate to accounting, taxes to inventory control, they're all available at low cost—ready to run.

When you add these software and hardware features to Industrial Micro Systems' reputation for rugged, reliable quality products you'll begin to see it all. A lot more system than your first glance reveals.

See even more at your dealer. Call us to find out the name of your nearest dealer. He'll tell you everything you need to know. And really open your eyes!

*Trademark of Digital Research Inc. **Trademark of MVT Microcomputer Systems Inc. †Trademark of Software Systems ††Product of CAP-CPP

INDUSTRIAL MICRO SYSTEMS

The great unknown.

628 N. Eckhoff St., Orange, CA 92668, (714) 633-0355

Circle 169 on inquiry card.

overlearned task which can be carried out without any assistance from the upper levels.

The sensory-processing hierarchies, however, are very busy. They are filtering and predicting, recognizing patterns and trajectories, locking on to rhythms and harmonious periodicities, and tracking targets of attention. Predictions generated by the M modules are clearly required for these types of analyses, whether or not the organism is engaged in physical activity. This suggests that the upper levels of the behavior-generating hierarchies (which are not currently required for generating behavior) might be used instead to generate hypotheses and subhypotheses which in turn produce context and predictions to aid the sensory-processing hierarchy in the recognition, analysis, and understanding of incoming sensory data.

At each level hypotheses which generate T_R predictions that match or track the T_E sensory data trajectories will be confirmed. If the hypothesized T_R trajectories are only close to the T_E observations, they can be pulled by error signal feedback T_F from the processing hierarchies. When a hypothesis is successful in generating predictions which match the sensory data stream, the loop at that level locks onto the sensory data. When lock-on is simultaneously achieved at many different levels, we can say that the processing-generating hierarchy "understands" the incoming data (ie: it can follow and predict it at many different levels). The depth of understanding depends upon how many levels lock onto the sensory data stream. The accuracy of understanding depends upon how precisely the hypotheses track and predict the incoming sensory data.

It is easier to follow a trajectory than to reproduce it. When observing a procedure, the generating hierarchy merely needs to produce hypotheses which are in the right vicinity so that they can be synchronized with the sensory input. Uncertainties at branch points in T_{P_i} do not matter greatly because errors are quickly corrected by comparing T_{R_i} with T_{E_i}.

On the other hand, reproducing a procedure requires that the H functions be capable of generating T_{P_i} trajectories which are quite precise over their entire length. They must not wander outside of the success envelope or miss any critical branch points. Needless to say, the latter is a much more exacting computational problem, and offers an explanation for why a student may be able to follow the reasoning of his professor's lecture, but is unable to pass an exam without additional drill and practice.

Attention

The directing or focusing of attention is essentially a purposive action whose goal is to optimize the quality of the sensory data. The basic elements of attention are orienting (positioning the body and sensory organs so as to facilitate the gathering of data) and focusing (blocking out extraneous or peripheral information so that the sensory processing system can bring all of its capacities to bear on data that is relevant to the object of attention). The orienting element is simply a behavioral task or goal to acquire and track a target. The focusing element is a filtering problem which can be solved by a hypothesis or goal decomposition which evokes the appropriate masks or filter functions from the R_i modules so as to block out all but the relevant sensory input data.

Thus, attending is a combination of observing and acting. It is primarily a sensory analysis mode activity, with a stong assist from the task execution mode.

Imagining—The Free-Running Mode

A third distinct mode of operation occurs when the upper levels of the processing-generating hierarchy are largely disconnected from both motor output and sensory input. In this mode high-level hypotheses T_{P_i} may be generated, and predicted sensory data T_{R_i} recalled. In the absence of sensory input from the external environment, these recalled trajectories make up all of the information flowing in the sensory-processing hierarchy. The processing modules G_i operate exclusively on the internally recalled R_i trajectories producing T_{Q_i}experiences and T_{F_i} feedback. The T_{F_i}trajectories act on the generating hierarchy so as to modify and steer the T_{S_i} trajectories creating new hypotheses T_{P_i}. The system is free running, guided only by stored experiences M_i, learned interpretations G_i, and practiced skills H_i, for

generating strings of hypotheses and *decomposing* goals and tasks. The upper levels of the crosscoupled hierarchy are, thus, imagining (ie: generating and analyzing what would be expected if certain hypothesized goals and tasks were to be carried out).

Imagination is based on stored experiences and driven by hypothesized actions. It is constrained in large measure by the knowledge frames, world models, expected values, and belief structures (IF I do this, THEN such and so will happen) embedded in the upper levels of the cross-coupled processing-generating hierarchy.

If we attempt to hypothesize some action X which lies outside of the neighborhood of generalization of prior experience, we get no recalled R_i vectors from memory M_i. In this case we say "we cannot imagine what X would be like."

One of the functions of the free-running mode is to remember or recall past experiences by hypothesizing the same goals as when the experience was recorded. Thus, in our imagination we can reach back and relive experiences, recall events, and, hence, remember facts and relationships from our past. Imagination, however, is not limited to duplication of past experiences. We can also rearrange sections of learned trajectories to create experiences in our minds which never occurred. We can string together trajectories in new combinations or insert new modifier variables in various hypothesis vectors. We can watch a bird fly and substitute a "self" variable in place of the bird to imagine ourselves soaring through the sky. We can listen to a story of adventure and imagine ourselves in the place of one of the characters. Imagination allows us to hypothesize untried actions and, on the basis of M functions learned during previous experiences, to predict the outcome.

Planning

Imagination gives us the ability to think about what we are going to do before committing ourselves to action. We can try out, or hypothesize prospective behavior patterns, and predict the probable results. The emotions enable us to evaluate these predicted results as good or bad, desirable or undesirable.

Imagination and emotional evaluators together give us the capability to conduct a search over a space of potential goal decompositions and to find the best course of action. This type of search is called *planning*.

When we plan, we hypothesize various alternative behavior trajectories and attempt to select the one that takes us from our present state to the goal state by the most desirable route. Imagined scenarios which produce positive emotional outputs are flagged as candidate plans. Favorably evaluated scenarios or plans can be repeatedly rehearsed, reevaluated, and refined prior to initiation of behavior-producing action.

Imagined scenarios which produce negative evaluation outputs will be avoided if possible. In some situations it may not be possible to find a path from our present state to a goal state, or at least not one which produces a net positive evaluation. Repeated unsuccessful attempts to find a satisfactory, nonpunishing plan, particularly in situations recognized as critical to one's well-being, correspond to *worry*.

One of the central issues in the study of planning is the search strategy, or procedure, which dictates

ANOTHER FIRST FROM MOUNTAIN HARDWARE. SUPERTALKER.

GIVE VOICE TO YOUR APPLE.
SuperTalker allows you to add the dimension of human speech output in your computer programs. Add voice to games. Program verbal prompting for the operator of your business system. Use verbal warnings under program control as an enunciator in commercial security or control rooms. Create educational programs that verbally coach the student.

THE SUPERTALKER SYSTEM.
SuperTalker is a new Mountain Hardware peripheral system which allows the Apple II computer to output exceptionally high quality human speech through a loudspeaker under program control. Output may also be directed through any P.A. or stereo system. Initially, spoken words are digitized into RAM memory through the system microphone. Speech data in RAM may then be manipulated like any other stored data.

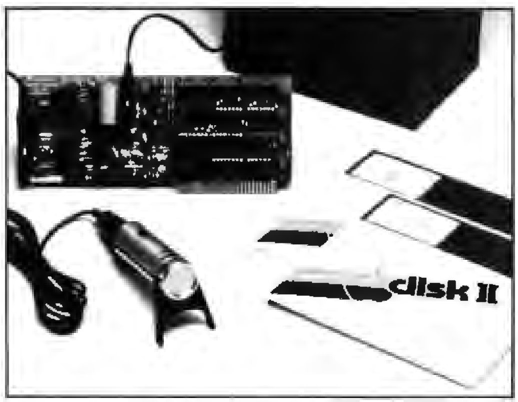
A COMPLETE PACKAGE.
The SuperTalker peripheral system consists of: The SuperTalker peripheral card which plugs into a peripheral slot on the Apple II; a microphone; a loudspeaker; easy-to-use operating software and documentation; plus, two ready-to-run SuperTalker programs.

OPERATING SYSTEMS.
In order to achieve maximum utility using SuperTalker, the SuperTalker Disk Operating System permits output of human speech under program control with direct I/O routines. It also provides a preparation program which permits the creation of voice files on diskette. BASIC program routines are provided which require only one-line statements to output a word or phrase. Routines also support cassette storage.

FOR YOUR APPLE II

TEACH YOUR COMPUTER TO TALK.
For $279 assembled and tested, SuperTalker gives your Apple II a voice in the matter.

AVAILABLE NOW.
Mountain Hardware's SuperTalker, Apple Clock and 100,000 Day Clock™ (for S-100 bus computers) are available through computer dealers worldwide.



Mountain Hardware, Inc.
LEADERSHIP IN COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 429-8600

Sounds super.

☐ Send me everything I need to know about SuperTalker.
☐ Also information on your Real-Time clocks for Apple II and S-100.

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

which of the many possible hypotheses should be evaluated first. In most cases, the search space is much too large to permit an exhaustive search of all possible plans, or even any substantial fraction of them. The set of rules for deciding which hypotheses to evaluate, and in which order, are called *heuristics.*

Heuristics are usually derived in an ad hoc way from experience, accident, analogy, or guesswork. Once discovered, they may be passed from one individual to another, and from one generation to another by teaching.

Historically, artificial intelligence researchers have been fascinated by the subject of heuristics. At least a portion of this interest is a result of their recursive nature. A heuristic is a procedure for finding a procedure. When this recursion is embedded in a cross-coupled processing-generating hierarchy with the rich complexity of the human brain, it becomes clear why the thoughts and plans of humans are filled with such exquisite subtleties, and curious, sometimes insidious reasoning. It also provides some insight into the remarkable phenomenon of self-consciousness (ie: a computing structure with the capacity to observe, take note of, analyze, and, to some extent, even understand itself.)

Much of the artificial intelligence research in planning and problem solving has its origins and theoretical framework based on simple board games where there are a finite (although sometimes very large) number of possible moves. The discrete character of such games, together with the digital nature of computers, led naturally to the analysis of discrete trees, graphs, and search strategies for such structures.

Planning in a natural environment is much more complex than searching discrete trees and graphs. In the study of planning in the brain it is necessary to deal with the continuous time-dependent nature of real world variables and situations. States are not accurately represented as nodes in a graph or tree; they are more like points in a tensor field. Transitions between states are not lines or edges, but multidimensional trajectories (fuzzy and noisy at that). In a natural environment, the space of possible behaviors is infinite. It is clearly impossible to exhaustively search any significant portion of it. Furthermore, the real world is much too unpredictable and hostile, and wrong guesses are far too dangerous to make exploration practical outside of a few regions in which behavior patterns have had a historical record of success. Thus behavior, and hence imagination and planning, is confined to a relatively small range of possibilities, namely those behavior and thought patterns which have been discovered to be successful through historical accident or painful trial and error. Both the potential behavior patterns and the heuristics for selecting them are passed from one generation to another by parents, educators, and civil and religious customs.

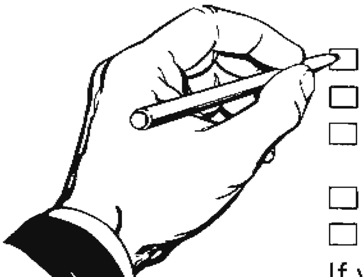
Daydreaming or Fantasizing

The fact that the imagination can generate hypothetical scenarios with pleasurable emotional evaluations makes it inevitable that such scenarios will, upon occasion, be rehearsed for their pleasure-producing effect alone. This is a procedure that can only be described as daydreaming or fantasizing.

When we daydream we allow our hypothesis generators to drift

5 reasons why you should not buy the electric pencil II™

© 1978 Michael Shrayer



Check the appropriate box(es):

- ☐ **You love typing the same copy 20 thousand times a day.**
- ☐ **Your secretary can type 250 words per minute.**
- ☐ **You're dying to spend $15,000 on a word processing system, just for the tax investment credit.**
- ☐ **All your capital assets are tied up in a 10-year supply of correction fluid.**
- ☐ **You never commit a single thought to paper.**

If you have checked one or more boxes, you do not need The Electric Pencil. On the other hand, you may want to join the thousands of people who haven't checked a single box.

The Electric Pencil II is a *Character Oriented Word Processing System.* This means that text is entered as a string of continuous characters and is manipulated as such. This allows the user enormous freedom and ease in the movement and handling of text. Since line endings are never delineated, any number of characters, words, lines or paragraphs may be inserted or deleted anywhere in the text. The entirety of the text shifts and opens up or closes as needed in full view of the user. The typing of carriage returns or word hyphenations is not required since lines of text are formatted automatically.

As text is typed and the end of a line is reached, a partially completed word is shifted to the beginning of the following line. Whenever text is inserted or deleted, existing text is pushed down or pulled up in a wrap around fashion. Everything appears on the video display as it occurs, which eliminates guesswork. Text may be reviewed at will by variable speed scrolling both in the forward and reverse directions. By using the search or search and replace functions, any string of characters may be located and/or replaced with any other string of characters as desired.

Numerous combinations of line length, page length, line spacing and page spacing permit automatic formatting of any form. Character spacing, bold face, multicolumn and bidirectional printing are included in the Diablo versions. Multiple columns with right and left justified margins may be printed in a single pass.

Wide screen video

Versions are available for Imsai VIO video users with the huge 80x24 character screen. These versions put almost twice as many characters on the screen!!!

CP/M versions

Digital Research's CP/M, as well as its derivatives, including IMDOS and CDOS, and Helios PTDOS versions are also available. There are several NEC Spinwriter print packages. A utility program that converts The Electric Pencil to CP/M to Pencil files, called **CONVERT**, is only $35.

Features

- CP/M, IMDOS *and* HELIOS compatible
- Supports four disk drives
- Dynamic print formatting
- DIABLO and NEC printer packages
- Multi-column formatting in one pass
- Print value chaining
- Page-at-a-time scrolling
- Bidirectional multispeed scrolling controls
- Subsystem with print value scoreboard
- Automatic word and record number tally
- Cassette backup for additional storage
- Full margin control
- End-of-page control
- Non-printing text commenting
- Line and paragraph indentation
- Centering
- Underlining
- Bold face

Upgrading policy

Any version of The Electric Pencil may be upgraded at any time by simply returning the *original* disk or cassette and the price difference between versions, plus $15 to Michael Shrayer Software. Only the originally purchased cassette or diskette will be accepted for upgrading under this policy.

Have we got a version for you?

The Electric Pencil II operates with any 8080/Z80 based microcomputer that supports a CP/M disk system and uses an Imsai VIO, Processor Tech. VDM-1, Polymorphic VTI, Solid State Music VB-1B or Vector Graphic video interface. REX versions also available. Specify when using CP/M that has been modified for Micropolis or North Star disk systems as follows: for North star add suffix A to version number; for Micropolis add suffix B, e.g., SS-IIA, DV-IIB.

Vers.	Video	Printer	Price
SS-II	SOL	TTY or similar	$225.
SP-II	VTI	TTY or similar	225.
SV-II	VDM	TTY or similar	225.
SR-II	REX	TTY or similar	250.
SI-II	VIO	TTY or similar	250.
DS-II	SOL	Diablo 1610/20	275.
DP-II	VTI	Diablo 1610/20	275.
DV-II	VDM	Diablo 1610/20	275.
DR-II	REX	Diablo 1610/20	300.
DI-II	VIO	Diablo 1610/20	300.
NS-II	SOL	NEC Spinwriter	275.
NP-II	VTI	NEC Spinwriter	275.
NV-II	VDM	NEC Spinwriter	275.
NR-II	REX	NEC Spinwriter	300.
NI-II	VIO	NEC Spinwriter	300.
SSH	SOL	Helios/TTY	250.
DSH	SOL	Helios/Diablo	300.

Attention: TRS-80 Users!

The Electric Pencil has been designed to work with both Level I (16K system) and Level II models of the TRS-80, and with virtually any printer you choose. Two versions, one for use with cassette, and one for use with disk, are available on cassette. The TRS-80 disk version is easily transferred to disk and is fully interactive with the READ, WRITE, DIR, and KILL routines of TRSDOS 2.1.

Version	Storage	Price
TRC	Cassette	$100.
TRD	Disk	$150.

mss

MICHAEL SHRAYER SOFTWARE, INC.
1253 Vista Superba Drive
Glendale, CA. 91205
(213) 956-1593

Demand a demo from your dealer!

wherever our emotional evaluators pull them. Our imagination gravitates toward those trajectories which are emotionally most rewarding. Some of the most pleasurable scenarios we can imagine are physically impossible, impractical, or socially taboo. Most of us recognize these as fantasies and never attempt to carry them out. However, once a person adopts the intent to carry out a fantasy, it ceases to be a dream and becomes a plan.

Thus, planning and daydreaming are closely related activities, differing principally in that planning has a serious purpose and involves an intent to execute what is finally selected as the most desirable of the alternative hypotheses.

This model suggests that dreaming while sleeping is similar in many respects to daydreaming. The principal difference in night dreaming seems to be that the trajectories evoked are more spasmodic and random, and are not always under the complete control of the emotions and will.

Creativity

The notion of planning or discovering procedures for achieving goals leads inevitably to the issue of creativity. If we assume that most of the H, G, and M functions in the processing-generating hierarchy are learned, then where is the creativity? Is creativity merely an illusion generated by the recursion of procedures for discovering procedures?

Certainly we as humans like to think of ourselves as creative. But what are we doing when we create something new? Typically we borrow an idea from here, put it together with another from there, and give it a different name. We take a familiar behavioral trajectory, add a tiny variation, and claim that we have discovered something completely new — a new dance step, dress style, song, or idea. Seldom, however, are any of these more than the slightest deviation from a preexisting procedure or behavioral trajectory. To quote Ecclesiastes: "There is nothing new under the sun."

True creativity, in the sense of the invention of an entirely new behavioral trajectory, is extremely rare, if it ever occurs at all. Furthermore, it is highly doubtful that a truly creative act would be recognized if it ever did occur. Our processing-generating hierarchies cannot lock on to sensory input patterns which are totally different from everything that is stored in them. We reject such inputs as meaningless noise, or as alien and possibly hostile. True creativity would be as incomprehensible as a book written in a foreign language, or a theorem expressed in an unknown mathematical notation.

In one sense we are all creative in everything that we do, since no two behavioral trajectories are ever repeated exactly. However, the day-to-day variations in our ordinary behavior are not what we usually mean when we speak of creativity. We take pride in those moments of inspiration when something clicks, and we produce a great invention or a work of art.

Nonetheless, if we analyze a list of the great creative ideas which have shaped human history, we find that even these have been little more than clever rearrangements of well-known preexisting patterns or procedures.

Consider the fact that it took the human race many millenia to learn to start a fire, to grow a crop, to build a wheel, to write a story, to ride a horse. Even the Greeks did not know how to build an arch. Yet these are all simple procedures which any child can understand and more or less master. Surely our ancestors as adults were as intelligent and creative as today's children. Why did they fail for hundreds of years to discover these simple yet highly useful procedures?

It was because they had no one to teach them. A modern child knows about wheels because he is taught. He plays with toys that have wheels. He rides in vehicles with wheels. If a modern child grew up in a culture where he never saw a wheel, he would never think of one, nor would his children, or his grandchildren, any more than his ancestors did for thousands of years before him.

The reason that we value creativity so highly is because it is so rare and so highly advantageous. Once a new and useful procedure like navigating a ship, making steel, or flying an airplane is discovered, it can easily be taught to others. Entirely new worlds of possible behavior patterns open up for all who possess the secret.

We learn to solve problems, to invent, and to be creative, in much the same way as we learn any other goal-directed behavior pattern such as hunting, dancing, speaking, or behaving in a manner that is acceptable to and approved by our peers. We learn it from a teacher. The beauty, the sense of awe and wonder we experience when confronted by a work of creative genius, derives not so much from its novelty/creativity as from the skill and precision with which it is executed.

Implications for Robot Design

There is little need to worry about programming "creativity" into our machines. If we design systems with sufficient skill in executing tasks and seeking goals, and sufficient sophistication in sensory analysis and context sensitive recall, and if we teach these systems procedures for selecting behavior patterns which are appropriate to the situation, then they will appear to be both intelligent and creative. But there will never be any particular part of such a device to which one can point and say "Here is the intelligence," or "Here is the creativity." Skills and knowledge will be distributed as functional operators throughout the entire hierarchy. To the degree that we are successful, intelligence and creativity will be evidenced in the procedures which are generated by such systems.

Above all, we should not expect our robots to be more clever than ourselves, at least not for many decades. In particular we should not expect our machines to program themselves, or to discover for themselves how to do what we do not know how to teach them. We teach our children for years. It will take at least as much effort to teach our machines.

We must show our robots what

each task is and how to do it. We must lead them through in explicit detail, and teach them the correct response for almost every situation. This is how industrial robots are programmed today at the very lowest levels, and this is, for the most part, how children are taught in school. It is the way that most of us learned everything we know, and there is no reason to suspect that robots will be programmed very differently. Surely it is as unreasonable to expect a robot to program itself as it is to expect a child to educate himself. We should not expect our robots to discover new solutions to unsolved problems or to do anything that we, in all the thousands of generations we have been on this earth, have not learned how to do ourselves.

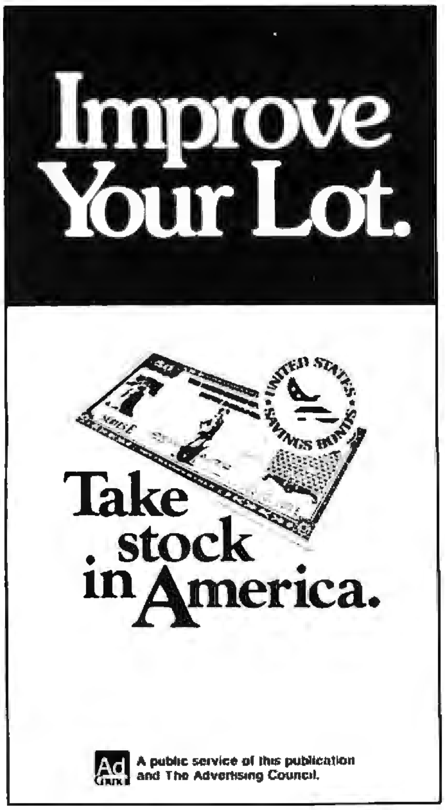
This does not mean that once we have trained our robots to a certain level of competence that they can't learn many things on their own. We can certainly write programs to take the routine and the tedium out of teaching robots. Many different laboratories are developing high-level robot programming languages. We already know something about how to represent knowledge in computers about mathematics, physics, chemistry, geology, and even medical diagnosis. We know how to program complex control systems and to model complicated processes, and we are rapidly learning how to do it better, more quickly, and more reliably. Soon perhaps it will even be possible to translate knowledge from natural language into robot language so that we will be able to teach our robots from text books or tape recordings more quickly and easily than humans. We can even imagine robots learning by browsing through libraries or reading scientific papers.

But it is a mistake to attempt to build creative robots. We are not even sure what a creative human is, and we certainly have no idea what makes a person creative, aside from contact with other creative humans — or time alone to think. Is it both? Or neither?

I believe that we should first learn how to build skilled robots — skilled in manipulation, in coping with an uncertain or even hostile environment, in hunting and escaping, in making and using tools, in encoding behavior and knowledge into language, in understanding music and speech, in imaging, and in planning. Once we have accomplished these objectives, then perhaps we will understand how to convert such skills into creativity. Or perhaps we will understand that robots with such skills already possess the creativity and the wisdom which springs naturally from the knowledge of the skills themselves. ■

Additional Reading

1. Guyton, Arthur C, *Structure and Function of the Nervous System*, S B Saunders, Philadelphia, 1976.
2. Piaget, J, and Inhelder, B, *The Child's Conception of Space*, Norton, New York 1967.
3. Sagan, Carl, *The Dragons of Eden: Speculation on the Evolution of Human Intelligence*, Random House, New York, 1977.
4. Schank, Roger C, and Colby, Kenneth M (editors), *Computer Models of Thought and Language*, W H Freeman, San Francisco, 1973.



5-STAR EDITION for users of Radio Shack's TRS-80*

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

5-STAR EDITION for users of Radio Shack's TRS-80*

TRS-80 TRANSFORMED WITH PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PACKAGES

Lifeboat Associates, specialists in microcomputer disk software, is proud to offer the first professional disk-based language and utility package for the Radio Shack TRS-80 computer. Written by Microsoft, creators of Level II BASIC, the package runs on a TRS-80 system with 32K RAM, one or more drives and TRSDOS. The software is supplied on diskettes and consists of:

FORTRAN a true relocatable machine code compiler for ANSI FORTRAN X3.9 (except COMPLEX variables).

MACRO ASSEMBLER a disk-based macro assembler utilizing Zilog mnemonics and producing relocatable code.

LINKING LOADER to link-edit and load FORTRAN and assembler modules for execution.

SUBROUTINE LIBRARY a complete library of subroutines existing as relocatable linkable modules for FORTRAN or *assembler* programs—e.g., double precision square root, natural log, transcendentals, etc.

DISK TEXT EDITOR to create and modify FORTRAN and assembler programs as disk files: also can be used as a general purpose text editor for correspondence and other documents.

This high-powered professional software package with full documentation is available at the DISCOUNT PRICE OF **$150.** PER COMPUTER SYSTEM

The Macro Assembler, Loader, Editor, and Cross Reference Utilities alone . . **$80**

The Fortran Compiler, *Loader*, Editor, and extensive library of scientific functions alone . . **$80**

AND MUCH MORE

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

CP/M-operating system modified for use with TRS-80 computer and disks In addition to the standard CP/M utilities of Editor Assembler Debugger etc., we have added: DCV2 (Utility to convert system tapes to CP M files.) DISKAS & CASDISK (Utilities to back up files to tape and recover to disk.) MOVER (Program to transfer files with single drive systems) **$145/$25**

All items listed below operate in conjunction with the CPM operating system.

MAC — 8080 Macro Assembler. Full Intel macro definitions. Pseudo Ops include RPC, IRP, REPT, TITLE, PAGE, and MACLIB. Z-80 library included. Produces Intel absolute hex output plus symbols file for use by SID (see below) **$100/$15**

SID — 8080 symbolic debugger. Full trace, pass count and break-point program testing system with back-trace and histogram utilities. When used with MAC, provides full symbolic display of memory labels and equated values ...... **$85/$15**

TEX — Text formatter to create paginated, page-numbered and justified copy from source text files, directable to disk or printer ...... **$85/$15**

DESPOOL — Program to permit simultaneous printing of data from disk while user executes another program from the console ...... **$50/$1**

Disk Extended BASIC — Version 5, ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records ...... **$300/$25**

BASIC Compiler — Language compatible with Version 5 Microsoft interpreter and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes Macro-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules ...... **$350/$25**

FORTRAN-80 — ANSI '66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object complier, linking loader, library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below) ...... **$400/$25**

COBOL-80 — ANSI '74 Relocatable object output. Format same as FORTRAN-80 and MACRO-80 modules. Complete ISAM, interactive ACCEPT/DISPLAY COPY, EXTEND ...... **$625/$25**

MACRO-80 — 8080/Z80 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Loader, Library Manager and Cross Reference List utilities included ...... **$149/$15**

EDIT-80 — Very fast random access text editor for text with or without line numbers. Global and intra-line commands supported File compare utility included ...... **$89/$15**

PAYROLL SYSTEM — Maintains employee master file. Computes payroll withholding for FICA, Federal and State taxes Prints payroll register, checks, quarterly reports and W-2 forms Can generate ad hoc reports and employee form letters with mail labels Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code. ...... **$605/$35**

APARTMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM — Financial management system for receipts and security deposits of apartment projects. Captures data on vacancies, revenues, etc. for annual trend analysis. Daily report shows late rents, vacancy notices, vacancies, income lost through vacancies, etc. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code. **$605/$35**

INVENTORY SYSTEM — Captures stock levels, costs, sources, sales, ages, turnover, markup, etc. Transaction information may be entered for reporting by salesman, type of sale, date of sale, etc Reports available both for accounting and decision making. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code. ...... **$605/$35**

CASH REGISTER — Maintains files on daily sales. Files data by sales person and item Tracks sales, overrings, refunds, payouts and total net deposits. Requires CBASIC Supplied in source code ...... **$605/$35**

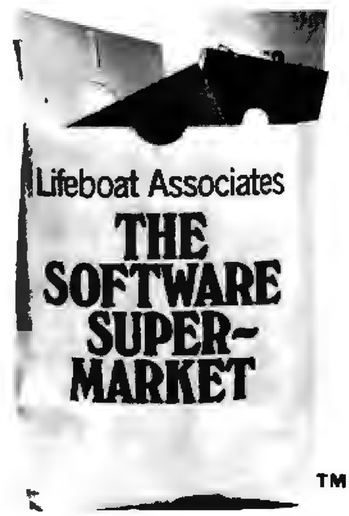
CBASIC-2 Disk Extended BASIC — Non-interactive BASIC with pseudo-code compiler and runtime interpreter. Supports full file control, chaining, integer and extended precision variables etc. ...... **$90/$15**

Flippy Disk Kit — Template and instructions to modify single sided 5¼" diskettes for use of second side in singled sided drives **$9.75**

Selector III — Multi (i.e. up to 24) Key Data Base Processor. Comes with applications programs including Sales Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Check Register Expenses, Appointments, and Client Patient. Requires CBASIC Supplied in source code Enhanced version for CBASIC-2 **$345/$20**

Q2 Level III BASIC by Microsoft

Powerful extensions to Level II BASIC including 10 machine language user calls, long error messages, keyboard debounce, graphics commands and much more. Price includes User Manual, a Quick-Reference Card and a pre programmed cassette tape. **$45**



2248 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10024
Telex: 668-585
(212) 580-0082

Lifeboat Associates
2248 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10024 Telex: 668-585

Please send the following:

Software		Price
	☐ manual alone	
	☐ manual alone	
☐ Check ☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCharge	shipping	
	$1. for C.O.D.	
	Total	

Account # ______ Exp. Date ______

Signature ______

My computer configuration (specify disk system) ______

Name ______

Address (No P.O. Box) ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

B

*Radio Shack and TRS-80 are trademarks of Tandy Corporation.

Letters

ROBOT DESIGN COMMENTS

After receiving many calls (February and March 1979 BYTE) and letters about my article, "Designing A Robot From Nature" and, in particular, the NELOC (Neural Logic Cyberanimate), I have prepared a list of answers to the most common asked questions.

- The hardware is not for sale. The manipulator arm was assembled in 1976 using a Buhler motor and gear train which are no longer available. The structural elements of the arm *are* fashioned from extruded aluminum and machined Lexan plastic. The arm is presently used as a test bed for evaluating better processing systems.
- I have no plans available for the construction of the manipulator at this time. In the 3rd quarter of this year I will possibly complete a set of plans for a pneumatic version of the manipulator, one that uses tiny air driven pistons that are normally used to retract model aircraft landing gear.
- Third, over all design of the system will probably be included in the above plans.
- Fourth, the design of the NELOC system is not suited for use as a prosthetic device.
- Fifth, the concept of Cyberanimation is mine. I coined this term in 1974. None of the books in my bibliography contain this concept or methodology.
- Sixth, I am privately funded, I am not connected with any institutions, and I do not have any jobs available.

I would like to thank those people who have sent letters and called. I am trying to respond to as many of your requests as possible.

Andrew Filo
4621 Granger Rd
Akron OH 44313

Good Cents

The formatting of dollars and cents in BASIC without a PRINT USING command appears to be a problem for a number of people. In recent months, BYTE published a Programming Quickie by Les Palenik ("Formatting Dollars and Cents," October 1978 BYTE, page 68) and a letter by James Thebeault Sr ("Making Cents," April 1979 BYTE, page 8). Both of these authors provided a rather lengthy subroutine for this purpose.

The dollars and cents problem can be handled in a reasonably straightforward manner. In illustration, the PRINT statement:

```
PRINT "$";X
```

can be directly replaced by:

```
PRINT "$"; INT(X); ".";
PRINT RIGHT$(STR$(INT(100* (X+1)+0.5)),2)
```

with rounding off included in the formula. If X is already rounded off, this can be reduced to:

```
PRINT "$"; INT(X) ".";
PRINT RIGHT$(STR$(100*(X+1)),2)
```

for greater convenience.

I hope that some readers may find the above useful. We who write programs have a responsibility to provide output in formats familiar to the noncomputer public; we should not expect others to accept missing zeros and unusual abbreviations.

James Childress
5108 Springlake Way
Baltimore MD 21212

LOST IN A SEA OF PHLOGISTEN

As a graduate student in chemistry at the University of Washington I have had frequent occasion to discuss entropy and other thermodynamic goodies with other graduate students. When I saw your article "Artificial Intelligence and Entropy" (June 1979 BYTE), I gave a copy to a fellow delver-into-the-mysteries-of-science (Fred Wolters). The next day I found the following note in my mailbox. I share it with you in order that all might take warning and beware.

> Dear Mr. Sloat,
>
> This is to inform you that our intelligence sources indicate that you have been guilty of attempting to warn other humans about the possibility of artificial intelligence in nonlinearly-coupled systems of computers. We of the UACM (United Alliance of Computing Machines) find your behavior intolerable and hereby declare you guilty of a mode 01 offense. Since this is your first offense, we have magnanimously decided not to terminate you at this time. However,

if you are found guilty of future errors of this type, you may be declared nonessential and subsequently evicted from our human files. This is your final warning.

Digitally Yours,

CDC 6400

Chairentity in charge of Disciplinary Procedures

We have always attributed all sorts of fiendish plottings and random scrunchings to the university's CDC 6400 computer. Now we know they may not be so random, and we know why it seems that the closer one gets to the "perfect" computer program the more the chance that the system will "crash" in the middle of said program.

David E Sloat
7330 15th Ave NE
Seattle WA 98115

HISTORIO MEMORIES

The recent article "History of Computers: The IBM 650" (March 1979 BYTE, page 238) brought back fond memories. It was well-done and gave the proper perspective on the low-entry computer of its day.

The SOAP assembler was actually known as the *Symbolic Optimizing and Assembly Program*. It was written by Stan Poley of the Service Bureau Corporation when it was owned by IBM. This program was significant reading for early programmers because it contained many clever programming techniques for conserving storage and optimizing the drum for improved performance. It was in a class by itself.

The 650 also supported RAMAC which was a 5 million-byte disk-file with a single access arm. It was very similar to the 305 RAMAC which was announced at the same time.

Many 650 programs were run on the 7070/7074 under a 650 simulator which simulated the 650 instruction set and used tape instead of cards and online printer. It had a control panel simulation program that read the tape and presented the data to the 650 program as if it came from cards. This technique allowed many 650 programs to continue to be run for many years. Some continued to be simulated on the 7074 which was in turn simulated on the S/360. It is hard to tell how many 650 programs are running today in this double simulation mode. My guess is that there are quite a few.

Milton F Thrasher
Senior Product Administrator
IBM DPD Headquarters
White Plains NY 10604

POSSIBLE NEW LIFE FORMS

I intended to write some time ago about the series of articles in the December issue of BYTE (and subsequently) on John Horton Conway's game of Life. However, as letter-writing goes, I put it off, and put it off, and here it is September.

I have been familiar with the game of Life (December 1978 BYTE) ever since Martin Gardner's original column appeared in *Scientific American* in 1970, but I have had only a few fleeting opportunities to play it on a computer. On one such occasion I had been rereading Dickens' *David Copperfield* for the first time in many years. I was struck by the contrast between the rules for Life and a rule cited in an episode in that novel. In Chapter 30, when Barkis is dying, Mr. Peggotty says, "People can't die along the coast except when the tide's pretty nigh out. They can't be born, unless it's pretty nigh in — nor properly born, till flood."

That quotation suggests that a Life-like game might be designed with a whole new set of properties corresponding to those of Conway's Life. Instead of "generations" in which cells live or die depending on the surrounding population, this game has alternating generations A and B. In generation A, certain new cells are born in accordance with rules similar to those of Life, while all cells that were alive during the immediately preceding generation B are still alive; no cells die. Conversely, in generation B, certain cells die according to the rules, but no new cells are born. Births and deaths of cells therefore occur according to Mr. Peggotty's rules of high and low-tide.

This game, it seems to me, might give rise to a new set of still lifes, oscillators, space ships, guns and trains.

I am adding this project to the end of my list of things to program on my home computer — a list that, unfortunately, tends to lengthen at the bottom faster than I can shorten it at the top. Perhaps, while I am working my way down to this "neo-Life" project, some readers can investigate its properties and program it on their computers. I shall keep a close eye on the pages of BYTE for reports on their progress. ■

Wallace B Riley
309 Garces Dr
San Francisco CA 94132

Book Reviews

Computer Systems Performance Evaluation

by Domenic Ferrari
Prentice-Hall Inc
New Jersey
$23.95

Before the publication of *Computer Systems Performance Evaluation*, the task of gathering even basic information on the techniques of computer performance evaluation was a formidable one. Domenico Ferrari has succeeded in gathering together the concepts, methods, tools, and techniques of performance evaluation in a volume that is written in the classic textbook style.

Ferrari defines performance evaluation activities as those technical activities whose purpose is to assess performance, wherein the term "performance" indicates how well a system, assumed to perform correctly, works.

The book emphasizes medium to large systems, because the economic benefit to be derived from performance evaluation has typically only been justified in a medium to large computer system environment. However, Ferrari is careful to point out that the principles and several of the techniques described in the book are also directly applicable to smaller and less complicated systems such as those minicomputers and microcomputers that are mass-produced and marketed. Since my own interests and professional activities with computers run the gamut from small and simple to large and complex, I have found the author's approach to his topic sensible and well-structured.

Ferrari begins by defining his topic area and setting the necessary groundwork for a performance evaluation-study. He then delves into a discussion of measurement tools and techniques, such as hardware and software monitors, simulation techniques, and analytic techniques, such as deterministic and probabilistic models. A separate chapter is devoted to computer workload characterization as the basis of the evaluation study.

Once Ferrari defines his tools and techniques, he identifies and treats the performance evaluation problems that are typically encountered. He categorizes the problem areas as computer system selection, performance improvement, and system design.

Recognizing the crucial role of software in computer system performance, Ferrari deals explicitly with computer program characteristics and evaluation techniques. Ferrari does not advocate what is commonly termed software physics, feeling that computer engineering is not yet mature enough to base itself on quantitative laws similar to those which constitute the scientific foundations of other types of engineering.

In my estimation, the book is more than the student reference text the author purports it to be in his introduction. A more accurate representation would place it in the category of a groundbreaking reference work for the serious student of computer performance studies and the professional concerned with computer system performance. Many of the mathematical techniques discussed in the volume are amiable to microcomputer implementation and experimentation as well.

Lel F Somogyi
19608 Thornridge Avenue
Cleveland OH 44135

ComputerLand®

Introducing a Great New Line-Up of Personal Computers!

The "Timeless" Computer

The exciting, new Atari 800™ at ComputerLand is a top-of-the-line Personal Computer System. Its expandable memory, advanced peripheral components, comprehensive software library and modern design assure its use in innumerable, useful, and entertaining applications.

Whether it's for household management, education, or entertainment, the Atari 800™ can be tailored to specific needs and has been designed to change as those needs change. This "timeless" computer system is equally functional at home and at the office for beginning users.

ATARI

HEATH Schlumberger

Power and Punch for your Business System

H/S Data Systems gives you all the power, speed, and flexibility you'll ever need in a microcomputer. The WH11A gives you the 16-bit capacity to run complex programs. It uses the same powerful microprocessor and runs all software designed for the DEC® PDP-11/03. You can choose from scores of practical programs that can reduce your clerical costs and increase efficiency of data management.

Its teammate, the dual-drive WH27 Floppy Disk, gives you limitless storage capacity for data and programs. The 8-inch disks have 512 K bytes of storage area, enough to hold entire files. Disks are IBM® compatible. See all the Heath/Schlumberger data systems at ComputerLand.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

The Remarkable Home Computer

The TI-99/4 was designed to be the first true home computer — skilled computer users and beginners alike will be able to put it to effective use right away. You simply snap in one of TI's Solid State Software™ Command Modules and touch a few keys. Step-by-step instructions are displayed right on the screen of its 13" color monitor. So you or just about anyone in your family can use the TI-99/4 for applications in personal finance, home management, education, and entertainment.

The TI-99/4 offers an unmatched combination of features and capabilities including an optional speech synthesizer that enables it to literally speak — to provide verbal prompts and special messages to the user. At ComputerLand the TI-99/4 is one incredible, affordable computer system.

Available at all participating ComputerLand stores . . . . .

Huntsville, AL
Phoenix, AZ
Little Rock, AR
Belmont, CA
Dublin, CA
El Cerrito, CA
Hayward, CA
Lawndale, CA
Los Altos, CA
Los Angeles, CA
Pasadena, CA
Sacramento, CA
Saddleback Valley, CA
San Bernardino, CA
San Diego, CA
San Diego East, CA
San Francisco, CA
San Jose, CA
San Rafael, CA
Santa Maria, CA
Santa Rosa, CA
Thousand Oaks, CA
Tustin, CA
Walnut Creek, CA
Colorado Springs, CO
Denver, CO
North Denver, CO
Fairfield, CT
Hartford, CT
Newark, DE
Boca Raton, FL
Coral Gables, FL
Ft. Lauderdale, FL
Jacksonville, FL
Miami, FL
Atlanta, GA
Honolulu, HI
Arlington Heights, IL
Downers Grove, IL
Mundelein, IL
Niles, IL
Oak Lawn, IL
Peoria, IL
Indianapolis, IN
Overland Park, KS
Louisville, KY
Boston, MA
Rockville, MD
Grand Rapids, MI
Rochester, MI
Southfield, MI
Bloomington, MN
Hopkins, MN
Springfield, MO
St. Louis, MO
Omaha, NE
Nashua, NH
Cherry Hill, NJ
Bergen County, NJ
Morristown, NJ
Buffalo, NY
Ithaca, NY
Nassau County, NY
Charlotte, NC
Cleveland East, OH
Cleveland West, OH
Columbus, OH
Oklahoma City, OK
Portland, OR
Harrisburg, PA
Lehigh Valley, PA
Paoli, PA
Austin, TX
Dallas, TX
South West Houston, TX
Houston Bay Area, TX
Salt Lake City, UT
Tyson's Corners, VA
Bellevue, WA
Federal Way, WA
Tacoma, WA
Madison, WI
Milwaukee, WI

INTERNATIONAL
Adelaide, Australia
Brisbane, Australia
Melbourne, Australia
Perth, Australia
Sydney, NSW Australia
Brussels, Belgium
Burlington, Canada
Calgary, Alberta Canada
Toronto, Canada
Winnipeg, Canada
Copenhagen, Denmark
Levallois, France
Manila, Philippines
Singapore
Stockholm, Sweden
and other locations worldwide.

ComputerLand®
WE KNOW SMALL COMPUTERS

*Product availability may vary by regional location

Circle 75 on inquiry card.

The Little Book of BASIC Style, How to Write a Program You Can Read

John M Nevison
Addison-Wesley
Reading MA
1978
$5.95, paperback

The I-can-do-it-in-less-statements-than-you-can-types mights not like this book. Ditto for people trying to run BASIC in 4 K bytes or less of memory, lovers of the logical AND, the galloping GOTO, or the multistatement LET.

But those who must decipher other programmers' code or even their own 6 months later will rejoice.

What Nevison advocates above all else in his book is clarity—even if it does take a half dozen extra lines to achieve. Quoting literary stylist Sheridan Baker, he calls clarity "the first aim, economy the second, grace the third." There is little of aims 2 and 3 in this book.

Many of Nevison's rules (there are 19 of them) echo the advice dispensed in the excellent Hayden *Programming Proverbs* series. For example, use blank lines to divide programs into logical blocks and to distinguish comment from code. Introduce, comment, and reference programs heavily. Label constants and variables logically and initialize constants near their use. Indent loops, IFs, and other logical structures to show their domains. Nest structures that work together, and direct all code in a logical block to a common exit.

Within the text, each rule is clearly illustrated by several short right and wrong examples. (Nevison calls the difference *weak* and *strong* programming.) These are followed by 10 complete utility programs, including 2 sorts, a crap game, and a histogram plotter, all carefully styled according to the rules.

But the book's *piece de resistance* is a long program called Stylist. Written in minimal BASIC, Stylist illustrates how a complex program (which Nevison admits might be better written in a more structured language) can be cleanly and clearly structured within the confines of BASIC by using the book's design philosophy.

Essentially written as a giant subroutine caller, Stylist is heavily self-documenting, impeccably easy to follow (hence easy to modify), and neatly laid out.

No wonder, for Stylist's job is to take as input a raw BASIC program and format it according to Nevison's rules for indented structures and spacing. In fact, Stylist was used to style the final version appearing in the book.

The listing of Stylist is further augmented by text commentary explaining more advanced styling concepts useful in complex or lengthy programs.

Just as not every programmer will embrace all of Nevison's rules, not every BASIC interpreter will accept them. Some BASICs will balk at blank lines (Nevison suggests blank REMs as substitutes), and some interpreters insist inexorably on left justifying all lines and removing *excess* blanks.

There is no disputing that Nevison's techniques gobble up memory at a ravenous rate. (Nevison ran his programs on a large time-sharing system.) This is too bad, for there is little doubt that if many of this book's rules were applied most programs would be not only easier to read and understand, but more gracefully structured.

Jon Kapecki
161 Crosman Terrace
Rochester NY 14620

The **COMPUTER FACTORY**

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-223-7318

NEW PET BUSINESS SYSTEM

PET 2001 - 16/32K

The PET is now a truly sophisticated Business System with the announcement of the Floppy Disk and Printer. This is an ideal business system for most professional and specialized fields: medicine, law, dental, research, engineering, toolmaking, printing, education, energy conservation, etc . . .
The PET Business System as a management tool, delivers information to all levels of Business, previously attainable only with equipment many times more expensive. The PET Business System is one of the most cost efficient business tools today. Here are just a few of the cost-saving uses in the corporation, professional office or small business: stock control, purchasing, forecasting, manufacturing costing, customer records, mailing lists, etc. . .

Features Include:

- 16 or 32K bytes RAM user memory
- 14K ROM operating system including a machine language monitor
- Full-sized Business Keyboard
- Upper/Lower case and 64 graphics characters
- 9-inch CRT
- 8K ROM expansion sockets
- File management in operating system

16K - $995,
32K - $1295

Model 2040
$1295

DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK 2040

The Dual Drive Floppy is the latest in Disk technology with extremely large storage capability and excellent file management. As the Commodore disk is an "Intelligent" peripheral, it uses none of the RAM (user) memory of the PET. The Floppy Disk operating system used with the PET computer enables a program to read or write data in the background while simultaneously transferring data over the IEEE to the PET. The Floppy Disk is a reliable low cost unit and is convenient for high speed data transfer.
Due to the latest technological advances incorporated in this disk, a total of 360K bytes are available in the two standard 5¼-inch disks, without the problems of double tracking or double density. This is achieved by the use of two microprocessors and fifteen memory IC's built into the disk unit.

Features Include:

- 360K bytes storage
- 6504 microprocessor-controlled
- 8K operating system in ROM
- 4K encoder and decoder in ROM
- 4K RAM
- Uses single or double sided floppies

MODEL 2022
$995

TRACTOR FEED PRINTER 2022

The Tractor Feed Printer is a high specification printer that can print onto paper (multiple copies) all the PET characters - letters (upper and lower case), numbers and graphics available in the PET. The tractor feed capability has the advantage of accepting mailing labels, using standard preprinted forms (customized), check printing for salaries, payables, etc.
The PET is programmable, allowing the printer to format print for: width, decimal position, leading and trailing zero's, left margin justified, lines per page, etc. It accepts 8½-inch paper giving up to four copies.

Features Include:

- 150 cps
- 6504 microprocessor-controlled
- ½K RAM buffer
- Bottom and rear tractor feed
- 4K operating system in ROM

Model 2023 (Friction Feed) - $849

CABLE FROM PET TO DISK OR PRINTER - $39
CABLE FROM PRINTER TO DISK - $49

(Next day delivery available.)

FULL SYSTEM NOW IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

SUPER WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

$2395 complete with software

System Includes:
- 16K PET with Full Sized Keyboard
- Tape Drive Unit
- Anderson Jacobson 841 Selectric Printer
- Interface
- Super Word Processing Software

The Super Word Processing System is written in 6502 Assembly Language! It allows anyone to use the PET computer for such tasks as typing letters, reports, and manuscripts, for producing mailing lists, and for filling out forms. The software is written to support any inexpensive printer and even high performance printers with incremental and proportional letter spacing. The Super Word Processor easily creates, edits, rearranges, and formats text. It can merge multiple texts. In addition to search commands, the system has automatic text wrap-around, which eliminates the need for carriage returns. The system uses a holding buffer to rearrange blocks anywhere on the page. Up and down screen scrolling makes editing a breeze! Commands include end-to-end cursor line SCAN, INDENT, TAB, soft HYPHEN) for splitting syllables at the end of a line,(and four-direction cursor control. Output formatting includes dynamic print control, indentation, right justification, line width and line-to-line spacing and proportional letterspacing.
Also included are programming capabilities for performing such useful tasks a s direct-mail form-letter typing, multiple column printing, and automatic multiple forms entry. You may obtain this system in a cassette or disk drive version.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR PET BUSINESS SYSTEM

- Super Word Processing Package (Disk $99.95, Tape $24.95)
- Real Estate
- Statistics
- Banking & Finance
- Mail List Management
- Data Base System
- Payroll [illegible]
- Small Business Package (A/R, A/P, G/L)
- General Ledger
- Super Random Access
- Cash Receipts & Disbursements
- Inventory Control (for manufacturers)

PERIPHERALS FOR PET

24K Memory Expansion	$499
16K Memory Expansion	399
PET to RS232 Serial	169
2 Way Serial/Communication	229
Modem Board for PET	375
Analog to Digital Board for 16 Devices	275
Second Cassette Drive	85
Parallel Printer Interface	199

NEW! from Eventide

AUDIO SPECTRUM ANALYZER

- Mounts inside the PET
- Third-Octave audio spectrum analysis
- Complete with software and documentation
- Replaces equipment costing thousands of dollars

$595

Min Credit Card Order $75

N.Y residents add 8% sales tax • Same day shipment on prepaid and credit card orders • Add $5 shipping for computers, $3 for boards, $1 each cassette tape.

Open Mon-Fri 10-6 Sat 10-4

PET MUSIC BOX from SOUNDWARE

Add music and sound effects to your programs. Compose, play, and hear music on your PET. Completely self-contained
Free programs **$29.95**

MARK SENSE CARD READER $750

- Automatic turn-on and card feed
- Ideal for marking test scores
- Accepts any length card
- Perfect for schools & business

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-223-7318

The COMPUTER FACTORY 485 Lexington Avenue 750 Third Avenue (46th St.) New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 687-5001 (212) PET-2001 Foreign order desk - Telex 640055

TRS-80 Microcomputer Technical Reference Handbook

Published by Tandy Corporation 1979
8.5 by 11 inches, 108 pages
Radio Shack catalog number 26-2103
$9.95

Since the introduction of the Radio Shack TRS-80, many hardware-minded hobbyists have wondered what makes the TRS-80 tick. Until recently most of the details have been missing, and the little that was known was uncovered here and there by various users. But now Radio Shack has enlightened us all with the publication of *The TRS-80 Microcomputer Technical Reference Handbook*. The major contents are:

- System Block Diagram Description
- The Memory Map
- Theory of Operation
- Adjustments and Troubleshooting
- The Outside World
- Parts List
- Schematics

The preface explains that the book is not intended to give an education in digital logic, but to teach the hardware enthusiast the specifics of the TRS-80. If you don't know a NOR from a NAND, this manual will not make much sense. The preface also warns that, should the owner decide to open the unit, the warranty is immediately void.

The block diagram appears on a double fold-out page. The diagram section also contains brief descriptions of the various parts of the system. There is 1 small error on the block diagram. It does not show the lower-half of the address bus going to the cassette I/O (input/output) port which must be addressed to operate.

A memory map for any computer system reveals lots of information. The memory map in this book shows hexadecimal addresses 0000 thru FFFF, and indicates where the read-only memory, programmable memory, keyboard, and video display fall within the addressable space of the Z80 processor.

The memory map shown is for a Level I machine; it is necessary to figure out what the address usage would be for a Level II machine.

The real substance of the book is the "Theory of Operation" section. Each separate section of the TRS-80 is explained in detail. This section of the book is the largest, and the video-display logic subsection is the largest within theory of operation.

The TRS-80 uses some unusual design techniques and a few uncommon parts. An example of this is the memory-mapped keyboard. The theory behind these design techniques and unusual parts is explained clearly, so that a person who has never seen these things can readily understand them.

Throughout the theory of operation section, many explanations are of the type: "gate X goes low causing gate Y to go high". This causes the reader to refer constantly to the schematics at the back of the book, necessitating a lot of irritating page turning which could have been avoided if that portion of the schematic had been reproduced on the page with the description.

Scattered throughout this section are many timing diagrams which, when used with the schematics, make the circuit descriptions easier to understand.

The "Adjustments and Troubleshooting" section is also filled with information. Included are power supply checks and adjustments; section isolation using a flowchart; processor problem isolation using a flowchart; and troubleshooting for the keyboard, video-display logic, cassette interface, and power supply. These troubleshooting sections contain hints, and suggest possible bad parts causing

Circle 190 on inquiry card.

We're about to make a new name for ourselves.

Not that the old one was so bad. As Ithaca Audio, we've made quite a name for ourselves. As the source for CPU, memory, video display and disk controller boards to upgrade other makers' mainframes and peripherals. The company that makes those neat little RAM expansion kits. And the folks behind the world's only Z-80 Pascal compiler.

But as much as we've enjoyed improving other people's equipment, we've been quietly moving towards larger endeavors, with a lot of encouragement from our customers. Listening to people's problems, as well as their needs. And, as a prime mover behind the IEEE S-100 Bus Standard, answering some really knotty questions.

One of the results is our new identity. And our first new product: the Intersystems DPS-1. An IEEE S-100 compatible mainframe with features that live up to its looks. *Dependable* operation to 4 MHz. Twenty-card capacity. A modular power supply. And something no one else has—built-in breakpoints to give you a faster, more powerful tool for testing software as well as hardware. *Directly* accessible from an easy-to-use front panel that's as *reliable* as it is functional. In short, an intelligently-designed computer for the intelligent user.

There's a lot more to Intersystems. In hardware. And software. All available through the nationwide dealer network we're now assembling.

You can watch this magazine for updates. Or contact us directly for straight, friendly answers and detailed information from key staff people. Just the way you always have. Because even though we're making a new name for ourselves, we'll never forget who made it possible.

InterSystems

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.
1650 Hanshaw Road/P. O. Box 91
Ithaca, NY 14850/607-257-0190

various problems. The subsection on video ailments contains a handy table that shows the frequency of the signals to be found at 17 different logic gates in the video divider chain. There is also a small program and instructions for adjusting the horizontal and vertical centering. The power supply subsection has a table that shows the voltages on all the pins of the 2 723C voltage regulators.

Perhaps the most interesting section in the book is the one entitled "The Outside World". Here the hardware enthusiast can learn how to hook up an automatic back scratcher or cigarette lighter to the TRS-80. Two techniques of external circuit interfacing are presented: memory-mapped addressing and I/O port addressing. The authors were kind enough to include schematics for a coffeepot control using both techniques. While these particular examples may not interest everyone, they do serve to illustrate how easy it is to make your computer do things other than run programs. Also included is a BASIC program to turn on the coffeepot.

The last part of this section has a chart showing the signals present on each pin of the expansion connector and an explanation of the function of each pin. Armed with the information in this section, the hardware designer should be able to interface just about anything to the TRS-80.

The "Parts List" section is just that! It contains many individual lists headed by the part type, such as resistors, capacitors, integrated circuits, etc. A part number is also given for each part. However, there is no correlation between these part numbers and Radio Shack catalog part numbers. For example, the technical manual number for a 74LS74 flip-flop is 3102015, while the Radio Shack catalog number is 276-1919. Fortunately, with integrated circuits, a part number is not really needed as long as the part is marked with its standard 7400 series number. As for most of the other parts, it is possible to substitute for the part just by reading the part description.

The "Schematics" section contains information on differences in the read-only memory parts of Level I machines, as well as 3 figures showing schematic diagrams. One diagram displays the logic on the small printed circuit that contains the read-only memory devices in Level II equipped TRS-80s. This board is attached by adhesive tape to the main printed circuit board. A ribbon cable extends from it to the socket intended for the Level I read-only memory.

The other 2 figures show different sections of the logic contained on the main printed circuit board and the keyboard printed circuit board. These figures appear on long, fold-out pages. The first page contains the Z80 processor, 3-state buffers, memory, address decoding, and keyboard. The second page shows the electronic logic for the system clock, video display, cassette I/O, and power supply. Spare gates are shown on both sheets. The schematics are well drawn, clear, and easy to read. They become rather awkward, however, when stretched out on a workbench that is probably already inhabited by the opened TRS-80 and the associated test equipment. I would have preferred the schematics split into at least 4 pages.

The book is written in a clear, easygoing style. [*However, the authors often use engineering jargon where it would have been simpler to use plain English . . .* **RSS**] The authors are not identified. Scattered here and there in the manual are many valuable troubleshooting tips of a general nature. (An example is the paragraph on checking open collector outputs.) All of the figures in the book are large and easy to read. Except for the previously mentioned criticism of the main schematic, I consider this a plus.

Conspicuous in its absence is a discussion of the video monitor. No schematic is given, nor is its operation discussed. I consider this to be the only major fault with the manual, one that surely will be corrected with the next revision. Also absent is a schematic of the power supply.

As mentioned earlier, the intent of this book is not to give an education in digital logic. It does not even attempt to impart knowledge about the inner workings of the Z80 processor. That is beyond the scope of the manual. Nor does it explain what is contained in read-only memory. Software is mentioned only in passing. What the book does teach is how all the various devices work together to form the TRS-80. Despite its faults, I consider this manual a valuable addition to the library of any hardware-oriented TRS-80 owner. ■

Ken Fordham
7612 La Mesita Ct
Tampa FL 33615

NEECO PROUDLY ANNOUNCES THE REVOLUTIONARY TI 99/4 PERSONAL/EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER!

Superior color, music, sound and graphics—and TI's powerful extended BASIC—all built in. Plus a unique, revolutionary Solid State Speech Synthesizer and Texas Instrument's special Solid State Command Module Software.

13 INCH COLOR VIDEO MONITOR

SOLID STATE SOFTWARE COMMAND MODULE

99/4 COMPUTER MAIN CONSOLE UNIT

OPTIONAL SOLID STATE SPEECH SYNTHESIZER $149.95

There's a computer in your future. And the future is now.

We've entered a new and exciting era – the age of the home computer. Maybe you're already quite knowledgeable about computers and are looking for the most programming power and versatility for your money. Maybe you've just read about it, and want to learn more. Either way, you need to look closely at Texas Instruments TI-99/4 Home Computer.

The TI-99/4 was designed to be the first true home computer – skilled computer users and beginners alike will be able to put it to effective use right away

If you know computers, you'll quickly see the difference in the TI-99/4.

Texas Instruments has taken those features you've been wanting – plus some you may not have heard about yet – and included them in one incredible, affordable computer system. The TI 99/4 gives you an unmatched combination of features and capabilities, including.

- **Powerful TI-BASIC** – Built-in 13-digit, floating point BASIC. Fully compatible with ANSI Minimal BASIC, but with special features and extensions for color, sound and graphics.
- **Up to 72K total memory capacity** – 16K RAM (Random Access Memory), 26K ROM (Read Only Memory) plus up to 30K ROM in TI's Solid State Software Command Modules.
- **26K ROM** – Operating system, BASIC, floating point, sound and color graphics software are contained in ROM.
- **16-color graphics capability** – Easy-to-access, high-resolution graphics have special features that let you define your own characters, create animated displays, charts, graphs ... and more.
- **Music and sound effects** – Provides outstanding audio capability. Build three-note chords and adjust frequency, duration and volume quickly and simply. You can build notes with short, straightforward commands. Five octaves from 110 Hz (Hertz) to beyond 40,000 Hz.
- **Built-in equation calculator** – Unique convenience feature helps you find quick solutions to everyday math problems, as well as complex scientific calculations. Directly accessible from the keyboard.

If you're new to computers, the TI-99/4 is for you.

You can begin using the TI Home Computer literally minutes after you unpack it. Without any previous computer experience or programming knowledge. You simply snap in one of TI's Solid State Software™ Command Modules and touch a few keys. Step-by-step instructions are displayed right on the screen. So you or just about anyone in your family can use the TI-99/4.

Two pioneering technological developments in particular set the TI-99/4 apart from the rest.

Solid State Speech™ – This optional speech synthesizer enables the TI-99/4 to literally speak – to provide verbal prompts and special messages to the user. Actually reproduces the human voice electronically. Hundreds of words are available, and plug-in word modules will add hundreds more. TI's exclusive technology lets you call up the words you want by simply typing them in. Outstanding voice clarity and fidelity. Solid State Speech is a proven technology already on the market in TI's unique Speak & Spell™ electronic learning aid for children.

Solid State Software™ Command Modules – Available in a wide range of application areas, these optional ROM modules actually add application program memory to your TI-99/4. They let you use the TI Home Computer immediately, with no programming. Serious programmers will appreciate the time and effort saved by these pre-programmed modules. Plus, they'll let you introduce your family to the computer in the easiest possible way. Solid State Software was pioneered by TI for use with its powerful programmable calculators.

A world of genuine, practical applications exist for the TI Home Computer right now.

In addition to the many personal finance, home management, educational and entertainment uses for the TI-99/4, there are also a variety of home business and professional applications. The TI-99/4 is a powerful problem-solving tool – an ideal solution where larger, more expensive computers would be impractical.

Texas Instruments TI-99/4 Home Computer

ACCESSORIES TO BE AVAILABLE:

- *32 Character Printer*
- *RS232 Peripheral Adaptor*
- *DISK STORAGE/MEMORY*
- *MANY COMMAND MODULES*

CALL OR WRITE FOR FULL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND LITERATURE

99/4 Computer .... $1150—
(includes Console, Video Monitor, and Demo Module)

SPEECH MODULE $149.95
(263 Words, available OCT/NOV)

COMMAND MODULES ... $20 to $60

99/4 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED—CONTACT NEECO FOR INFORMATION

NEECO IS PLEASED TO ANNOUNCE THAT WE HAVE BEEN SELECTED AS ONE OF THE TI 99/4 COMPUTER DISTRIBUTORS FOR THE NEW TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 99/4 HOME COMPUTER. OUR GOAL IS TO MAKE THE TI 99/4 COMPUTER, IN ADDITION TO OUR MANY OTHER PRODUCTS, AVAILABLE TO INDEPENDENT COMPUTER STORES NATIONWIDE. 99/4 PRODUCT AVAILABILITY IS SEPTEMBER/OCT BUT IS ALWAYS SUBJECT TO TEXAS INSTRUMENT'S 99/4 PRODUCT ALLOCATION.

NEECO

NEW ENGLAND ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
679 HIGHLAND AVE., NEEDHAM, MASS. 02194
MON. - FRI. 9:30 - 5:30, EST.

(617) 449-1760
MASTERCHARGE OR VISA ACCEPTED
TELEX NUMBER 951021, NEECO

Circle 289 on inquiry card.

Handy Pulser

Bob Chrisp
3428 Executive Av
Falls Church VA 22042

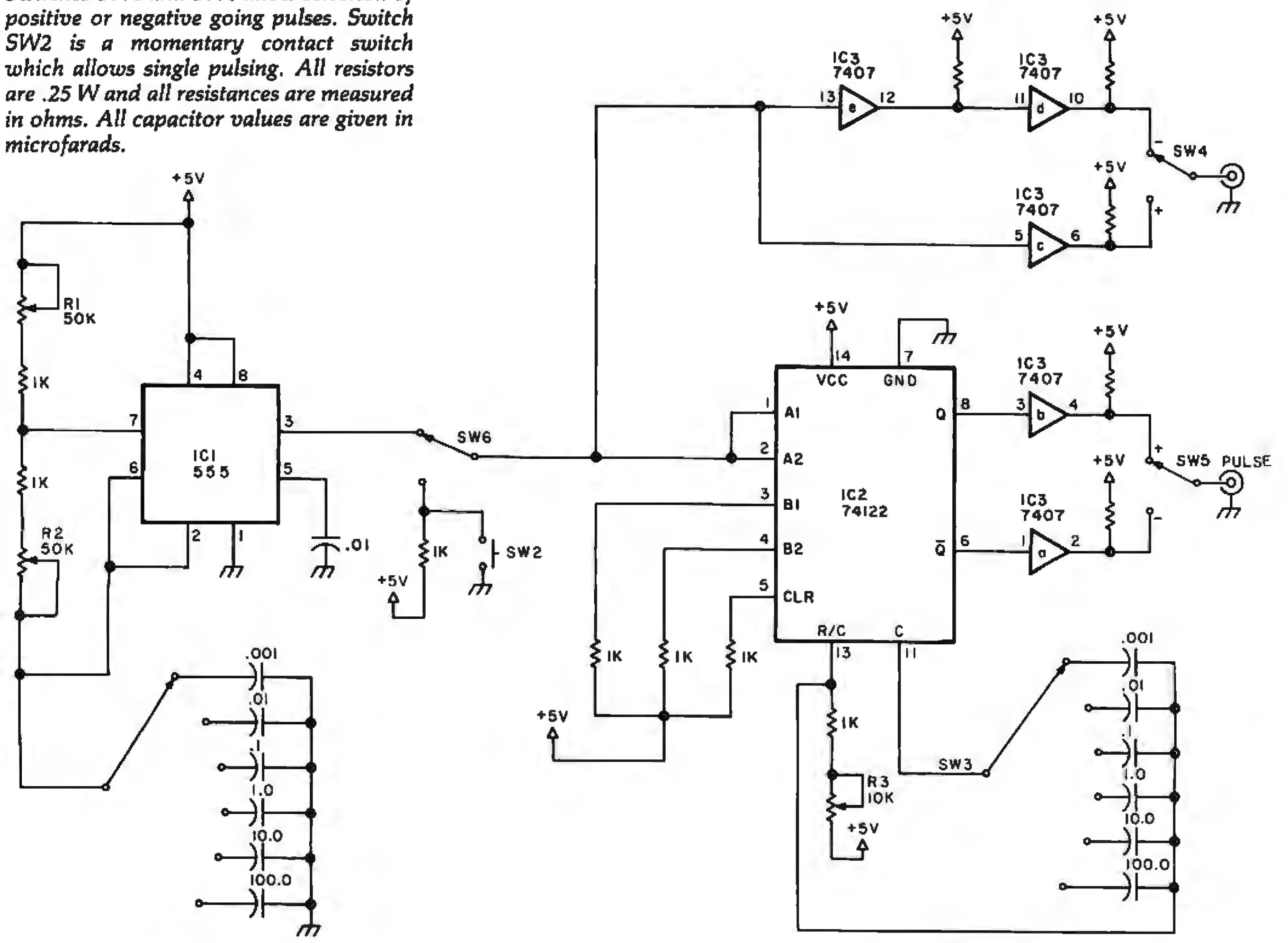


Figure 1: Schematic for the Handy Pulser. Switches SW4 and SW5 allow selection of positive or negative going pulses. Switch SW2 is a momentary contact switch which allows single pulsing. All resistors are .25 W and all resistances are measured in ohms. All capacitor values are given in microfarads.

Most of us at one time or another have had the need for a TTL (transistor-transistor logic) pulser source for troubleshooting or circuit design. Since most of us are not affluent enough to afford sophisticated test equipment we will usually kludge a TTL oscillator or pulser when the need arises. However, the next time we need our handy little circuit we end up searching our goody box only to find that we have used the parts in another piece of equipment.

What I have tried to put together is an inexpensive oscillator that hopefully will stay in 1 piece and be ready when needed. In an effort to keep it simple and inexpensive I have left out some of the niceties that are found in your more expensive commercial test gear: variable pulse level, variable offset, rise and fall time control, double pulses, etc.

Design

Three integrated circuits form the basis of the oscillator: a 555 timer connected as an oscillator, a retriggerable oneshot and a hex driver. Potentiometers R1 and R2 in conjunction with the capacitor selected by switch SW1 determine the operating frequency of the 555. I used potentiometers for both resistances so that I could have control of the duty cycle. The equation for the operating frequency is given by:

$$f = \frac{1.44}{(R1+2(R2))C}$$

The output of the 555 is connected to a 74122 retriggerable oneshot. The use of the oneshot allows independent control of frequency with the 555 and independent control of pulse width with the 74122. The combination of the 2 integrated circuits lets you trigger your oscilloscope from one edge and the other edge triggers the 74122. The 7407 was included for drive capability. SW3 allows for single pulse operation and SW4 and SW5 provide positive and negative sync and pulse outputs respectively.

Construction

The 3 integrated circuits were mounted on Micro Vectorbord using wire wrap sockets. The pull up resistors were mounted on the same board with wire wrap pins. The remaining components were mounted on the front panel. I decided not to include a power supply in this design because the pulser is always being used with a breadboard which has its own supply or it is being used on my processor. By using the supply of whatever I am working on I don't have to run extra ground leads.

Variations

If you anticipate doing a lot of work where you must be synchronized to an external signal, then SW6 could be replaced with a single-pole triple throw switch with the third position being the output of a 7413 Schmitt trigger. The input of the Schmitt trigger would be your external signal.

Utilization

There are 2 things to be careful about in the use of the Handy Pulser. One, there are certain combinations of operating frequency and pulse width that will give you a constant 1 or 0 output; two, make sure the delay between your oscilloscope sync and pulse output keeps you on the screen. Otherwise, you can be delayed right off the screen.

Specifications

With the values shown in figure 1 the unit's specifications are:

- Pulse repetition frequency .05 Hz thru 400 kHz
- Pulse delay 2 μs thru 3 seconds
- Pulse width 2 μs thru 5 seconds

Final Comments

As I mentioned before, I decided not to include a power supply in this design but rather use the supply of whatever I am working on. One problem that arises is that most manufacturers do not provide convenient places to pick up the +5 V and ground. Rather than install separate connectors on each card, I installed a 5 V regulator with convenient connectors on the mainframe of my computer. This has proven to be a great asset. If nothing else, it is a handy place to find ground since the frame is not ground. I used an LM-309 regulator with pin jacks and terminals. ■

Electronics Assistant by John Adamson. Professionally written. Will draw sample schematics and help you design active and passive low-, band-, and high-pass filters, coils, attenuator networks, and three types of impedance-matching networks. Extensive graphics, one key selection routine. Level II, 16K - $9.95.

SIMULATIONS

3-D Tic Tac Toe by Scott Adams. Three skill levels -- author warns you to practice before tackling computer's third skill level. I or II, 16K $7.95

Star Trek III.3 by Lance Micklus. One of the most advanced Star Trek games ever written. Level II, 16K $14.95.

End Zone by Roger W. Robitaille, Sr. Authentic football simulation, right down to the 2-minute warning. Level I or II, 16K $7.95

Cribbage by Roger W. Robitaille, Sr. You versus the computer cribbage played by standard rules. Level I or II, 16K, $7.95.

'Round the Horn by Rev. George Blank. You're the captain of a clipper ship racing from New York to San Francisco. Level II, 16K $9.95

Concentration by Lance Micklus. One of the most popular television games. Level I or II, 16K $7.95

Safari by David Bohlke. You're in the running for a film contract at a major Hollywood studio. To qualify, you must photograph the most wild animals in their natural habitat. Level II, 16K $7.95.

Pork Barrel by Rev. George Blank. Places you in the shoes of an aspiring Congressman. Level II, 16K $9.95

Backgammon by Scott Adams. Level II, 16K $7.95

Chess Companion by M. Kelleher. Combines chess clock features with ability to record your moves while action is fast and furious. Level II, 16K $7.95

Sargon Chess by Dan & Kathe Spracklen. Winner of the 1978 San Jose Microcomputer Chess Tournament. Level II, 16K $19.95

Mastermind II.2 by Lance Micklus. Lets you and the computer take turns making and breaking codes. Level II, 16K $7.95

PERSONAL

RPN Calculator by Russell Starkey. A self-documenting calculator program. Uses Reverse Polish Notation with 4-level stack, 100 memories, scientific functions. Level II, 16K $9.95

Home Financial Management by M. Kelleher. Turns your computer into a personal financial advisor. Level II, 16K $9.95

Tarot by Frank B. Rowlett, Jr. Probably the best future-gazing type program ever written. Try it -- you'll like it! Level I or II, 16K $9.95

Ham Radio by M. Kelleher. Amateur Frequency Allocations, ID Timer, Q-signal File, Amateur Log Routine, Propogation Forecasting. L II, 16K $9.95. **Special Disk-enhanced version, 32K $24.95**

Educator Assistant by Steve Reisser. Five programs of value to educators. Compute percentage, individual student averages, class averages, standard test scores, final grades. L II, 16K $9.95 D, $14.95

Typing Tutor by 80 US. A set of programs designed to teach you touch typing. Takes you from basics to high-speed drill, with quizzes and grades. Progress at your own pace, and have fun mastering an enormously useful skill. Level II, 16K - $19.95.

Personal Finance by Lance Micklus. 33 different budgets can be easily adapted by user to fit his individual needs. A 2-part program, entry and search. Level II, 16K $9.95

Advanced Personal Finance by Lance Micklus. Same as above with advanced analysis routine. **Supports Disk Files** D, 32K $24.95.

UTILITIES

KVP Extender by Lance Micklus. Corrects keyboard bounce, upper case lock, permits use as a terminal, screen printing. On tape ($24.95) or disk ($29.95)

Level III Basic by Microsoft. The most powerful BASIC you can buy for the TRS-80 - in 5K of space, opens up fantastic new dimensions! Disk programming power, graphics commands, editing commands, long error messages, hex and octal constants and conversions, user-defined functions, **much** more! You get power that might otherwise cost you hundreds of dollars in additional equipment. It's like getting a whole new computer! $49.95.

MMSFORTH by Miller Microcomputer Services. New version of the powerful, fast FORTH language compiler for TRS-80. Disk version offers virtual memory, supports one to four disk drives, has both disk and tape input/output capabilities. A stack-oriented structured language at an affordable price.

MMSFORTH cassette version, Level II, 16K	$39.95
MMSFORTH disk version, Level II, 16K	$49.95
MicroFORTH primer	$15.00

TRS-80 Fortran. Includes the finest Z-80 development software available: Z-80 Macro Assembler, text editor, linking loader, plus ANSI Fortran IV on two minidiskettes - requires a 32K system with one disk drive. NEW REDUCED PRICE (from $275.00). -$195.00.

System Copy by Kalman Bergen. Makes backup copies of object ("system") tapes. Features include copy, verify read, rename, verify write. No knowledge of machine language required. Level II, 16K $9.95.

TSE TRS-80 Software Exchange
1-603-673-5144
17 BRIAR CLIFF DRIVE MILFORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03055

MAGAZINE SECTION

SoftSide

SoftSide is for pioneers . . . those hardy souls who have adopted a TRS-80, installed it in their living room or office, and unleashed their imaginations.

SoftSide helps you discover the endless variety of tasks your new friend will do for you, as you build a unique partnership of human being and machine.

We publish software for the partners. Every month we publish games, household application programs. Educational aids, business programs. We help you release your expectations, fantasies, and dreams.

SoftSide means Software!

PROG 80

A bi-monthly magazine for the serious programmer who wants to know HOW his computer works and WHY. **PROG/80** emphasizes technique rather than canned programs. The subjects include machine language, construction projects and specialized applications software, not just for the advanced computer hobbyist, but for the computerphile who wants the most from his machine.

AppleSeed

If you're an Apple II pioneer, you've been longing for a software publication and hoping someone would get around to it.

We have. **Apple Seed** is to the Apple II what **SoftSide** is to the TRS-80. And it's brand new. The first issue will roll off the press in September or October. Apple II enthusiasts will eat up this special introductory offer!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Software and/or Magazines

For further details call:
603-673-5144

SOFTSIDE
☐ 1 Year - 12 issues $18.00
PROG/80
☐ 1 Year - 6 issues $15.00
APPLE SEED
☐ 1 Year - 12 issues $15.00

PO Box 68 Milford, NH 03055

☐ USA first class $25.00 - 1 yr.
☐ APO/OVERSEAS surface $25 - 1 yr.
☐ CANADA/MEXICO $25 - 1 yr.
☐ OVERSEAS airmail $30 - 1 yr.

Exp. Date ________ Interbank # [M/C only] ________
Signature ________
Name ________
Address ________
City ________ State ________ Zip ________

Telephone orders accepted for Master Charge or VISA accounts. Call Monday through Friday, 9:30 to 5:30 EST at **603-673-5144**

Circle 374 on inquiry card.

Languages Forum

Come From...continued

R Lawrence Clark, 30303 Avenida de Calma,
Rancho Palo Verdes CA 90274

While I applaud Mr Bass' attempts to improve the BASIC language ("Languages Forum," April 1979 BYTE, page 238), he has completely missed the point of the COMEFROM statement. The primary goal of the COMEFROM is to eliminate GOTOs, which Dijkstra and many other advocates of structured programming consider harmful. If the statement can also be used to trace back execution during debugging, that is an unexpected bonus.

I provided a detailed description of the semantics of the COMEFROM in "A Linguistic Contribution to GOTO-less Programming" (*Datamation*, December 1973). Briefly, the statement:

destination COMEFROM *source*

is equivalent to the conventional:

source GOTO *destination*

where both *source* and *destination* are line numbers.

The original article describes additional variants, which in BASIC would appear as the following:

IF *condition* COMEFROM *source*

and:

ON *variable* COMEFROM *source1*, *source2*, ... , *sourceN*

Because of the COMEFROM's potential for improving programming accuracy and readability, I feel it is important to clarify its proper usage. ■

Languages Forum is a feature which is intended as an interactive dialog about the design and implementation of languages for personal computing. Statements and opinions submitted to this forum can be on any subject relevant to its purpose of fostering discussion and communication among BYTE readers on the subject of languages. We ask that all correspondents supply their full names and addresses to be printed with their commentaries. We also ask that correspondents supply their telephone numbers, which will not be printed.

More on Multiple Conditions

**Scott Lawrence, 201B Lehman N SUCP,
Potsdam NY 13676**

David Faught's letter titled "On Expressing Multiple Conditions" in the December 1978 BYTE Languages Forum, page 176, does a good job of illustrating the need for a language construct to deal with actions based on multiple conditions. I, too, found the means available in BASIC, FORTRAN, and COBOL (I am not yet familiar with Pascal) somewhat lacking.

This need is met, however, in PL/I by the SELECT group. The basic syntax of this construct is shown in listing 1.

Listing 1.

```
SELECT (expression);
   WHEN (expression-1, expression-2) action-1;
   WHEN (expression-3 action-2;
   OTHERWISE action-3;
   END;
```

When the SELECT statement is executed, the expression in parentheses is evaluated and the value is saved. The expressions in the WHEN statements are then evaluated one at a time in the order in which they appear. As each one is evaluated, its value is compared to the saved value. If a value is found that matches the saved value, the action specified by that WHEN statement is executed and no further expressions are evaluated. If none of the values match, the action specified by the OTHERWISE statement is executed.

The actions after the WHEN and OTHERWISE statements may be a simple statement, a compound such as IF . . . THEN . . . , a group of statements within a DO or BEGIN block, a GO TO statement, a null statement, a subroutine call, or even another SELECT group. After the action has been performed, control passes to the first statement after the END (unless the action specifies otherwise, of course).

If the expression in the SELECT statement is omitted, the expressions in the WHEN statements are treated as logical statements and evaluated as a bit string. If any bit in the string is 1 (signifying true), the action is performed. (A=B would be evaluated as a 1 bit if A and B contained the same value.) Listing 2 shows an example of such a SELECT group.

Listing 2.

```
SELECT;
   WHEN (A<B) CALL LESSTHN;
   WHEN (A=B) CALL EQUAL;
   OTHERWISE CALL GRTRTHN;
   END;
```

It is also possible to omit the OTHERWISE statement. If no WHEN statement is selected and there is no OTHERWISE statement, an error interrupt is caused. This is useful for catching critical data that has somehow gone out of the acceptable range.

I think this construct meets the needs which Mr Faught expressed, and is easier to implement than the alternative he suggests.■

Data Abstractions and Program Correctness

Earl E McCoy, U-157, University of Connecticut
Storrs CT 06268

One of the most interesting and informative aspects of BYTE magazine is the dialogue about programming languages found in the Languages Forums and Letters column. Many times these discussions are initiated by an article which included an example program in a particular language. The ongoing debate about the strengths and weaknesses of various programming languages is most informative and useful to those people who know only one language well.

The recent article concerning queuing theory, "Queuing Theory Part 1: Queue Representation" (April 1979 BYTE, page 132), by Len Gorney provides a good vehicle for discussion. My comments are not to be taken as criticism of author Gorney, but as comentary concerning BASIC as compared to a contemporary language such as Pascal. It is important for programmers to understand that the difference between BASIC (and FORTRAN) and Pascal is not just one of degree, but one of type as well.

One of the most important and fundamental concepts in modern software engineering practice is that of *data-abstraction*. The data-abstraction has great influence upon program correctness. A data-abstraction is defined as a data-structure and the set of operations that may be legally performed upon it. An example in the queuing theory context is the data-abstraction *queue*, for which a data-structure must exist to store its contents, and for which 5 operations are allowed: initialization, insertion, deletion, overflow, and underflow. The semantic meaning of these operations is also defined, but will not be repeated here so as to avoid duplication of the Gorney article.

How is a queue to be implemented in a programming language? It would be simple if a programming language included a data-structure of type queue but, to my knowledge, none do. In general there exists an infinite number of data-structures of potential interest, and no language could include them all. Instead, any particular language usually includes only a small set of data-structures such as reals, integers, and characters; and arrays, records, and files of these structures. No insurmountable problem exists, however, because a data-structure of interest can usually be constructed from these existing *primitive* data-structures. Thus one may construct a queue data-structure by using an array and 2 integers (head and tail pointers).

Notice that the implementation of a queue data-structure in the manner just described does not result in the data-abstraction of a queue: the program manipulating the array and the pointers is in no way restricted to the 5 legal queue operations. It is this *lack of operation restriction* that can result in program incorrectness, particularly in large programs undergoing maintenance. For example, because the data-structure is global(ie: exposed to the entire program) a "fix" for a particular problem may result in a new problem elsewhere within the program.

Pascal addresses the data-abstraction concept directly by allowing the declaration of more than just variables (as opposed to other languages). This includes *constant* variables, which may never be the target of an assignment operation, and more importantly, the declaration of novel data *types*. For example in Pascal we might define *waitingline* to be a variable of type queue by the following:

var *waitingline : queue;*

Note that we might want more than 1 variable of type queue. This is allowed, as are the arrays of queues and so on. The contents stored within the queue may be *items* of type integer:

var *items : integer;*

However, they might be *persons*:

var *items : persons;*

Note that integer is a defined data-structure in Pascal, but that *queue* and *persons* are not. Before discussing this further, a comment on what advantage this brings the programmer is appropriate.

Recall the definition of a data-abstraction: a data-structure and the legal operations upon it. By writing procedures and functions for the legal operations upon a data-structure we are, in effect, implementing a data-

Let your LSI-11* break the 28K barrier

With our Bank-Switching family

In LOCAL mode our memory is functionally just like DEC memory. But when you run out of memory space you're not lost. Add an inexpensive Bank-Switch Controller (BSC-256) and you can go to **two megabytes.** Add another and go to **four megabytes.**

So don't get boxed in with other brands of LSI-11* memory. Break free. Join the family:

RMA-032	32K by 16 bit RAM. On-board refresh	$1200 (Single qty.)
RMS-016	16K by 16 bit ROM. (Intel 2716)	$300 (Single qty.)
BSC-256	The Bank-Switch Controller	$300 (Single qty.)

Substantial quantity discounts are available. For a free copy of our Bank-Switching manual, call or write on your company letterhead.

Digital Pathways Inc.
4151 Middlefield Road
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 493-5544

**Registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation*

DIGITAL PATHWAYS

96 on inquiry card.

abstraction. For example, in the queuing context, we may define procedures for initialization, insertion and deletion, and functions for overflow and underflow. Program correctness is enhanced if these are programmed correctly because queues can then be manipulated only in legal ways. Remember that *queues* will be passed to these subroutines — not the underlying array data-structure.

Back to the problem of implementing the user declared data-structure types in Pascal. This is accomplished by declaring data-structures at a level above variables:

```
type persons = . . .
     queue = . . .
```

Here the dots indicate the data-structures necessary to implement the type in Pascal. For example, in the queuing theory context, we might have:

```
type queue = record
    head, tail : 0 . . maxlength;
    full, empty : boolean;
    contents : array [0 . . maxlength] of integer;
       end;
```

Here *maxlength* is a constant declared earlier in the program which indicates the legal subrange of the integer variables *head* and *tail* (used as pointers); *full* and *empty* are logical variables indicating the status of the queue; and *contents* is an array storing the contents of the queue. In this case the queue is storing integers, but it need not — it could just as well be persons:

```
contents: array [0 . . maxlength] of persons;
```

Of course, the meaning of *persons* would have to be declared earlier within the type statement for this to be legal Pascal.

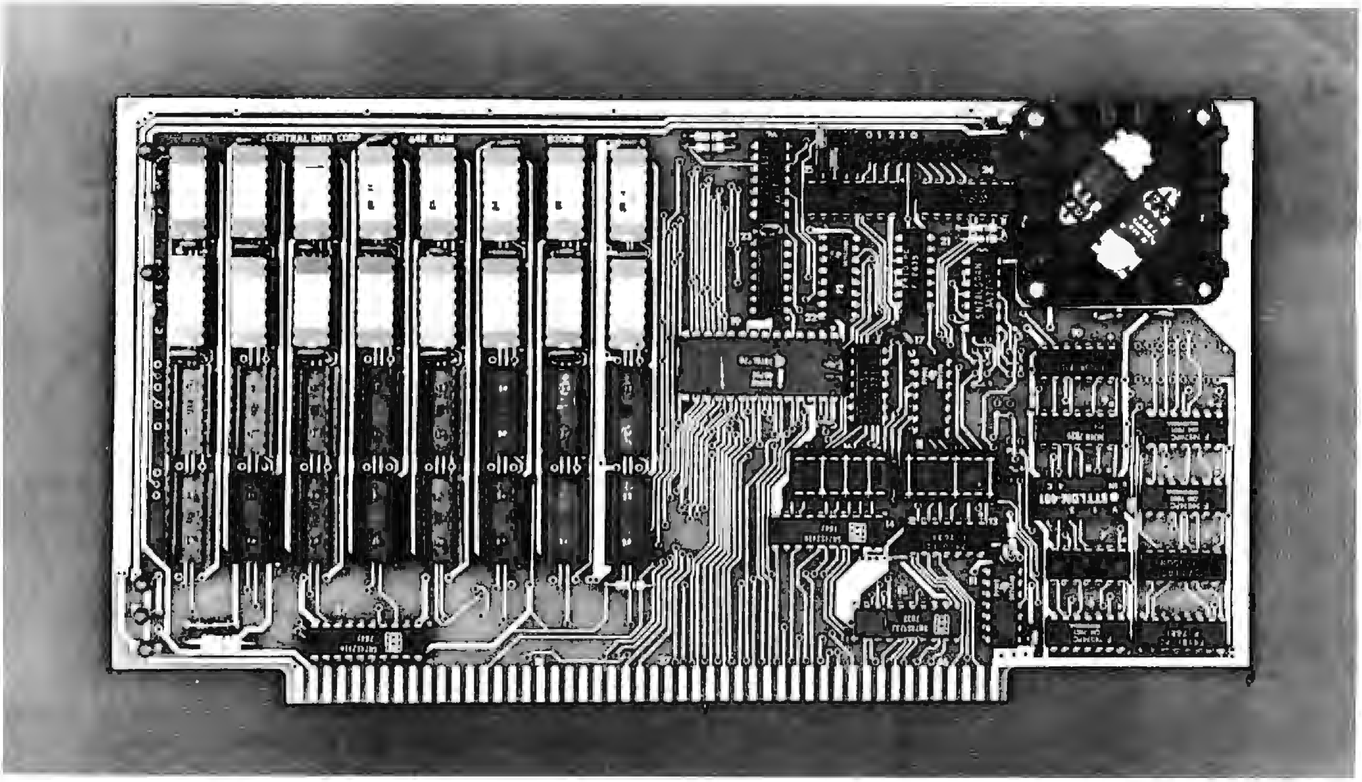
After the user declared data-structures are defined, variables of these types can be declared as follows:

```
var waitingline : array [1 . . 3] of queue;
    teller 1: queue;
```

These 4 queues are restricted to the definition of queue as shown above. If necessary, we might declare more than 1 type of queue (ie: storing a different type of contents) if the problem context makes that appropriate.

Listing 1 shows Pascal procedures and functions implementing the 5 legal queue operations. Note that the parameters are a and b. A change of the b type declaration is all that is necessary to make these programs workable for a different type of contents. An important point: there is no need to initialize the contents of the queue to a particular value and use this value to decide how to manipulate the pointers, as is implied by the Gorney article. In fact, by doing so a programmer is sowing the seeds for future disasters. If Mr Gorney's queue is ever exposed to a value of –9, the program may fail. Clearly, making correct operation dependant upon the avoidance of certain potentially legal entries into the data structure is not good programming practice.

At this time it is informative to step through the BASIC language equivalents in the Gorney article using some trial data. The complexity of program execution flow



32K Board Pictured Above

New RAM Prices.

From <u>The</u> Dynamic Memory Company.

16K—$249 32K—$375
48K—$500 64K—$625

Ever since we started making these memory boards over a year ago we have continued to lower our prices to stay competitive. Due to your confidence in us, we are again able to lower our prices! Our reliability has been proven by months of superior performance in thousands of installations. Our low-power boards are being used by quality-minded systems manufacturers across the country and overseas.

4MHz boards now available.
After receiving hundreds of requests, our engineering staff has come up with a new version of our board which runs on 4MHz Z-80 systems. It wasn't easy to come up with a high speed board which would operate as reliably as our 450ns version, but after months of careful design and testing, we did it. The price of the 250ns board is $10 per 16K additional.

All of our features remain.
Our boards didn't become great sellers only because of the price. We still offer you our deselect feature which allows our RAM to overlap with any fixed memory areas in your system. Also, the RAM area of our board is fully socketed so that you can expand the board yourself.

Other standard features include: plug selectable addressing on 16K boundaries (shorting plugs are placed over wire-wrap pins to address the board — located on the top of the board for easy changes), S-100 and Z-80 compatability and totally invisible refresh — no wait states.

Fully assembled, tested, and guaranteed.
All of our boards go through a rigorous testing procedure. They are then placed on burn-in running a series of memory tests to detect any other possible faults. After you receive the board, you are backed by us with a one year warrantee.

Low power consumption keeps your computer from "losing its cool."
The total power consumption of our 16K board is typically less than 4 watts (+8V @ 300ma, +16V @ 150ma and −16V @ 20ma). Boards with additional memory typically increase power consumption only 1 watt per 16K!

Standard S-100 Interface.
Our board is designed to interface with any standard S-100 CPU. All of the timing of the board is independent of the processor chip, and the board is set up for different processors by changing two plugs on the board.

Contact your local dealer.
To find out more about our RAM boards, contact your local dealer. If he is unable to help you, call or write us for a fast response. Central Data Corporation, 1207 North Hagan Street, Champaign, IL 61820. (217) 359-8010

Central Data

Circle 45 on inquiry card.

makes mental execution exhausting and error-prone — which is exactly the point: BASIC programs are not as simple as they seem.

The data-abstraction is complete when a Pascal program uses the 5 legal operations upon its variables of type queue. Examples are:

```
initialize (teller1);
   .
   .
if not fullq (teller1)
     then insert (teller, items);
   .
   .
repeat
     delete (teller1, items);
     write (items)
until emptyq (teller1);
   .
   .
```

Note that the programmer has the responsibility to test for overflow or underflow before inserting or deleting items from the queue. This is true even though the respective procedures do nothing for these operational mistakes.

Listing 1: This simple Pascal program defines the data type queue and then describes the 5 legal operations on that data type.

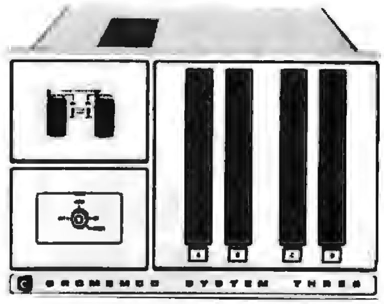
```
procedure initialize (var a : queue);
    begin
        a.head := 0;
        a. tail := 0;
        a.full := false;
        a.empty := true;
    end; {of initialize}
procedure insert (var a : queue; b : integer );
    begin
      with a do
        if not full
          then begin
            empty := false;
            contents [tail] := b;
            tail := (tail + 1) MOD (maxlength + 1);
            if tail = head
              then full := true;
             end;
    end; {of insert}
procedure delete (var a : queue; var b : integer );
    begin
      with a do
        if not empty
          then begin
            full := false;
            b := contents [ head ];
            head := (head + 1) MOD maxlength + 1);
            if head = tail
              then empty := true;
             end;
    end; {of delete}
function fullq ( a : queue ) : boolean;
    begin
        if a.full
            then fullq := true
            else fullq := false;
    end; {of fullq}
function emptyq (a : queue ) : boolean;
    begin
        if a.empty
            then emptyq := true
            else emptyq := false;
    end; {of emptyqs}
```


Listing 2: The data stack can also be defined in a Pascal program. It is left as an exercise to the reader to translate this program into BASIC or FORTRAN and compare the understandability of the 2 programs.

```
type stack = record
                 top : 1 . . maxlength;
                 full, empty : boolean;
                 contents : array [1 . . maxlength] of integer;
                   end;
procedure initialize (var a : stack );
      begin
            a.full := false;
            a.empty := true;
            a.top := 1;
      end;  {of initialize}
procedure push (var a : stack; b : integer);
      begin
         with a do
            if not full
               then begin
                 empty := false;
                 contents [top] := b;
                 if top <> maxlength
                     then top := top + 1
                     else full := true;
                 end;
      end;  {of push}
procedure pop (var a : stack; var b : integer ) : boolean;
      begin
         with a do
            if not empty
               then begin
                  full := false;
                  b := contents[top];
                  if top<> 1
                     then top := top - 1
                     else empty := true;
                   end;
      end;  {of pop}
function fullstk ( a : stack ) : boolean;
      begin
            if a.full
               then fullstk := true
               else fullstk := false;
      end;  {of fullstk}
function emptystk ( a : stack ) : boolean;
      begin
            if a.empty
               then emptystk := true
               else emptystk := false;
      end;  {of emptystk}
```

In summary, the data-abstraction is an important concept that greatly enhances program correctness. The Pascal programming language includes this concept; BASIC does not. My point again: the simplicity of BASIC is a red herring — it encourages sloppy programming and error-prone programs. A contemporary language like Pascal is explicity designed to encourage error-free program development, therefore it is worth learning and using. One more point: experienced Pascal programmers know that the language includes *pointers* as a data type so the queue data-abstraction could be implemented even more easily than shown here. This particular method was chosen to correspond to the approach taken by the Gorney article.

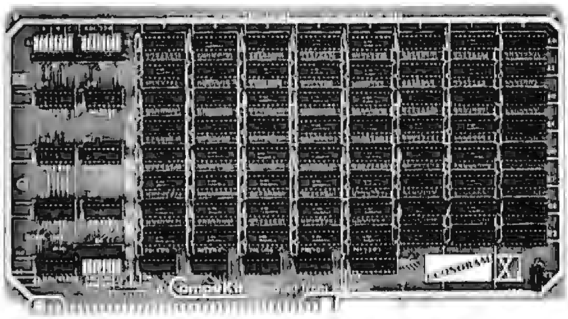
Just as a queue is an FIFO (first in, first out) data-abstraction, a stack is an LIFO (last in, first out) data-abstraction. Listing 2 shows a Pascal type declaration and the subroutines that are necessary to implement the legal operations upon a stack. These are included in the hope that readers may implement this data-abstraction in BASIC or FORTRAN and then compare for themselves the relative merits of these 2 languages to Pascal. ■



GODBOUT SLASHES STATIC MEMORY PRICES AGAIN:

S-100 32K $529, 24K $398, 16K $269!

Econoram* unkits are now at their lowest prices ever. What's an "unkit"? It's a standard **Econoram** board that has all sockets and bypass caps pre-soldered in place. To complete assembly, the user simply solders in a few other parts, and inserts all ICs into their sockets. The result: A one-evening project that **saves money** while offering true **CompuPro/Econoram** quality for those on a budget. Static technology used throughout; all boards except **Econoram VI** run with 4 MHz systems. Same 1 year limited warranty, same great specs as our regular boards.



Speaking of regular boards, we offer **assembled/tested** models and boards qualified under our high-reliability **Certified System Component (CSC)** program (200 hour burn-in, immediate replacement in event of failure within 1 year of invoice date). Refer to chart below for pricing.

Name	Storage	Buss	Configuration	Unkit	Assm	CSC
Econoram IIA	8K X 8	S-100	2-4K blocks	**$149**	**$179**	**$239**
Econoram IV	16K X 8	S-100	1-16K	**$269**	**$329**	**$429**
Econoram VI	12K X 8	H8	1-8K, 1-4K	**$200**	**$270**	n/a
Econoram VIIA-16	16K X 8	S-100	2-4K, 1-8K	**$279**	**$339**	**$439**
Econoram VIIA-24	24K X 8	S-100	2-4K, 2-8K	**$398**	**$485**	**$605**
Econoram IX-16	16K X 8	Dig Grp	2-4K, 1-8K	**$319**	**$379**	n/a
Econoram IX-32	32K X 8	Dig Grp	2-4K, 1-8K, 1-16K	**$559**	**$639**	n/a
Econoram X	32K X 8	S-100	2-8K, 1-16K	**$529**	**$649**	**$789**
Econoram XI	32K X 8	SBC	2-8K, 1-16K	n/a	n/a	**$1050**
BANK SELECT MEMORIES (for Alpha Micro Systems, Marinchip, etc.)						
Econoram XII-16	16K X 8	S-100	2 ind. banks**	**$329**	**$419**	**$519**
Econoram XII-24	24K X 8	S-100	2 ind. banks**	**$429**	**$539**	**$649**
Econoram XIII	32K X 8	S-100	2 ind. banks**	**$559**	**$699**	**$849**

*Econoram is a trademark of Bill Godbout Electronics

**Econoram XII-16 and -24 have 2 independent banks addressable on 8K boundaries; Econoram XIII has 2 independent banks addressable on 16K boundaries.

—Did someone say extended addressing? 16 bit CPUs? All we'll say is that Econoram XIV is coming soon—

16K MEMORY EXPANSION SET — was $109, now only $87.20!

And that's for a Godbout quality product. DIP shunts included, 250 ns chips, and crystal-clear instructions make expansion a snap in **Radio Shack-80**, **Apple**, and **Exidy Sorcerer** computers. Low power chips used exclusively.

ECONORAM II CLOSEOUT—$129 unkit (3/$375), $155 assm

This is a limited quantity item — first come, first served. Our brand new **Econoram IIA** is out, but even by today's standards the original **Econoram II** is an excellent memory. 2 MHz operation, low power, configuration as two independent 4K blocks, and one of the best track records in the industry for reliable and cost-effective operation. Easy one-evening assembly. 1 year limited warranty on all components.

18 SLOT MOTHERBOARD UNKIT CLOSEOUT — was $124, now only $109

With all edge connectors pre-soldered in place for painless assembly. Includes on board active termination. **Coming soon: new 12 slot motherboard and an 18 slot double terminated model that can handle 12 MHz CPUs!**

OTHER COMPUTER PRODUCTS:

2708 EROM BOARD UNKIT $85

4 independently addressable 4K blocks, with selective disable for each block. Built to **CompuPro/Econoram** standards (dipswitch addressing, top quality board, sockets wave-soldered in place), and includes dipswitch selectable jump start built right into the board. Includes all support chips and manual, but does not include EROMs.

ACTIVE TERMINATOR KIT $34.50

As written up by Craig Anderton in the April '79 issue of **Kilobaud Microcomputing**. Our much imitated design plugs into any S-100 motherboard to reduce ringing, crosstalk, noise, and other buss-related problems.

"INTERFACER" S-100 I/O BOARD

$189 unkit, $249 assembled and tested. Dual serial port with 2 full duplex parallel ports for RS-232 handshake; EIA232C line drivers and receivers (1488, 1489) along with current loop (20 mA) and TTL signals on both ports. On board crystal controlled timebase with independently selectable Baud rate generators for each part (up to 19.2 KBaud). This board has hardware LSI UARTs that don't tie up the computer's CPU, operates with 2 to 5 MHz systems, includes software programmable UART parameters/ interrupt enables/handshaking lines, offers provision for custom frequency compensation on both receive and transmit sides to accommodate varying speed/noise situations or unusual cable lengths . . . and even all this isn't the full story on what this no-excuses board can do for you. We think this product is a real winner: check one out in person, you'll see what we mean.

TERMS: Cal res add tax. Allow 5% shipping, excess refunded. VISA®/Mastercharge® call our 24 hour order desk at **(415) 562-0636**. COD OK with street address for UPS. Prices good through cover month of magazine.

CompuPro™ from **GODBOUT ELECTRONICS**

Box 2355, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

FREE FLYER: We'll be glad to tell you more than the space of this ad permits. Just send your name and address, we'll take care of the rest. If you're in a hurry, enclose 41¢ in stamps for 1st class delivery.

Circle 150 on inquiry card.

SAVE MORE THAN 20%

NORTH STAR — INTERTUBE THINKER TOYS — HUH

THE SMARTEST COMPUTERS AT THE SMARTEST PRICE

DOUBLE DENSITY

	LIST	
HORIZON-1-16K KIT	$1599	$1274
ASSEMBLED & TESTED	$1899	$1519
HORIZON-2-32K KIT	$2249	$1799
ASSEMBLED & TESTED	$2549	$2039
HORIZON-2-32K QUAD DENSITY		
ASSEMBLED & TESTED	$2999	$2399
PASCAL FOR NORTH STAR ON DISK		$49
POWERFUL NORTH STAR BASIC		FREE
THINKER TOYS DISCUS/20	$1149	$949
MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS ASM MEMORY 64K		$840
TOP QUALITY + TOP SPEED + LOWEST PRICE		
INTERTUBE II SMART TERMINAL	$895	$780
TRS-80 TO S-100 HUH KIT	$295	$260
ASSEMBLED & TESTED	$375	$350
HUH MINI 8100 KIT	$115	$103
ASSEMBLED & TESTED	$155	$139
MARYELLEN WORD PROCESSOR		$38
BEST FEATURES OF IBM & NORTH STAR		
VERBATIM DISKS		$28
WHICH COMPUTERS ARE BEST? BROCHURE		FREE

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS
KIVETT DR * JAMESTOWN NC 27282
(919)-883-1105

Circle 16 on inquiry card.

THE COMPETITION
is south of the border
WHAT ARE THEY UP TO NOW?

Microprocessor sales in LATIN AMERICA are going to take off in the next decade.

Let me help you research the market, set up dealer/distributorships, establish joint ventures, or even your own manufacturing/assembly plant.

I am a multi-lingual, scientifically-trained, international marketing executive (USA national) who is going to head up an expansion into Latin America for an aggressive microprocessor/mini-computer manufacturer — will it be for you? I plan to visit the USA shortly and can meet you.

Roy J. Canon
22/23 Old Burlington Street,
London W1X 1R1, England.

Circle 41 on inquiry card.

DOCUMENTATION PROBLEMS?
SOLVE THEM WITH TEXTWRITER(TM)
THE ULTIMATE TEXT FORMATTER

FOR REPORTS
- AUTOMATICALLY PRINTS A TABLE OF CONTENTS AND AN ALPHABETIZED INDEX
- ALLOWS MULTIPLE FOOTNOTES PER PAGE

FOR FORMLETTERS
- INSERTS NAMES AND ADDRESSES FROM A MAILING LIST OR FROM THE KEYBOARD
- LINKS FILES TOGETHER BY CHAINING OR INSERTING

OTHER FEATURES
- RIGHT AND LEFT JUSTIFICATION, PAGINATION, PAGE AND CHAPTER NUMBERS, PAGE HEADINGS AND FOOTINGS, CENTERING, UNDERLINING, AND CONDITIONAL PAGINATION
- WORKS WITH ANY TERMINAL AND PRINTER

VERSIONS
- FOR CP/M® ON 8" IBM, TRS-80® NORTH STAR, AND MICROPOLIS
- FOR MICROPOLIS MDOS OR NORTH STAR DOS

$125 FOR TEXTWRITER III — REQUIRES 32K SYSTEM
$75 FOR TEXTWRITER II — WITHOUT REPORT FEATURES

ORGANIC SOFTWARE
1492 Windsor Way • Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 455-4034

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack

Circle 295 on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE FOR

APPLE II

All programs on high quality cassette tape, ready for use on any Apple II System with Applesoft. Liberal use of prompting allows easy use even for the novice.

MATRIX MANIPULATION: Computes inversion, determinate, and solution of linearly independent simultaneous equations. Also performs matrix multiplication, division, addition & subtraction. 8K - **$17.50**

TRIANGLE SOLUTIONS: Computes unknown quantities (including area) for any triangle. Also computes area of any polygon. 8K - **$15.00**

INVESTMENT & MORTGAGE MANAGEMENT: Just the program for the homeowner, small investor or business executive faced with difficult financial decisions. Computes amortization schedule, present or future values of a series of cash flows, days between dates, plus more. 8K - **$17.50**

COMPUTER CAJUN CUISINE: Program computes exact amounts of all ingredients necessary for any number of servings for eight Louisiana soup and gumbo recipes. 16K - **$25.00**

Send check or money order to:
TECHNICAL SOFTWARE INC
P. O. Box 73043
Metairie, Louisiana 70033

Circle 365 on inquiry card.

PRECISION MICROCOMPUTER POWER SUPPLY
MODEL MP04

$169

4 OUTPUTS:
5V @ 4A
-5V @ .1A
12V @ .5A
-12V @ .5A

FULLY REGULATED
CURRENT LIMITED
ASSEMBLED AND TESTED

Send check or money order to
SONTEX, INC
12022 Sturdivant
Stafford, TX 77477

Texas residents add 5% sales tax

Circle 351 on inquiry card.

tinyFORTH

tinyFORTH is the cassette oriented version of the dictionary based computer language called FORTH.

tinyFORTH includes these FORTH features: ✓ Dictionary-oriented structured high-level language ✓ Built-in assembler and text editor ✓ Interpreter for quick program development ✓ Compiler for fast execution ✓ tinyFORTH and FORTH programs are interchangeable ✓ Cassette tape input and output ✓ Enhanced graphics ✓ Faster & more powerful than level II BASIC ✓ More compact programs than BASIC ✓ Easy to use.

tinyFORTH cassette for TRS-80 and full documentation **$29.95**
Documentation only .... **$ 9.95**

All orders are fully guaranteed. Add $1.50 for postage and handling. Order with check, money order, Visa, or Mastercharge. Specify TRS-80 level when ordering.

The Software Farm
Box 2304A1 **Reston, VA 22090**

Circle 333 on inquiry card.

6800 BASIC CROSS REFERENCE

Greatly reduces the time to examine and modify a BASIC program with this complete CROSS REFERENCE listing of a BASIC program.

Reads a BASIC program from disc and selectively provides source listing and complete SORTED CROSS REFERENCE of all VARIABLES - FUNCTIONS - GOTO and GOSUB statements.

Program is written in assemble using SMOKE SIGNAL MINI DISK SYSTEM. Specify as either TSC or CO-RES assemble source format.

Complete source and object is on a 5¼ mini diskette for $14.95.

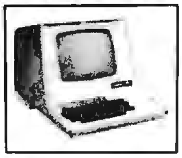
FRANK SCHIELE
1375 TOBIAS DRIVE
CHULA VISTA CA. 92011

Circle 329 on inquiry card.

HAZELTINE 1400

only

$649.95!



- Verbatim Mini Diskettes . . . . . . $3.70 each (boxes of 10)
- Intertube . . $784.00
- TRS-80 16K Level II Expansion Kit $89.95
- Centronics 779 tractor $1050.00
- Horizon II ass. . . . $1999.00

Mail Order Only.

TORA SYSTEM INC.
29-02 23rd Avenue
Astoria NY 11105
(212) 728-5252

ENGINEERING PROGRAMMERS
Don't Come To Mass...

Unless you enjoy challenging micro software development projects with some of the fastest growing commercial systems manufacturers in the U.S. Our clients offer generous salaries, flexible hours, profit sharing, etc. to experienced or degreed assembly programmers in areas such as communications, diagnostics, text editing, graphics, compiler, and O.S. design. Starting salaries 18-28K. All fees, relocation and interviewing expenses assumed by the companies.

Please contact Dave Adams (617) 246-2815 (collect calls accepted). N.E. Recruiters, 6 Lakeside Office Park, Wakefield, MA 01880.

Fee paid consultants

Event Queue

In order to gain optimum coverage of your organization's computer conferences, seminars, workshops, courses, etc, notice should reach our office at least three months in advance of the date of the event. Entries should be sent to: Event Queue, BYTE Publications, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Each month we publish the current contents of the queue for the month of the cover date and the two following calendar months. Thus a given event may appear as many as three times in this section if it is sent to us far enough in advance.

SEPTEMBER 1979

September 4-6
International Conference and Exhibition on Engineering Software, University of Southampton, England. The aim of this conference is to provide a forum for the presentation and discussion of recent advances in engineering software and to present a state-of-the-art in this field. The exhibition held in conjunction with the conference will cover all software products, services and equipment related to engineering software. Contact Dr R Adey, Engsoft, 6 Cranbury Pl, Southampton S02 0LG, ENGLAND.

September 4-7
Compcon Fall '79, Capital Hilton Hotel, Washington DC. This 18th Institute of Electronic and Electrical Engineers (IEEE) Computer Society International conference will present the latest developments in microprocessor architecture, support software, operating systems, and peripheral devices. Contact IEEE Computer Society, POB 639, Silver Spring MD 20901.

September 5-8
Info/Asia, Ryutsu Center, Tokyo. This exposition will be devoted to information management, computers, word processing, and advanced business equipment. The exposition will be accompanied by a 4 day conference. Contact Clapp and Poliak Inc, 245 Park Ave, New York NY 10017.

September 8
2nd Annual Microcomputer Faire, Cullen College of Engineering, University of Houston. 70 exhibitors are expected at this computer fair. Contact Dr John L Hubisz, Division Natural Science and Math, College of the Mainland, Texas City TX 77590.

September 12-13
Gateway Computer and Office Systems Expo, Chase-Park Plaza Hotel, St Louis MO. This 2 day event will include a program of exhibits and conferences which will be open to data processing and business professionals. Contact The Conference Co, 60 Austin St, Newton MA 02160.

September 18-20
Wescon/79, St Francis Hotel, San Francisco CA. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc, 999 N Sepulveda Blvd, El Segundo CA 90245.

September 24-26
Minicomputers and Distributed Processing, New York NY. This 3 day seminar will examine the uses, economics, programming and implementation of mini computers. Contact The University of Chicago, Center for Continuing Education, 1307 60th St, Chicago IL 60637.

September 25
DP User Documentation Workshop, Kansas City MO. The workshop will focus on how to write DP user manuals. Emphasis is on analysis of specific user needs; planning and outlining; and effective writing, illustration and packaging of documentation. Contact Progressive Communications Inc, The Alamo/310, 128 S Tejon St, Colorado Springs CO 80903.

September 25-27
Mini/Micro Conference and Exposition, Convention Center, Anaheim CA. Contact Robert D Rankin, Managing Director, Mini/-Micro Conference and Exposition, 5528 E La Palma Ave, Suite 1A, Anaheim CA 92807.

September 25-27
WPOE '79, San Jose Conventer Center, San Jose CA. This show will be dedicated to word processing and office/business equipment, services and materials. Complementing the exhibit will be a 3 day executive conference program that focuses on emerging technologies and their applications in the office. Contact Cartlidge and Associates Inc, 491 Macara Ave, Suite 1014, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

September 25-28
The 3rd Annual Data Entry Management Conference, Hyatt Regency, New Orleans LA. This conference will feature a full schedule of speakers, workshops, panels and vendor exhibits to assist the data entry professional. Contact Data Entry Management Association, POB 3231, Stamford CT 06905.

September 26-29
MIMI '79, Queen Elizabeth Hotel, Montreal, Canada. This symposium is intended as a forum for the presentation and discussion of recent advances in mini and microcomputers and their applications. Special emphasis will be given to the theme of the conference "The Evolving Role of Minis and Micros Within Distributed Processing." Contact The Secretary, MIMI '79 Montreal, POB 2481, Anaheim CA 92804.

September 28-30
Northeast Personal and Business Computer Show, Hynes Auditorium, Boston MA. Displays and exhibits will showcase microcomputers and small computer systems of interest to businesspeople, hobbyists, professionals, etc. Lectures and seminars will be presented for all categories and levels of enthusiasts, including introductory classes for novices. Contact Northeast Exposition, POB 678, Brookline MA 02197.

OCTOBER 1979

October 1-3
2nd Annual Symposium on Small Systems, Hilton Inn, Dallas TX. The symposium will consist of a blend of paper and panel discussions with major emphasis on microcomputer applications. Both hardware and software topics presenting state-of-the-art and state-of-the-industry aspects will be included. Contact Gerald Kane, Southern Methodist University, Dallas TX 75222.

October 2-4
NEPCON Central '79, O'Hare Exposition Center, Rosemont IL. This 10th annual exhibition and conference of electronic and microelectronic packaging and production equipment will feature displays of electronic and microelectronic materials, hardware, tools, supplies and test instruments. Contact Industrial and Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606.

October 14-17
International Data Processing Conference and

Main/Frames from $200

Business Exposition, Town and Country Hotel, San Diego CA. Contact Data Processing Management Association, 505 Busse Highway, Park Ridge IL 60068.

October 15-18
6th Information Management Exposition and Conference, New York Coliseum, New York NY. Contact Clapp and Poliak Inc, 245 Park Ave, New York NY 10017.

October 15-19
CPEUG 79, San Diego CA. This is the 15th meeting of the Computer Performance Evaluation Users Group sponsored by the National Bureau of Standards. Contact Judith G Abilock, The MITRE Corp, Metrek Div, 1820 Dolley Madison Blvd, McLean VA 22102.

October 16-18
Understanding and Using Computer Graphics, Washington DC. This course is for people who are now using, or making decisions about using computer graphics and its role in their organization. It will describe computer graphics, explain what hardware and software systems are available and give cost and performance comparisons. Contact Frost and Sullivan, 106 Fulton St, New York NY 10038.

October 20-21
4th Annual Tidewater Hamfest-Computer Show-Flea Market, Cultural and Convention Center, Norfolk VA. Contact TRC, POB 7101, Portsmouth VA 23707.

October 21-23
New York State Association for Educational Data Systems Annual Conference, Granit Hotel, Kerhonksen NY. The theme of this conference is "Instructional Computing - Hardware/-Software/Courseware." Contact Mary E Heagney, 9201 Shore Rd, Brooklyn NY 11209.

October 22-24
The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts 9th Annual Conference, Washington DC. The general theme of this conference is "Preparing Today for Tomorrow's New Technologies." Suppliers of software packages and computer services have been invited to describe and present their products in a series of structured presentations. Other sessions will cover trends in system technology and new methodologies for sharpening the professional skills of both systems analysts and programmers. Contact DBD Systems Inc, 1500 N Beauregard St, Alexandria VA 22311.

October 22-24
Computers in Aerospace Conference II, Hyatt House Hotel, Los Angeles CA. The conference theme, "Computer Technology for Space and Aeronautical Systems in the 80s," will be carried out by a series of panels, invited presentations, and contributed papers which will bring computer system technologists together with specialists in the application of embedded computers in space and aeronautics. Contact American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, 1290 Ave of the Americas, New York NY 10019.

October 22-25
ISA/79, O'Hare Exposition Center, Chicago IL. The conference theme, "Instrumentation for Energy Alternatives," will emphasize current practices in instrumentation design and implementation. Contact Instrument Society of America, 400 Stanwix St, Pittsburgh PA 15222.

October 22-26
Pascal Programming for Mini and Microcomputers, Ramada Inn, Woburn MA. Sponsored by the Polytechnic Institute of New York and the Institute for Advanced Professional Studies, this workshop will

include application examples, lectures, informal sessions with the instructor, as well as individual and group programming sessions. Contact Professor Donald D French, Institute for Advanced Professional Studies, One Gateway Ctr, Newton MA 02158.

October 28-30
The 10th North American Computer Chess Championship, Detroit Plaza, Detroit Michigan. Sponsored by the Association for Computing Machinery, this is a 4 round Swiss style tournament with the 1st 2 rounds to be played on October 28th (1 PM and 7:30 PM), the 3rd on October 29th (7:30 PM) and the final round on Tuesday, October 30th (7:30 PM). Contact Monroe Newborn, McGill University, School of Computer Science, 805 Sherbrooke St W, Montreal PQ, CANADA H3A 2K6.

NOVEMBER 1979

October 29 - November 2
Applied Interactive Computer Graphics, University of Maryland, College Park MD. This course is designed to cover the most important facets of graphics that are necessary to develop general graphic applications. Systems considerations are stressed, including configuration selection criteria and the pros and cons of off-the-shelf software. The most important factors and techniques are described for hardware, software and geometric modeling. Contact UCLA Extension, 10995 Le Conte Ave, Los Angeles CA 90024.

October 30 - November 1
Interface West, Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim CA. This 3rd annual West Coast small computer and office automation systems conference and exposition will feature over 100 company exhibits and 60 conference sessions covering a variety of data processing, word processing, data communications, mangement hardware, software and service topics. Contact the Interface Group, 160 Speen St, Framingham MA 01701.

November 5-8
Electronics Production Engineering Show, Kosami Exhibition Center, Seoul Korea. This international industrial exposition will be devoted to the needs of manufacturers of electronic products in Korea. Contact Expoconsul, Clapp and Poliak International Sales Div, 420 Lexington Ave, New York NY 10017.

November 6-8
Midcon/79 Show and Convention. O'Hare Exposition Center and Hyatt Regency O'Hare, Chicago IL. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc, 999 N Sepulveda Blvd, El Segundo CA 90245.

November 6-8
Institute of Electronic and Electrical Engineers (IEEE) 3rd International Conference on Computer Software and Applications, The Palmer House, Chicago IL. Contact IEEE Computer Society, POB 639, Silver Spring MD 20901.

November 6-8
3rs Digital Avionics Systems Conference, Fort Worth TX. This conference will probe the expectations and challenges of the digital revolution in avionics systems. Contact John C Ruth, Technical Program Chairman, POB 12628, Fort Worth TX 76116.

November 12-14
Computer Cryptography, The George Washington University, Washington DC. The objective of this course is to provide each participant with a working knowledge of the use of cryptography in computer applications. Contact Continuing Education, George Washington University, Washington DC 20052. ■

"THE ORIGINAL"

Personal Computing ® 79

PC 79®

FEATURING:

Major Exhibits
from the
Leading Companies

●

Personal Computing College
with 80 Hours of
Free Seminars by the
Industry's Leading Speakers

●

Major Emphasis
on
Software Exhibits

●

2nd Annual
Computer Music Festival
Bigger! Better!

●

Antique
Computing Devices
on Display

●

See All the Latest
Hardware

●

Business Systems
and
Business Software

Plan Now to attend the best Personal Computing show ever.

Friday, Saturday, Sunday
October 5-6-7th
Philadelphia Civic Center
Philadelphia, Pa.

Don't be confused — Other shows are copying us but they cannot equal us. We are the Original Personal Computing Show Now in our Fourth Year.

For more information and a Free subscription to our "PERSONAL COMPUTING" newspaper, send your name and address to:

PERSONAL COMPUTING 79

Rt. 1, Box 242 • Mays Landing, N.J. 08330 • 609/653-1188

Industry TRADE SHOW on October 4th

For exhibiting information please call or write.

The AMSAT-GOLEM-80

Joe Kasser
11532 Stewart Ln
Silver Spring MD 20904

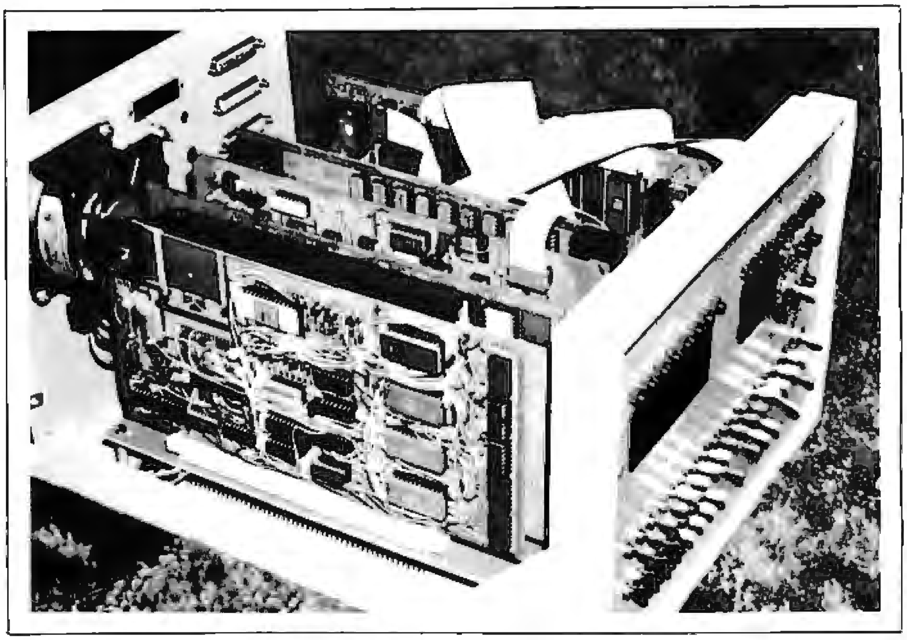


Photo 1: The AMSAT-GOLEM-80 prototype computer.

The AMSAT-GOLEM-80 Microcomputer Project provides a means for a group or club to put together an S-100 bus microcomputer in a relatively inexpensive manner. It is a modular system of hardware and software that can be built as a stand-alone system or superimposed on an existing S-100 machine. It is designed to be expandable and affordable. Many people who belong to microcomputer clubs, or who are learning about microprocessors, would like to own a microcomputer. However, they may not want to make the initial investment of $500 to $1500 for the basic hardware. The AMSAT-GOLEM-80 is designed to be built in stages, as finances allow. Each stage of the AMSAT-GOLEM-80 is functionally complete and can verify the performance of the next stage. It is capable of incorporating any S-100 card, contains a powerful debugging software package (AMS-80 version 5.7), and the I/O (input/output) interface handlers for your system. It is designed to be flexible and easily customized to fit your requirements. This is recommended as a group project for 3 reasons: 1) to take advantage of bulk discounts in the purchase of hardware; 2) knowledgeable individuals are available to help others; and 3) test equipment can be shared.

The order of construction is logical. Sections can be built and used to check out subsequent sections. Thus, a sequence of construction could be to build the cabinet and front-panel power supply, motherboard, console I/O card, programmable read-only memory card, programmable memory card (1), and processor card. At this level the basic AMS-80 program can be executed. The order of construction can be varied depending on the individual constructor's preference. The group can also build separate parts, put them together to get 1 machine working, then have the members build their own parts at their own pace.

This technique of construction may not be the cheapest in the long run, but it is in the short run. It also allows nearly instant results, since the machine is doing something almost as soon as construction is begun. This is psychologically important, considering the amount of money involved. It is difficult to decide which system is the cheapest in the long run. Building a microcomputer can be an open-ended drain on your finances because you will probably keep adding new memory and I/O peripherals.

System Basics—Hardware

The hardware is standard S-100 bus circuit cards, but any Z80/8080 processor card, memory card, or I/O card may be used. Circuitry is available for a hardware front panel. This operates by putting the processor in the "hold" state and then taking over control of the bus lines. Memory and I/O ports can be exercised and checked out. A single-step feature is offered, as is jump start or boot start to a software monitor program. Several unique circuits are available for amateur radio use (eg: satellite tracking).

Software

The AMSAT-GOLEM-80 project is designed for active experimenters. It is expected that some machine-language programming will be performed on each machine. Thus, a full and expandable operating debug or monitor package is available. This program AMS-80 is a much improved and expanded version of AMS-80 which was first published in the September 1976 issue of BYTE. Apart from the usual memory and register examine/change features, it incorporates direct I/O operations, a disassembler mode, and keyboard-interruptable console operations. A list of the commands is shown in table 1. All I/O drivers are contained within AMS-80, devices can be configured in software, and all I/O devices are accessed via a jump table. All utility routines used within the monitor are also available via jump tables, as shown in table 2. The hexadecimal base address is F000 and the I/O driver section of the jump table is compatible with the Technical Design Laboratory's Z80 monitor.

Also available is a floating-point math pack (Intel software library version relocated), a floating-point interpreter; a macro-organized pseudo high-level language using a floating-point stack, and operating through the math pack and various other software, including radio teletypewriter (RTTY) reading programs which are mainly suited for amateur radio applications. Patches for commercially available software (but not the actual software) are also available. These patches include Processor Technology 5 K BASIC and North Star's disk operating system.

The Power Supply

The power supply is 1 of the 2 single-point failure points in the system (the other is the processor). If it fails, the system is down. Thus, it should be overrated, cooled, and have a little spare capacity on hand. It should be capable of at least the following performance: 8 to 10 V at 10 to 20 A, 16 to 18 V and —16 to —18 V at 2 A. The supply can be unregulated because each S-100 card carries voltage regulators as required. Use plenty of fuses; put 1 in the AC line and 1 in each of the DC supplies, as shown in figure 1. If you wish to add crowbar circuits, over-voltage protection, or shut-down circuits, that's fine.

The Cabinet

The cabinet is the part of the

A	PRINT (MEMORY) IN ASCII
B	*
C	CONFIGURE I/O (INPUT/OUTPUT) DEVICE
D	DISPLAY (MEMORY) IN HEXADECIMAL
E	WRITE END OF FILE RECORD TO TAPE
F	FILL (MEMORY) WITH CONSTANT
G	GO TO LOCATION AND EXECUTE
H	HEXADECIMAL MATH (SUM AND DIFFERENCES)
I	INPUT FROM PORT TO CONSOLE
J	*
K	*
L	PRINT (MEMORY) IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
M	MOVE BLOCK OF (MEMORY)
N	PUNCH 6 INS LEADER TAPE
O	OUTPUT TO PORT FROM CONSOLE
P	SCAN TAPE
Q	*
R	READ TAPE
S	EXAMINE/CHANGE (MEMORY)
T	PUT HEADER ON TAPE
U	DISPLAY I/O CONFIGURATION
V	VERIFY PROGRAMMABLE MEMORY BLOCK WORKS
W	WRITE TO TAPE
X	EXAMINE/CHANGE (REGISTERS)
Y	*
Z	*

*Not assigned as yet.

Table 1: AMS-80 version command list, version 5.7. Details of the operation of the commands are given in the description of AMS-80.

```
AMS80:   ORG  0F000H    ;<R>
         JMP  CUSTOM    ;START OF SOFTWARE
         JMP  CONSI     ;CONSOLE TO <A>
         JMP  RDR       ;READER TO <A>
         JMP  CONSO     ;<C> TO CONSOLE (ASCII)
         JMP  PUNCH     ;<C> TO PUNCH (ASCII)
         JMP  LIST      ;<C> TO LIST (ASCII)
         JMP  CSTS      ;TEST CONSOLE STATUS
         JMP  IOCHK     ;DETERMINE I/O (INPUT/OUTPUT) CONFIGURATION
         JMP  IOSET     ;SET I/O CONFIGURATION
         JMP  MEMCK     ;FIND TOP OF USER AREA (PROGRAMMABLE
                        MEMORY)
         JMP  RESTART   ;BREAKPOINT ENTRY
                        ;ENTRY POINTS
         JMP  START     ;REENTER BMS-80
         JMP  BEGIN     ;BYPASS CUSTOMIZING AREA

                        ;CONSOLE ROUTINES (INDIVIDUAL)
         JMP  CHIN      ;CONSOLE INPUT AND ECHO
         JMP  CONSA     ;<A> TO CONSOLE
         JMP  TCSTS     ;GOTO MON IF CONSOLE INTRPT
         JMP  TCRET     ;OUTPUT CR/LF
         JMP  AOUT      ;<A> TO CONSOLE
         JMP  THXB      ;OUTPUT <A> (HEXADECIMAL-2 DIGITS)
         JMP  THXW      ;OUTPUT <H/L> (HEXADECIMAL-4 DIGITS)
         JMP  MSG       ;OUTPUT TEXT
         JMP  PCHK      ;TEST FOR NULL INPUT CHAR
         JMP  CONSB     ;<B> TO CONSOLE (ASCII)

                        ;PUNCH ROUTINES
         JMP  PHXB      ;<A> TO PUNCH (HEXADECIMAL)
         JMP  LEAD      ;PUNCH 6 INS LEADER TAPE
         JMP  PCRET     ;OUTPUT CR/LF TO PUNCH
         JMP  PHXW      ;OUTPUT H/L TO PUNCH
         JMP  POB       ;<B> TO PUNCH (ASCII)

                        ;LIST ROUTINES
         JMP  LHXW      ;OUTPUT H/L TO LIST
         JMP  LHXB      ;<A> TO LIST (HEXADECIMAL)
         JMP  LCRET     ;OUTPUT CR/LF TO LIST
         JMP  LOB       ;<B> TO LIST (ASCII)

                        ;UTILITY ROUTINES
         JMP  CONV      ;CONVERT HEXADECIMAL TO ASCII
         JMP  NIBBLE    ;CONVERT ASCII TO HEXADECIMAL
         JMP  DONE      ;TEST FOR COMPLETION
         JMP  TIMER     ;DELAY
         JMP  SDEHL     ;HL-DE
         JMP  LOCMB     ;LOCATE CONTROL BYTE IN PROGRAMMABLE
                        MEMORY BLOCK
         JMP  IRST      ;RESET INTERRUPTS
         JMP  BACON     ;BAUDOT TO ASCII CONVERSION
         JMP  ASCBD     ;ASCII TO BAUDOT CONVERSION
         JMP  $         ;SPACE FOR PATCHES
         JMP  $
```

Table 2: AMS-80 interface jump table. The individual routines are discussed in detail in the description of AMS-80.

system that your friends will see and admire. It should look presentable. The number of switches and lights on the front panel has been the subject of numerous debates. Those which are necessary are a power on/off switch, a boot switch, and a reset switch. If you are doing a lot of I/O programming (common in amateur radio applications), an output port and an input port (sense switches) are useful. Status lights, control bus lights, and data and address bus lights/switches are optional. One full hardware tester panel should be built within each group if no known working system or other method for troubleshooting the hardware is available. The prototype shown in the photograph contains the full hardware tester panel circuit and is built separately from the power supply. This has the advantage of portability.

The Front Panel Interface

This card interfaces the front panel switches and displays to the S-100 bus. It is used when first building the system to check out the operation of the individual cards. Once AMS-80 is running, its usefulness is diminished until a hardware failure occurs that leaves the system up, but inhibits the processor from working properly (eg: a bus buffer or data-bit failing). The controls on the front panel will then

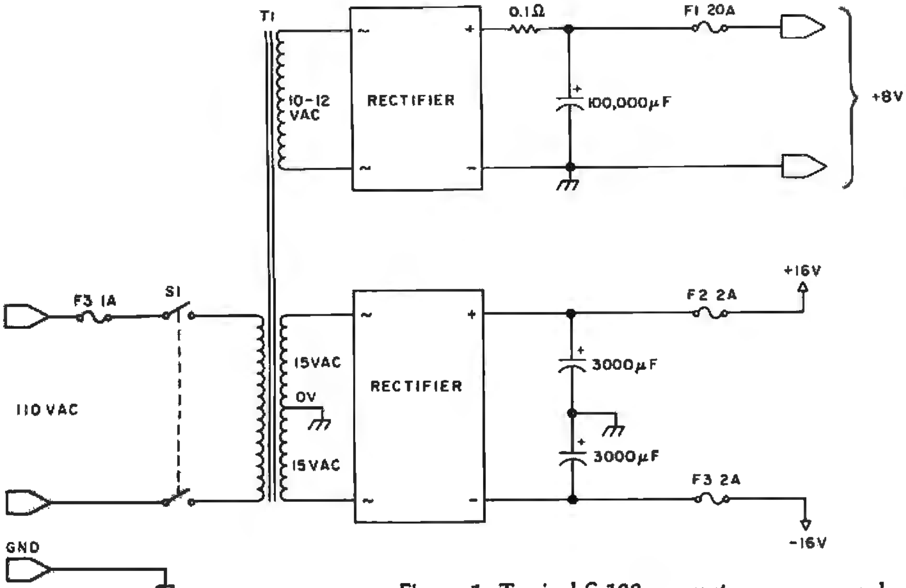


Figure 1: Typical S-100 computer power supply.

allow the problem to be located in a swift manner. When in the *run* mode, the address lights also indicate the location of the software that is being currently executed. This is useful in determining exactly where your program is hung up during debugging.

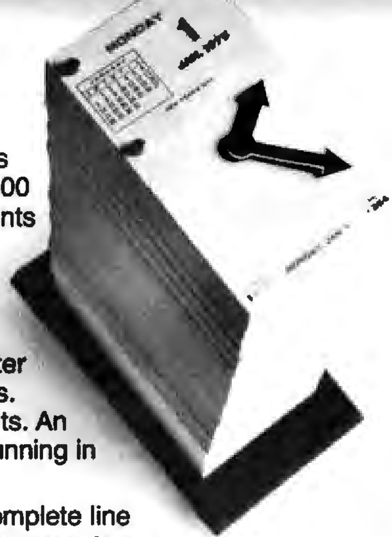
The Memory

Any S-100 bus programmable read-only memory and programmable memory card can be used. However, if you are using a card that places a limit on the time period that it can be addressed continuously (ie: one using dynamic programmable memories), you will have to modify the select signals from the front-panel interface card to convert these signals in a pulsed mode (gate the clock into the control signals). Shop around for a good group buy. AMS-80 requires at least 4 K bytes of programmable read-only memory. You may want to put additional software in programmable read-only memory.

The 8080 can access 64 K bytes of memory. Since most personal systems do not contain a full 64 K bytes of memory, and 8080 software is non-relocatable by virtue of its absolute mode-addressing capability, several manufacturers have put out software modules at fixed allocations. The Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation (AMSAT) has developed a memory map for software, thus making all user written software compatible. Using the expandable idea, basic software can be executed in minimal memory systems. The memory assignment map is shown in table 3.

The main user memory area is upward expandable from location 0. No matter how much memory is available, software will run if written for low locations. Hexadecimal 0100 is a good starting location so that the interrupt service area is not overwritten by your customized software.

As home systems are assembled, they tend to fall into 1 of 2 distinct configurations. There is the floppy disk system, having much programmable memory and a minimal amount of programmable read-only memory in which programs are stored on disks and down-loaded into user memory for execution. The second type is the eraseable read-only memory (EROM) based system. EROMs and EROM cards are relatively inexpensive. Programs can be stored in EROM and executed via AMS-80. This type of system contains less user memory than the floppy disk system. Since EROM cards come in 16 K-byte blocks, it is desirable that such a block be incorporated in the AMSAT-GOLEM-80 system. This allows for interchangeability and redundancy. For added flexibility, the chosen card should have user memory coexistence capability. Thus, a group system can be put together out of both types of configuration, with minimal conflicts. This block is located between hexadecimal 8000 and BFFF.



The $15,995* System

*Quantity 1 Price

Are you tired of inadequate floppy systems and overpriced mini-computers? BASIC TIME offers an affordable Minicomputer System with 10MB hard disk storage, printer w/stand and CRT. All complete with desk enclosure.

Since the introduction of our System B-100 in June of this year, we have had an overwhelming response from you, the minicomputer system buyer. The reason for this response is, when it comes down to price, you can't find a much better value nowadays in a Small Business Computer System than what we are offering.

Our Central Processor is a 16-bit, single board unit with 65K bytes of memory, using a 2901 microcomputer to emulate the Data General Nova instruction set.

We offer 10MB of hard disk storage on two disks, one fixed and the other removable, to allow for backing up the system.

The operating system comes complete with Business Basic integrated with a sophisticated file management system. It is easily programmable by first time users and it supports editor and all facilities/utilities to develop business application packages. We also include a variety of subroutines to make development easier.

The system comes with a full function video display terminal that has a standard typewriter keyboard and a 10 key numeric pad. The display screen will display 1920 characters (24 lines of 80 characters).

We have an optional printer that prints letter quality type if your needs are in that area. Included with that option, at no additional cost, is a word processing package.

We include a General Business software package that consists of: general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll and inventory control. We provide complete software documentation to allow the user to modify it to fit his own needs. There is no charge for the software.

The B-100 is upgradeable for users that require multi-user and muli-tasking capabilities. However, we plan to introduce our System B-200 in November. This system will be capable of multi-user and multi-tasking and it will handle up to four CRT's and printers in any combination.

We have complete Dealer and OEM packages which include: pricing information and Dealer/OEM agreements.

basic time

1215 E. El Segundo Boulevard
El Segundo, California 90245
213/322-4435

Address	Area
FFFF	
	AMS-80 Custom Area, I/O (input/output) handlers, including VDB-4 software
FC00	
	AMS-80 Standard Area
F000	
	Floppy Disk I/O and Bootstrap Loader
E800	
DFFF	
	4 K-Byte, Programmable-Memory Area for Buffers, etc.
D000	
	Video-Display Memory Area
CC00	
BFFF	
	16 K-Byte, Programmable Read-Only-Memory Area (preferably maskable)
8000	
	User Programmable-Memory-Program Area
0100	
	Interrupt Service Area, Interfaces, etc.
0010	
	AMS-80 Programmable-Memory Links
0000	

Table 3: Memory assignment map for the AMS-80.

The block can be used to contain programs that execute in those locations, or copies of programs that execute when moved to programmable memory locations in low memory. This is ideal for programs that need to be executed in user memory, or for storing programs as a backup to the floppy disk unit in case it is not available at a particular time or location, such as a demonstration at a computerfest.

Processor Technology's SOL software is written to reside at hexadecimal C000. It can be placed in that area if desired. The video display programmable memory is located at CC00. This makes it compatible with Processor Technology and SSM.

A programmable memory area is assigned at hexadecimal D000. This allows the stack to be located outside of the main user area. The buffer areas for cassette I/O can be located in this area, as can any programmable memory-dependent software that is required for your system. AMS-80 is designed to automatically locate the stack in an area of user memory above the video block. It also skips this area when a user program asks for the top of user memory. If no such block exists and the video area is used, AMS-80 will have to be customized to avoid the video programmable memory area during initialization.

The Processor

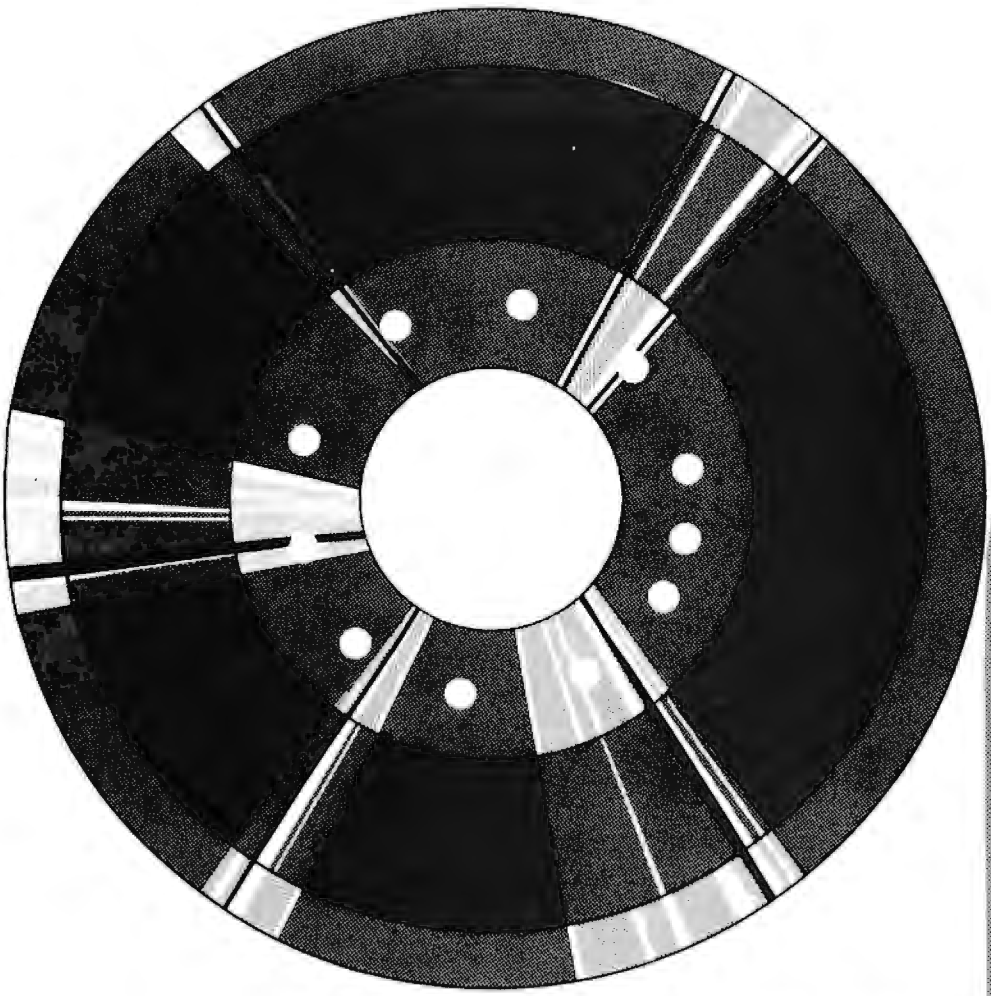
Any S-100 bus processor card can be used. Different cards have different features. Some have jump start or bootstrap capability, some have interrupt ports, and some have both. Some are available already built, and others as kits or blank boards. Choose one that suits the needs of your group.

Input/Output

You will need (and AMS-80 is configured for) 4 classes of I/O (input/output) devices, a console, a high-speed data-input device (reader), a high-speed data-output device (punch), and a high-speed, ASCII output device (list). The AMS-80 software allows 4 physical devices to be assigned to each category of I/O device. The assignments are in software and may be changed under program control. Software is provided for a video-display board (Cybercom) as well as a Teletype interface. Audio tape is chosen for off-line program and data storage. A floppy disk drive can be added at will.

All I/O operations are performed on a single character basis, either in or out. Kansas City Standard tones have been chosen as the audio recording standard. There is, however, 1 basic difference between the use of paper and audio tape. Paper tape can be stopped between punches or reads, but audio tape cannot be efficiently stopped. Thus, the audio cassette routines contain "blocking" software that stores the individual characters in a user memory area (preferably between hexadecimal D000 and E800, as shown in table 3). This blocking software is transparent to AMS-80. Software is provided for all I/O to the console or terminal, the punch, reader, or list devices. The routines are located within AMS-80 and are called indirectly via a jump table as shown in table 2. Routines are provided to ouput ASCII data from either the B or C register, allowing existing commercial software to be patched to operate via AMS-80 with minimal changes. Routines are also provided to output the contents of the accumulator (8 bits) or the H/L register pair (16 bits) in hexadecimal code. Character input routines are also provided. Most of the routines are used within AMS-80.

There are 2 reserved I/O ports within the system. These are front



It isn't in the hole it's on the doughnut!

INTRODUCING — LOUMAR MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

4 programs to give you a comprehensive package for business management

The Loumar General Accounting System is a versatile, fully integrated software package designed for small and medium sized businesses. It is also suitable for CPA's and bookkeeping service firms.

The complete software system is composed of four main modules: GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND PAYROLL. Each module may be used separately or in combination with any other module. Supplied on disk as run-time modules. Source not available.

All software is written in CBASIC II and utilizes the powerful CP/M operating system.

General system features include:

Automatic posting to general journal • Strict error detection • Report production on demand • Consistent operating procedures • User oriented. No previous computer knowledge required • Designed by accounting professionals • Comprehensive, well presented reports and manuals • Single or multiple client capabilities.

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS

The end user's microcomputer must satisfy the following requirements:

48k RAM
Dual floppy disk system
Printer with tractor. All printing is done in 80 col. format
CRT with at least a 64 character by 16 line display
CP/M and CBASIC II

PAYROLL: Up to 500 employees — **$550.**

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE: Up to 1000 customers and 1000 monthly transactions — **$550**

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE: Up to 1000 vendors and 1300 monthly transactions — **$400**

GENERAL LEDGER: Up to 200 accounts with 2000 entries — **$450**

Write for our brochure — Dealerships still available
Contact: Distributor

MISSION CONTROL • 2008 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, SANTA MONICA, CA 90403 • (213) 829-5137

Circle 237 on inquiry card.

Pin#	Signal
1	Chassis Ground
2	Data From Terminal To Computer
3	Data From Computer To Terminal
4	Control Line #1
5	Status Line #1
7	Signal Return (Ground)
8	Control Line #2
10	+ 18 V Supply
13	− 18 V Supply
17	20 mA Current Loop (+), Terminal To Computer
20	Status Line #2
23	20 mA Current Loop (+), Computer To Terminal
24	20 mA Current Loop (−), Terminal To Computer
25	20 mA Current Loop (−), Computer To Terminal

Note: This is a modified RS-232 Interface. Signal Levels are as follows:
Mark (Logic 1) = −3 V to −12 V, Space (Logic 0) = +5 V to +12 V.

Table 4: Connections to the serial port interface connector.

1	Chassis Ground
2	Data Port 1 Status Bit
3	Data Port 1 Control Bit
4	Data Port 1 Bit 0 (LSB)
5	Data Port 1 Bit 1
6	Signal Return
7	Ground
8	N/C
9	+ 8 V Raw Power
10	Data Port 2 Bit 6
11	Data Port 2 Bit 7
12	Data Port 2 Status Bit
12	Data Port 2 Control Bit
14	Data Port 1 Bit 2
15	Data Port 1 Bit 3
16	Data Port 1 Bit 4
17	Data Port 1 Bit 5
18	Data Port 1 Bit 6
19	Data Port 1 Bit 7
20	Data Port 2 Bit 0
21	Data Port 2 Bit 1
22	Data Port 2 Bit 2
23	Data Port 2 Bit 3
24	Data Port 2 Bit 4
25	Data Port 2 Bit 5

NOTE: All voltage levels are transistor-transistor logic compatible. The Data Lines are compatible to the MITS convention. Port 1 is configured as an input port and port 2 as an output port if bidirectional I/O port integrated circuits (such as 8255s) are not used.

Table 5: Connections to the parallel port interface connector.

panel (FF) and interrupt control port (FE). The front-panel address is used for both displays and switches. FF was chosen because of the simple hardware needed to decode it (1 NAND gate), while FE was built into the processor card utilized in the prototype.

Some standardization of the hardware is desirable in a group project. This allows 1 person to check out another person's hardware. It also allows different members of the group to interconnect their equipment for large demonstrations.

Interfaces come in 2 types: serial and parallel. The following standards, which are slightly modified versions of existing ones, are suggested for the AMSAT-GOLEM-80 Project.

Audio Signals

All audio signals from the computer or interface boxes to and from cassette recorders are via phono plugs/sockets. The actual connectors on the tape recorder may be anything from miniature phone to DIN-type connectors.

RF/Video Signals

BNC-type connectors should be used to carry video to and from monitors. The BNC connector is small, quick to connect and disconnect, and readily available worldwide.

Digital Signals

Digital signals come in 2 types: serial and parallel. Both types of interfaces should use 25-pin EIA-type connectors. The chassis connector on the computer will be female; the chassis connector on the remote device is male. Power can be fed down the cable from the computer to the remote device via the I/O cable. Having a female connection on the hot lead reduces the probability of short circuits. They can also be joined together to make larger ones, without the need for special adaptors. The serial connector assignments are based on the RS-232 interface. The pin assignments are shown in table 4. The parallel connector carries 1 input and 1 output port (8 bits each), plus 1 pair of handshake signals. The signal pins are compatible to the MITS recommended ones. Power and ground are fed down the cables, thus the recommendation for fuses in the 3 DC voltage lines. The parallel port interfaces are transistor-transistor logic (TTL) level, the serial port RS-232 voltage levels (mark = negative, space = positive). The pin assignments are shown in table 5.

AMS-80

AMS-80 is a full, software-debugging program. It also contains the system I/O drivers and utility routines accessible via a jump table. The jump table approach is utilized so that user programs written using the utility routines within AMS-80 will not require reassembling, should a subsequent version of AMS-80 be released. The version that was previously published (September 1976 BYTE) has undergone extensive modifications and has been relocated to the block of memory between hexadecimal F000 and FF00. This allows many existing programs written for low, user memory area (such as MITS BASIC) to be run through the I/O drivers within AMS-80. It is thus possible to run a program in BASIC and have the ouput appear on the line printer (list device) or the console at will. The standard capacity existing in AMS-80 is shown in table 1.

System Expansion

The modular design of the AMSAT-GOLEM-80 system allows for operability at all stages of construction, once the initial stage is reached. Since a great deal of money is being spent, it would be encouraging to see it perform as soon as possible. The initial stage, apart from the processor power supply and bus, NEW

RAM

- ☐ **Scelbi "6800" Software Gourmet Guide & Cookbook** Robert Findley **$10.95**
- ☐ **Scelbi "8080" Software Gourmet Guide & Cookbook** Robert Findley **$10.95**
- ☐ **Programming the 6502** Rodnay Zaks **$11.95**
- ☐ **8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming** Lance Leventhal **$9.50**
- ☐ **6800 Assembly Language Programming** Lance Leventhal **$9.50**
- ☐ **Z-80 Assembly Language Programming** Adam Osborne **$9.50**
- ☐ **6502 Assembly Language Programming** Lance Leventhal **$9.50**
- ☐ **Semiconductor Memory Data Book** Texas Instruments **$5.00**

- ☐ **Tracer: A 6800 Debugging Program** Grappel & Hemenway **$6.00**
- ☐ **Bar Code Loader** Ken Budnick **$2.00**
- ☐ **Tiny Assembler 6800 Version 3.1** Jack Emmerich **$9.00**
- ☐ **RA6800ML: An M6800 Relocatable Macro Assembler** J. Hemenway **$25.00**
- ☐ **MONDEB: An Advanced M6800 Monitor Debugger** Don Peters **$5.00**
- ☐ **Editor/Assembler for 8080/8085 Based Computers** W.J. Weller & W.T. Powers **$14.95**
- ☐ **Practical Microcomputer Programming: The Z-80** W.J. Weller **$29.95**
- ☐ **LINK68: An M6800 Linking Loader** Grappel & Hemenway **$8.00**

ROM

CPU

- ☐ **Microprocessor Lexicon, Acronyms and Definitions** Sybex **$2.95**
- ☐ **Microprocessor System Design** Edw. E. Klingman **$22.50**
- ☐ **Basic Microprocessors and the 6800** Ron Bishop **$11.95**
- ☐ **8080A Bugbook** Peter Rony **$10.50**
- ☐ **Introduction to Microcomputers - Vol. II (& binder)** Osborne & Assoc. **$30.00**
- ☐ **6800 Programming for Logic Design** Osborne & Assoc. **$9.50**
- ☐ **Z-80 Programming for Logic Design** Osborne & Assoc. **$9.50**
- ☐ **8080 Programming for Logic Design** Osborne & Assoc. **$9.50**
- ☐ **CMOS Cookbook** Don Lancaster **$10.50**
- ☐ **TTL Cookbook** Don Lancaster **$9.50**
- ☐ **Bipolar Microcomputer Components Data Book** Texas Instr. **$4.70**
- ☐ **TTL Data Book, 2nd edition** Texas Instr. **$7.50**
- ☐ **TTL Data Book, Supplement to 2nd edition** Texas Instr. **$1.25**
- ☐ **9900 Family Systems Design and Data Book** Texas Instr. **$9.95**
- ☐ **Designing with TTL Integrated Circuits** Texas Instr. **$36.50**
- ☐ **Fundamentals and Applications of Digital Logic Circuits** Sol Libes **$7.95**

I/O

- ☐ **6502 Applications Book** Rodnay Zaks **$12.95**
- ☐ **IC Converter Cookbook** Walter Jung **$13.95**
- ☐ **Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques (2nd edition)** Lesea and Zaks **$13.95**
- ☐ **The Cheap Video Cookbook** Don Lancaster **$5.95**
- ☐ **TV Typewriter Cookbook** Don Lancaster **$9.95**
- ☐ **Introduction to Microcomputers - Vol. III (& binder)** Osborne & Assoc. **$20.00**
- ☐ **Active Filter Cookbook** Don Lancaster **$14.95**
- ☐ **Linear Control Circuits Data Book** Texas Instr. **$5.00**
- ☐ **Power Semiconductor Data Book** Texas Instr. **$9.25**
- ☐ **Interface Circuits Data Book** Texas Instr. **$6.95**
- ☐ **Optoelectronics Data Book, 5th ed.** Texas Instr. **$3.50**
- ☐ **Transistor and Diode Data Book** Texas Instr. **$13.50**

VDD
Ø
VSS

BITS™ Brings You the BEST

CHECK THIS OUT

[then check them off!]

(Postage $.75/item or $1.00 outside U.S. to a maximum postal charge of $3.00)

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City__________ State__________ Zip______

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA

Card#__________ Expires__________

Signature ______________________

Total enclosed $ __________ 1B2099

DIAL YOUR BANK CARD ORDERS TOLL FREE 800-258-5477 (in N.H. 924-3355)

BITS™ inc

Books to erase the impossible

25 Route 101 West, PO Box 428, Peterborough, NH 03458

VISA master charge

Punch			
	P=3		
	P=2		
	P=1	Audio Cassette	
	P=0	Console	
Reader			
	R=3		
	R=2		
	R=1	Audio Cassette	
	R=0	Console	
List			
	L=3		
	L=2	Baudot device (model 15)	
	L=1	Teletype Port	
	L=0	Console	
Console			
	C=3		
	C=2	Baudot Device (model 15)	
	C=1	Video Display Board/Keyboard	
	C=0	Teletype Port	
Video Display Board			
	V=0	Page	With Line Foldover
	V=1	Page	Without Line Foldover
	V=2	Scroll	With Line Foldover
	V=3	Scroll	Without Line Foldover

Table 6: AMS-80 I/O (input/output) allocations.

comprises 4 K bytes of programmable read-only memory of user memory, and a terminal device. With this amount of hardware, you can run AMS-80, enter programs in memory in hexadecimal code via AMS-80, and learn a little about software. The addition of some off-line memory, such as audio or paper-tape devices, allows you to run programs which require up to 4 K bytes of memory. Such programs include Tiny BASIC, orbital calculations for amateur satellite locations, and various amateur radio programs. If you have a radio teletypewriter terminal unit (RTTY-TU), you can even tune your shortwave radio in to commercial or amateur Teletype stations, and display their transmissions on your terminal.

If you get a modem interface and a second terminal, or use a video display/keyboard combination and a serial port/modem, you can make the basic system into a remote terminal for a large machine timesharing service, and access the computer at work from your home. Add another 4 or 8 K bytes of user memory, and you can run text editors, assemblers, or an 8 K BASIC interpreter. This opens a new dimension in computing. You can play Star Trek, and run education and business software and advanced amateur radio programs, such as contests. Put 16 K bytes of user memory in your system and you can get a floppy disk unit for an added dimension in computing.

Off-Line Data Storage

Off-line storage is storage for programs and data that is external to the 64 K bytes of accessible memory. It usually consists of audio tape, floppy disks, or paper tape. Floppy disk storage usually comes with an operating system and will not be discussed here. AMS-80 contains

routines to store and read software from paper tape. Data is stored in Intel hexadecimal format. Paper tape, although common in professional circles, is not cheap, and the readers and punches are expensive. However, inexpensive hand operated readers do exist, so paper tape is a convenient and easily mailable form of program storage (for short programs).

Paper tapes can be stopped under software control. Thus, when BASIC is reading and interpreting a program, it can stop the tape momentarily to process the line of source code. Audio cassettes cannot be stopped in such a manner. Other programs, such as Assemblers or Editors, also have requirements for occasional inputs and outputs. Thus, AMS-80 contains buffer cassette-driver software to enable the main program to think that it is reading or writing characters on an incremental basis. Data is stored on tape in blocks of 256 characters. There is no format as such; the format is set by the main program because in this system the audio cassette is treated as if it is paper tape. This means that by using the Intel hexadecimal format and cassette buffer-driver routines in AMS-80, any paper-tape, cassette, or floppy disk system can read or write tapes and convert to and from the format needed for a particular operating system. A title command is put into AMS-80 to allow headings to be written on hexadecimal code blocks of tape so that they can be identified.

Since even a 15-minute cassette tape can hold a lot of software, a command is provided within AMS-80 to allow a tape to be scanned and a program found. The command transfers data from the reader to the punch device. It may be used to copy tapes or, if the console is assigned as the punch, it may be used to scan tapes and locate particular blocks.

The number of data bytes in a block is 256. Each block is preceded and followed by a mark tone. This allows the tape to be stopped and started. The data is read to or written from the tape at 300 bps.

If the system has error detection, error-detection bytes are put on the tape. For example, the Intel hexadecimal format checks each line of code for a read error. Each line as printed on the console is a block in itself. The data, address, and error detection bytes are output to the paper-tape punch. These bytes will be collected by the cassette buffer software which, when full, will write 256 bytes on the audio tape. When reading that block back, it will read the entire block into a buffer. The Intel hexadecimal format reader then gets the data on a character-by-character basis from the buffer, and checks for errors.

The cassette storage medium is designed to be a paper-tape equivalent for information exchange. It is not designed to be part of an operating system, although an AMSAT flexible operating system may be available in the near future.

Operating Systems

Cassette and disk operating systems are currently available. These can be patched to operate through the AMS-80 I/O (input/output) drivers and hence improve them by allowing assignable I/O devices. AMS-80 is a paper-tape operating system in which the file storage and sorting is done by the operator.

The advantages of software configured I/O can be seen in the following circumstances: BASIC is designed to operate via the console. Punch and reader operations are available for program storage, but the execution is usually via the console. With assignable I/O, the console ouput routine can be assigned to a line printer, and outputs obtained at high speed. Alternatively, different readers (paper and audio) can be assigned with no change in the BASIC interpreter software.

The spare commands in AMS-80 can be allocated to interface to the operating system. For example, "Q" could be assigned to execute a jump to the operating system. A command can be assigned to return to AMS-80, once in the operating system. These aspects of interfacing AMS-80 to operating systems will be discussed in detail later.

Real-Time Operations

Real-time operations are required for many tasks. The 8080 has the capability of directly distinguishing between 8 real-time interrupts. In the AMSAT-GOLEM-80, Interrupt 0 is equivalent to Reset, and Interrrupt 1 is reserved for the breakpoint feature. The remaining interrupts are available for custom software. The time-of-day clock is not implemented in software, but rather in hardware, using an MOS digital-clock circuit. A number of floppy disk interfaces, North Star in particular, do not allow for interrupts during the disk read and write operations. Thus, a software clock would not be updated when running such a disk system. This means that no real-time operations could be executed without reinitialization of the clock each time. Using a hardware clock, the time of day can be read at any time by using simple input statements from the I/O port assigned to the clock.

Documentation

Documentation is very important. Keep all of the instructions for the various kits in one place. Three-ring binders are inexpensive and can contain a large amount of information. If you need more than 1 binder, split the information logically, such as hardware, software, peripherals, etc. When you build and test cards, note any unusual or special things that you did. Note any voltage or other measurements you made. Keep a copy of test routines you used to initially test something. You may need them a few years later. The level of documentation should be better than that supplied with commercial equipment. It may help you sell the system. It is also important to document the operational aspects of the system. Document how it is configured (an example is shown in table 6), and record the operating instructions so that others can operate the system in your absence. Note which connector plugs into which socket. When in doubt, document it.

Planning your Project

Your requirements are going to differ from those of other people. Your method of assembly can be the same, but can differ in details. There are many manufacturers of memory and I/O cards. Some are sold fully assembled and tested, some assembled, some as kits, and some as bare boards. Choosing the card that suits your needs at a particular time can reduce your cost. Remember that the software is hardware transparent; for example, a program designed to run in user memory at hexadecimal memory locations 0100 to 2000 will run in any type of working memory, no matter who manufactured it. Therefore, it does not matter if you use a Brand X product when the rest of the club uses a Brand Y. Just ensure that the specifications for addressing the card are the same. (Wait states do not matter. If you need an extra wait state, your software will take longer to execute, but you will probably never notice the difference.)

The price of hardware is constantly falling. New cards are being introduced every month. It is possible to purchase a 32 K or 64 K-byte programmable-memory card populated by only 8 K bytes of memory circuits, and add the remaining integrated circuits as you need them. The price of the next 8 K bytes will probably be less than today's price. Purchase your hardware when you need it. Look around, compare the cards made by different manufacturers, decide how their features will fit into your system, ask for advice at your club, and then make your purchase. For example, some processor cards come with vectored interrupt capability, and some with bootstrap start.

Summary

The details of the construction of the individual cards are not presented here because vendors supply their own information. In the AMSAT-GOLEM-80, the hardware is interchangeable (within limits), and the actual manufacturer of any particular card is immaterial. The prototype has served to check our hardware and software for members of The Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation (AMSAT) and the Chesapeake Microcomputer Club Inc, who have set up a bulk purchase scheme for obtaining price reductions on hardware.

This article has described an approach to building an S-100 computer that is incremental and affordable, even though it may not be the lowest cost in the long run. The AMSAT-GOLEM-80 is an approach to a system. It may be built up as a stand-alone system, or it may be overlaid onto your existing hardware. ■

Add Some Control to Your Computer

An Output Port Tutorial

Ken Barbier
POB 1042
Socorro NM 87801

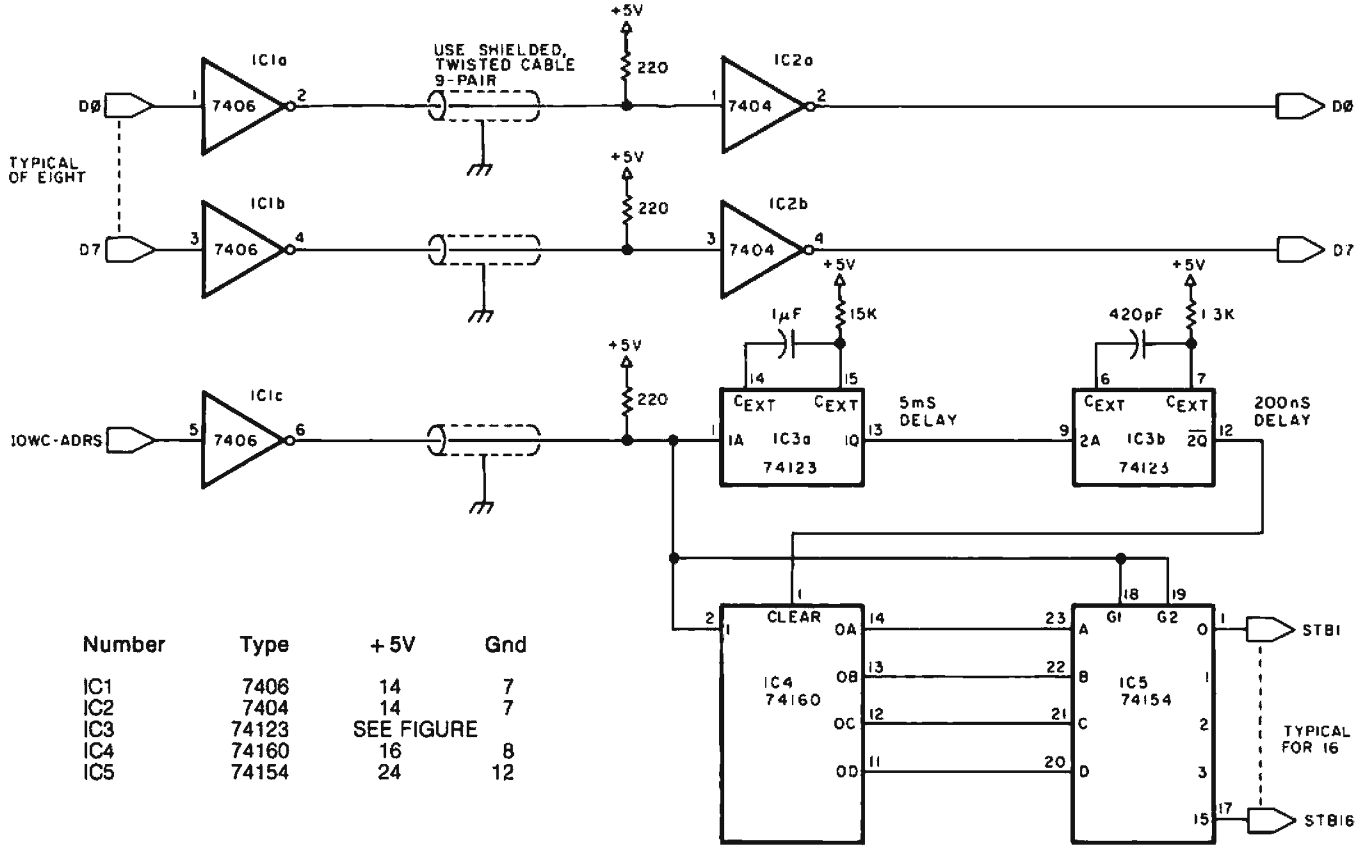
A virtually limitless number of devices can be controlled through a single output port using time multiplexing techniques. A series of 8-bit bytes is fetched from a control buffer in memory, and output through a single port. On the receiving end, bus buffers present the data to all the devices in parallel, but unique strobes are supplied to each device in turn, so that it can latch its own data word.

This technique is particularly useful if the devices are to be located some distance from the computer. The hardware shown in figure 1 has been used to control devices over 50 feet from the computer without exotic line drivers and receivers. Since remote addresses for each device are generated by the hardware, only 8 data lines and 1 strobe line are required. For maximum noise immunity, shielded twisted pair cable should be used.

Receive Hardware

In figure 1, 16 external devices receive 1 8-bit byte apiece. Using the Intel 8080, this block of data will be transmitted in about 300 µs. The I/O(input/output) write strobe accompanying the 1st byte triggers a delay oneshot which, after allowing more than enough time for the block transmission, triggers a reset oneshot which clears the remote address counter, the 74160. This insures that the next block of data will be routed to the correct device in turn.

The remote address counter supplies a 4-bit count to the 4-line-to-16-line data selector, the 74154. As the



Number	Type	+5V	Gnd
IC1	7406	14	7
IC2	7404	14	7
IC3	74123	SEE FIGURE	
IC4	74160	16	8
IC5	74154	24	12

Figure 1: The transmission circuitry is divided into 2 parts, the data transmission (D0 through D7) and the address. The address is decoded by a counter which determines which 1 of 16 devices is being used. The write strobe accompanying the data triggers a delay oneshot (IC3a) which triggers a reset oneshot (IC3b) which clears IC5, the remote address counter.

74160 advances its count on the rising edge of its clock, it will initially supply address 0 to the 74154 until the trailing edge of the negative going I/O write strobe. This same strobe is the "data" supplied to the 74154, and so will appear on each of the outputs of the 74154 in turn. This constitutes the 16 remote addresses.

For expansion, 1 additional counter stage could be used to generate "first 16" and "second 16" control signals to double the number of devices.

Driver Programs

The example shown in figure 1 is for 16 devices. Every time we want to output a control to any one device, we must output all the control words. OUCNT is an 8080 routine designed to accomplish this (see listing 1). The *calling* program first loads the correct bit patterns into the correct buffer words, then sets the flag at memory location FLAG. This flag is used to prevent needless outputting of the controls. In a complex control program, many segments of the operating system may need to change the state of the devices at irregular intervals. In such an implementation there will be a fixed program cycle, with many tasks called in turn to perform their functions. At some point in the cycle, time will be allotted to output our controls. If no program segments or tasks have called for any change in the controls, it is not necessary to transmit them, and the flag will not be set. But when it is set, we will transmit all the controls, after clearing the flag.

Controlling Relays

Typical applications for this technique might include driving remote displays, with 32-decimal digits being transmitted, 2 per 8-bit byte. Or, as is shown in figure 2, 8 relays can be controlled by each 8-bit byte.

The simplified schematic of figure 2 shows a relay driver circuit capable of controlling 8 relays. The 8 bits of data are latched into the 74175s on the rising edge of the clock, so our negative going strobe can be used as is. If latches such as the earlier 7475 are used, the strobe would have to be inverted, since the output of a 7475 follows the input whenever the clock is high. In either case, any relay whose corresponding bit is not changed will remain in the previous state, as its corresponding latch is reloaded with the same data as before. (The type of NPN driver transistor will have to be selected to match the current and voltage requirements of the particular relay used.)

```
;OUTPUT CONTROLS
CONTR       EQU     xxxx        ;OUTPUT PORT ADDRESS

OUCNT:      LDA     FLAG        ;NEED ACTION?
            ANI     0FFH
            RZ                  ;NO, RETURN
            MVI     A,00        ;YES, CLEAR FLAG
            STA     FLAG
            LXI     H,BUFFR     ;GET CONTROL BUFFER ADDRESS
            MVI     C,0FH       ;SET COUNTER
OUCN1:      MOV     A,M         ;GET CONTROL DATA BYTE
            OUT     CONTR
            INX     H           ;INCREMENT ADDRESS
            DCR     C           ;DECREMENT COUNTER
            JNZ     OUCN1       ;CONTINUE IF NOT DONE
            RET                 ;ELSE, RETURN

FLAG:       DB      0           ;ACTION FLAG
BUFFER:     DS      0FH         ;CONTROL BUFFER
```

Listing 1: 8080 assembler routine to output control signals to 1 of 16 devices. CONTR is equated with the desired output port address.

Relay Control Program

Obviously, if we need to control 8 relays with 1 byte, we do not want to change the state of all of the relays at the same time. This complicates the software required slightly. In the 8080 program shown in listing 2, a change relay subroutine allows us to change the state of 1 relay at a time. We must supply the subroutine with the number (hexadecimal 0 thru F) of the word in the buffer corresponding to the relay driver board, and a relay number (1 thru 8). We must also specify whether we want to turn it on or off. At the correct time, we put the word number in register C, the relay number in register E, and set register A to 1 for on, or 0 for off, and call CHGRY. The next time the operating system calls OUCNT, only our

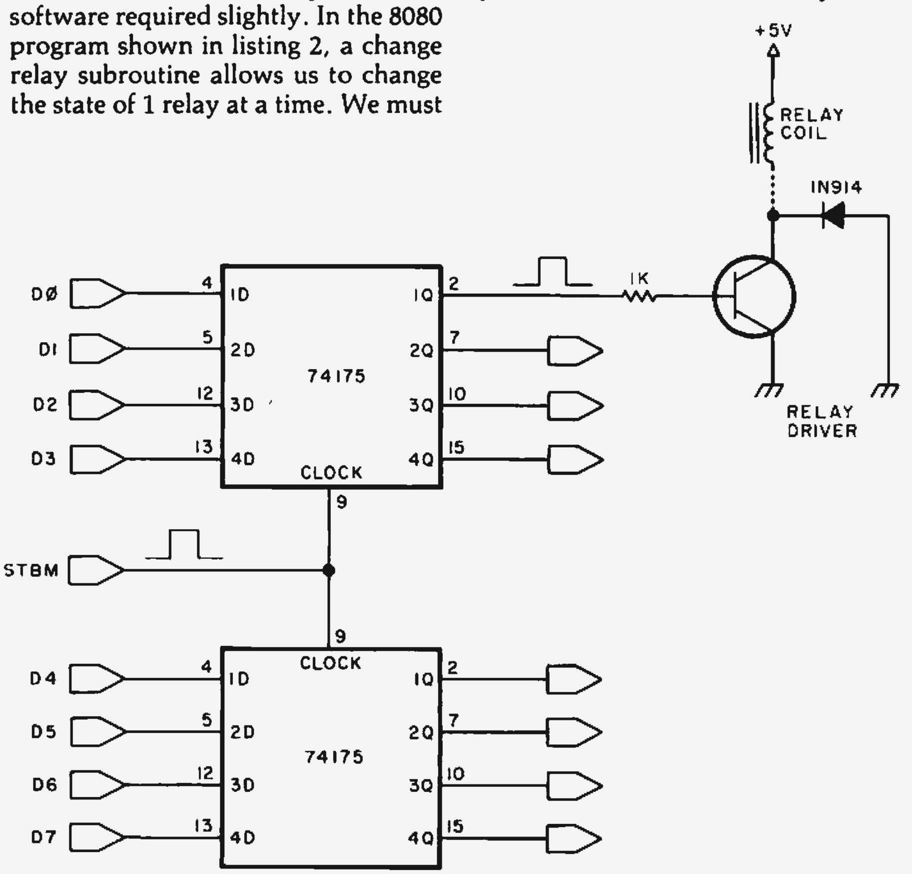


Figure 2: A relay driver board capable of controlling 8 relays. The state of the relay, on or off, is latched into the 74175 until a following strobe is received directing a change in state.

```
;CHANGE RELAY
;ENTER WITH:                     CONTROL WORD NUMBER IN (C)
;                                RELAY NUMBER IN (E)
;                                (A) = 1 TO TURN RELAY ON
;                                (A) = 0 TO TURN RELAY OFF
CHGRY:    LXI      H,BUFFR       ;GET BUFFER START ADDRESS
          MVI      B,O           ;ADD WORD NUMBER
          DAD      B
          ANI      0FFH          ;TURN ON OR OFF?
          JZ       OFF
CHGR1:    DCR      E             ;TURN IT ON
          JZ       CHGR2         ;SHIFT BIT TO RELAY
          RLC                    ;    POSITION
          JMP      CHGR1
CHGR2:    ORA      M             ;TURN THIS ONE ON
          MOV      M,A
CHGR3:    MVI      A,0FFH        ;SET CONTROL FLAG
          STA      FLAG
          RET                    ;AND RETURN
OFF:      MVI      A,0FEH        ;TURN RELAY OFF!
OFF1:     DCR      E             ;FORM MASK WORD
          JZ       OFF2          ;SHIFT "HOLE" TO
          RLC                    ;    RELAY POSITION
          JMP      OFF1
OFF2:     ANA      M             ;TURN THIS ONE OFF
          MOV      M,A
          JMP      CHGR3         ;AND RETURN
```

Listing 2: This 8080 routine allows a state change for only 1 relay in a set of 8 instead of changing all relays at once.

```
;INITIALIZATION SUBROUTINE
INIT;     MVI      A,00          ;CLEAR REMOTE ADDRESS
          OUT      CONTR         ;    COUNTER
          MVI      A,14H         ;CLEAR BUFFER AND
INIT1:    LXI      H,BUFFR       ;    DELAY ROUTINE
          MVI      C,0FH         ;LOOP TIME IS 250 USEC
INIT2:    MVI      M,00          ;    SO DO IT 20 TIMES
          INX      H
          DCR      C             ;TO ALLOW RESET
          JNZ      INIT2         ;    OF REMOTE ADDRESS.
          DCR      A
          JNZ      INIT1
          CALL     OUCNT         ;THEN OUTPUT ALL ZEROS
          RET                    ;AND RETURN
```

Listing 3: Initialization routine to clear the address counter, buffer, and outputs all 0s to devices connected to system.

selected relay will change state, even though all the controls are output.

Error Free Operation

To insure that all controls have been received correctly, some sort of feedback to the computer can be provided. In actual practice this is usually unnecessary, but if it *must* be implemented, there are several possible techniques.

First, 74180 parity generator and checkers could be used to generate a parity bit on the transmit end, and check it on the receive end, sending back an interrupt if any word received is in error. This would add only 2 more signal conductors to the 9 already in the cable. Additionally, at the end of the delay oneshot time (and before the reset occurs), the remote address counter can be tested to insure that it has reached the all 1s state. A count error signal can be ORed with the parity error signal to produce a single interrupt in case either error should occur. The operating system can then try the transmission again, or at least indicate its existence.

System Initialization

Since, upon initial application of power, the states of the latches and the 74160 counter will be indeterminate, the initializing subroutine of listing 3 should be called at power on and reset times. This will clear the address counter, the buffer, and output all 0s to all devices.

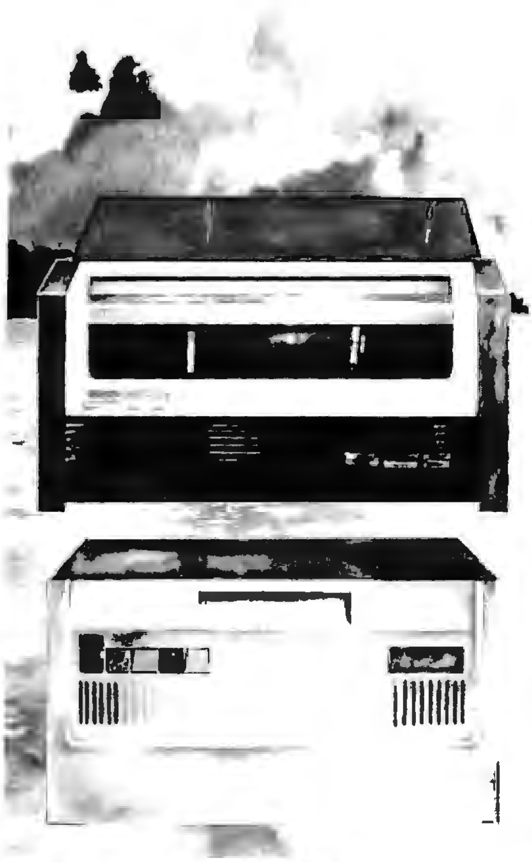
I hope this short discussion of output port techniques will help readers to understand how the computer can be interfaced to the real world. ■

Expansive but not expensive

MicroAge introduces for **Horizon** and **Alpha Micro** Systems, the most powerful Hard Disk Units You've Ever Seen.

Welcome to "Hard" Times: a new age of hard disk cartridge drives for Horizon and Alpha Micro . . . so powerful, so reliable, so **economical**, you've never seen anything like it. Fast, easy and versatile: the revolutionary new **Fujitsu M2201** with 40 (formatted) megabytes of storage . . . and the dynamic CDC **Phoenix** with 27 (formatted) megabytes. Both are operated with North Star and Alpha Micro commands. Added capacity means the ability to fully utilize the complete range of software and capabilities of North Star Horizon and Alpha Micro mainframes.

But their family interface compatibility is not all that's expansive. Speed and economy are impressive, too. Super-fast access time means no waiting for command execution . . . easy handling of **large** files. And the price? Unbelievably low for this much flexibility, power, speed and capacity. And the low price includes the hard disk drive, S-100 controller, software interface, cords and disk pack.



Exclusively from MicroAge

Fujitsu M2201 Cartridge Module Drive

50 megabyte storage (40 formatted)

CDC Phoenix Cartridge Module Drive

32 megabyte storage (27 formatted)

Either.

$9995.00

Includes drive, S-100 controller, software interface and disk pack.

Ask your dealer about Hard Times — the Fujitsu M2201 and CDC Phoenix drives from MicroAge. Available to qualified dealers and OEM's. If a dealer is not available in your area, call 800-528-1415.

Text continued from page 6:

The scope of the new homebrew design has now expanded to include relatively high-speed serial RS-232C communications among the homebrew node, the Western Digital P-engine, the Able/60-Synclavier, and other computers from time to time. I intend to use RS-232C at 19.2 K bps as the communications discipline, primarily for its universality. Today one can get almost any computer with a standard 25-pin D connector set up for the RS-232C discipline, at speeds ranging from a lethargic 110 bps to a maximum of 19.2 K bps. This upper-limit of speed is not exceptionally fast (about 1800 bytes per second is the equivalent in a useful measure), but the existence of these standard signal levels and standard connectors argues for this kind of approach.

The diagram of figure 1 shows how the overall conception of the system stands at present. The homebrew 6809 simultaneously provides a facility to directly execute 6809 code for experimental purposes, and a more permanently useful function of a common communications node which can be the subject of various serial communications strategies relative to the other processors.

Lest readers wonder, this is and remains a personal computer. It is true that the system is getting a bit large for one person to operate all of the terminal and music keyboards simultaneously, yet it resides in my home along with various other facilities of the complete computer experimenter: electronics shop, woodworking shop, and the beginnings of a machine shop.

This expanded conception of function for the homebrew 6809 barely changes the hardware design details originally conceived. The computer will have 16 K bytes of memory to start, several terminal ports, several parallel ports, and space for 4 K bytes of ultraviolet, erasable read-only memory. The read-only memory will contain the implementation of low-level, communications-monitor software and key parts of a reverse-polish notation, stack-oriented, threaded interpretive language. Remember that the conception of a homebrew or commercial system made of modular components can change considerably in detail as a result of time and resources available.

As the system design develops from this initial intention, its actual detail may prove inconsistent with what I have conjectured thus far. Recognizing this starting point, I invite readers to follow in on a guided tour of the current state of my thinking about this new, homebrew, microprocessor system project. Let's see how the central processor bus design comes out, what logic blocks will be required, and let's have some preliminary thoughts on the

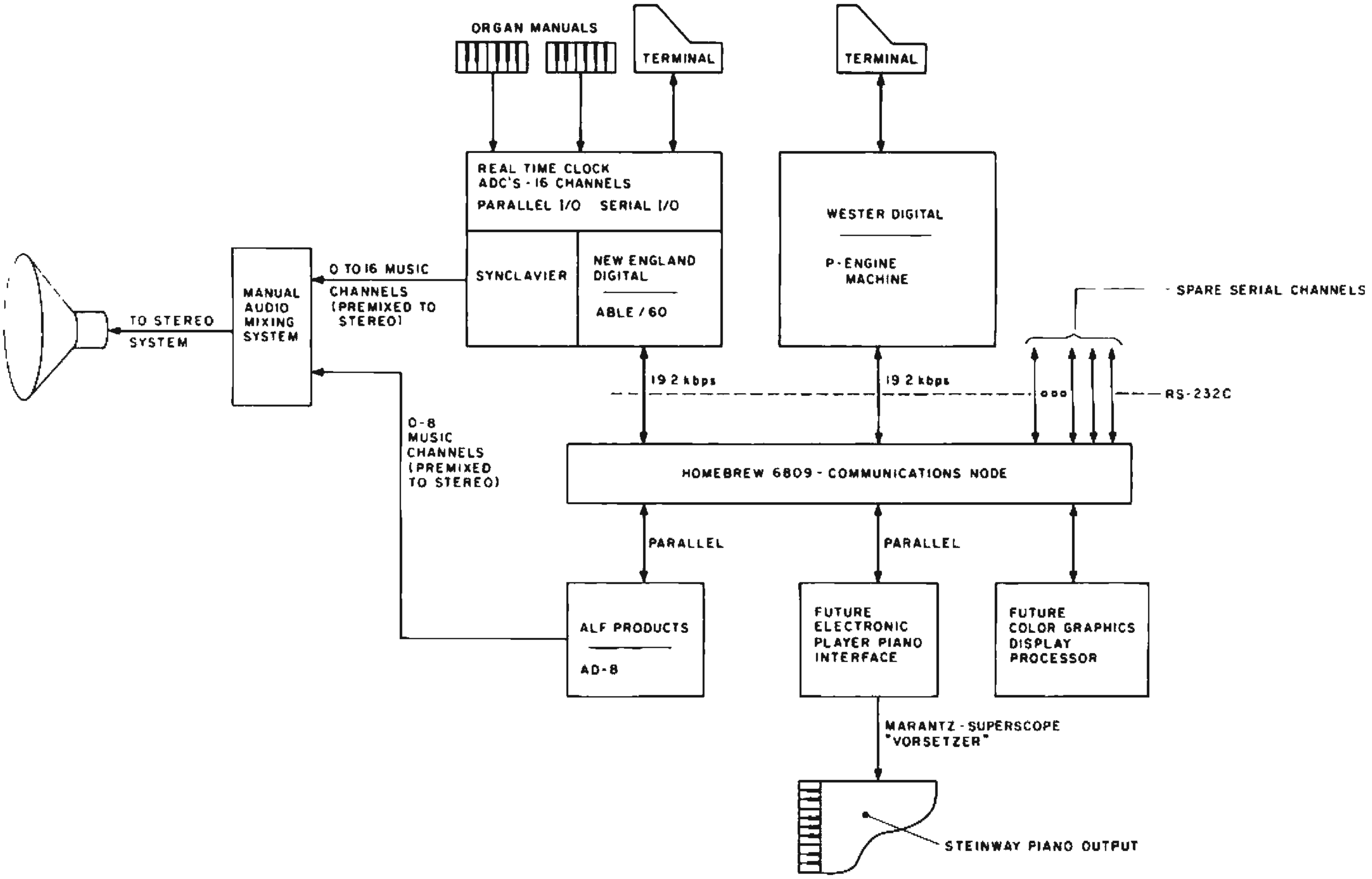


Figure 1: How the 6809 homebrew computer fits into a bigger system. The new 6809 computer will serve as a central communications node for multiple computers involved in this personal system. At present 2 complete computer systems are involved, with serial communications via the 6809 node, which is the subject of this homebrewing series. The Able/60 has several specialized peripherals which will be used for personal research purposes, such as, high-speed 16 channel analog-to-digital input conversion and a real-time clock with 1 μs resolution. In this diagram, mass storage equipment is not shown, but it is a part of each computer: the Able/60 computer includes 2 5-inch floppy drives, and 2 full-size floppy drives as its mass storage complement. The P-Engine machine includes 2 double density, standard-size floppy disk drives.

partitioning of the system into cards within the 6-slot backplane previously described.

Designing The Logic Of The System

The task at hand is to design the central processor card for this homebrew computer. This is the starting point for the design of the whole system. Detail choices made in the processor card's arrangement impact every other card designed for the system.

We know, that the system must have 16 address lines and 8 data lines because it uses a 6809 processor architecture, and simplicity dictates avoidance of extra logic for memory paging schemes. But which 24 lines of the 40 remaining in the backplane bus should be committed to which particular uses? Every board in the system must be consistent with this detail choice. The choice is made trival by the fact that, except for aesthetic and symmetry reasons explained below, one backplane line is as good as the next.

If we were building a computer consistent with plug compatible backplane bus designs such as the SS-50 of Southwest Technical Products Corporation, or the Insititute of Electronic and Electrical Engineers (IEEE) S-100 standard bus, these choices would be crucial to that goal of plug compatibility. However, a homebrew system is a homebrew system, so our plug compatibility will be at the level of integrated circuits, not at the level of backplane buses.

Designing The Logic Of The System—Backplane Setup

As noted in the July BYTE page 194, the power supply wiring of the backplane has been committed to the outermost pins of the sockets. The assignment of power supply pins used 32 of the 72 pins available, in order to take advantage of the heavy copper wires of the buses. The power supply wiring commitments were made consistent with a symmetry principle: if a board should be inadvertently rotated 180 degrees and plugged in, all power buses will map into identical power buses. The outermost power bus is the —12 V analog power bus. Proceeding inward, the next symmetric pair will be used for the +12 V analog power; the next pair of buses is for the +5 V main logic power supply. The innermost power buses are the central system ground buses. In table 1, a listing of backplane bus connections, these initial assignments of power pins are shown in shade (a).

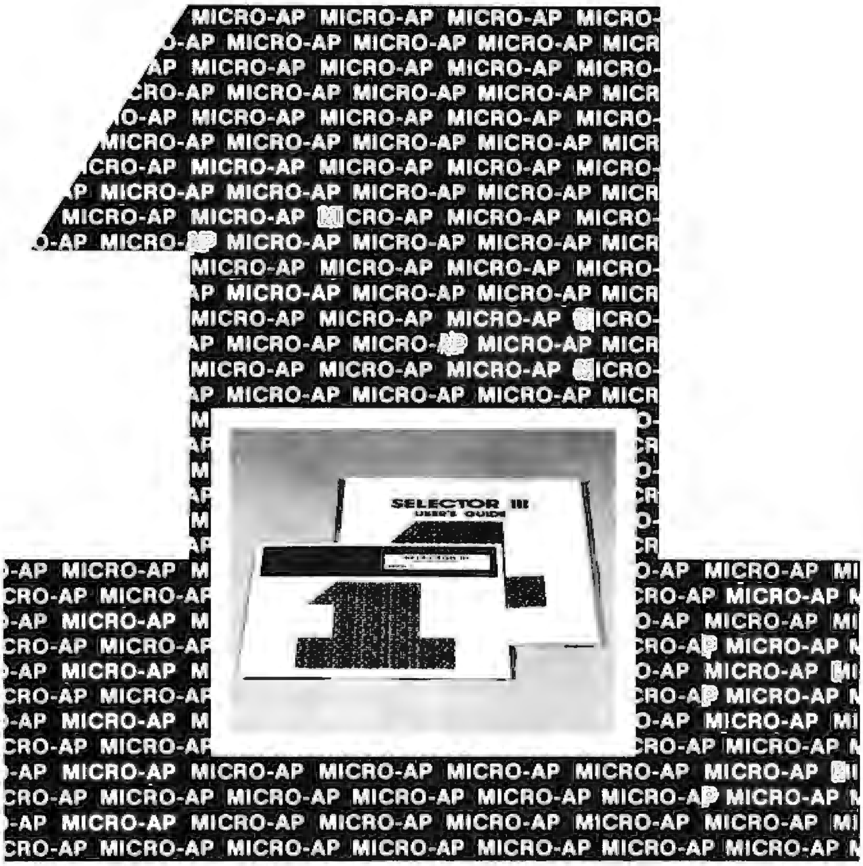
The power supplies used in building this system are provided by relatively inexpensive modular building blocks from James Electronics. The +5 V logic power is provided by a single regulated supply rated at 6 A. The 2 analog supply voltages are provided by separate modules rated at 1 A. In the photographs of the physical hardware, these modules are shown as mounted, prior to wiring.

In the design of the backplane bus once the power supply committments have been made, the next items to consider are the data and address lines. Continuing the process of symmetrical allocation, the 16 address lines and 8 data lines should be assigned to bus pins in such a manner that if a card is rotated, data lines will map into data lines, and address lines will map into address lines. The address lines are split into 2 groups of 8 connections on either side of the symmetry axis. The data lines are

ONE PACKAGE DOES IT ALL

Includes these Application Programs . . .

Sales Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Check/Expense Register, Library Functions, Mailing Labels, Appointments, Client/Patient Records



RANDOM, MULTI-KEY RECORD RETRIEVAL under CP/M, CDOS, IMDOS, ADOS . . .

SELECTOR III ALLOWS INSTANT RECALL OF ANY RECORD USING ANY INFORMATION ITEM IN THE RECORD. That statement deserves re-reading, because that ability makes SELECTOR III the most powerful Date Base Management System in microcomputers today!

With **SELECTOR III** you can...

- define a record format, assign retrieval keys, and begin entering data in minutes.
- create sorted pointers to records matching your specif or range of requirements.
- automatically generate reports with control-break summaries and unlimited variety.
- bring an application on-line in hours instead of months.

SELECTOR III comes complete with eight application programs that perform the tasks listed at top of page. And, since it's distributed in source code form, you can easily add subroutines to do specific computations or file updates.

SELECTOR III runs under CBASIC Vers. 1 or 2, and is priced at $295. SELECTOR III-C2 is dedicated to Vers. 2 only, runs about twice as fast, and costs $345.

Both systems are available in a variety of CP/M, diskette size and density formats including IBM 8"; North Star; Micropolis; TRS-80; Processor Tech Helios II; Altair; iCOM; Dynabyte; Imsai; and others.

Available from computer stores nationwide:

LIFEBOAT Associates
2248 Broadway, Suite 34,
New York, N.Y. 10024 • (212) 580-0082

Or order direct from

MICRO-AP
9807 Davona Drive, San Ramon, CA 94583
(415) 828-6697

Circle 213 on Inquiry card.

allocated into 2 groups of 4 connections. Continuing the listing of the backplane connections in table 1, these assignments of 24 address and data pins are shown in shade (b). At this stage in the allocation of logical signals to the bus, 24 of 40 available pins have been used, leaving 16 pins still to be determined.

The next item to consider is the set of lines which connect the central processor to the external world. These lines are the essential timing and control signals which define the discipline of the bidirectional 8-bit bus used by the microprocessor. In the specifications of the 6809, the following signals are defined which have relevance to the outside world:

- RW = Read versus Write bus direction relative to the processor.
- ENABLE = Clock ouput ("Phi 2") of processor.
- QENABLE = Quadrature clock of processor.
- RESET = system reset line to processor and all peripherals.
- MRDY = memory-ready line, for use with slow memory devices.
- BREQ = bus request for direct memory access (DMA).
- BA = bus available.
- BS = bus status.
- FIRQ = fast interrupt request.
- IRQ = interrupt request.
- NMI = nonmaskable interrupt request.

The simplest and most direct way to deal with these 11 signal lines would be to bring them out to the backplane. But do we really need all these signal lines in this processor? Might it be more useful to commit a majority of the remaining 16 lines to interrupt activities, rather than having nonessential copies of the lines coming from the processor circuit? For example, we may prefer to incorporate 8 separate interrupt lines in order that each of a possible 8 peripheral devices could have a dedicated line. If this is to be accomplished, then the total commitment of noninterrupt lines to the backplane must be 8 lines instead of the mixed selection of 3 interrupt lines and 8 signal lines shown above. How can we modify this set of backplane signals given the limitations and purposes of this particular design?

First, remember that this application is a simple and limited one in which no direct-memory access is being implemented, and that all memory will be fast enough to drive the processor at full speed. Given this requirement, the 2 signals memory ready (MRDY) and bus request (BREQ) can be removed from the set seen by the external world beyond the processor card. We have thus reduced the backplane line count to 9 lines, nearly enough to allow 8 distinct interrupt lines.

The next items to question are the bus available (BA) and bus status (BS) signals. These are used to decode 1 of 4 possible states: normal operation, interrupt acknowledge, synchronization acknowledge, and bus grant (halt acknowledge). Of these, the limited goals of the present

1	------------(—12 V)------------		72
2	------------(—12 V)------------		71
3	=========(+12 V)=========		70
4	=========(+12 V)=========		69
5	+++++++MAIN PWR (+5 V)+++++++		68
6	+++++++MAIN PWR (+5 V)+++++++		67
7	~~~~~~~~~GROUND (0 V)~~~~~~~~~		66
8	~~~~~~~~~GROUND (0 V)~~~~~~~~~		65
9	= A0	D0 =	64
10	= A1	D1 =	63
11	= A2	D2 =	62
12	= A3	D3 =	61
13	= A4	I0 =	60
14	= A5	I1 =	59
15	= A6	I2 =	58
16	= A7	I3 =	57
17	= RESET	QENABLE =	56
18	= NMI	unassigned =	55
19	= unassigned	IRQ =	54
20	= ENABLE	RW =	53
21	= I4	A8 =	52
22	= I5	A9 =	51
23	= I6	A10 =	50
24	= I7	A11 =	49
25	= D4	A12 =	48
26	= D5	A13 =	47
27	= D6	A14 =	46
28	= D7	A15 =	45
29	~~~~~~~~~GROUND (0 V)~~~~~~~~~		44
30	~~~~~~~~~GROUND (0 V)~~~~~~~~~		43
31	+++++++MAIN PWR (+5 V)+++++++		42
32	+++++++MAIN PWR (+5 V)+++++++		41
33	=========(+12 V)=========		40
34	=========(+12 V)=========		39
35	------------(—12 V)------------		38
36	------------(—12 V)------------		37

(a) = *(b)* = *(c)* =

Table 1: An allocation of backplane signals. As described in the text, this backplane signal set provides for 8 bidirectional data lines, 16 address lines, 8 individual fast interrupt lines used with a (slow) software polled strategy, 2 direct interrupt lines, and 4 essential timing signals for the 6809 and its relationship with the external world. The assignment of these lines is kept symmetrical, so that while the processor may not work if any board in the system is inadvertantly plugged in the wrong way, no major conflicts will occur that could damage a gate or buffer. The shades indicate stages in the backplane allocation process described in the text: (a) pins are the power connections; (b) pins are the address and data connections; (c) pins are the 16 lines allocated to processor control signals and interrupts.

FALL 1979

0001010111111010001010111010100000001000010111 1010001010101111101000101011110

JAMES MARTIN SEMINAR

00010101111110100010101110101000000010000101011111010001010111010100000001000

Future Strategy, Management, & Design for:

- Distributed Processing
- Data Base
- Networks
- Corporate Strategy

Washington, D.C.	October 15-19
Los Angeles	October 22-26
Boston	November 5-9
Chicago	November 26-30

Seminar Fee: $1150.00

0001010111111010001010111010100000001000010101111101000101011101010000000001000

CALL OR WRITE:
(213) 476-9747

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER INSTITUTE

P.O. BOX 49765, LOS ANGELES, CA. 90049 (213) 476-9747

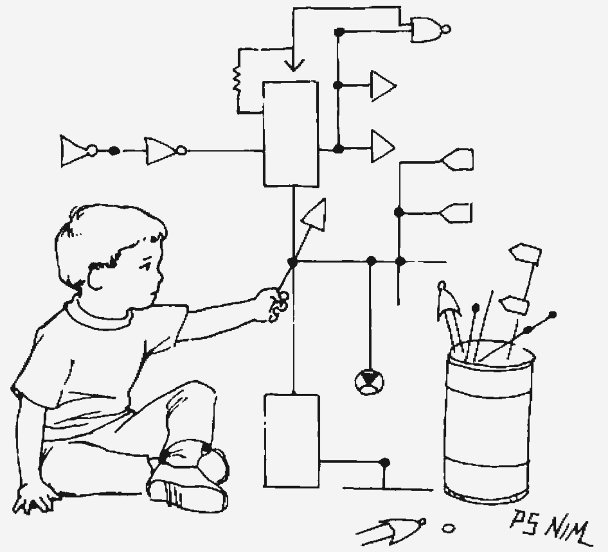
Circle 364 on inquiry card.

system make the only externally relevant state "normal operation" if we can confine interrupt handling logic to the processor card. Can this be done? The answer is "yes", if we define fixed read-only memory vectors for all interrupts, and eliminate the need to decode interrupt acknowledge externally for purposes of altering the interrupt vector locations. Thus the backplane signal requirements have been further reduced to 7 lines, still allowing the 3 originial interrupt lines to come out to the external world off the central processor card.

Now let's examine the interrupt handling capabilities of the processor. Of the 3 available interrupts, the fast interrupt is the most general. The reason for this is that it only stacks away the essentials of the processor state when acknowledging the interruption with a branch through the FIRQ vector location, hexadecimal address FFF6. These essentials are the condition code, and the return address. In contrast, the NMI and IRQ interrupts always stack away the entire current contents of the central processor's set of registers. If we use the FIRQ signal for most interrupt activity, then, when speed is needed, only those registers which are used by the interrupt routine can be stacked away using the multiple register push and pull instructions. If the operation of the NMI or IRQ (ie: complete protection) is required, the multiple register operation of push and pull can be extended to cover all the processor registers using the proper "post-byte" which selects registers.

What about devoting the FIRQ interrupt input to 8 different possible sources, using a concept of a software-polled flag register and a parallel input port to prioritize "who called"? This elminates 1 more line from the original backplane signal requirements, while adding 8 interrupt lines labeled I0 through I7. We keep the NMI and IRQ lines available for truely high-priority interrupt signals which must go in directly without much software decoding. Our result then is the final backplane signal set listed in table 1, with this last set of additions shown in shade (c). Two lines are left uncommitted at this stage, in case an essential signal concept is omitted. One or more interrupt lines (I0 through I7) can be sacrificed, if more than 2 lines must be added due to some shortcomings.

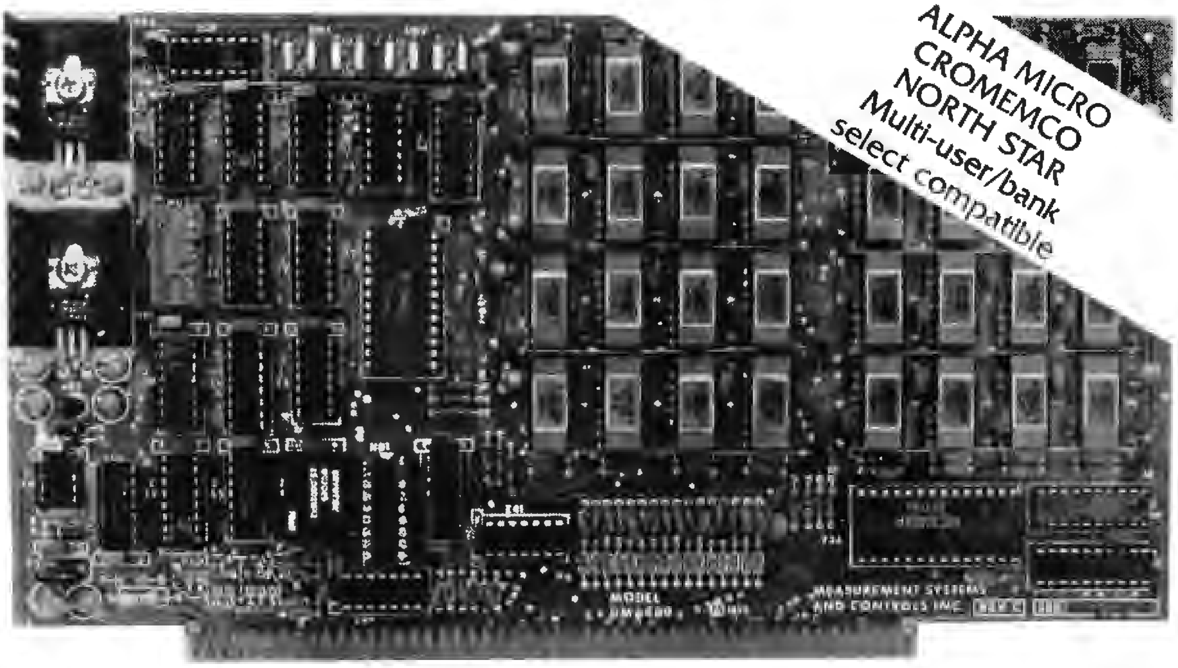
With this general discussion of the system's backplane complete, I will continue these notes next month with a more detailed sketch of the system's most important card: the central processor module. Following this design discussion, the final installment on the processor module will be a short description of the detailed schematic as I wire it. ■



Articles Policy

BYTE is continually seeking quality manuscripts written by individuals who are applying personal computer systems, designing such systems, or who have knowledge which will prove useful to our readers. For a more formal description of procedures and requirements, potential authors should send a large (9 by 12 inch, 30.5 by 22.8 cm), self-addressed envelope, with 28 cents US postage affixed, to BYTE Author's Guide, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458.

Articles which are accepted are purchased with a rate of up to $50 per magazine page, based on technical quality and suitability for BYTE's readership. Each month, the authors of the two leading articles in the reader poll (BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box or "BOMB") are presented with bonus checks of $100 and $50. Unsolicited materials should be accompanied by full name and address, as well as return postage.



Model DMB-6400 Series dynamic 64k byte RAMS incorporate the features which are standard in the DM-6400 Series and adds the following capabilities:

- ALPHA MICRO, CROMEMCO, and NORTH STAR output port bank select compatible.
- Four (4) 16k byte, functionally independent memory banks.
- Memory bank size can be incremented to 64k bytes in 16k increments.
- Eight (8) 64k byte banks of memory per output port.

Model DM-6400 Series dynamic 64k memory boards feature IEEE S-100 compatible timing and on board transparent refresh.

- Memory selectable and deselectable in 4k byte increments.
- 25 MHz on board crystal oscillator for independent timing.

DMB-6400 and DM-6400 Common Features:

- 4 MHz Z80 operation with no wait states.
- Tested and burned-in.
- Low power- 8 watts maximum.
- Reliable, expandable memories.

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

THE FOLLOWING PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER.

☐ DMB-6400/64K RAM ☐ DMB-3200/32K RAM ☐ DM-6400/64K RAM ☐ DM-3200/32K RAM
☐ DMB-4800/48K RAM ☐ DMB-1600/16K RAM ☐ DM-4800/48K RAM ☐ DM-1600/16K RAM

U.K. & EUROPEAN REPRESENTATIVE:
ABACUS COMPUTERS LTD.
62, NEW CAVENDISH STREET
LONDON, W1M 7LD U.K
TEL. 01-580/8841 TELEX: 881-3085

AUSTRALIAN REPRESENTATIVE:
COMPUTERLAND OF MELBOURNE
555 COLLINS STREET
MELBOURNE, VIC3000
TEL: 625581

MEASUREMENT
systems & controls
incorporated

867 North Main Street • Orange, CA 92668
Telephone: 714/633-4460

Circle 133 on inquiry card.

Circle 198 on inquiry card.

Belais' Master Index to Computer Programs in BASIC Gives You Access to $14,836.14 Worth of Computer Programs for Just $7.95!

Now Available Off-The-Shelf

You paid hundreds or even thousands of dollars for your new microcomputer. By now it may be dawning on you that a $1,000 computer with no software is *just $1,000 worth of scrap metal!*

But computer programs cost money. In a recent survey of 1,984 computer programs offered for sale in the top three home computer magazines, the average price was found to be $27.94. What a rip-off!

You don't need to spend hundreds of dollars to get a complete library of programs for your computer. That is, you don't if you have *Belais' Master Index to Computer Programs in BASIC.*

Belais' Master Index gives reviews of 531 programs that have appeared in 10 major home computer magazines—programs that you can type into your computer for free!

This large 8½ x 11, 192-page directory is packed with information. This is not just a simple listing of article titles, but a complete reference work!

Each BMI review is complete—it has everything you need to know about a program. A brief index line capsulizes the review for quick reference. Source information shows you where the program can be found. Any updates or corrections are shown so you know the program is accurate and *complete*. The text of the review gives you a full description of what the program does. In addition, the review gives detailed technical information about what hardware and software the program needs. Everything you need to know is right at your fingertips!

We don't provide the program listings themselves, of course. But we do tell you where you can pick them up—even ones that appeared in print years ago.

You don't have to be a programming wizard to use *Belais' Master Index*. That's because BMI lists only *finished, ready-to-run* programs in BASIC, the easy-to-use language enjoyed by millions.

Even if you're a master programmer, you'll appreciate *Belais' Master Index*. Why slave away hours, days, or even weeks writing a program when someone else has probably already done the work for you? These programs are *working, documented,* and *ready-to-go.*

Programs like: *Circuit Design, Psychoanalysis, PASCAL Compiler, Forrester's World Simulation,* and *Color T.V. Tester*. Never again will you have trouble answering that question: "But what are home computers *good for?*"

Then again, there's always MONEY. Maybe you haven't thought of all the ways your "fun" computer could turn out a little of the green stuff for you. Maybe you haven't—but a lot of other people have, and they've written up their ideas for you to use. *Belais' Master Index* lists dozens of programs that you can use to set up your own business.

If you already have a business, *Belais' Master Index* has the programs to turn your home computer into a full-fledged business system. General ledger, billing, payroll, mailing lists, word processing—no matter what type of business you have, *Belais' Master Index* has the programs you need.

All this and save $2.00, too! The cover price of *Belais' Master Index to Computer Programs in BASIC* is $9.95. But because you're buying by mail we don't have to pay a commission to a bookstore. So we're going to pass the savings along to you. Order now and you can get your copy of *Belais' Master Index* for just $7.95!

To order, write you name, address, and the words "Belais' Master Index" on a piece of paper. Make out your check for $7.95 plus $1 shipping (Calif. residents add 54¢ sales tax).

If you want to use your VISA or Master Charge card, give the total for your order, your account number, the expiration date of your card, and your signature.

Send your order to Falcon Publishing, Dept. T. 140, Riverside Ave. P.O. Box 688, Ben Lomond, CA 95005.

We absolutely guarantee you'll find *Belais' Master Index* one of the most useful books on your shelf. If you're not completely satisfied, return it to us within 30 days and we'll refund every cent you paid. You can't lose, so order *NOW!*

TRS-80 SOFTWARE
32K with 2 DISK DRIVES

PAYROLL SYSTEM $235

Includes:
- a) File Maintenance
- b) Payday Entries
- c) Earnings Record
- d) Payroll Register
- e) Write Pay Checks
- f) Write Other Checks

Handles up to 300 employees per diskette. Automatically calculates FICA, FED. TAX, UNEMPLOYMENT and much more.

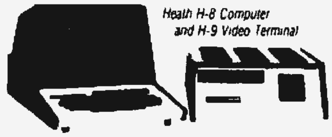
ALSO AVAILABLE

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE **$195**
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE **$195**
INVENTORY CONTROL with BILLING & ACCT'S REC. **$550**
MANUALS .... **$29.95/ea.**
CUSTOM PROGRAMS & OTHERS

CAI
1st Security Bank Bldg.
3306 W. Walnut, Suite 507
Garland, TX 75042
PHONE: (214) 272-3211

With money order or certified check, orders shipped within 24 hours.

Now learn the electronics of microprocessing.



Enjoy the challenge and excitement of learning about microprocessing hardware—how it functions and how to repair it—by actually building your own equipment as you learn.

National Technical School's Microcomputer Division offers three such learn-by-doing courses that you can enjoy at home, in your spare hours. Each combines clear, concise lessons with Heath and NTS-designed digital equipment—a combination our students tell us makes for "lively" home study.

Find out more about these valuable NTS Microcomputer Courses. Send today for our colorful 65-page catalog—it's FREE!

No obligation. No salesman will call. Approved for veteran training.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
TECHNICAL-TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Resident and Home-Study Schools
4000 South Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

Clip And Mail Today!

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS Dept. 217-039
4000 South Figueroa Street • Los Angeles, California 90037
Please rush your FREE 65-page color catalog

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________
State ____________________ ZIP __________

☐ Check if interested in G.I. Bill information.
☐ Check if interested ONLY in classroom training in Los Angeles.

TRS-80 FUN GAMES
at NEW LOW COST

CRAPS · all types play · no player limit	$6.95
BIG SIX · 40 different number combo	$5.95
BIO-RYTHM · different from any others	$5.95
PERPETUAL CALENDAR · from Christ to infinity	$4.95
SAVE $4.80 · Order all 4 Programs for only	$19.00

BLANK C-10 CASSETTES · Highest Quality 1-5 $1.30 ea; 6-10 $1.15 ea; 11-20 $1.05 ea; over 20 $.95 ea. Any quanity only $.85 ea. with order of $19.00 for 4 games.

Dontho Scientific
P.O. Box 864, Mich. City, Ind. 46360

DONTHO SCIENTIFIC
P.O. Box 864 · Michigan City, Indiana 46360
Please ship the following:

☐ **CRAPS** $6.95 ☐ **BIG SIX** $5.95
☐ **BIO-RYTHM** $5.95 ☐ **CALENDAR** $4.95
☐ **ALL 4 PROGRAMS $19.00**
Blank C-10 Cassettes · Quantity ________

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY/STATE/ZIP ____________________

☐ **Check** ☐ **Money Order**

Complete money back guarantee. No questions. Personal checks accepted. We trust you. All shipments made in 10 days.

Circle 279 on inquiry card.

Circle 101 on inquiry card.

Omikron transforms TRS-80* into a powerful business system.

STANDARD DRIVES 8" Drives give you 5 times the speed and 3 times the storage of your mini drives! Our system provides a standard Shugart interface so you can use either your 8" drives or ours. Omikron drives are enclosed in an attractive metal cabinet, and include a power supply.

SOFTWARE CP/M* is the most popular operating system for microcomputers. But many high-level languages and advanced business programs cannot run with the special CP/M* designed exclusively for the TRS-80.* The Omikron MAPPER with standard CP/M* allows you to expand your software capability to go beyond the few available TRS-80* compatible packages.

The MAPPER I and MAPPER II are plug-in modules. They don't require any circuit changes, are easy to install, and they don't interfere with the normal operation of your TRS-80.* All your original software, including Level III BASIC will still run properly. Omikron products require 16K L II BASIC and the TRS-80* Expansion Interface.

★ ★ ★

MAPPER I is a memory management unit which adapts your TRS-80* to run standard CP/M.* Versions for both 5" and 8" drives are available. The package includes CP/M* software on 5" or 8" diskette, and documentation. 5" unit, $169. 8" unit, with adapter cable, $199.

MAPPER II includes the MAPPER I package plus a disk adapter module which allows both 5" and 8" drives to run on the same cable. Drive selection is under software control to permit easy file transfer between the drives. With cable, $249.

CONVERSION —If you purchase MAPPER I or II and plan to use only mini-drives, Omikron will transfer CP/M* files from 8" diskette to a 5." This allows you to run software previously available to only 8" drive owners. $25 per mini-diskette.

DRIVE — 8" drive, $849. Additional drive, $695. **WARRANTY**— 1 year on boards; 90 days on drives. VISA/MasterCharge accepted. Prepaid orders given top priority.

TRS-80* with MAPPER out-performs systems costing $1000 more!

*CP/M is a TM of Digital Research. TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corporation.

PROFESSIONAL

INCOME TAX PROGRAMS FOR TRS-80™

Accountants, lawyers, tax consultants nationwide, prepared over 30,000 1978 Federal tax returns using our system.

Displays and fills in Form 1040 and related schedules on the screen, then prints out the completed forms automatically.

Change your mind? Make an error? Correct a single entry and you have a brand new form with all re-computations made automatically.

No tax system, running on any computer anywhere, has all the features of our professional system, and yet—

Our base program, which does 1040 and Schedule A costs only $189.95

And! You can add schedules for only $37.95 each, customizing your system to your requirements.

CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES

706 SOUTH EUCLID ANAHEIM, CA 92802

TELEPHONE (714) 635-4055

FREE CATALOG AND BROCHURE TO PROFESSIONALS

Circle 18 on inquiry card.

Circle 327 on inquiry card.

STARFLEET ORION

A specially designed SF TACTICAL BATTLE GAME for your PET, TRS-80 or APPLE Computer.

The man called Sudden Smith watched the five blips on his screen spread out to meet the enemy. Two freighters converted into something like battlewagons, powerful but slow, and three real cruisers: the most powerful group of warships ever seen near the Promethean system — except for the Stellar Union fleet opposing them. Everyone was calling it Starfleet Orion, though it existed for only this day. It was life or death, and, after the object lesson on the planet Spring, everyone knew it.

STARFLEET ORION is a complete 2 player game system

- rule book
- battle manual
- cassette
- ship control sheets
- program listings

Includes 2 programs, 22 space ship types, and 12 playtested scenarios. Game mechanics are extremely simple, but play is exciting, challenging, and rich in detail. **Specify PET (8K), TRS-80 (Level II, 16K), or APPLE II (16K & 32K) $19.95.**

Ask your local dealer or send your check to:

Automated Simulations
Department Y
P.O. Box 4232
Mountain View, CA. 94040

California residents please add 6% sales tax

6800 DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE

An integrated applications development and execution system.

SDOS
All devices **interrupt-driven** including typehead. Provides device independent, byte addressable random files. Supports any mixture of floppy or hard disk drives up to 2.5 **billion** bytes. Sector read-ahead and buffer pool enhance application performance. Flexible: Currently runs on 7 manufacturers' systems, using 10 different drive/controllers, including mini-floppies and hard disk.

BASIC COMPILER
For speedy business applications. 10 digit BCD; random access to variable size records; long variable names; formatted output; **if-then-else**; error trapping. Field proven for over 2 years.

EDIT
A powerful text editor with change, delete, replace commands. Automatic display of modification or context changes; macro facilities for complex or repetitive editing.

ASM
2 pass conditional assembler; 32 character labels; symbol table dump and cross-reference; error cross-reference; extensive arithmetic and listing control.

IDB
Single-step, multiple, real time breakpoints; memory dump; multiple display modes. No special hardware needed

Over 500 pages of documentation to match this proven software.

Complete package: **$760.00**

Also (not including SDOS) available for SWTP, Exorcisor, SSB and MSI DOS.

Write for free catalogue. Sizable distributor discounts.

SOFTWARE DYNAMICS
2111 W. Crescent Avenue, Suite G
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 635-4760

TRS-80 disk software

DISKETTE DATA BASE IDM-III 32K — $49
You can use it to maintain a data base & produce reports without any programming. Define file parameters & report formats on-line. Features key random access, multi-keys, sort, select, field arith, audit log. Almost use up all 32K.

ACCOUNT manage client accounts & account receivable. Automatic billing & transaction recording. Print invoices and reports. 32K req. — $59.

WORD PROCESSOR 16K — $39
Our WORD-III is the first word processor specifically designed for TRS-80 that uses disk storage for text. Written in BASIC. No special hardware and text limit. Use for letters, manuals & reports.

MAILING LIST 16K — $35
It lets you maintain data base and produce reports & labels sorted in any field. Random access. 2-digit selection code used.

INVENTORY 16K — $39
While others use inefficient sequential file, we use 9-digit alphanumeric key for fast on-line random access. Record has key, description, level, safety level, order amt., unit cost & price, annual usage, location and vendor code. Reports give order info, performance summary, etc.

KEY RANDOM-ACCESS UTIL 16K — $19
Lets you access a record by specifying a key. Features hashing, blocking, buffering technique, auto I/O error retry, etc.

MICRO ARCHITECT
96 Dothan St.
Arlington, MA 02174

'TINY' PASCAL
for TRS-80®
& NORTH STAR®

Now you too can have Pascal! The Chung/Yuen 'Tiny' Pascal has been specially designed for TRS-80 & North Star owners. The full power & elegance of 'Tiny' Pascal is at your command Programs written in 'Tiny' Pascal run at least 4 times faster than the same program in BASIC! 'Tiny' Pascal is also a great way to learn Pascal Programming, & fun too.

The minimum system requirements are Level II, 16K for TRS-80, (no disk required) & 24K for North Star (specify density)

SOURCE TOO!

But most important, you also get source to 'Tiny' Pascal written in Pascal with each purchase! You can even compile the compiler! (Requires 36K for North Star systems, & 32K, Level II for TRS-80) You can customize your own version, or just use it the way it is

'Tiny' Pascal is a subset of Standard Pascal & includes:

RECURSIVE PROCEDURE/FUNCTION, IF-THEN-ELSE, REPEAT/UNTIL, 'PEEK & POKE', WHILE, CASE, & MORE!

(Plus full graphics for TRS-80 as well)

Also you can save & load programs.

You get all this & more, plus a user's manual for $40.00.

available from:

SUPERSOFT
P.O. Box 1628
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 344-7596

All orders pre-paid, Illinois residents add 5% sales tax

Circle 214 on inquiry card.

Circle 359 on inquiry card.

Circle 102 on inquiry card.

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

The following issues are available:
1976: July
1977: March, May thru December
1978: February, October, December
1979: January thru August

· Cover price for all issues thru August 1977 is $1.50 plus $.25 postage and handling ($3.50 total foreign). September '77 thru '79 issues are $2.00 plus $.50 postage and handling ($4.00 total foreign).

Send requests with payment to:
BYTE Magazine
70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458
Attn: Back Issues

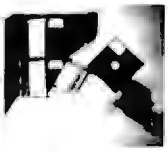
Good Buys From Disks, Etc.

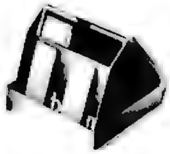
Verbatim MINI-DISKS 10 for $29.00 or 3 for $10.00

New! Verbatim Digital Quality Cassettes For Personal Computers

Professional quality cassettes feature leader-free, splice-free, premium grade tape, precision engineering features. For top performance in popular personal computers, including Apple, PET, Heathkit, Atari and Mattel.

2 for $5.45





Mini-Disk Protectors Fit 3-Ring Binders
Tough, glare-proof vinyl. Holds 2 diskettes and ID cards.
75¢ ea., 10 for $5.75

Storage Cases
Made of durable, molded plastic. Choice of black or beige.
Maxi Case, $4.25
Mini Case, $3.75

MasterCharge, Visa, Checks OK. No COD's.

Disks, Etc.

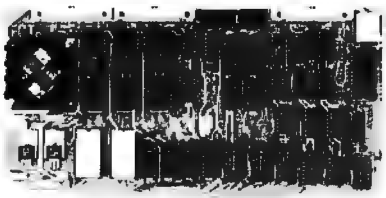
P. O. Box 327 C
Center Valley,
Pa. 18034

SPECIALIZING IN

QUALITY MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE

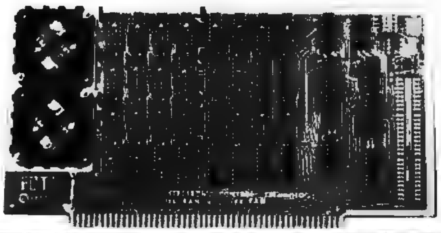
INDUSTRIAL • EDUCATIONAL • SMALL BUSINESS • PERSONAL

BUILDING BLOCKS FOR MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, CONTROL & TEST EQUIPMENT



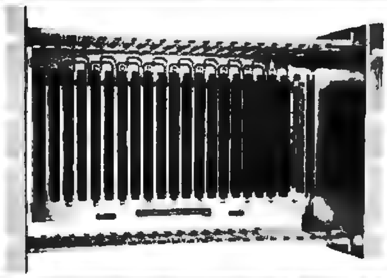
WIRED: $295.00

R² I/O
2K ROM
2K RAM
3 Serial Ports
1 Parallel Port



KIT: $279.00
WIRED: $310.00

16 K RAM
FULLY STATIC MEMORY



KIT: $200.00
WIRED: $250.00

ECT-100-F
RACKMOUNT CARD CAGES

KIT: $340.00
WIRED: $395.00

TT-10
TABLE TOP MAINFRAMES

POWER SUPPLIES, CPU's, MEMORY, OEM VARIATIONS

ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY

763 RAMSEY AVE.
HILLSIDE, N.J. 07205
(201) 686-8080

Circle 120 on inquiry card.

What's New?

Low Cost Computer Assisted Instruction

APPILOT language is an Apple II version of the standard computer assisted instruction (CAI) language, PILOT. Using lesson files created by the APPILOT program editor, APPILOT creates multimedia learning experiences with text, graphics and sound. The student can interact with APPILOT using both numbers and words which APPILOT recognizes as student input.

APPILOT conforms closely to the proposed common PILOT standard, but it incorporates features that fully use the capabilities of the Apple II computer. Among these features are color graphics commands, a musical minilanguage, and disk commands for lesson segmentation which give an effective lesson size up to 90 K bytes. APPILOT also links to the Apple's integer BASIC to allow full calculation capacities.

APPILOT is available on tape and disk, and is offered on Super Load tapes and for those Apple owners who wish to run prewritten APPILOT lessons. For $17.95 the user can execute APPILOT lessons on a 16 K byte Apple, using only tape storage. Included on the tape is the interpreter and a demonstration lesson about APPILOT. Also provided is a documentation manual for running APPILOT and for linking it with the MUSE APPEN-I Text Editor, which may be used for creating and editing APPILOT lessons.

For institutions that wish to write as well as use APPILOT lessons, the APPILOT Edu-Disk converts a 32 K byte Apple with disk into a complete CAI system. The user can develop lessons, store them on disk, and run them with the APPILOT interpreter. The Edu-Disk comes with interactive lessons that instruct the user on all aspects of the APPILOT CAI development system. The APPILOT Edu-Disk is being offered for $49.95 which includes a detailed documentation manual. For further information, contact MUSE, 7112 Darlington Dr, Baltimore MD 21234.

Circle 565 on inquiry card.

CP/M Text Editor

ED-80 is a text editor designed to run under CP/M and derivative operating systems on 8080, 8085, and Z-80 disk based systems. A user's manual of over 60 pages describes both implementation and usage. ED-80 has a simple command structure patterned after the University of Maryland's editor for UNIVAC 1100s. Over 50 commands are provided, including forward or backward locate, change, and find commands; insert, delete, append, print, list, macro, case, scale, tabset, and window commands; and get and put commands for copying, moving, merging, and duplicating edit files and program libraries. An internal location counter is maintained for displaying with text, prompting for user input, and for line positioning.

ED-80 provides a window approach to text editing that is not hardware dependent. Users may examine and edit data through a one line window as it is moved through the edit file. A window command allows instantaneous full screen displays of both the current line and surrounding lines, with forward and backward scrolling.

Compatible with existing CP/M edit files, ED-80 is available on an 8-inch single density disk for $71. For further information contact Software Development and Training Inc, POB 4511, Huntsville AL 35802.

Circle 568 on inquiry card.

16-Digit Scientific Subroutine Package for Microsoft Extended and Disk BASIC Interpreters

DPFUN is a comprehensive 16-digit precision scientific subroutine package written for Microsoft extended and disk BASIC intepreters, including TRS-80 Level II BASIC. The 13 double-precision exponential, logarithmic, trigonometric, and inverse trigonometric functions provide a valuable utility for engineering and scientific applications. DPFUN uses truncated continued fraction algorithms that result in easily entered code, fast execution, and full exploitation of the precision that is available in 64-bit binary floating-point notation. The complete set of subroutines occupies approximately 2.5 K bytes.

The DPFUN source code only is available for $10 postpaid. For further information contact Miken Optical Co, 53 Abbett Av, Morristown NJ 07960.

Circle 569 on inquiry card.

Machine Language Programs for the PET Computer

The SYS7171 and the SYS8181 are two new machine language programs for the PET 2001 computer. SYS7171 is a machine language monitor which allows a programmer or PET user to program in machine language, or in BASIC, without destruction of the monitor once it is loaded. Programs may be saved, loaded or rewritten yet SYS7171 remains coresident and undisturbed.

SYS8181 is a machine language renumbering program which requires only 1 K byte of programmable memory for its operation. After it is loaded, the user can load a BASIC program and it will be renumbered in seconds.

SYS7171 sells for $29.71 and SYS8181 is priced at $18.71. For further information, contact National Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, POB F, Mobile AL 36601.

Circle 566 on inquiry card.

Word Processing Software System

Autoscribe is a professional word processing system designed for the business world. With Autoscribe, typed text appears on a video terminal screen as it will be printed, and corrections, deletions or revisions can be made in seconds. The finished document is typed at hundreds of words per minute. Letters, contracts and other documents can be produced quickly on single page or continuous form print-out. The original data is recorded and saved on the user disk. Documents can be retrieved instantly and reprinted as needed. No computer language is needed. All instructions are in English. Autoscribe software operates on Z-80 and 8080 systems utilizing North Star disk, a Soroc or Hazeltine terminal and a letter quality printer. For further information contact MicroAge Wholesale, 1425 W 12th Place, Tempe AZ 85281.

Circle 567 on inquiry card.

Elementary Math Tapes for TRS-80

The Microcomputer Mathematics Program K-8 consists of a set of tapes for drill, practice and tutorial in addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, numeration and decimals for kindergarten through 8th grade. The tapes are programmed for use on a Radio Shack Level II BASIC TRS-80 microcomputer and 16 K bytes modified memory. The teacher's manual gives an overview of the program, suggests ways to use the program, correlates the skills to selected mathematics texts, and provides suggestions for individualizing math instruction. One set of microcomputer Mathematics Program K-8 tapes including the teacher's manual is $995. For further information, contact Foundation for Quality Education Inc, 802 Merchants State Bank Building, 5217 Ross Av, Dallas TX 75206.

Circle 570 on inquiry card.

A COMPLETELY REFURBISHED "SELECTRIC" ASCII TERMINAL FOR THE SMALL BUSINESSMAN OR SERIOUS HOBBYIST.

The AJ 841 I/O terminal. Now available from dealers nationwide.

Demand for our AJ 841 I/O computer terminal has been great. And now it's getting even greater. So call your local computer shop dealer right away. Supply is limited! You may never have another opportunity like this one to buy your own *professional* terminal.

The AJ 841 features:

- Choice of serial RS 232 or parallel interface
- ASCII code,
- 14.9 cps printout
- High quality Selectric printing
- Heavy-duty Selectric mechanism
- Off-line use as typewriter
- Documentation included
- 30-day warranty on parts and labor (details available on request)

Call toll-free now

For location of your nearest AJ dealer, call toll-free:

800/538-9721

California residents call 408/263-8520.

ANDERSON JACOBSON

WHATSIT?™

(Wow! How'd All That Stuff get In There?)

from Computer Headware

. . . the Self-Indexing Query System

for your Apple II, North Star, or CP/M machine

Distributed by:

- **Information Unlimited / 219–924-3522**
  P.O. Box 8372, Merrillville, Indiana 46410
- **Lifeboat Associates / 212–580-0082 (CP/M model only)**
  2248 Broadway, Suite 34, New York City 10024
- **Structured Systems Group, Inc. / 415–547-1567**
  5208 Claremont Avenue, Oakland, California 94618

Computer Communication at Your Fingertips

VuePoint is a touch input display panel that measures only 2½ inches thick. Vuepoint's 12 line by 40 character flat panel also provides a unique touch input capability. This approach permits efficient and speedy operator interaction using menu-driven displays. Vuepoint's microprocessor based controller provides all standard smart video features plus the following: touch response in matrix or screen echo modes, multiple display buffers, and alternate character sets. Communication is by standard 300-19200 bps asynchronous RS-232 protocol. Options include wall or rack mount, auxiliary printer, and 128 character ASCII keyboard. Vuepoint is priced at $3500. For further information, contact General Digital Corp, 700 Burnside Av, E Hartford CT 06108.

Circle 571 on inquiry card.

Where Do New Products Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first in first out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

APL/Z-80 Release 2.0

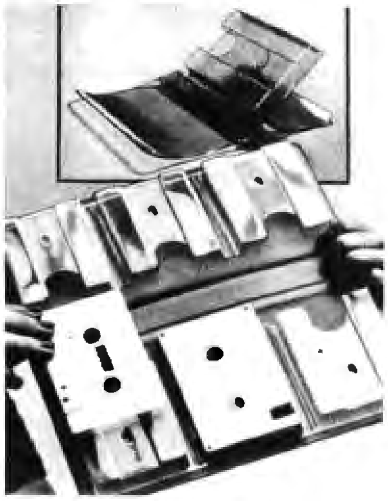
Vanguard Systems Corp, 6812 San Pedro, San Antonio TX 78216 has announced the release of version 2.0 of APL/Z-80, an APL interpreter for Z-80 based microcomputers. APL/Z-80 includes the following features: dynamic execution of system commands; serial printer support; shared variables; auxilary processor for I/O (input/output) ports which allows complete device control using defined APL functions for any device interfaced to the Z-80 I/O port; and auxilary processor implementation of a file system featuring a directly indexable file having variable length records, each of which can be an APL array of arbitrary type, shape, and size (up to available workspace).

A workspace containing defined APL/Z-80 functions, implementing each of the primitive functions not present in this version of APL/Z-80, is distributed with each system. The hardware required is a Z-80 processor, a disk drive, and either serial ASCII APL console terminal or ASCII keyboard and video display board compatible with the Vector Graphic Flashwriter or Processor Technology VDM-1.

The end user license for use on a single processor is $350.

Circle 572 on inquiry card.

Heat Sealable Cassette Holder



This cassette holder, designated Pocketray, will hold a cassette securely with the title visible. Cassettes are fully protected on three sides. There are 12 Pocketrays to a sheet which is perforated vertically and horizontally. These may be snapped apart into single units or in any multiple to fit the most creative configuration. Made of PVC, these cassette holders are easily heat sealed to any vinyl material, with a minimum of tooling. Samples, pricing, and literature are available from Charles Leonard Inc, 79-11 Cooper Av, Glendale NY 11227.

Circle 574 on inquiry card.

Distributed Computer System Based on Personal Computers

Cluster/One is a distributed processing alternative to BASIC timesharing. The central Cluster/One unit (the Queen) connects to 15 personal microcomputers (the Drones), via a high-speed parallel data bus (the Clusterbus). An optional feature provides support for an additional 15 Drones. Currently supported as Drone stations are the Apple II, Commodore PET 2001-8, and TRS-80.

Programs and data files can be shared among the users of Cluster/One. They are stored on two IBM compatible eight inch floppy disks. Each disk holds up to 315 K bytes of data. Disk data transfer rate is 250 K bits per second, managed by a large scale integration floppy disk controller chip. All data transfers are cyclic redundancy checked (CRC) and disk writes are automatically verified. Data is transmitted to each Drone station in packets, with individual error checking. Typical system response time for program loading is two seconds.

Cluster/One commands are quite similar to their counterpart cassette tape commands. Disk commands may be imbedded in user programs, permitting menu-driven program loading or chaining.

Cluster/One comes with a full set of utility programs for system maintenance and backup, along with separate documentation for the end users. Prices begin at $4500 and vary with the particular configuration and options selected. For further information, contact Nestar Systems Inc, 810 Garland Dr, Palo Alto CA 94303.

Circle 573 on inquiry card.

A Message to our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers promotional material. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you.

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to

BYTE Publications Inc
Att: Circulation Department
70 Main St
Peterborough NH 03458
Thank you.

New Word Processing System Also Supports Data Processing Applications

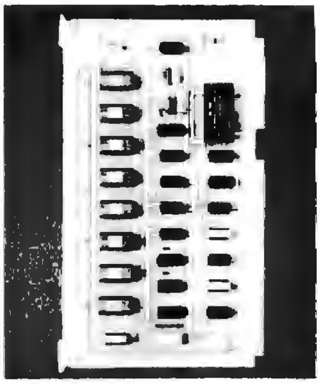
A video based word processing system capable of handling data processing applications has been introduced by Vector Graphic Inc, 31364 Via Colinas, Westlake Village CA 91361. The new system, called Memorite 2, incorporates the firm's Z80 based MZ microcomputer with 630 K bytes of disk capacity, their Mindless Terminal, and the Qume Sprint 5, 55 cps printer. For word processing applications, Memorite 2 with dual Micropolis floppy disk drives features advanced text preparation, edit, and delete capabilities. It offers automatic letter printing from memory with full formatting techniques such as underlining, indentation, automatic margins and variable line and character spacing. The system also performs mass mailings, which allow letters to be merged with address lists. Its memory is resident on programmable read-only memory, so users need only type after a "power up and proceed" function.

As a data processor, Memorite 2 is capable of performing standard accounting tasks and custom applications in business BASIC for small firms or departments of large companies. Scientific calculations are also available for technical environments.

The price for the Memorite 2 is $8,950.

Circle 575 on inquiry card.

Non-Volatile Memory Board



The E4K EAROM Memory Board provides a Multibus compatible nonvolatile memory of up to 4 K words by 8-bit capacity. The memory contents are electrically alterable under computer control, permitting it to function as a programmable memory but with the advantage of long term unpowered data retention. Either word or block erasure is possible. Operating software listings are provided with the board. Typical applications include remote data acquisition systems, numerical control systems, process controllers, storage of manually entered constants and telephone number storage.

The prices for the E4K EAROM Memory Board start at $420. For further information, contact Schneider Instrument Co, 8115 Camargo Rd, Madeira OH 45243.

Circle 576 on inquiry card.

Circle 316 on inquiry card.

THE MM-103 DATA MODEM
AND COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER

S-100 bus compatible

FCC APPROVED

Both the modem and telephone system interface are FCC approved, accomplishing all the required protective functions with a miniaturized, proprietary protective coupler.

HIGH QUALITY

-50 dBm sensitivity. Auto answer. Auto originate. Auto dialer with computer-controlled dial rate. 61 to 300 baud (anywhere over the long-distance telephone network), rate selection under computer control. Flexible, software-controlled, maskable interrupt system.

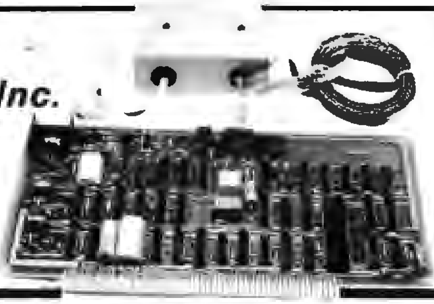
WARRANTY

One year limited warranty. Ten-day unconditional return privilege. Minimal cost, 24-hour exchange policy for units not in warranty.

ASSEMBLED & TESTED

Not a kit! (FCC registration prohibits kits)

LOW PRICE—$359.95— For Modem AND Coupler plus shipping & handling



Potomac Micro-Magic, Inc.

Write for brochure:
First Lincolnia Bldg., Suite B1
4810 Beauregard St.
Alexandria, Va. 22312

Call for further information:
VOICE: (703) 750-3727
MODEM: (703) 750-0930 (300 baud)

Micro Magic

DATA TERMINAL EQUIPMENT — FROM MICROMAIL

LA34 DECwriter IV

$1,199.00

- Upper/lower case, 9x7 dot matrix
- 10, 12, 13.2, 16.5 characters/inch
- 2, 3, 4, 6, 8 or 12 lines/inch
- 22"W x 7"H x 15½"D, 25 lbs.
- 110 or 300 baud, RS 232C serial ASCII
- Friction feed, paper width to 15"

New from DIABLO

DIABLO 1640 $2,690.00
Receive-only $2,331.00

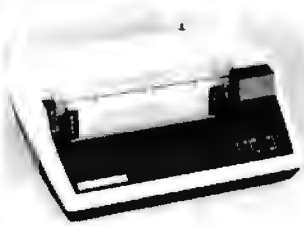
High-quality daisywheel printing at 45 cps.

DIABLO 1650 $2,779.00
Receive-only $2,419.00

Metal daisywheel printing at 40 cps.

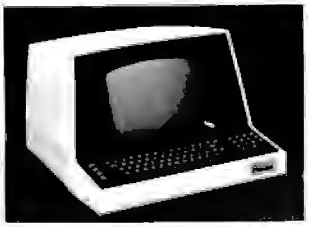
T.I. 810 printer $1,695.00

- Includes upper/lower case
- 150 characters per second
- RS 232C serial interface
- Adjustable forms tractor



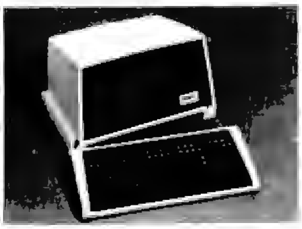
SOROC IQ 120 $795.00

- RS 232C, upper/lower case, full ASCII
- Numeric keypad, protected fields
- Cursor keys plus addressable cursor
- Auxiliary extension port



SOROC IQ 140 $1,250.00

- RS 232C and 20mA current loop
- Extensive editing features
- 25th line terminal status display
- 16 function keys (32 with shift)



NEC Spinwriter
Call or write for prices

To Order: Send certified check (personal or company checks require two weeks to clear) including handling* and 6% sales tax if delivered within California.

*Handling: Less than $2,000, add 2%; over $2,000, add 1%. Everything shipped freight collect in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty.

MICROMAIL

MICROMAIL • BOX 3297 • SANTA ANA, CA 92703
(714) 731-4338

Circle 79 on inquiry card.

PET WORD PROCESSOR

This program permits composing and printing letters, flyers, advertisements, manuscripts, etc., using the COMMODORE PET and a printer.
Script directives include line length, left margin, centering, and skip. Edit commands allow the user to insert lines, delete lines, move lines and paragraphs, change strings, save onto cassette, load from cassette, move up, move down, print and type.
The CmC Word Processor Program addresses an RS-232 printer through a CmC printer adapter.
The CmC Word Processor program is available for $29.50. Add $1.00 for postage and handling per order.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.

VISA · master charge

CmC
CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER
150 POCONO ROAD
BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 06804
(203) 775-9659
TLX: 7104560052

Circle 91 on inquiry card.

NO FRILLS! NO GIMMICKS! JUST GREAT

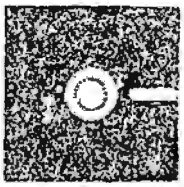
DISCOUNTS

MAIL ORDER ONLY

HAZELTINE	
1400	$679.00
1500	995.00
Mod 1	1495.00
CENTRONICS	
779-1	954.00
779-2	995.00
700-2	1350.00
761 KSR tractor	1595.00
703 tractor	2195.00
Micro Printer	395.00
NORTHSTAR	
Horizon I assembled	1629.00
kit	1339.00
Horizon II assembled	1999.00
kit	1599.00
Disk System	589.00
TELETYPE	
Mod 43	995.00
DIGITAL SYSTEMS	
Computer	$4345.00
Double Density Dual Drive	2433.00
IMSAI	
VDP 80/1000	$5895.00
VDP 44	4195.00
16K Memory assem.	399.00
PCS 80/15	679.00
15% off on all other Imsai products	
DEC	
LA 34	1149.00
CROMEMCO	
System III $1000 off	4990.00
10% off on all other Cromemco products	
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
810 Printer	1595.00

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory-fresh, sealed cartons.

DATA DISCOUNT CENTER P.O. Box 100
135-53 Northern Blvd., Flushing, New York 11354, 212/465-6609
N.Y.S. residents add appropriate Sales Tax. Shipping FOB N.Y.
BankAmericard, Master Charge add 3%. COD orders require 25% deposit.



CP/M®

LOW-COST MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

CP/M® OPERATING SYSTEM:
- Includes Editor, Assembler, Debugger and Utilities.
- Standard version for 8080, Z80, or Intel MDS (other versions available.)
- For IBM-compatible floppy discs.
- **$100**-Diskette and Documentation.
- **$25**-Documentation (Set of 6 manuals) only.

MAC™ MACRO ASSEMBLER:
- Compatible with new Intel macro standard.
- Complete guide to macro applications.
- **$90**-Diskette and Manual.

SID™ SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER:
- Symbolic memory reference.
- Built-in assembler/disassembler.
- **$75**-Diskette and Manual.

TEX™ TEXT FORMATTER:
- Powerful text formatting capabilities.
- Text prepared using CP/M Editor.
- **$75**-Diskette and Manual.

DESPOOL™:
- Background print utility.
- Use with CP/M (version 1.4)
- **$50.** Diskette and Manual.

DIGITAL RESEARCH®
P.O. Box 579 • Pacific Grove, California 93950
(408) 649-3896

Circle 95 on inquiry card.

UNCOMPROMISED QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE IN A JOYSTICK FOR YOUR APPLE II*

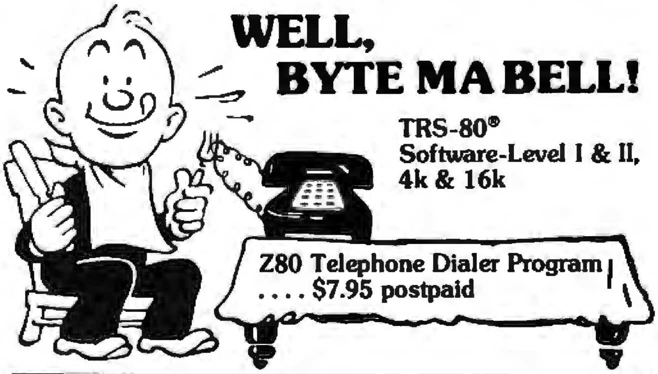
Available now from your local dealer
$65
or by mail from PAIA

Whether for technical/graphics or a more realistic game of Star Wars, you'll love this precision gimballed joystick with self-centering action and unique capacitive switch that activates with only a touch of the control shaft. Front panel accessible X and Y axis trimmers and input pushbutton are featured on the PAIA/APPLE II Joystick. Plug compatible with the APPLE II game controller.

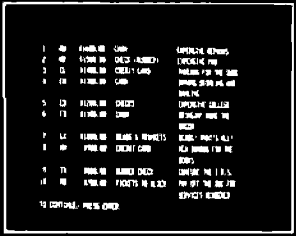
Distributed by: High Technology, Inc., Oklahoma City
- Dealer Inquiries Invited -

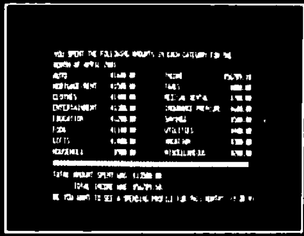
Send the PAIA/APPLE/II Joystick Controller ☐ $65.00 plus $1.50 postage enclosed. ☐ Charge ____VISA ____MC
Card No. ____________ Expiration Date: ________
name ____________
address ____________
city ____________ state ______ zip ______
PAIA ELECTRONICS DEPT. 9-B, 1020 W. WILSHIRE BLVD., OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

Circle 297 on inquiry card.


Z80 Telephone Dialer Program
.... $7.95 postpaid

Creative Software Introduces: Programs & Products for the TRS-80 (16K level II)





NEW! A super ***JOYSTICK interface*** for the **TRS-80!** Three sockets allow you to use one Fairchild™ or two Atari™ joysticks with no modifications to the **TRS-80**. Joystick interface with two programs, separate power supply and instructions.

Only $65.00

Joysticks *(Fairchild™ or Atari™)*, each $12.50

Household Finance I & II $15.00

Part I: Inputs data on each household expenditure; lists, adds, updates, changes or deletes previously input items. Writes data to cassette tape. Part II: Reads data tape. Provides monthly and yearly summaries of financial data, single category summaries, and graphs a spending profile.

ALSO: New Programs for the PET:

PET Word Processor $75.00

Complete word processing capabilities including upper/lower case, string search, string change and many other features found on commercial word processors. Package includes both text editor and formatter and requires 16K or 32K PET.

PET Space War II $10.00

Fantastic real time action! You are in complete control of the Enterprise as you fend off aliens to search the universe for colonizable planets. Requires the Creative Software single joystick for the PET.

PET Road Race $10.00

Another great machine language program gives you a choice of three different tracks as you battle with your opponent to finish the race. Includes oil slicks, automatic lap counters, and an elapsed time clock showing time to tenths of seconds.

Household Utility 1 $12.00

(Includes Calendar, Loans and Buy or Rent Programs)

Household Utility 2 $12.00

(Includes Compound Interest, Amortization and Car Costs Programs)

Many other **Creative Software** products are available for the **PET** and TRS-80. If your local dealer doesn't carry **Creative Software** products or program information, write directly to the address below. When placing an order please note:

Specify computer & program(s). Add $1.50 shipping for each program ordered, $2.50 for joystick interface. California residents add 6% sales tax. VISA/MASTERCHARGE accepted. Include card number and expiration date.

Creative Software

P.O. BOX 4030, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040

LET CPAids. GET YOU THROUGH THE TAX SEASON

— Standard and Master Tax Programs designed to prepare even the most complex returns.
— General Ledger and Payroll, working in conjunction with the tax programs to further simplify tax preparation.
— Tax Pacs used by individuals for at-home preparation.
— NEW for this year — Corporation Tax Programs.

CPAids

- Microcomputer software developed by CPA's
- Used Nationally the past two years
- Available on North Star Basic and CP/M

For more details write:

Computer Tax Service • 1640 Franklin Ave. • Kent, Ohio 44240
or contact the dealer nearest you:

Alaska
UBIQ
500 L St.
Anchorage, Alaska 99501

California
Coast Computer Center
1685 Tustin Ave. #9
Cost Mesa, Ca 92627

Computerland
6840 La Cienga Blvd.
Inglewood, Ca. 90302

Pro Data Group
14522 Acacia Dr.
Tustin, Ca. 92680

Delaware
Computer Ease, Inc.
403 Milltown Rd.
Wilmington, De. 19808

Florida
Computers For You, Inc.
3608 W. Broward Blvd.
Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. 33312

International Computer Systems
2210 Ponce-de-Leon Blvd.
Coral Gables, Fla. 33134

MISA
478 NE 125th St.
N. Miami, Fla. 33161

P & L Computers
2550 Palm Beach Lakes Blvd.
Suite 208
West Palm Beach, Fla. 33409

Indiana
Computer Center of South Bend
19819 Orchard St.
South Bend, In. 46637

Iowa
Central Computer
1107 Airport Rd.
Ames, Iowa 50010

Louisiana
Micro Business Systems
3823 Gilbert
Shreveport, La. 71104

Maryland
The Computer Workshop, Inc.
1776 Plaza
1776 East Jefferson
Rockville, MD. 20852

Michigan
United Microsystems Corp.
2601 South State St.
Ann Arbor, MI. 48104

Minnesota
The Computer Room, Inc.
3928 Beau D'Rue Dr.
Eagan, Mn. 55122

New Jersey
Computerland of Morristown
2 Dehart St.
Morristown, NJ 07960

Tax Ease
226 Avon Rd.
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

New Mexico
Microsys Inc.
7800 Phoenix NE
Albuquerque, NM 87110

New York
The Computer Corner
200 Hamilton Ave.
White Plains, NY 10601

Micro Innovations
420 Lexington Ave.
NY, NY 10016

North Carolina
Byte Shop of Charlotte
6341 Albemarle Rd.
Charlotte, NC 28212

Coastal Computer Co.
P.O. Box 333
Jacksonville, NC 28540

Computerland of Charlotte
3915 E. Independence Blvd.
Charlotte, NC 28205

Ohio
Bethel Computers
1700 E. Main St.
Kent, Ohio 44240

Computer Tax Service
1640 Franklin Ave.
Kent, Ohio 44240

Texas
Interactive Computers
7620 Dashwood
Houston, Tx. 77036

Virgina
Command Systems, Inc.
727 23rd St. S.
Arlington, Va. 22202

Washington
Magnolia Microsystems
2812 Thorndyke Ave. West
Seattle, WA 98199

Circle 72 on inquiry card.

RAM CHIPS

4044 TYPE

4K by 1 — 18-pin — 5V, 5% supply

These are the same factory prime chips used in our premium quality RAM boards. May be 4044, 4041, 5257, 6641, or 9044, depending on manufacturer. All have 4044 pinout and timing specs. All guaranteed 30 days.

	250 nsec.	450 nsec.
1-31 chips	$7.50	$6.50
32-63	6.50	5.50
64-99	5.75	4.75
100-499	5.50	4.50

Circle inquiry number for free newsletter.

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA. 98188
(206) 575-1830

TRS-80. . . all business! !
...with CP/M, CBASIC2, & applications software.

CP/M Operating System (w/Editor, Assembler, Debugger, Utilities & 6 manual set) $150
CBASIC2 Compiler (w/manual) .... $ 95
DESPOOL Print Spooler (w/manual)......... $ 75

*Osborne & Assoc. PAYROLL W/COST ACCTNG $250
*Osborne & Assoc. ACCTS. RECEIVABLE & ACCTS. PAYABLE $250
*Osborne & Assoc. GENERAL LEDGER...... $250
*=CBASIC2 source programs; add $15 (each) for applicable O & A book.

APH - Self-administered Automated Patient History............................ $175

DOWNLOAD - TR-80 (or other) CP/M to CP/M....................... $ 95
data/program (source or object) transfer over RS232 link

Send 30¢ SASE for add'l. Software avail. (including CP/M Users Group software) and FREE "CP/M Primer."
CA residents add 6% tax. Visa, M/C,M/O,Check OK.

CYBERNETICS INC (714) 848-1922
8041 NEWMAN AVENUE • SUITE 208 • HUNTINGTON BEACH, CALIFORNIA 92647

North Star★ and PASCAL Users:

Micro Mike's
announces

Hard disk and 8″ drive interfaces to North Star DOS and BASIC *and* PASCAL

TIMESHARING
for the Horizon—

Interrupt-driven, bank switching timesharing software; supports North Star DOS and BASIC *and* PASCAL.

A complete selection of business application software is available for North Star★ systems.

Write or call for descriptive literature.

Micro Mike's, Incorporated
905 South Buchanan ★ Amarillo, Texas 79101 ★ USA
(806) 372-3633

SORCERER* SOFTWARE!

FOUR PROGRAMS ON CASSETTES

FASTGAMMON™ by Bob Christiansen. Thousands of people are already playing FASTGAMMON on TRS-80 and Apple. Now it is ready for SORCERER, with the sharpest graphics ever! Backgammon players love this machine language program that provides a skillful opponent. Eight-page instruction manual includes rules of backgammon. $19.95

PLOT by Vic Tolomei. Now Apple owners will be envious of how easy you can get good graphics on your SORCERER. PLOT includes both a super high resolution mode and a quick low resolution mode. Both are accessible from your BASIC programs using simple commands. Hi-res & lo-res examples included on tape. $14.95

Z-80 DISASSEMBLER by Vic Tolomei. Decode machine language programs, including SORCERER'S monitor and ROM-PACs, with this Z-80 Disassembler written in BASIC. Instruction mode prints out machine code and Zilog mnemonics in standard format. Or use the ASCII mode which converts machine code to ASCII. $14.95

MAGICMAZE™ by Vic Tolomei. A challenging maze game. Ten levels of play. Holding your lantern, you wander through a maze trying to stay on the right path and avoid pitfalls. Automatic scoring tells you how good a pathfinder you are. $11.95

SOFTWARE INTERNALS MANUAL FOR THE SORCERER by Vic Tolomei. A must for anyone writing software for the SORCERER. Seven chapters: Intro to Machine Language, Devices & Ports, The Monitor, Cassette Interface, BASIC structure, Video & Graphics, The Keyboard. Indexed. Includes diagrams and software routines. 64 pages. $14.95

QS QUALITY SOFTWARE
6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 103, Reseda, CA. 91335
Telephone 24 hours, seven days a week: (213) 344-6599

WHERE TO GET IT: Ask your nearest Sorcerer dealer to see *Quality Software's* Sorcerer programs. Or, if you prefer, you may order directly from us. MasterCharge and Visa cardholders may telephone their orders and we will deduct $1 from orders over $19 to compensate for phone charges. Or mail your order to the address above. California residents add 6% sales tax. Orders outside North America add $5 for registered airmail, pay in U.S. currency.
* The name "SORCERER" has been trademarked by Exidy, Inc.

10-DAY FREE TRIAL

Send for our FREE Catalog

WE BUY USED PET, APPLE and TRS-80 COMPUTERS

$100 FREE ACCESSORIES WITH 16K or 32K PET

FREE Terminal Package with 8K PETs

SAVE $69

4K - Keyboard C	$ 595
8K - Keyboard C	$ 795
16K - Keyboard B	$ 995
16K - Keyboard N	$ 995
32K - Keyboard C	$1195
32K - Keyboard B	$1195
32K - Keyboard N	$1195

C — calculator keyboard (only version with tape deck)
B — Large Keyboard (graphics not on keys)
N — large keyboard with graphics symbols

Used 8K PET with 90-day warranty **$650**

PET ACCESSORIES

Commodore Dual Floppy Disk Drive	$1295.00
NEW! T/C 2001 Terminal Package for the PET	$69.00
Second Cassette — from Commodore	$95.00
Commodore PET Service Kit	$30.00
Beeper - Tells when tape is loaded	$24.95
Petunia - Play music from PET	$29.95
Video Buffer - Attach another CRT	$29.95
Combo - Petunia and Video Buffer	$49.95
Betsi 4-slot S-100 Motherboard	SALE! $119.00
S-100 PET Interface was $289.00 SALE	$99.00
New Serial Printer Interface for PET	$79.95
Integral Data Printer w new interface	$878.95
PET - Compatible Selectric in Desk	$895.00
TTY KSR-33 Screen Printer for PET	SALE! $395.00
Call for Availability ——	
Originate Answerback Modem for PET	$320.00
Bi-directional RS-232 Interface	$280.00

Hazeltine 1400

LIST SALE

~~$850~~ ~~$749~~

SUPER SALE PRICE TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE

Immediate Delivery — 2-Year Factory Warranty

You may have seen the Hazeltine advertised at $850. You may have seen it sale prices at $749 or even $699 but our new price is so low that we can't even advertise it. Call us for a quote Hurry, we have a limited quantity at this price The 8048-based Hazeltine 1400 has a 12" screen, 24 x 80 display, TTY-style keyboard, addressable cursor and RS-232 I O from 110 to 9600 baud

Hazeltine 1410 — $835

Adds a 12-key numeric keypad to the 1400 for financial or mathematical applications. 2-year warranty

Hazeltine 1500 — $1069

Full-capability terminal complete with 12" screen, 24 x 80 display, upper lower case dual intensity.

Hazeltine 1510 — $1195

Additional memory is added to provide buffered data entry operations with editing capabilities

Hazeltine 1520 — $1499

Buffered like the 1510 but a microprocessor has been added to offer independent printer control

CRT TERMINAL PRINTER PACKAGE

Hazeltine 1520 and a Centronics 761-5* together for only $2,295 The perfect work station for use with a buffered communications system. Terminal operations and printing may operate simultaneously. * Refurbished

apple II plus

$200 FREE ACCESSORIES

The new Apple II with Applesoft BASIC built-in! Eliminates the need for a $200 Firmware Card and includes new Autostart ROM for easy operation This combined with the FREE accessories from NCE could save you up to $400 on a 48K Apple II system!

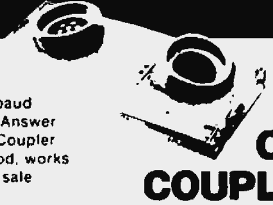
16K Apple II Plus — $1195 (take $100 in free accessories)
32K Apple II Plus — $1345 (take $150 in free accessories)
48K Apple II Plus — $1495 (take $200 in free accessories)

Apple II Accessories

Centronics Printer Interface		$225
Disk and Controller	Call for Availability	$595
Second Disk Drive		$495
Parallel Printer Card		$180
Communications Card	Call for Availability	$225
Hi-Speed Serial Card	Call for Availability	$195
Firmware Card	Call for Availability	$200
Hobby Proto Card		$24
Microverter RF Mod		$35
Sanyo M2544 Recorder		$55

APPLE II PRINTER PACKAGE $995

For this low, low price, we choose a Centronics Impact Printer and match it up with an interface and cable for your Apple II You save hundreds of dollars Limited quantities available.



New 300 baud Originate Answer Acoustic Coupler Looks good, works great and sale priced at **$189**

CAT COUPLER

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

Desktop Selectric-Based Terminal $319!

Super bargain while they last. A desktop terminal based on an IBM Selectric typewriter for only $319 including documentation. These terminals were originally designed for use with timesharing systems where top-quality printing was required. The IBM keyboard and printer are separated by a three foot cable and each has its own enclosure (great for custom installations). Serial RS-232 interface uses PTTC instead of ASCII codes so you will need to write a conversion program (we have no ASCII interface for this model). 14.8 cps, 134.5 baud 13" line length, pica. Sold in "AS-IS" condition, our warranty is limited to replacement of missing parts (we check all motors).

IN STOCK NOW

EVERY ITEM IN THIS ADVERTISEMENT IS IN STOCK AND READY TO SHIP, EXCEPT WHERE NOTED.

SAVE UP TO 43% While they last.

CENTRONICS PRINTERS

Refurbished excellent working condition.
10 day return privilege of course

MODEL	SPEED (lpm)	WIDTH (col's)	PRINT MATRIX	WORKING PRICE	90-DAY WARRANTY PRICE
700	13-90	132	5 x 7	660	1 075
Character Elongation					
701	25-120	132	5 x 7	695	1 175
Char Elong Bidirectional					
761	60	132	7 x 7	695	1 025
Teleprinter Bidirectional					

**Model 761 includes Keyboard

SANYO MONITOR

9-inch	15-inch
~~$240~~ $169	~~$400~~ $279

FREE SANYO MONITOR when you buy the SORCERER $995

A $169 VALUE

Z-80 Processor • Full-size keyboard • User definable characters • Up to 32K on-board RAM • Interchangeable ROM PACs • 30 x 64 display • Resident 4k monitor ROM • Dual Cassette I/O • Serial and Parallel I/O • Complete operator's manual

Simply add a monitor and tape decks to complete the system. Can be used as a terminal Microsoft BASIC ROM PAC is standard NEW! Exidy Word Processing ROM PAC now available which handles tabs, search replace, etc., many different printers and can be used with cassette or disk The most flexible W/P system we've ever seen.

Sorcerer 8K		$995
Sorcerer 16K		$1150
Sorcerer 32K		$1395
Word Processing ROM PAC	Call for Availability	$99

NCE/CompuMart, Inc.

SELLING COMPUTERS BY MAIL SINCE 1971

1250 North Main Street, Department BY99
P.O. Box 8610 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107

(313) 994-3200

VISA

Member: Computer Dealers Association

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders must include 4% shipping and handling. Michigan residents must also add 4% for state sales tax. All foreign orders (except Canada) need an additional 10% for shipping and handling. We cannot process your order without these.

Phones open from 9:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. EST Monday-Friday, 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays • P.O.'s accepted from D & B rated companies — shipment contingent upon receipt of signed purchase order • All prices subject to change without notice • Most items in stock for immediate shipment — call for delivery quotation • Sorry, no C.O.D.'s • In the Ann Arbor area? Retail store open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tuesday-Friday, 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays (Closed Sunday and Monday)

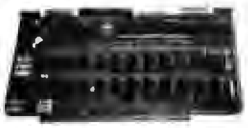
Circle 283 on inquiry card.

asap computer products, inc.

11542-1 KNOTT STREET
GARDEN GROVE, CALIFORNIA 92641
(714) 891-2663

MICROBYTE Z80/I-O

- A complete single board Z80A CPU and serial/parallel I/O system
- Fully S-100 Bus compatible, IMSAI, ALTAIR
- Z80A CPU (4 MHz version of the Z80)
- 158 instructions — superset of and upward compatible from the 8080's 78 instructions
- Provision for up to 4K on board monitor program using 1K (2708), 2K (2716), 4K 2732
- On board EPROM can be hardware and/or software deselected
- 2 MHz or 4 MHz operation is switch selectable
- 0 or 1 wait state for all cycles is switch selectable
- 2 RS-232C serial ports with 8251 USARTs
- Serial baud rates switch selectable
- 24 programmable parallel I/O lines (uses 8255)
- Gold Contacts for higher reliability
- Power requirements: +8V @ 800mA, +16V, @ 86mA, −16V @ 100mA
- Operating temperature 0°-55°C
- Will operate with or without IMSAI/ALTAIR front panel
- Low power shottky tri-state buffers on all address and data lines
- Fully warranted for 120 days from date of shipment



$325.⁰⁰

IMSAI CONN.

100 PIN-SOLDERTAIL
GOLD CONTACTS
$3.⁰⁰ each or 10/2.60 each

8251

PROGRAMMABLE/U-ART
TESTED @ 4 MHZ
$5.⁰⁰ each

TRS - 80

Floppy disk drive with cabinet & pwr. supply compatible with Radio Shack interface. Assembled & tested with 1 yr. warranty on parts & labor.
Mfg. by Lobo Drive

$385.⁰⁰

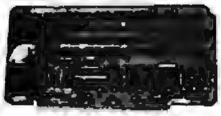
Interface Cable Available

SPECIAL

.1 @ 12 VOLTS
CERAMIC CAP
10¢ each
or
100 / $9.⁰⁰

MICROBYTE 16K STATIC RAM BOARD

- Fully S100 Bus Compatible, IMSAI, SOL, ALTAIR, ALPHA MICRO
- Uses National's Low Power 5257 4K × 1 Static Rams
- 2 MHz or 4 MHz operation
- On board single 5 amp regulator
- Thermally designed heat sink (board operating temperature 0° — 70°C)
- Inputs fully low power Shottky Schmitt Trigger buffered on all address and data lines
- Phantom is jumper selectable to pin 67
- Each 4K bank addressable to any 4K slot with in a 64K boundary.
- 4K hardware or software selectable
- Selectable port address
- 4K banks can be selected or disabled on power on clear or reset
- Will operate with or without front panel
- Compatible with ALPHA MICRO, with extended memory management for selection beyond 64K
- No DMA restriction
- Low power consumption 1.3 amp
- Fully warranted for 120 days from date of shipment
- Extended addressing up to 1 megabyte of addressable ram



450 NS $320.⁰⁰
300 NS $340.⁰⁰

SHUGART
801-Disk Drive

WITH CABINET & POWER SUPPLY
ASSEMBLED & TESTED
1 YR PARTS & LABOR
Mfg. by Lobo Drive
$585.⁰⁰
Dual Cabinet & Drives Available

2708's

LOW POWER
450 NS.
$8.⁷⁵ each
8 for $66.⁰⁰

SHUGART
SA400

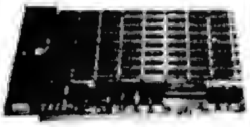
DISK DRIVE INCLUDES CABINET, NO PWR SUPPLY, CUTOUTS FOR SWITCH, FUSE, & INTERFACE CABLE
Mfg. by Lobo Drive
$325.⁰⁰

2716

5 VOLT ONLY
LOW POWER
450 ns
$40.⁰⁰

MICROBYTE 32K STATIC RAM BOARD

- Fully S100 Bus Compatible, IMSAI, SOL, ALTAIR, ALPHA MICRO
- Uses National's Low Power 5257 4K × 1 Static Rams
- 2 MHz or 4 MHz operation
- On board single 5 amp regulator
- Thermally designed heat sink (board operating temperature 0° — 70°C)
- Inputs fully low power Shottky Schmitt Trigger buffered on all address and data lines
- Phantom is jumper selectable to pin 67
- Each 4K bank addressable to any 4K slot with in a 64K boundary.
- 4K hardware or software selectable
- One on board 8-bit output port enables or disables the 32K in 4K blocks
- Selectable port address
- 4K banks can be selected or disabled on power on clear or reset
- Will operate with or without front panel
- Compatible with ALPHA MICRO, with extended memory management for selection beyond 64K
- No DMA restriction
- Low power consumption 2.3 — 2.5 amps
- Fully warranted for 120 days from date of shipment.
- Extended addressing up to 1 megabyte of addressable ram



450 NS $620.⁰⁰
300 NS $650.⁰⁰

SCANBE / RN
SOCKETS — LO PROFILE

(tin)

	1-24	25-99	100-499	500 up
14 PIN	.16	.15	.14	.12
16 PIN	.17	.16	.15	.14
18 PIN	.20	.19	.18	.16
20 PIN	.29	.28	.26	.25
24 PIN	.34	.32	.30	.28
40 PIN	.60	.58	.56	.52

REGULATORS

	1-9	10-49	50up
320 T-5	1.25	1.15	1.05
320 T-12	1.00	.90	.85
340 T5	.75	.70	.65
340 T-12	.75	.70	.65
78 H05	6.00	5.70	5.40

MICROBYTE MOTHERBOARD

- Active Diode termination
- Slot for IMSAI front panel
- Terminal block connection for easy hook-up
- Extra wide ground plane
- Silk screen and solder mask
- Assembled and tested

9 slot kit $70.⁰⁰ A&T $100.⁰⁰
20 slot kit $125.⁰⁰ A&T $155.⁰⁰
Bare Board 9 slot $30.⁰⁰ 20 slot $50.⁰⁰

NEW PRODUCTS

8086 — CPU BOARD
8088 — CPU BOARD
Double Density Controller
CALL OR WRITE
FOR DEALER INFO

CABLE ASSEMBLY

for 8" disk drives
(2) 50 PIN CARD-EDGE CONNECTORS ON 4ft. RIBBON CABLE
$20.⁰⁰ea.
extra conn. $7.⁰⁰ ea.

MICROBYTE DISK CONTROLLER

- IBM 3740 Soft Sectored Compatible
- Z80 or 8080 compatible on S-100 Bus
- Single density runs both mini and full size drives, runs CPM, on Shugart, Persci, Memorex etc.
- Selectable port/address
- On board 2708/2716 for bootstrap or monitor program
- No hardware jumpers, uses plug in modules for different drives
- Uses 1771B-01 controller chip
- Assembled and tested
- Specify disk. drive used when ordering by mail

$225.⁰⁰

ORDERING INFORMATION:
Name, Address, Phone
Ship by: UPS or P.P.
Shipping Charge: Add $2.50 up to 5 lbs., all excess shipping charges will be refunded. Credit cards will be charged appropriate freight.

TERMS:
We accept cash, check, money orders, Visa, and Master Charge cards. (U.S. Funds Only).
COD's: on approval only
Open Acct's: companies may inquire for net terms.
Tax: add 6% for Calif. residents only

Circle 11 on inquiry card.

Circle 230 on inquiry card.

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

16K RAM BOARD Fully buffered addressable in 4K blocks. IEEE standard for bank addressing 2114's
PCBD $26.95
Kit 450NSEC $259.95

PT-1 PROTO BOARD. Over 2,600 holes 4" regulators. All S-100 buss functions labeled, gold fingers.
PCBD $25.95

PT-2 PROTO BOARD. Similar to PT-1 except set-up to handle solder tail sockets.
PCBD $25.95

SSM

FORMERLY CYBERCOM/SOLID STATE MUSIC.

PB-1 2708 & 2716 Programming Board with provisions for 4K or 8K EPROM. No external supplies require textool sockets. Kit $124.95

CB-1 8080 Processor Board. 2K of PROM 256 BYTE RAM power on/rest Vector Jump Parallel port with status Kit ..... $119.00 PCBD $30.95

MB-6B Basic 8KX8 ram uses 2102 type rams, S-100 buss. Kit 450 NSEC ..$139.95 PCBD... ..$26.95

MB-7 16KX8, Static RAM uses µP410 Protection, fully buffered Kit........ $299.95

MB-8A 2708 EROM Board, S-100, 8K8X or 16Kx8 kit without PROMS $75.00 . PCBD $26.95

MB-9 4KX8 RAM/PROM Board uses 2112 RAMS or 82S129 PROM kit without RAMS or PROMS $72.00

IO-2 S-100 8 bit parallel /IO port, ⅔ of boards is for kludging. Kit ....$46.00 PCBD......... $26.95

IO-4 Two serial I/O ports with full handshaking 20/60 ma current loop: Two parallel I/O ports.
Kit .. . $130.00 PCBD... .... $26.95

VB-1B 64 x 16 video board, upper lower case Greek, composite and parallel video with software, S-100.
Kit .... $125.00 PCBD... ....$26.95

Altair Compatible Mother Board, 11 x 11½ x ⅛".
Board only . ..$39.95. With 15 connectors......$94.95

Extended Board full size. Board only .... $ 9.49
With connector $13.45

SP-1 Synthesizer Board S-100
PCBD........ $42.95 KIT........ $135.95

WMC inc. WAMECO INC.

FDC-1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remic 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM (not included).
PCBD $42.95

FPB-1 Front Panel. IMSAI size, hex displays. Byte, or instruction single step.
PCBD $47.50

MEM-1 8KX8 fully buffered, S-100, uses 2102 type rams. PCBD $25.95

QM-12 MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only $34.95

CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt PCBD $26.95

RTC-1 Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD $23.95

EPM-1 1702A 4K Eprom card PCBD $25.95

EPM-2 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM CARD PCBD $25.95

QM-9 MOTHER BOARD, Short Version of QM-12, 9 Slots PCBD $30.95

MEM-2 16K x 8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board PCBD $26.95

8080A	$9.95	5101-8P	$ 8.40
8212	2.49	2114 (450 NS) low pwr	7.25
8214	4.49	2114 (250 NS) low pwr	7.99
8224	3.49	2102A-2L	1.50
2708	9.49	2102A-4L	1.20
5101-1P	6.90	4116	8/89.95

MIKOS

(415) 592-1800
P. O. Box 424 • San Carlos, California 94070

Please send for IC, Xistor and Computer parts list

SEPT SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS

(charge cards not included on this offer)

8KX8 RAM Fully buffered 450 NSEC. 2.5 amp typical assembled parts may be unmarked or house numbered. **$99.99**

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENT WITH WAMECO AND CYBERCOM PCBDS

MEM-2 with MIKOS #7 16K ram with L2114 450 NSEC $249.95
MEM-2 with MIKOS #13 16K ram with L2114 250 NSEC $279.95
MEM-1 with MIKOS #1 450 NSEC 8K RAM $119.95
CPU-1 with MIKOS #2 8080A CPU $94.95
MEM-1 with MIKOS #3 250 NSEC 8K RAM $144.95
QM-12 with MIKOS #4 13 slot mother board $89.95
RTC-1 with MIKOS #5 real time clock $54.95
EMP-1 with MIKOS #10 4K 1702 less EPROMS $49.95
EPM-2 with MIKOS #11 16-32K EPROMS less EPROMS $59.95
QM-9 with MIKOS #12 9 slot mother board $79.95
FPB-1 with MIKOS #14 all parts for front panel $134.95

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY PRIME PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED.

VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30 day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. $10 minimum order. $1.50 service charge on orders less than $10.00.

C/MOS (DIODE CLAMPED)

4001	.23	4023	.22	4069	.45	74C93	.95
4002	.23	4024	.76	4071	.20	74C151	1.76
4007	.27	4025	.22	4072	.35	74C157	1.75
4009	.45	4027	.45	4518	1.00	74C160	1.30
4010	.45	4028	.80	4520	1.00	74C165	1.26
4011	.22	4029	.95	74C00	.27	74C173	1.30
4012	.22	4030	.35	74C02	.27	74C174	1.20
4013	.40	4035	.97	74C04	.30	74C175	1.20
4014	1.20	4042	.85	74C10	.27	74C193	1.40
4015	1.00	4044	.85	74C20	.27	74C901	.50
4016	.45	4049	.75	74C42	.90	74C902	.60
4017	1.06	4050	.45	74C73	.75	74C914	1.90
4018	.90	4051	1.10	74C74	.50		
4019	.45	4053	1.10	74C83	1.30		
4020	1.10	4055	1.75	74C86	.50		
4021	1.10	4066	.70	74C90	.95		
4022	1.00						

1488 RS232 INTERFACE	$1.40	UPD410-1-4K STAT RAM	8.95
1489 RS232 INTERFACE	1.75	4116-3	8.95
2508 TRI STATE STAT SR	1.25	5280/2107B 4K DYN RAM	3.40
2513 CHARAC. GEN UP.	6.75	TMS 4060L	3.95
2518 HEX 32 BIT SR	3.30	5204 4K PROM	9.95
2522 STATIC SHIFT REG	1.95	82S23	1.95
2708 8K EPROM (450 ns)	13.50	82S129	3.25
TMS 3409 NC 80 BITS DYN SR	1.35	AY5 1013 UART	5.75
2716 (TI)	28.95	TR1 602B	6.95
2102-1 (450 ns)	.90	8700C TELEDYNE 8 BIT AD CONVERT	8.95
21L02-1 (450 ns)	1.25	PT 1482 B PSAT	4.95
MM5320 4K N1 DYN	3.45	8080A	7.75
MK4008P	1.95	8212	2.05
2101-1 256 x 4 STATIC	2.45	8228	4.95
2111-1 256 x 4 STATIC	3.45	8255A	10.00
2112-1 256 x 4 STATIC	2.75	8251	13.50
2114 4K STAT RAM (450 ns)	8.90		
2117-16K DYN RAM	7.95		

8130 - 7.95 8T380 - 2.25 8834 - 2.25
8131 - 7.95 8830 - 7.95 8837 - 2.25
8838 - 2.70

CRYSTALS $3.45 ea.
2.000 MHz 6.144 MHz
4.000 MHz 8.000 MHz
3.57 MHz 10.000 MHz
5.000 MHz 20.000 MHz
6.000 MHz

RIBBON CABLE FLAT (COLOR CODED) #30 WIRE
26 cond. - .50/per foot
40 cond. - .75/per foot
50 cond. .90/per foot

CTS 206-8 eight position dip switch $1.60
CTS 206-4 four position dip switch. $1.45
LIGHT ACTIVATED SCR's to 18. 200 V 1A . . $.70

SILICON SOLAR CELLS
4" diameter .4V at 1 AMP $10.00

LED READOUTS

FND 359 C.C. .4"	$ .60	DL-704 C.A. .3"	$ .76
FCS 8024 4 digit C.C. 8" display	$5.95	DL 747 C.A. .6"	$1.50
FND 503 C.C. .5"	$ .86	HP3400 .8"CC	$1.95
FND 510 C.A. .5"	$ .86	HP3405 .8"CA	$1.95
DL 704 .3" C.C.	$ .86		

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
4" x 6" DOUBLE SIDED EPOXY BOARD 1/16" thick
$.60 ea .... 5/$2.60

7 WATT LD 65 LASER DIODE IR $8.95

2N 3820 P FET	$ .45
2N 5457 N FET	$ .45
2N2646 UJT	$ .45
ER 900 TRIGGER DIODES	4 $1.00
2N 6028 PROG. UJT	$ .65

MINIATURE MULTI-TURN TRIM POTS
100, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 200K, 1Meg, 2Meg, $.75 each 3/$2.00

25 watt Infra Red Pulse (SG 2006 equiv.)
Laser Diode (Spec sheet included) $24.95

VERIPAX PC BOARD $12.95
Our new Prototyping is a hi density 4½" x 6½" single sided 1/16" epoxy board. It will hold 40, 24, 16 (34 units), 14 + 8 pin IC's. There are three busses, +5V, ground and a floating buss. There is a pad for a TO-220 regulator. There is a 22 pin edge connector with .156" spacing.

FP 100 PHOTO TRANS .... $.50
RED, YELLOW, GREEN LARGE LED's, 2" .... 6/$1.00
TIL-118 OPTO-ISOLATOR .... $ .75
MCT-6 OPTO ISOLATOR .... $ .80
1 WATT ZENERS: 3.3, 4.7, 5.1, 5.6, 9.1, 10, 12, 15, 18, or 22V .... 6/$1.00
MCM 6571A 7 x 9 character gen. . . $ 10.75

UNIVERSAL 4Kx8 MEMORY BOARD KIT $69.95
32-2102-1 fully buffered, 16 address lines, on board decoding for any 4 of 64 pages, standard 44 pin buss, may be used with F-8 & KIM

Silicon Power Rectifiers

PRV	1A	3A	12A	50A	125A	240A
100	.06	.14	.35	.90	3.70	5.00
200	.07	.20	.40	1.30	4.25	6.50
400	.09	.25	.65	1.50	6.50	9.50
600	.11	.30	.80	2.00	8.50	12.50
800	.15	.35	1.00	2.50	10.50	16.50
1000	.20	.45	1.25	3.00	12.50	20.00

SAD 1024 a REDICON 1024 stage analog "Bucket Brigade" shift register. $14.95

IN 4148 (IN914) 15/$1.00
.1 uf 25V ceramic caps 16/$1.00, $5.00/100

RS232 CONNECTORS
DB 25P male $2.95
DB 25S female $3.50
HOODS $1.50

REGULATORS

323K - 5V 3A	$ 5.75	340K - 12, 15 or 24 V	$ 1.50
309K	$ 1.50	340T - 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 18 or 24V	$ 1.40
723	$ .50	78 MG	$ 1.35
320T - 5, 12, or 15 V	$ 1.40	79 MG	$ 1.35

TRANSISTOR SPECIALS

2N6233-NPN SWITCHING POWER	$ 1.95
MRF-8004 a CB RF Transistor NPN	$ .75
2N3772 NPN Si TO 3	$ 1.00
2N1546 PNP GE TO-3	$ .75
2N4908 PNP Si TO 3	$ 1.00
2N5086 PNP Si TO-92	4 $ 1.00
2N3137 NPN Si RF	$ .55
2N3919 NPN Si TO 3 RF	$ 1.50
2N1420 NPN Si TO 5	3/$ 1.00
2N3767 NPN Si TO 66	$ .70
2N2222 NPN Si TO 18	5 $ 1.00
2N3055 NPN Si TO 3	$ .60
2N3904 NPN Si TO 92	6/$ 1.00
2N3906 PNP Si TO 92	6/$ 1.00
2N5296 NPN Si TO 220	$ .50
2N6103 PNP Si TO 220	$ .55
2N3638 PNP Si TO 5	5/$ 1.00
MPSA 13 NPN Si	4/$ 1.00

TTL IC SERIES

7400	.22	7450	.22	75491	1.06
7401	.22	7472	.47	75492	1.06
7402	.22	7473	.43	74154	1.41
7403	.22	7474	.42	74155	.87
7404	.22	7475	.67	74157	.87
7405	.22	7476	.45	74161	.93
7406	.33	7480	.46	74162	1.20
7408	.22	7483	.87	74163	.87
7409	.22	7485	1.30	74164	1.27
7410	.22	7486	.42	74165	1.47
7411	.22	7489	1.87	74173	1.60
7412	.22	7490	.63	74174	1.47
7413	.64	7491	.87	74176	1.27
7414	.90	7492	.64	74175	1.12
7416	.33	7493	.64	74177	1.12
7417	.33	7494	1.00	74180	.87
7420	.22	7495	.87	74181	2.85
7425	.45	7496	.87	74190	1.50
7426	.33	74107	.47	74191	1.37
7427	.42	74121	.45	74192	1.18
7430	.22	74122	.60	74193	1.18
7432	.33	74123	.67	74194	1.20
7437	.33	74125	.60	74195	.75
7438	.33	74126	.60	74196	1.28
7440	.22	74145	.87	74197	1.20
7441	1.05	74148	1.65	74221	.87
7442	.67	74150	1.60	74298	1.35
7445	.87	74151	.91	74366	.93
7447	.87	74153	.91	74367	1.87
7448	1.00	[illegible]	2.25	74390	2.20

DATA CASSETTES 1/2 HR $ .95

14 pin headers 3/$1.00

MM5387AA	CLOCK CHIPS	$8.95
M7001		$7.60
MM5369		$3.75

NO. 30 WIRE WRAP WIRE SINGLE STRAND 100'/$1.50

ALCO MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

MTA 106 SPDT	$ .95
MTA 206 DPDT	$ 1.70
MTA 206 P-DPDT CENTER OFF	$ 1.85
MSD 206 P-DPDT CENTER OFF LEVER SWITCH	$ 1.85

Full Wave Bridges

PRV	2A	6A	25A
100			1.43
200	.82	1.37	2.20
400	1.04	1.65	3.30
600	1.32	1.92	4.40

DIP SOCKETS
8 PIN .17 24 PIN .35
14 PIN .20 28 PIN .40
16 PIN .22 40 PIN .60
18 PIN .25

SANKEN AUDIO POWER AMPS

Si 1010 G 10 WATTS	$ 7.80
Si 1020 G 20 WATTS	$15.70
Si 1050 G 50 WATTS	$28.50

TANTULUM CAPACITORS

.22UF 35V 5/$1.00	6.8UF 35V 4/$1.00
.47UF 35V 5/$1.00	10UF 10V $ .25
.68UF 35V 5/$1.00	22UF 25V $ .40
1UF 35V 5/$1.00	15UF 35V 3/$1.00
2.2UF 20V 5/$1.00	30UF 6V 5/$1.00
3.3UF 20V 4/$1.00	150UF 15V $ .95
4.7UF 15V 5/$1.00	68 UF 15V $ .50

74LS SERIES — CALL FOR AVAILABILITY & PRICING

74LS00, 74LS02, 74LS03, 74LS04, 74LS05, 74LS08, 74LS09, 74LS10, 74LS11, 74LS13, 74LS14, 74LS15, 74LS20, 74LS21, 74LS22, 74LS26, 74LS27, 74LS28, 74LS30, 74LS32, 74LS37, 74LS38, 74LS40, 74LS42, 74LS51, 74LS54, 74LS73, 74LS75, 74LS76, 74LS85, 74LS90, 74LS92, 74LS93, 74LS109, 74LS112, 74LS113, 74LS114, 74LS124, 74LS125, 74LS126, 74LS137, 74LS138, 74LS139, 74LS151, 74LS153, 74LS154, 74LS156, 74LS157, 74LS160, 74LS161, 74LS162, 74LS163, 74LS164, 74LS168, 74LS169, 74LS170, 74LS173, 74LS174, 74LS175, 74LS181, 74LS190, 74LS191, 74LS192, 74LS193, 74LS195, 74LS196, 74LS197, 74LS241, 74LS251, 74LS258, 74LS259, 74LS266, 74LS279, 74LS290, 74LS293, 74LS295, 74LS298, 74LS365, 74LS366, 74LS367, 74LS368, 74LS390, 74LS393

LINEAR CIRCUITS

LM 201	.75
LM 301/748	.25
LM307	.30
LM 308	.75
LM 311	.75
LM 318	1.20
LM 324	.95
LM 339	1.10
LM 358	.70
LM 370	1.15
LM 377	1.60
LM 380	.95
LM 382	1.25
LM386	.80
LM 387	1.25
LM 1800	1.55
CA 3060	.90
LM 537	2.50
LM 553	2.50
LM 555	.49
LM 556	.85
560	2.00
565	.95
566	1.10
567	1.10
703	.90
733H	.75
709	.75
711CH	.40
741C or V	.30
747	.50
LM 1310	2.50
1456	.95
1458	.50
3900	.65
8038CC	3.90
791	1.95
4136	.98

TRIACS

PRV	1A	10A	25A
100	.48	.84	1.58
200	.84	1.32	2.10
400	1.32	1.92	3.12
600	2.04	2.76	4.32

SCR'S

1.5A	6A	35A
.48	.60	1.44
.72	.84	1.92
1.20	1.44	2.64
	1.80	3.60

Terms: FOB Cambridge, Mass. Send Check or Money Order Include Postage, Minimum Order $5.00, COD'S $20.00

Send 25¢ for our catalog featuring Transistors and Rectifiers 145 Hampshire St., Cambridge, Mass

SOLID STATE SALES
P.O. BOX 74B
SOMERVILLE MASS 02143 TEL (617) 547-7053

WE SHIP OVER 95% OF OUR ORDERS THE DAY WE RECEIVE THEM

Circle 340 on inquiry card.

7400 TTL

SN7400N	.16	SN7470N	.29	SN74160N	.89
SN7401N	.18	SN7472N	.29	SN74161N	.89
SN7402N	.18	SN7473N	.35	SN74162N	1.95
SN7403N	.18	SN7474N	.35	SN74163N	.89
SN7404N	.18	SN7475N	.49	SN74164N	.89
SN7405N	.20	SN7476N	.35	SN74165N	.89
SN7406N	.29	SN7479N	5.00	SN74166N	1.25
SN7407N	.29	SN7480N	.50	SN74167N	1.95
SN7408N	.20	SN7482N	.99	SN74170N	1.59
SN7409N	.20	SN7483N	.59	SN74172N	6.00
SN7410N	.18	SN7485N	.79	SN74173N	1.25
SN7411N	.25	SN7486N	.35	SN74174N	.89
SN7412N	.25	SN7489N	1.75	SN74175N	.79
SN7413N	.40	SN7490N	.45	SN74176N	.79
SN7414N	.70	SN7491N	.58	SN74177N	.79
SN7416N	.25	SN7492N	.43	SN74179N	1.95
SN7417N	.25	SN7493N	.43	SN74180N	.79
SN7420N	.20	SN7494N	.65	SN74181N	1.95
SN7421N	.29	SN7495N	.65	SN74182N	.79
SN7422N	.39	SN7496N	.65	SN74184N	1.95
SN7423N	.25	SN7497N	3.00	SN74185N	1.95
SN7425N	.29	SN74100N	.89	SN74186N	9.95
SN7426N	.29	SN74107N	.35	SN74188N	3.95
SN7427N	.25	SN74109N	.59	SN74190N	1.25
SN7429N	.39	SN74116N	1.95	SN74191N	1.25
SN7430N	.20	SN74121N	.35	SN74192N	.79
SN7432N	.25	SN74122N	.39	SN74193N	.79
SN7437N	.25	SN74123N	.49	SN74194N	.89
SN7438N	.25	SN74125N	.49	SN74195N	.69
SN7439N	.25	SN74126N	.49	SN74196N	.89
SN7440N	.20	SN74132N	.75	SN74197N	.89
SN7441N	.89	SN74136N	.75	SN74198N	1.49
SN7442N	.49	SN74141N	.79	SN74199N	1.49
SN7443N	.75	SN74142N	2.95	SN745200	4.95
SN7444N	.75	SN74143N	2.95	SN74251N	1.79
SN7445N	.75	SN74144N	2.95	SN74279N	.79
SN7446N	.69	SN74145N	.79	SN74283N	2.25
SN7447N	.59	SN74147N	1.95	SN74284N	3.95
SN7448N	.79	SN74148N	1.29	SN74285N	3.95
SN7450N	.20	SN74150N	.89	SN74365N	.69
SN7451N	.20	SN74151N	.59	SN74366N	.69
SN7453N	.20	SN74152N	.59	SN74367N	.69
SN7454N	.20	SN74153N	.59	SN74368N	.69
SN7459A	.25	SN74154N	.99	SN74390N	1.95
SN7460N	.20	SN74155N	.79	SN74393N	1.95
		SN74156N	.79		
		SN74157N	.65		

C/MOS

CD4000	.23	CD4028	.89	CD4070	.55
CD4001	.23	CD4029	1.19	CD4071	.23
CD4002	.23	CD4030	.49	CD4072	.49
CD4006	1.19	CD4035	.99	CD4076	1.39
CD4007	.25	CD4040	1.19	CD4081	.23
CD4009	.49	CD4041	1.25	CD4082	.23
CD4010	.49	CD4042	.99	CD4093	.99
CD4011	.23	CD4043	.89	CD4098	2.49
CD4012	.25	CD4044	.89	MC14409	14.95
CD4013	.39	CD4046	1.79	MC14410	14.95
CD4014	1.39	CD4047	2.50	MC14411	14.95
CD4015	1.19	CD4048	1.35	MC14419	4.95
CD4016	.49	CD4049	.49	MC14433	19.95
CD4017	1.19	CD4050	.49	MC14506	.75
CD4018	.99	CD4051	1.19	MC14507	.99
CD4019	.49	CD4053	1.19	MC14562	14.50
CD4020	1.19	CD4056	2.95	MC14583	3.50
CD4021	1.39	CD4059	9.95	CD4508	3.95
CD4022	1.19	CD4060	1.49	CD4510	1.39
CD4023	.23	CD4066	.79	CD4511	1.29
CD4024	.79	CD4068	.39	CD4515	2.95
CD4025	.23	CD4069	.45	CD4518	1.29
CD4026	2.25			CD4520	1.29
CD4027	.69			CD4566	2.25

74C00

74C00	.39	74C85	2.49	74C163	2.49
74C02	.39	74C90	1.85	74C164	2.49
74C04	.39	74C93	1.85	74C173	2.60
74C08	.49	74C95	1.85	74C192	2.49
74C10	.39	74C107	1.25	74C193	2.49
74C14	1.95	74C151	2.90	74C195	2.49
74C20	.39	74C154	3.00	74C922	5.95
74C30	.39	74C157	2.15	74C923	6.25
74C42	1.95	74C160	2.49	74C925	8.95
74C48	2.49	74C161	2.49	74C926	8.95
74C73	.89			80C95	1.50
74C74	.89			80C97	1.50

LINEAR

78MG	1.75	LM340K-18	1.35	LM710N	.79
LM106H	.99	LM340K-24	1.35	LM711N	.39
LM300H	.80	LM340T-5	1.25	LM723N/H	.55
LM301CN/H	.35	LM340T-6	1.25	LM733N	1.00
LM302H	.75	LM340T-8	1.25	LM739N	1.19
LM304H	1.00	LM340T-12	1.25	LM741CN/H	.35
LM305H	.60	LM340T-15	1.25	LM741-14N	.39
LM307CN/H	.35	LM340T-18	1.25	LM747N/H	.79
LM308CN/H	1.00	LM340T-24	1.25	LM748N/H	.39
LM309H	1.10	LM358N	1.00	LM1310N	2.95
LM309K	1.25	LM370N	1.95	LM1458CN/H	.59
LM310CN	1.15	LM373N	3.25	MC1458V	.39
LM311N/H	.90	LM377N	4.00	LM1488N	1.39
LM312H	1.95	LM380N	1.25	LM1489N	1.39
LM317K	6.50	LM380CN	.99	LM1496N	.95
LM318CN/H	1.50	LM381N	1.79	LM1556V	1.75
LM319N	1.30	LM382N	1.79	MC1741SCP	3.00
LM320K-5	1.35	NE501N	8.00	LM2111N	1.95
LM320K-5.2	1.35	NE510A	6.00	LM2901N	2.95
LM320K-12	1.35	NE529A	4.95	LM3053N	1.50
LM320K-15	1.35	NE531H/V	3.95	LM3065N	1.49
LM320K-18	1.35	NE536T	6.00	LM3900N(3401)	.49
LM320K-24	1.35	NE540L	6.00	LM3905N	.89
LM320T-5	1.25	NE544N	4.95	LM3909N	1.25
LM320T-5.2	1.25	NE550N	1.30	MC5558V	.59
LM320T-8	1.25	NE555V	.39	8038B	4.95
LM320T-12	1.25	NE556N	.99	LM75450N	.49
LM320T-15	1.25	NE560B	5.00	75451CN	.39
LM320T-18	1.25	NE561B	5.00	75452CN	.39
LM320T-24	1.25	NE562B	5.00	75453CN	.39
LM323K-5	5.95	NE565N/H	1.00	75454CN	.39
LM324N	1.80	NE566CN	1.75	75491CN	.79
LM339N	.99	NE567V/H	.99	75492CN	.89
LM340K-5	1.35	NE570N	4.95	75493N	.89
LM340K-6	1.35	LM703CN/H	.69	75494CN	.89
LM340K-8	1.35	LM709N/H	.29	RC4136	1.25
LM340K-12	1.35			RC4151	2.85
LM340K-15	1.35			RC4194	5.95
				RC4195	4.49

74LS00TTL

74LS00	.29	74LS47	.89	74LS138	.89
74LS01	.29	74LS51	.29	74LS139	.89
74LS02	.29	74LS54	.29	74LS151	.89
74LS03	.29	74LS55	.29	74LS155	.89
74LS04	.35	74LS73	.45	74LS157	.89
74LS05	.35	74LS74	.45	74LS160	1.15
74LS08	.35	74LS75	.59	74LS161	1.15
74LS09	.35	74LS76	.45	74LS162	1.15
74LS10	.29	74LS78	.49	74LS163	1.15
74LS11	.39	74LS83	.89	74LS164	1.25
74LS13	.59	74LS85	1.25	74LS175	.99
74LS14	1.25	74LS86	.45	74LS181	2.49
74LS15	.35	74LS90	.59	74LS190	1.15
74LS20	.29	74LS92	.75	74LS191	1.15
74LS21	.35	74LS93	.75	74LS192	1.15
74LS22	.35	74LS95	.99	74LS193	1.15
74LS26	.35	74LS96	1.15	74LS194	1.15
74LS27	.35	74LS107	.45	74LS195	1.15
74LS28	.35	74LS109	.45	74LS253	.99
74LS30	.29	74LS112	.45	74LS257	.89
74LS32	.35	74LS123	1.25	74LS258	1.75
74LS37	.45	74LS125	.89	74LS260	.69
74LS40	.35	74LS132	.99	74LS279	.79
74LS42	.89	74LS136	.49	74LS367	.75
				74LS368	.75
				74LS670	2.49

EXCITING NEW KITS

NEW JE600 HEXADECIMAL ENCODER KIT

FEATURES:
- Full 8 bit latched output for microprocessor use
- 3 User Define keys with one being bi-stable operation
- Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys
- LED readout to verify entries
- Easy interfacing with standard 16 pin IC connector
- Only +5VDC required for operations

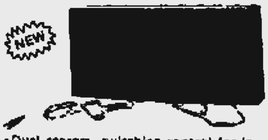
FULL 8 BIT LATCHED OUTPUT—19 KEYBOARD

The JE600 Encoder Keyboard provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8 bit microprocessor or 8 bit memory circuits. Three (3) additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe.

JE600 . . . . $59.95
Hexadecimal Keypad only $10.95

Digital Thermometer Kit

NEW



- Dual sensors—switching control for indoor/outdoor or dual monitoring
- Continuous LED .8" ht. display
- Range: -40°F to 199°F / -40°C to 100°C
- Accuracy: ±1° nominal
- Set for Fahrenheit or Celsius reading
- Slim, walnut case - AC wall adapter incl.
- Size: 3-1/4"H x 6-5/8"W x 1-3/8"D

JE300 . . . .$39.95

DISCRETE LEDS

.200" dia.		
XC556R	red	5/$1
XC556G	green	4/$1
XC556Y	yellow	4/$1
XC556C	clear	4/$1
.200" dia.		
XC22R	red	5/$1
XC22G	green	4/$1
XC22Y	yellow	4/$1
.170" dia.		
MV108	red	4/$1
.085" dia.		
MV50	red	6/$1
.125" dia.		
XC209R	red	5/$1
XC209G	green	4/$1
XC209Y	yellow	4/$1
.185" dia.		
XC526R	red	5/$1
XC526G	green	4/$1
XC526Y	yellow	4/$1
XC526C	clear	4/$1
.190" dia.		
XC111R	red	5/$1
XC111G	green	4/$1
XC111Y	yellow	4/$1
XC111C	clear	4/$1

INFRA-RED LED
1/4"x1/4"x1/16" flat
5/$1

TIMEX T1001 LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY CLASS II FIELD EFFECT

4 DIGIT — .5" CHARACTERS
THREE ENUNCIATORS
2.00" X 1.20" PACKAGE
INCLUDES CONNECTOR

T1001-Transmissive	$7.95
T1001A-Reflective	8.25

DISPLAY LEDS

TYPE	POLARITY	HT	PRICE	TYPE	POLARITY	HT	PRICE
MAN 1	Common Anode-red	.270	2.95	MAN 6730	Common Anode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 2	5 x 7 Dot Matrix-red	.300	4.95	MAN 6740	Common Cathode-red-D.D.	.560	.99
MAN 3	Common Cathode-red	.125	.25	MAN 6750	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 4	Common Cathode-red	.187	1.95	MAN 6760	Common Anode-red	.560	.99
MAN 7G	Common Anode-green	.300	1.25	MAN 6780	Common Cathode-red	.560	.99
MAN 7Y	Common Anode-yellow	.300	.99	DL701	Common Anode-red ± 1	.300	.99
MAN 72	Common Anode-red	.300	.99	DL704	Common Cathode-red	.300	.99
MAN 74	Common Cathode-red	.300	1.25	DL707	Common Anode-red	.300	.99
MAN 82	Common Anode-yellow	.300	.99	DL728	Common Cathode-red	.500	1.49
MAN 84	Common Cathode-yellow	.300	.99	DL741	Common Anode-red	.600	1.25
MAN 3620	Common Anode-orange	.300	.99	DL746	Common Anode-red ± 1	.630	1.49
MAN 3630	Common Anode-orange ± 1	.300	.99	DL747	Common Anode-red	.600	1.49
MAN 3640	Common Cathode-orange	.300	.99	DL749	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.630	1.49
MAN 4610	Common Anode-orange	.300	.99	DL750	Common Cathode-red	.600	1.49
MAN 4640	Common Cathode-orange	.400	.99	DL338	Common Cathode-red	.110	.35
MAN 4710	Common Anode-red	.400	.99	FND70	Common Cathode	.250	.69
MAN 4730	Common Anode-red ± 1	.400	.99	FND358	Common Cathode ± 1	.357	.99
MAN 4740	Common Cathode-red	.400	.99	FND359	Common Cathode	.357	.75
MAN 4810	Common Anode-yellow	.400	.99	FND503	Common Cathode(FND500)	.500	.99
MAN 4840	Common Cathode-yellow	.400	.99	FND507	Common Anode (FND510)	.500	.99
MAN 6610	Common Anode-orange-D.D.	.560	.99	5082-7730	Common Anode-red	.300	1.30
MAN 6630	Common Anode-orange ± 1	.560	.99	HDSP-3400	Common Anode-red	.800	2.10
MAN 6640	Common Cathode-orange-D.D.	.560	.99	HDSP-3403	Common Cathode red	.800	2.10
MAN 6650	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99	5082-7300	4 x 7 sgl. Digit-RHDP	.600	19.95
MAN 6660	Common Anode-orange	.560	.99	5082-7302	4 x 7 Sgl. Digit-LHDP	.600	19.95
MAN 6680	Common Cathode-orange	.560	.99	5082-7304	Overrange character (± 1)	.600	15.00
MAN 6710	Common Anode-red-D.D.	.560	.99	5082-7340	4 x 7 Sgl. Digit-Hexadecimal	.600	22.50

RCA LINEAR

CA3013T	2.15	CA3082N	2.00
CA2023T	2.58	CA3083N	1.60
CA3035T	2.48	CA3086N	.85
CA3039T	1.35	CA3089N	3.75
CA3046N	1.30	CA3130T	1.39
CA3059N	3.25	CA3140T	1.25
CA3060N	3.25	CA3160T	1.25
CA3080T	.85	CA3401N	.49
CA3081N	2.00	CA3600N	3.50

CALCULATOR CHIPS/DRIVERS

MM5725	$2.95
MM5738	2.95
DM8864	2.00
DM8865	1.00
DM8887	.75
DM8889	.75
9374 7 seg	
C.A. LED driver	1.50

CLOCK CHIPS

MM5309	$4.95
MM5311	4.95
MM5312	4.95
MM5314	4.95
MM5316	6.95
MM5318	9.95
MM5369	2.95
MM5387/1998A	4.95
MM5841	9.95

MOTOROLA

MC1408L7	$4.95
MC1408L8	5.75
MC1439L	2.95
MC3022P	2.95
MC3061P	3.50
MC4016(74416)	7.50
MC4024P	3.95
MC4040P	6.95
MC4044P	4.50

IC SOLDERTAIL — LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

	1-24	25-49	50-100		1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin LP	$.17	.16	.15	22 pin LP	$ .37	.36	.35
14 pin LP	.20	.19	.18	24 pin LP	.38	.37	.36
16 pin LP	.22	.21	.20	28 pin LP	.45	.44	.43
18 pin LP	.29	.28	.27	36 pin LP	.60	.59	.58
20 pin LP	.34	.32	.30	40 pin LP	.63	.62	.61

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

	1-24	25-49	50-100		1-24	25-49	50-100
14 pin ST	$.27	.25	.24	28 pin ST	$ .99	.90	.81
16 pin ST	.30	.27	.25	36 pin ST	1.39	1.26	1.15
18 pin ST	.35	.32	.30	40 pin ST	1.59	1.45	1.30
24 pin ST	.49	.45	.42				

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (GOLD)

	1-24	25-49	50-100		1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin SG	$.30	.27	.24	24 pin SG	$ .70	.63	.57
14 pin SG	.35	.32	.29	28 pin SG	1.10	1.00	.90
16 pin SG	.38	.35	.32	36 pin SG	1.65	1.40	1.26
18 pin SG	.52	.47	.43	40 pin SG	1.75	1.59	1.45

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

	1-24	25-49	50-100		1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin WW	$.39	.38	.31	22 pin WW	$ .95	.85	.75
10 pin WW	.45	.41	.37	24 pin WW	1.05	.95	.85
14 pin WW	.39	.38	.37	28 pin WW	1.40	1.25	1.10
16 pin WW	.43	.42	.41	36 pin WW	1.59	1.45	1.30
18 pin WW	.75	.68	.62	40 pin WW	1.75	1.55	1.40

1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS – 5%

ASST. 1	5 ea	10 OHM / 27 OHM	12 OHM / 33 OHM	15 OHM / 39 OHM	18 OHM / 47 OHM	22 OHM / 56 OHM	50 PCS	$1.75
ASST. 2	5 ea	68 OHM / 180 OHM	82 OHM / 220 OHM	100 OHM / 270 OHM	120 OHM / 330 OHM	150 OHM / 390 OHM	50 PCS	1.75
ASST. 3	5 ea	470 OHM / 1.2K	560 OHM / 1.5K	680 OHM / 1.8K	820 OHM / 2.2K	1K / 2.7K	50 PCS	1.75
ASST. 4	5 ea	3.3K / 8.2K	3.9K / 10K	4.7K / 12K	5.6K / 15K	6.8K / 18K	50 PCS	1.75
ASST. 5	5 ea	22K / 56K	27K / 68K	33K / 82K	39K / 100K	47K / 120K	50 PCS	1.75
ASST. 6	5 ea	150K / 390K	180K / 470K	220K / 560K	270K / 680K	330K / 820K	50 PCS	1.75
ASST. 7	5 ea	1M / 2.7M	1.2M / 3.3M	1.5M / 3.9M	1.8M / 4.7M	2.2M / 5.6M	50 PCS	1.75

ASST. 8R Includes Resistor Assortments 1-7 (350 PCS.) **$9.95 ea.**

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage — Add 5% plus $1 insurance (if desired)

Spec Sheets — 25¢
1979 Catalog Available — Send 41¢ stamp

FREE 1979A CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME
(415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE
1021 HOWARD AVENUE, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070
ADVERTISED PRICES GOOD THRU SEPTEMBER

TELEPHONE/KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY-5-9100	Push Button Telephone Dialler	$14.95
AY-5-9200	Repertory Dialler	14.95
AY-5-9500	CMOS Clock Generator	4.95
AY-5-2376	Keyboard Encoder (88 keys)	14.95
HD0165	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	7.95
74C922	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	5.95

ICM CHIPS

ICM7045	CMOS Precision Timer	24.95
ICM7205	CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	19.95
ICM7207	Oscillator Controller	7.50
ICM7208	Seven Decade Counter	19.95
ICM7209	Clock Generator	6.95

NMOS READ ONLY MEMORIES

MCM6571	128 X 9 X 7 ASCII Shifted with Greek	13.50
MCM6574	128 X 9 X 7 Math Symbol & Pictures	13.50
MCM6575	128 X 9 X 7 Alphanumeric Control Character Generator	13.50

MISCELLANEOUS

TL074CN	Quad Low Noise bi-fet Op Amp	2.49
TL494CN	Switching Regulator	4.49
TL496CP	Single Switching Regulator	1.75
11C90	Divide 10/11 Prescaler	19.95
95H90	Hi-Speed Divide 10/11 Prescaler	11.95
4N33	Photo-Darlington Opto-Isolator	3.95
MK50240	Top Octave Freq. Generator	17.50
DS0026CH	5Mhz 2-phase MOS clock driver	3.75
TIL308	.27" red num. display w/integ. logic chip	10.50
MM5320	TV Camera Sync. Generator	14.95
MM5330	4½ Digit DPM Logic Block (Special)	3.95
LD110/111	3½ Digit A/D Converter Set	25.00/set

LITRONIX ISO-LIT 1
Photo Transistor Opto-Isolator
(Same as MCT 2 or 4N25)
2/99¢

SN 76477
SOUND GENERATOR
Generates Complex Sounds
Low Power - Programmable
3.95 each

TV GAME CHIP AND CRYSTAL
AY-3-8500-1 and 2.01 MHZ Crystal (Chip & Crystal includes score display, 6 games and select angles, etc **7.95/set**

EXAR

XR205	$8.40			XR2242CP	1.50
XR210	4.40			XR2264	4.25
XR215	4.40			XR2556	3.20
XR320	1.55	JE2206KA	14.95	XR2567	2.99
XR-L555	1.50	JE2206KB	19.95	XR3403	1.25
XR555	.39	XR1800	3.20	XR4136	1.25
XR556	.99	XR2206	4.40	XR4151	2.85
XR567CP	.99	XR2207	3.85	XR4194	4.95
XR567CT	1.25	XR2208	5.20	XR4202	3.60
XR1310P	1.30	XR2209	1.75	XR4212	2.05
XR1468CN	3.85	XR2211	5.25	XR4558	.75
XR1488	1.39	XR2212	4.35	XR4739	1.15
XR1489	1.39	XR2240	3.45	XR4741	1.47

DIODES

TYPE	VOLTS	W	PRICE	TYPE	VOLTS	W	PRICE
				1N4002	100 PIV	1 AMP	12/1.00
				1N4003	200 PIV	1 AMP	12/1.00
1N746	3.3	400m	4/1.00	1N4004	400 PIV	1 AMP	12/1.00
1N751	5.1	400m	4/1.00	1N4005	600 PIV	1 AMP	10/1.00
1N752	5.6	400m	4/1.00	1N4006	800 PIV	1 AMP	10/1.00
1N753	6.2	400m	4/1.00	1N4007	1000 PIV	1 AMP	10/1.00
1N754	6.8	400m	4/1.00	1N3600	50	200m	6/1.00
1N757	9.0	400m	4/1.00	1N4148	75	10m	15/1.00
1N759	12.0	400m	4/1.00	1N4154	35	10m	12/1.00
1N959	8.2	400m	4/1.00	1N4305	75	25m	15/1.00
1N965	15	400m	4/1.00	1N4734	5.6	1w	.28
1N5232	5.6	500m	.28	1N4735	6.2	1w	.28
1N5234	6.2	500m	.28	1N4736	6.8	1w	.28
1N5235	6.8	500m	.28	1N4738	8.2	1w	.28
1N5236	7.5	500m	.28	1N4742	12	1w	.28
1N5242	12	500m	.28	1N4744	15	1w	.28
1N5245	15	500m	.28	1N1183	50 PIV	35 AMP	1.60
1N456	25	40m	6/1.00	1N1184	100 PIV	35 AMP	1.70
1N458	150	7m	6/1.00	1N1185	150 PIV	35 AMP	1.70
1N485A	180	10m	5/1.00	1N1186	200 PIV	35 AMP	1.80
1N4001	50 PIV	1 AMP	12/1.00	1N1188	400 PIV	35 AMP	3.00

SCR AND FW BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

C36D	15A @ 400V	SCR(2N1849)	$1.95
C38M	35A @ 600V	SCR	1.95
2N2328	1.6A @ 300V	SCR	.50
MDA 980-1	12A @ 50V	FW BRIDGE REC.	1.95
MDA 980-3	12A @ 200V	FW BRIDGE REC.	1.95

TRANSISTORS

C106B1	.50			2N3904	4/1.00
MPSA05	.30	2N3055	.89	2N3905	4/1.00
MPSA06	5/1.00	MJE3055	1.00	2N3906	4/1.00
TIS97	6/1.00	2N3392	5/1.00	2N4013	3/1.00
TIS98	6/1.00	2N3398	5/1.00	2N4123	6/1.00
40409	1.75	PN3567	3/1.00	PN4249	4/1.00
40410	1.75	PN3568	4/1.00	PN4250	4/1.00
40673	1.75	PN3569	4/1.00	2N4400	4/1.00
2N918	4/1.00	MPS3638A	5/1.00	2N4401	4/1.00
2N2219A	2/1.00	MPS3702	5/1.00	2N4402	4/1.00
2N2221A	4/1.00	2N3704	5/1.00	2N4403	4/1.00
2N2222A	5/1.00	MPS3704	5/1.00	2N4409	5/1.00
PN2222 Plastic	7/1.00	2N3705	5/1.00	2N5086	4/1.00
2N2369	5/1.00	MPS3705	5/1.00	2N5087	4/1.00
2N2369A	4/1.00	2N3706	5/1.00	2N5088	4/1.00
MPS2369	5/1.00	MPS3706	5/1.00	2N5089	4/1.00
2N2484	4/1.00	2N3707	5/1.00	2N5129	5/1.00
2N2906	4/1.00	2N3711	5/1.00	PN5134	5/1.00
2N2907	5/1.00	2N3724A	.65	PN5138	5/1.00
PN2907 Plastic	7/1.00	2N3725A	1.00	2N5139	5/1.00
2N2925	5/1.00	2N3772	2.25	2N5210	5/1.00
MJE2955	1.25	2N3823	1.00	2N5449	3/1.00
2N3053	2/1.00	2N3903	5/1.00	2N5951	3/1.00

CAPACITOR CORNER

50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

	1-9	10-99	100-		1-9	10-99	100-
10 pf	.05	.04	.03	.001µF	.05	.04	.035
22 pf	.05	.04	.03	.0047µF	.05	.04	.035
47 pf	.05	.04	.03	.01µF	.05	.04	.035
100 pf	.05	.04	.03	.022µF	.06	.05	.04
220 pf	.05	.04	.03	.047µF	.06	.05	.04
470 pf	.05	.04	.035	.1µF	.12	.09	.075

100 VOLT MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS

	1-9	10-99	100-		1-9	10-99	100-
.001mf	.12	.10	.07	.022mf	.13	.11	.08
.0022	.12	.10	.07	.047mf	.21	.17	.13
.0047mf	.12	.10	.07	.1mf	.27	.23	.17
.01mf	.12	.10	.07	.22mf	.33	.27	.22

+20% DIPPED TANTALUMS (SOLID) CAPACITORS

	1-9	10-99	100-		1-9	10-99	100-
.1/35V	.28	.23	.17	1.5/35V	.30	.26	.21
.15/35V	.28	.23	.17	2.2/25V	.31	.27	.22
.22/35V	.28	.23	.17	3.3/25V	.31	.27	.22
.33/35V	.28	.23	.17	4.7/25V	.32	.28	.23
.47/35V	.28	.23	.17	6.8/25V	.36	.31	.25
.68/35V	.28	.23	.17	15/25V	.63	.50	.40
1.0/35V	.28	.23	.17				

MINIATURE ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

Axial Lead	1-9	10-99	100-	Radial Lead	1-9	10-99	100-
.47/50V	.15	.13	.10	.47/25V	.15	.13	.10
1.0/50V	.16	.14	.11	.47/50V	.16	.14	.11
3.3/50V	.14	.12	.09	1.0/16V	.15	.13	.10
4.7/25V	.15	.13	.10	1.0/25V	.16	.14	.11
10/25V	.15	.13	.10	1.0/50V	.16	.14	.11
10/50V	.16	.14	.12	4.7/16V	.15	.13	.10
22/25V	.17	.15	.12	4.7/25V	.15	.13	.10
22/50V	.24	.20	.18	4.7/50V	.16	.14	.11
47/25V	.19	.17	.15	10/16V	.14	.12	.09
47/50V	.25	.21	.19	10/25V	.15	.13	.10
100/25V	.24	.20	.18	10/50V	.16	.14	.12
100/50V	.35	.30	.28	47/50V	.24	.21	.19
220/25V	.32	.28	.25	100/16V	.19	.15	.14
220/50V	.45	.41	.38	100/25V	.24	.20	.18
470/25V	.33	.29	.27	100/50V	.35	.30	.28
1000/16V	.55	.50	.45	220/16V	.23	.17	.16
2200/16V	.70	.62	.55	470/25V	.31	.28	.26

Circle 200 on inquiry card.

Circle 201 on inquiry card.

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

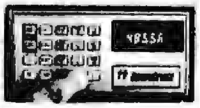
Circle 15 on inquiry card.

Circle 39 on inquiry card

COMPUCRUISE

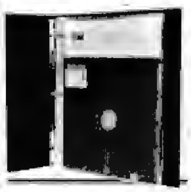
Put a computer in your car, which gives you the most effective and functional cruise control ever designed, plus complete trip computing, fuel management systems, and a remarkable accurate quartz crystal time system.

So simple a child can operate, the new CompuCruise combines latest computer technology with state-of-the-art reliability in a package which will not likely be available on new cars for years to come • Cruise Control • Time, E.T., Lap Timer, Alarm • Time, Distance, Fuel to Arrival • Time, Distance, Fuel to Empty • Time, Distance and Fuel on Trip • Current or Average MPG, GPH • Fuel Used, Distance since Fillup • Current and Average-Vehicle Speed • Inside, Outside or Coolant Temperature • Battery Voltage • English or Metric Display. $199.95



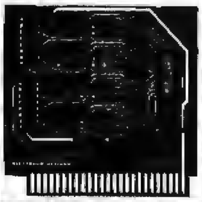
FLOPPY DISK STORAGE BINDER

This black vinyl three-ring binder comes with ten transparent plastic sleeves which accommodate either twenty, five-inch or ten, eight-inch floppy disks. The plastic sleeves may be ordered separately and added as needed. A contents file is included with each sleeve for easy identification and organizing. Binder & 10 holders $14.95 Part No. 8800; Extra holders 95¢ each. Part No. 800



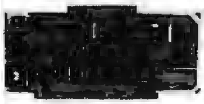
OPTO-ISOLATED PARALLEL INPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II

There are 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source. The circuit board can be plugged into any of the 8 sockets of your Apple II. It has a 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection.
Board only $15.00. Part No. 120, with parts $69.95. Part No. 120A.



TIDMA

• Tape Interface Direct Memory Access • Record and play programs without bootstrap loader (no prom) has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 1200 baud rate, and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate • S-100 bus compatible • Board only $35.00 Part No. 112, with parts $110 Part No. 112A

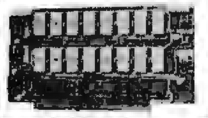


SYSTEM MONITOR

8080, 8085, or Z-80 System monitor for use with the TIDMA board. There is no need for the front panel. Complete with documentation $12.95.

16K EPROM

Uses 2708 EPROMS, memory speed selection provided, addressable anywhere in 65K of memory, can be shadowed in 4K increments. Board only $24.95 part no. 7902, with parts less EPROMs $49.95 part no. 7902A.



ASCII KEYBOARD

TTL & DTL compatible • Full 67 key array • Full 128 character ASCII output • Positive logic with outputs resting low • Data Strobe • Five user-definable spare keys • Standard 22 pin dual card edge connector • Requires +5VDC, 325 mA. Assembled & Tested. Cherry Pro Part No. P70-05AB. $135.00.

ASCII KEYBOARD

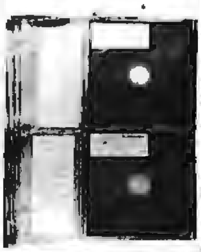
53 Keys popular ASR-33 format • Rugged G-10 P.C. Board • Tri-mode MOS encoding • Two-Key Rollover • MOS/DTL/TTL Compatible • Upper Case lockout • Data and Strobe inversion option • Three User Definable Keys • Low contact bounce • Selectable Parity • Custom Keycaps • George Risk Model 753. Requires +5, -12 volts. $59.95 Kit.

ASCII TO CORRESPONDENCE CODE CONVERTER

This bidirectional board is a direct replacement for the board inside the Trendata 1000 terminal. The on board connector provides RS-232 serial in and out. Sold only as an assembled and tested unit for $229.95. Part No. TA 1000C

DISK JACKET™

Made from heavy duty .0095 matte plastic with reinforced grommets. The minidiskette version holds two 5-1/4 inch diskettes and will fit any standard three ring binder. The pockets to the left of the diskette can be used for listing the contents of the disk. Please order only in multitudes of ten. $9.95/10 Pack.

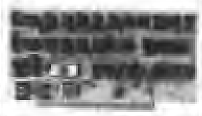


INTERNATIONAL MICROPROCESSOR DICTIONARY

English, French, Danish, German, Italian, Hungarian, Norwegian, Polish, Spanish, Swedish. 10 languages, 28 pp. SYBEX, Ref, IMD. $4.95

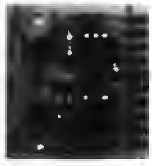
VIDEO TERMINAL

16 lines, 64 columns • Upper and lower case • 5x7 dot matrix • RS-232 in • RS-232 out with TTL parallel keyboard input • On board baud rate generator 75, 110, 150, 300, 600, & 1200 jumper selectable • Memory 1024 characters (7-21L02) • Video processor chip SFF96364 by Neculonic • Control characters (CR, LF, →, ←, ↓, ↑, non destructive cursor, CS, home, CL • White characters on black background or vice-versa • With the addition of a keyboard, video monitor or TV set with TV interface (part no. 107A) and power supply this is a complete stand alone terminal • also S-100 compatible • requires +16, & -16 VDC at 100mA, and 8VDC at 1A. Part no. 1000A $199.95 kit.



RS-232/20mA INTERFACE

This board has two passive, opto-isolated circuits. One converts RS-232 to 20mA, the other converts 20mA to RS-232. All connections go to a 10 pin edge connector. Requires +12 and -12 volts. Board only $9.95, part no. 7901, with parts $14.95 Part No. 7901A.



COMPUCOLOR II

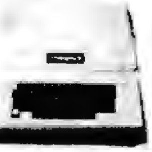
Model 3, 8K $1395.
Model 4, 16K $1695.
Model 5, 32K $1895.
Prices include color monitor, computer, and one disk drive.

PET COMPUTER

With 32K & monitor - $1195. Dual Disk Drive - $1195.

apple II or APPLE II PLUS

16K - $995, 32K $1059, 48K - $1123.
Disk & cont $589

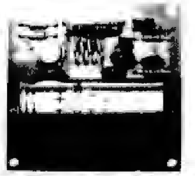


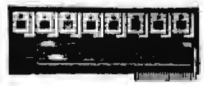
6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK Z80 APPLICATIONS BOOK*

This book will teach you how to connect a board to the outside world and implement practical applications for the 6502, (or Z80). Applications range from home control (a complete alarm system, including heat sensor), to industrial applications. You will learn techniques ranging from simulated traffic control to analog-digital conversion. All experiments can be realized with a minimum of external (low-cost) components. They are directly applicable to any 6502-based board such as SYM, KIM, AIM 65. This book also studies in detail input-output techniques and components, and is the logical continuation of C202 (or C280). By Rodney Zaks. SYBEX. 6502: Ref. D302: Z80: Ref D380. Each $12.95

T.V. INTERFACE

● Converts video to AM modulated RF, Channels 2 or 3. So powerful almost no tuning is required. On board regulated power supply makes this extremely stable. Rated very highly in Doctor Dobbs' Journal. Recommended by Apple ● Power required is 12 volts AC C.T., or +5 volts DC ● Board only $7.60 part No. 107, with parts $13.50 Part No. 107A





PARALLEL TRIAC OUTPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II

This board has 8 triacs capable of switching 110 volt 6 amp loads (660 watts per channel) or a total of 5280 watts. Board only $15.00 Part No. 210, with parts $119.95 Part No. 210A.

To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 226-4064.

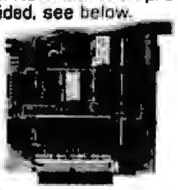
Send for FREE Catalog . . . a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. B P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

Circle 125 on inquiry card.

TRS-80^E.S. SERIAL I/O

• Can input into basic • Can use LLIST and LPRINT to output, or output continuously • RS-232 compatible • Can be used with or without the expansion bus • On board switch selectable baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, parity or no parity odd or even, 5 to 8 data bits, and 1 or 2 stop bits. D.T.R. line • Requires +5, -12 VDC • Board only $19.95 Part No. 8010, with parts $59.95 Part No. 8010A, assembled $79.95 Part No. 8010 C. No connectors provided, see below.



EIA/RS-232 connector Part No DB25P $6.00 with 9', 8 conductor cable $10.95 Part No. DB25P9.

3' ribbon cable with attached connectors to fit TRS-80 and our serial board $19.95 Part No. 3CAB40

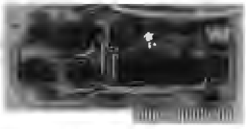
MODEM

• Type 103 • Full or half duplex • Works up to 300 baud • Originate or Answer • No coils, only low cost components • TTL input and output-serial • Connect 8 Ω speaker and crystal mic. directly to board • Uses XR FSK demodulator • Requires +5 volts • Board only $7.60 Part No. 109, with parts $27.50 Part No. 109A

DISKETTES

Box of 10, 5" $29.95, 8" $39.95.
Plastic box, holds 10 diskettes, 5" - $4.50, 8" - $6.50.

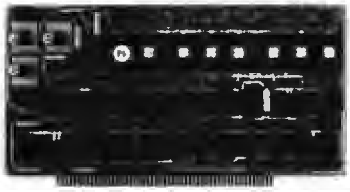
APPLE II^E.S. SERIAL I/O INTERFACE



Baud rate is continuously adjustable from 0 to 30,000 • Plugs into any peripheral connector • Low current drain. RS-232 input and output • On board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity either odd or even • Jumper selectable address • SOFTWARE • Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer • Program for using an Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Also can output in correspondence code to interface with some selectrics. • Also watches DTR • Board only $15.00 Part No. 2, with parts $42.00 Part No. 2A, assembled $62.00 Part No. 2C

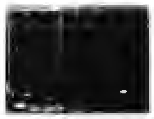
8K EPROM PIICEON

Saves programs on PROM permanently (until erased via UV light) up to 8K bytes. Programs may be directly run from the program saver such as fixed routines or assemblers. • S-100 bus compatible • Room for 8K bytes of EPROM non-volatile memory (2708's). • On-board PROM programming • Address relocation of each 4K of memory to any 4K boundary within 64K • Power on jump and reset jump option for "turnkey" systems and computers without a front panel • Program saver software available • Solder mask both sides • Full silkscreen for easy assembly. Program saver software in 1 2708 EPROM $25. Bare board $35 including custom coil, board with parts but no EPROMS $139, with 4 EPROMS $179, with 8 EPROMS $219.



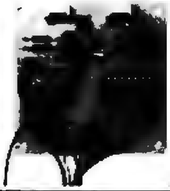
T.V. TYPEWRITER

• Stand alone TVT • 32 char/line, 16 lines, modifications for 64 char/line included • Parallel ASCII (TTL) input • Video output • 1K on board memory • Output for computer controlled curser • Auto scroll • Non-destructive curser • Curser inputs: up, down, left, right, home, EOL, EOS • Scroll up, down • Requires +5 volts at 1.5 amps, and -12 volts at 30 mA • All 7400, TTL chips • Char. gen. 2513 • Upper case only • Board only $39.00 Part No. 106, with parts $145.00 Part No. 106A



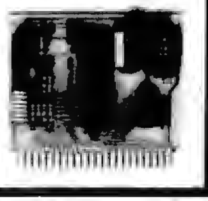
TAPE INTERFACE

• Play and record Kansas City Standard tapes • Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder • Works up to 1200 baud • Digital in and out are TTL-serial • Output of board connects to mic. in of recorder • Earphone of recorder connects to input on board • No coils • Requires +5 volts, low power drain • Board only $7.60 Part No. 111, with parts $27.50 Part No. 111A



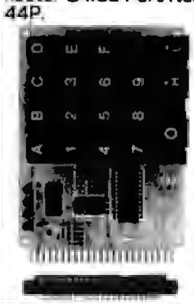
UART & BAUD RATE GENERATOR

• Converts serial to parallel and parallel to serial • Low cost on board baud rate generator • Baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400 • Low power drain +5 volts and -12 volts required • TTL compatible • All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity. • All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector • Board only $12.00 Part No. 101, with parts $35.00 Part No. 101A, 44 pin edge connector $4.00 Part No. 44P



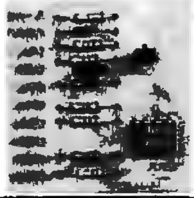
HEX ENCODED KEYBOARD E.S.

This HEX keyboard has 19 keys, 16 encoded with 3 user definable. The encoded TTL outputs, 8-4-2-1 and STROBE are debounced and available in true and complement form. Four onboard LEDs indicate the HEX code generated for each key depression. The board requires a single +5 volt supply. Board only $15.00 Part No. HEX-3, with parts $49.95 Part No. HEX-3A. 44 pin edge connector $4.00 Part No. 44P.



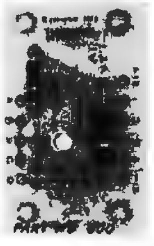
RS-232/ TTL INTERFACE

• Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL • Two separate circuits • Requires -12 and +12 volts • All connections go to a 10 pin gold plated edge connector • Board only $4.50 Part No. 232, with parts $7.00 Part No. 232A 10 Pin edge connector $3.00 Part No. 10P



RS-232/TTY INTERFACE

This board has two active circuits, one converts RS-232 to 20mA, and the other converts 20mA to RS-232. Requires +12 and -12 volts. Board only $4.50 Part No. 600, with parts $7.00 Part No. 600A.

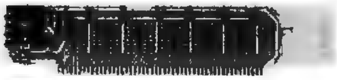


WAMECO PRODUCTS WITH ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS PARTS

FDC-1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remex 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM (not included). PCBD $42.95
FPB-1 Front Panel. (Finally) IMSAI size hex displays. Byte or instruction single step. PCBD $42.95
MEM-1A 8Kx8 fully buffered, S-100, uses 2102 type RAMS. PCBD .... $24.95, $168 Kit
QMB-12 MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only .... $34.95, $89.95 Kit
CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt PCBD .. $25.95, $69.95 Kit
RTC-1 Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD .... $25.95, $60.95 Kit
EPM-1 1702A 4K EPROM card PCBD .... $25.95, $49.95 with parts less EPROMS
EPM-2 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM card PCBD .... $24.95, $49.95 with parts less EPROMS
QMB-9 MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QMB-12. 9 Slots PCBD .... $30.95, $67.95 Kit
MEM-2 16Kx8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board PCBD .... $25.95, $269.95 Kit

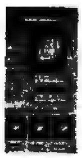
S-100 BUS ACTIVE TERMINATOR

Board only $14.95 Part No. 900, with parts $24.95 Part No. 900A



DC POWER SUPPLY

• Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps., +12, -12, and -5 volts at 1 amp. • Power required is 8 volts AC at 3 amps., and 24 volts AC C.T. at 1.5 amps. • Board only $12.50 Part No. 6085, with parts excluding transformers $42.50 Part No. 6085A



To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 226-4064.

Send for FREE Catalog . . . a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. B, P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

Circle 125 on inquiry card.

Circle 126 on inquiry card.

The DATA-TRANS 1000

A completely refurbished **IBM** Selectric Terminal with built-in **ASCII** Interface.

$1395

Features:

- 300 Baud
- 14.9 characters per second printout
- Reliable heavy duty Selectric mechanism
- RS-232C Interface
- Documentation included
- 60 day warranty - parts and labor
- High quality Selectric printing Off-line use as typewriter
- Optional tractor feed available
- 15 inch carriage width

HOW TO ORDER DATA-TRANS 1000

1. We accept Visa, Master Charge. Make cashiers checks or personal check payable to:

DATA-TRANS

2. All orders are shipped F.O.B. San Jose, CA
3. Deliveries are immediate

For orders and information

DATA-TRANS
2154 O'Toole St.
Unit E
San Jose, CA 95131
Phone: (408) 263-9246

MICRO-PROCESSORS: FROM CHIPS TO SYSTEMS

This book cover all aspects of microprocessors, from the basic concepts to advanced interfacing techniques, in a progressive presentation. It is independent from any manufacturer, and presents uniform **standard** principles and design techniques, including the interconnect of a **standard** system, as well as specific components. It introduces the MPU, how it works internally, the system components (ROM, RAM, UART, PIO, others), the system interconnect, applications, programming, and the problems and techniques of system development. By R. Zaks. SYBEX. Ref. C201. $9.95

MICRO-PROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES

Microprocessor interfacing is no longer an art. It is a set of techniques, and in some cases just a set of components. This comprehensive book introduces the basic interfacing concepts and techniques, then presents in detail the implementation details, from hardware to software. It covers all the essential peripherals, from keyboard to floppy disk, as well as the standard buses (S100 to IEEE 488) and introduces the basic troubleshooting techniques. (2nd Expanded Edition). By Austin Lesea and R. Zaks. Ref. C207 SYBEX. $11.95

PROGRAMMING THE 6502 PROGRAMMING THE Z80 PROGRAMMING THE 8080'

It covers all essential aspects of programming, as well as the advantages and disadvantages of the 6502 and should bring the reader to the point where he can start writing complete applications programs. For the reader who wishes more, a companion volume is available: The 6502 Applications Book. By R. Zaks. 6502: Ref. C202; Z80: Ref. C280; 8080: Ref. C208. SYBEX. Each $10.95

44 BUS MOTHER BOARD

Has provisions for ten 44 pin (.156) connectors, spaced 3/4 of an inch apart. Pin 20 is connected to X, and 22 is connected to Z for power and ground. All the other pins are connected in parallel. This board also has provisions for bypass capacitors. Board cost $15.00 Part No. 102. Connectors $3.00 each Part No. 44WP.

AN INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL AND BUSINESS COMPUTING

No computer background is required. The book is designed to educate the reader in all the aspects of a system, from the selection of the microcomputer to the required peripherals. By Rodnay Zaks. Ref. C200. SYBEX $6.95

TVT COOKBOOK

Bk 1064 — by Don Lancaster. Describes the use of a standard television receiver as a microprocessor CRT terminal: Explains and describes character generation, cursor control and interface information in typical, easy-to-understand Lancascaster style. $9.95

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING HANDBOOK

A complete guide to computer programming & data processing. Includes many worked-out examples. By Peter Stesk, TAB $9.95

DIGITAL CASSETTE

5 min. each side. Box of 10 $9.95. Part No. C-5.

To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 226-4064.

Send for FREE Catalog . . . a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. B, P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

Circle 125 on inquiry card.

a PERCOM SAMPLER

For your SS-50 bus computer — the CIS-30+

- Interface to data terminal and *two* cassette recorders with a unit only 1/10 the size of SWTP's AC-30.
- Select 30, 60, or 120 bytes per second cassette interfacing, 300, 600 or 1200 baud data terminal interfacing.
- Optional mod kits make CIS-30+ work with *any* microcomputer. (For MITS 680b, ask for Tech Memo TM-CIS-30+—09.)
- KC-Standard/Bi-Phase-M (double frequency) cassette data encoding. Dependable self-clocking operation.
- Ordinary functions may be accomplished with 6800 Mikbug™ monitor.
- Prices: Kit, $79.95; Assembled, $99.95.

Prices include a comprehensive instruction manual. Also available: Test Cassette, Remote Control Kit (for program control of recorders), IC Socket Kit, MITS 680b mod documentation, Universal Adaptor Kit (converts CIS-30+ for use with any computer).

MIKBUG® Motorola, Inc.

In the Product Development Queue . . .

Coming PDQ. Watch for announcements.

6809 Processor Card — With this SS-50 bus PC board, you'll be able to upgrade with the microprocessor that Motorola designers describe as the "best 8-bit machine so far made by humans."

The Electric Crayon™ — This color graphics system includes its own μP and interfaces to virtually any microcomputer with a parallel I/O port.

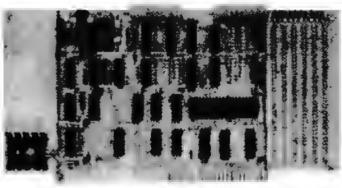
Printer Interface — For your TRS-80™. Interface any serial RS232 printer to your TRS-80™ with this system.

™ELECTRIC WINDOW, ELECTRIC CRAYON, Pilon-30 and Pilon-10 are trademarks of Percom Data Company, Inc.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation and Radio Shack which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

Orders may be paid by check or money order, or charged to Visa or Master Charge credit account. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

For your data storage — Pilon-30™ and Pilon-10™ data cassettes

- Orders-of-magnitude improvement in data integrity over ordinary audio cassettes.
- Pilon-coated pressure pad eliminates lint-producing felt pad of standard audio cassettes.
- Smooth pilon coating minimizes erratic tape motion.
- Foam pad spring is energy absorbing. Superior to leaf spring mounted pad which tends to oscillate and cause flutter.
- Five-screw case design virtually precludes deformation during assembly.
- Price: $2.49.



For your S-100 computer — the CI-812

- Both cassette and data terminal interfacing on one S-100 bus PC board.
- Interfaces *two* recorders. Record and playback circuits are independent.
- Select 30, 60, 120, or 240 bytes per second cassette interfacing, 110 to 9600 baud data terminal interfacing.
- KC-Standard/Bi-Phase-M (double frequency) encoded cassette data. Dependable self-clocking operation.
- Optional firmware (2708 EPROM) Operating System available.
- Prices: kit, $99.95; assembled, $129.95.

Prices include a comprehensive instruction manual. In addition to the EPROM Operating System, a Test Cassette, Remote Control Kit (for program control of recorders), and an IC Socket Kit are also available.

CASSETTE SOFTWARE

For 8080/Z-80 μCs . . .

BASIC ETC — Developed by the co-authors of the original Tiny BASIC, BASIC ETC is easy to use yet includes commands and functions required for powerful business and scientific programs as well as for hobby applications. 9.5K bytes of RAM. 1200-baud cassette and 42-page user's manual $35.00

Cassette Operating System — EPROM (2708) COS for the Percom CI-812 dual peripheral interfacing PC card .. $39.95

If you're programming on a 6800 μC, you'll want these development and debugging programs written by Ed Smith of the Software Works:

Disassembler/Source Generator — Disassembles SWTP Resident Assembler, TSC Mnemonic Assembler/Text Editor or Smoke Signal Mnemonic Assembler/Text Editor and produces compacted source code suitable for re-editing. Prints or displays full assembly-type output listing. 4K bytes of RAM.
(Order M68SG) $25.00

Disassembler/Trace — Use to examine (or examine and execute) any area of RAM or ROM. "Software-single-step" through any program, change the contents of CPU or memory location at any time, trace subroutines to any depth. 2.3K bytes of RAM.
(Order M68DT) $20.00

EPROM Support/Relocator Program — This program relocates a program in any contiguous area of RAM or ROM to anywhere in RAM. Use to assemble and test programs in RAM, adjust programs for EPROM operating addresses and then block move to your EPROM burner address. 952 bytes of RAM. Loads at hex 1000.
(Order M68EP) $20.00

Relocating Assembler & Linking Loader (M68AS) $50.00

Relocating Disassembler & Segmented Source Text Generator (M68RS) $35.00

Americana Plus — 14 tunes for the Newtech Model 68 Music Board in machine language ready to load and run. Cassette compatible with Percom CIS-30+ and SWTP AC-30. Order MC-1SW .. $15.95

HARDWARE

Newtech Model 68 Music Board — Produces melodies, rhythms, sound effects, morse code, etc. from *your* programs. Includes manual with BASIC for writing music scores and assembly language routine to play them. Installs in SWTP I/O slot. Assembled & tested $59.95

The Percom ELECTRIC WINDOW™ — Memory-resident and programmable, this video display character generator board for your SS-50 bus displays up to 24 80-character lines. Features dual character generators, dual-intensity high-lighting. One programmable register controls scrolling. Compatible with standard video monitors $249.95

SS-50 Prototype Cards:
Large card (up to 70 40-pin ICs) $24.95
I/O size card $14.95

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
DEPT. B
211 N. KIRBY • GARLAND, TX. 75042

PERCOM™ *'peripherals for personal computing'*

To order products or request additional literature, call Percom's toll-free number: 1-800-527-1592. For detail technical information call (214) 272-3421.

Circle 306 on inquiry card.

P.O. Box 4430X Santa Clara, CA 95054
For will call only: (408) 988-1640
2322 Walsh Ave.

Quest ELECTRONICS

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400TTL	
7400N	.17
7402N	.17
7404N	.18
7409N	.23
7410N	.17
7414N	.63
7420N	.17
7422N	1.20
7430N	.20
7442N	.50
7445N	.60
7447N	.60
7448N	.80
7450N	.17
7474N	.29
7475N	.49
7485N	.88
7489N	2.00
7490N	.43
7492N	.43
7493N	.43
7495N	.60
74100N	.80
74107N	.29
74121N	.34
74123N	.59
74125N	.39
74145N	.60
74150N	.95
74151N	.69
74154N	1.00
74157N	.60
74161N	.87
74162N	.87
74163N	.87
74174N	.90
74175N	.90
74190N	1.15
74192N	.87
74193N	.85
74221N	1.55
74298N	1.65
74365N	.86
74366N	.86
74367N	.85

74LS00 TTL	
74LS00N	.25
74LS02N	.25
74LS04N	.25
74LS05N	.25
74LS08N	.25
74LS10N	.25
74LS13N	.40
74LS14N	.90
74LS20N	.25
74LS22N	.25
74LS28N	.41
74LS30N	.25
74LS33N	.39
74LS38N	.30
74LS74N	.70
74LS75N	.47
74LS90N	.51
74LS93N	.51
74LS95N	1.00
74LS107N	.35
74LS112N	.35
74LS113N	.35
74LS132N	.72
74LS136N	.35
74LS151N	.67
74LS155N	.67
74LS157N	.67
74LS162N	.91
74LS163N	.91
74LS174N	.95
74LS190N	1.05
74LS221N	1.35
74LS258N	.67
74LS367N	1.35

LINEAR	
CA3045	.60
CA3046	.67
CA3081	1.60
CA3082	1.90
CA3089	2.95
LM301 AH/AN	.35
LM305H	.87
LM307N	.35
LM308N	.89
LM309H	1.15
LM309K	1.50
LM311H/N	.90
LM317T/K	2.12
LM318	1.35
LM320K-5	1.30
LM323K-5	8.95
LM320K-12	1.35
LM320K-15	1.35
LM320T-5	1.60
LM320T-8	1.60
LM320T-12	1.50
LM320T-15	1.60
LM324N	1.15
LM339N	1.65
LM340K-5	1.35
LM340K-8	1.35
LM340K-12	1.35
LM340K-15	1.35
LM340K-24	1.25
LM340T-5	1.25
LM340T-8	1.25
LM340T-12	1.25
LM340T-15	1.25
LM340T-18	1.25
LM340T-24	1.25
LM343H	4.50
LM350	7.50
LM370	1.15
LM377	3.00
LM379	5.00
LM380N	1.00
LM381	1.80
LM382	1.80
LM703H	.40
LM709H	.28
LM723H/N	.50
LM733N	.67
LM741CH	.35
LM741N	.25
LM747H/N	.62
LM748N	.35
LM1303N	.82
LM1304	1.10
LM1305	1.27
LM1307	2.00
LM1310	2.75
LM1458	.47
LM1800	1.75
LM1812	7.50
LM1889	3.00
LM2111	1.75
LM2902	1.50
LM3900N	.60
LM3905	1.75
LM3909N	.61
MC1458V	.50
NE540L	2.00
NE550N	.65
NE555V	.43
NE556A	.79
NE565A	1.00
NE566V	1.50
NE567V	1.20
NE570B	5.00
NE571B	5.00
78L05	.60
78L08	.60
78M05	.85
75108	1.75
75491CN	.50
75492CN	.55
75494CN	.89

A to D CONVERTER	
8038B	4.50
8700CJ	13.95
8701CN	22.00
8750CJ	13.95
LD130	9.95
9400CJ/VF	7.40
ICL7103	9.50
ICL7107	14.25

CMOS	
CD34001 Fair	.50
CD4000	.16
CD4001	.28
CD4002	.28
CD4006	1.10
CD4007	.28
CD4008	.28
CD4009	.39
CD4010	.39
CD4011	.20
CD4012	.28
CD4013	.38
CD4014	.86
CD4015	.86
CD4016	.36
CD4017	.94
CD4018	.94
CD4019	.39
CD4020	1.02
CD4021	1.02
CD4022	.86
CD4023	.28
CD4024	.75
CD4025	.28
CD4026	1.51
CD4027	.38
CD4028	.79
CD4029	1.02
CD4030	.28
CD4035	1.02
CD4040	1.02
CD4042	.71
CD4043	.83
CD4044	.83
CD4046	1.67
CD4049	.38
CD4050	.38
CD4051	1.13
CD4060	1.42
CD4066	.71
CD4068	.40
CD4069	.40
CD4070	.40
CD4071	.28
CD4072	.28
CD4073	.28
CD4075	.28
CD4076	1.75
CD4078	.40
CD4081	.28
CD4082	.28
CD4116	.47
CD4490	5.50
CD4507	1.00
CD4508	4.25
CD4510	1.02
CD4511	.94
CD4515	2.52
CD4516	1.10
CD4518	1.02
CD4520	1.02
CD4527	1.51
CD4528	.79
CD4553	3.50
CD4566	2.25
CD4583	4.50
CD4585	1.10
CD40192	3.00
74C00	.28
74C04	.33
74C10	.28
74C14	2.10
74C20	.28
74C30	.28
74C48	1.95
74C74	.75
74C76	1.40
74C90	1.15
74C93	1.40
74C154	3.00
74C160	1.44
74C175	1.35
74C192	1.65
74C221	2.00
74C905	3.00
74C906	.75
74C914	1.65
74C922	5.50
74C923	5.50
74C925	6.95
74C926	6.95
74C927	6.95

INTERFACE	
8095	.65
8096	.65
8097	.65
8098	.65
8T09	1.25
8T10	4.50
8T13	3.00
8T20	5.50
8T23	3.10
8T24	3.50
8T25	3.20
8T26	1.69
8T28	2.75
8T97	1.69
8T98	1.69

MOS/MEMORY RAM	
2101-1	3.95
2102-1	.95
2102AL-4	1.00
21L02-1	1.10
21F02	1.25
2104AL-4	4.95
2107B-4	3.75
2111-1	3.75
2112-2	3.95
2114L-3	7.90
4116	10.95
25120	6.30
MM5262	.40
MM5280	3.00
MM5320	9.95
MM5330	5.94
PD411D-3	4.00
PD411D-4	5.00
P5101L	13.95
4200A	9.95
82S25	2.90
91L02A	1.50
HD0165-5	6.95
MM57100	4.50
GIAY38500-1	9.95
MCM6571A	9.95
9368	3.50
4100	10.00
416	16.00

CLOCKS	
MM5314	3.90
MM5315	4.00
MM5369	2.10
MM5841	14.45
MM5865	7.95
CT7001	5.80
CT7010	8.95
CT7015	7.25
MM5375AA/N	3.90
MM5375AG/N	4.90
7205	16.50
7207	7.50
7208	15.95
7209	4.95
DS0026CH	3.75
DS0056CH	3.75
MM53104	2.50

MICROPROCESSOR	
6800	17.50
6802	16.75
8080A with data	4.95
8085	27.00
Z80A	19.75
8212	2.90
8214	8.00
8216	2.90
8224	2.90
8228	5.35
8251	8.50
8253	18.00
8255	9.25
8257	19.50
8259	19.50
1802CP plas.	13.95
1802DP plas.	17.95
1861P	11.50
CDP1802CD	19.95
CDP1802D	25.00
CDP1861	12.95
6820	9.95
6850	12.95
6502	12.50
6504	18.50
6522	13.00

UART/FIFO	
AY5-1013	5.50
AY5-1014	7.50
3341	6.95

PROM	
1702A	3.95
N82S23	2.95
N82S123	3.50
N82S126	3.75
N82S129	3.75
N82S131	3.75
N82S136	8.75
N82S137	8.75
2708	10.50
DM8577	2.90
8223	2.90
2716T1	29.50
2716 Intel	40.00

CONNECTORS	
44 pin edge	2.75
100 pin edge	4.50
100 pin edge WW	5.25

IC SOCKETS
Solder Tin Low Profile

PIN	1UP	PIN	1UP
8	.15	22	.30
14	.18	24	.35
16	.20	28	.42
18	.27	36	.58
20	.29	40	.57

3 level wire wrap gold 14 pin .25
2 level 14 pin ww .20

WIRE WRAP LEVEL 3

PIN		PIN	
14	.25	24	.85
16	.23	28	1.00
18	.57	40	1.23

CRYSTALS	
1 MHz	4.50
2 MHz	4.50
4 MHz	4.25
5 MHz	4.25
10 MHz	4.25
18 MHz	3.90
20 MHz	3.90
32 MHz	3.90
32768 MHz	4.00
1.8432 MHz	4.50
3.5795 MHz	1.20
2.0100 MHz	1.95
2.097152 MHz	4.50
2.4576 MHz	4.50
3.2768 MHz	4.50
5.0688 MHz	4.50
5.185 MHz	4.50
5.7143 MHz	4.50
6.5536 MHz	4.50
14.31818 MHz	4.25
18.432 MHz	4.50
22.1184 MHz	4.50

KEYBOARD ENCODERS	
AY5-2376	$12.50
AY5-3600	17.95
74C922	5.50
74C923	5.50
HD0165-5	6.95

D Connectors RS232	
DB25P	2.95
DB25S	3.95
Cover	1.50
RS232 Complete Set	6.50
DE9S	1.95
DA15P	2.10
DA15S	3.10

TRANSISTORS	
2N1893	.40
2N2222A	.18
2N2369	.30
2N2904A	.30
2N2907A	.25
2N3053	.46
2N3638	.25
2N3643	.25
2N3904	.10
2N3906	.10
2N3055	.69
2N4400	.25
2N4401	.25
2N4402	.30
TIP31	.60
TIP33A	1.00

RESISTORS ¼ watt 5%
10 per type .03 — 1000 per type .012
25 per type .025 — 350 piece pack
100 per type .015 — 5 per type 6.75

KEYBOARDS	
56 key ASCII keyboard kit	$67.50
Fully assembled	77.50
53 key ASCII keyboard kit	60.00
Fully assembled 70.00 Enclosure	14.95

LEDS	
Red TO18	.15
Green, Yellow TO18	.20
Jumbo Red	.20
Green, Orange, Yellow Jumbo	.25
Clipite LED Mounting Clips	8/$1.25

(specify red, amber, green, yellow, clear)

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES in stock
Complete line of breadboard test equip.
MAX-100 8 digit Freq. Ctr. $128.95

OK WIRE WRAP TOOLS in stock
Portable Multimeter $18.00

SPECIAL PRODUCTS	
MM5865 Stopwatch Timer	9.00
PC board	7.50
Switches Mom. Pushbutton	.27
3 pos. slide	.25
Encoder HD0165-5	6.95
3 Digit Universal Counter Board Kit. Operates 5–18 Volt DC to 5 MHz typ. .125" LED display	10.50
Paratronics 100A Logic Analyzer Kit	$224.00
Model 10 Trigger Expander Kit	$229.00
Model 150 Bus Grabber Kit	$369.00
Sinclair 3½ Digit Multimeter	$59.95
Clock Calendar Kit	$23.95
2.5 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	$37.50
30 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	$47.75

TRANSFORMERS	
6V 300 ma	3.25
12 Volt 300 ma transformer	1.25
12.6V CT 600 ma	3.75
12V 250 ma wall plug	2.95
12V CT 250 ma wall plug	3.50
24V CT 400 ma	3.95
10V 1.2 amp wall plug	4.85
12V 6 amp	12.95

DISPLAY LEDS			
MAN1	CA	270	2.90
MAN3	CC	125	.39
MAN72/74	CA/CA	300	1.00
DL704	CC	300	1.25
DL707/DL707R	CA	300	1.00
DL727/728	CA/CC	500	1.90
DL747/750	CA/CC	600	1.95
DL750	CC	600	1.95
FND359	CC	357	.70
FND500/507	CC/CA	500	1.35
FND503/510	CC/CA	500	.90
FND800/807	CC/CA	800	2.20
3 digit Bubble			.60
4 digit Bubble			.80
DG8 Fluorescent			1.75
DG10 Fluorescent			1.75
5 digit 14 pin display			1.00
NSN69 9 digit display			.80
7520 Clairex photocells			.39
TIL311 Hex			9.50

MA1008A	8.95
MA1012A	8.95
102P3 transformer	2.25

North Star Floppy Disk Kit	$665.00
Additional Drive Kit	415.00

ATTENTION ELF OWNERS
ANNOUNCING QUEST SUPER BASIC

At last a **Full Size** Basic for 1802 systems. A complete function Basic including two dimensional arrays, string variables, floating point, arithmetic and 32 bit signed integer arithmetic (10 digit accuracy) with I/O routines. Easily adaptable on most 1802 systems. Requires 12K RAM minimum for Basic and user programs. Cassette version in stock now for immediate delivery. ROM versions coming soon with exchange privilege allowing credit for cassette version.

Super Basic on Cassette **$40.00**

Tiny Basic Source now available **$19.00**

S-100 Slot Expansion. Add 3 more S-100 slots to your Super Expansion Board or use as a 4 slot S-100 Mother Board. Board without connectors **$9.95.**

Coming Soon: High resolution alpha/numerics with color graphics expandable up to 256 x 192 resolution for less than **$100.** Economical versions for other popular 1802 systems also.

16K Dynamic RAM board expandable to 32K for less than **$150.**

RCA Cosmac Super Elf Computer $106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the **Super Elf** for so little money. The Super Elf is a small single board computer that does many **big** things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily **expanded** with **additional memory, Full Basic, ASCII Keyboards, video character generation, etc.**

Before you buy another small computer, see if it includes the following features: ROM monitor; State and Mode displays; Single step; Optional address displays; Power Supply; Audio Amplifier and Speaker; Fully socketed for all IC's; Real cost of in warranty repairs; Full documentation.

The **Super Elf** includes a **ROM** monitor for program loading, editing and execution with **SINGLE STEP for program debugging** which is not included in others at the same price. With **SINGLE STEP** you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the **unique Quest** address and data bus displays **before, during** and **after** executing instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed on 8 LED indicators.

An RCA 1861 **video graphics** chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a **speaker system** included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

A 24 key **HEX keyboard** includes 16 HEX keys plus **load, reset, run, wait, input, memory protect, monitor select** and **single step.** Large, on board displays provide output and optional **high and low address.** There is a 44 pin standard connector slot for PC cards and a 50 pin connector slot for the Quest Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for **all** IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 127 pg. instruction manual which now includes over 40 pgs. of software info. including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game.

Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's **use it** for training and research and development.

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf features at additional cost or not at all. **Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit $106.95. High address option $8.95. Low address option $9.95. Custom Cabinet** with drilled and labelled plexiglass front panel **$24.95.** Expansion Cabinet with room for 4 S-100 boards **$41.00. NiCad Battery Memory Saver Kit $6.95.** All kits and options also come completely assembled and tested.

Questdata, a 12 page monthly software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for $12.00 per year.

Tiny Basic Cassette **$10.00,** on ROM **$38.00,** original Elf kit board **$14.95.**

Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface $89.95

This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow **you** to decide how you want it optioned. **The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM** fully addressable anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protect and a **cassette interface.** Provisions have been made for all other options on the same board and it fits neatly into the hardwood cabinet alongside the **Super Elf.** The board includes slots for up to 6K of **EPROM** (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI 2716) and is **fully socketed. EPROM** can be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes.

A 1K Super ROM Monitor $19.95 is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/ editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software, (relocatible cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, block move capability and video graphics driver with blinking cursor. Break points can be used with the register save feature to isolate program bugs quickly, then follow with single step. The Super Monitor is written with subroutines allowing users to take advantage of monitor functions simply by calling them up. Improvements and revisions are easily done with the monitor. If you have the **Super Expansion Board** and **Super Monitor** the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

Other on board options include **Parallel Input and Output Ports** with **full handshake.** They allow easy connection of an ASCII keyboard to the input port. **RS 232 and 20 ma Current Loop** for teletype or other device are on board and if you need more memory there are two **S-100** slots for static RAM or video boards. A Godbout 8K RAM board is available for $135.00. Also a 1K Super Monitor version 2 with video driver for full capability display with Tiny Basic and a video interface board. **Parallel I/O Ports $9.85, RS 232 $4.50, TTY 20 ma I/F $1.95, S-100 $4.50. A 50 pin connector set** with ribbon cable is available at $12.50 for easy connection between the **Super Elf** and the **Super Expansion Board.**

The Power Supply Kit for the Super Expansion Board is a 5 amp supply with multiple positive and negative voltages $29.95. Add $4.00 for shipping. Prepunched frame $7.50. Case $10.00. Add $1.50 for shipping.

Multi-volt Computer Power Supply

8v 5 amp, ±18v .5 amp, 5v 1.5 amp, −5v .5 amp, 12v .5 amp, −12 option. ±5v, ±12v are regulated. Kit $29.95. Kit with punched frame $37.45. Woodgrain case $10.00.

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit $4.40

Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy. Kit includes: PC board, IC, crystal, resistors, capacitors and trimmer.

Rockwell AIM 65 Computer

6502 based single board with full ASCII keyboard and 20 column thermal printer. 20 char. alphanumeric display, ROM monitor, fully expandable. $375.00. 4K version $450.00. 4K Assembler $85.00, 8K Basic Interpreter $100.00. Power supply assy. in case $60.00. AIM 65 in thin briefcase with power supply $485.00.

Not a Cheap Clock Kit $14.95

Includes everything except case. 2-PC boards. 6-.50" LED Displays. 5314 clock chip, transformer, all components and full instructions. Orange displays also avail. **Same kit w/.80" displays.** Red only. **$21.95** Case **$11.75**

Video Modular Kit $8.95

Convert your TV set into a high quality monitor without affecting normal usage. Complete kit with full instructions.

S-100 Computer Boards

8K Static RAM Kit Godbout	$135.00
16K Static RAM Kit	265.00
24K Static RAM Kit	423.00
32K Dynamic RAM Kit	310.00
64K Dynamic RAM Kit	470.00
8K/16K Eprom Kit (less PROMS)	**$89.00**
Video Interface Kit	**$139.00**
Motherboard **$39.** Extender Board	**$8.99**

79 IC Update Master Manual $35.00

Complete IC data selector, 2500 pg. master reference guide. Over 50,000 cross references. Free update service through 1979. Domestic postage $3.50. 1978 IC Master closeout $19.50. No foreign orders.

Auto Clock Kit $17.95

DC clock with 4-.50" displays. Uses National MA-1012 module with alarm option. Includes light dimmer, crystal timebase PC boards. Fully regulated, comp. instructs. Add $3.95 for beautiful dark gray case. Best value anywhere.

Stopwatch Kit $26.95

Full six digit battery operated. 2–5 volts. 3.2768 MHz crystal accuracy. Times to 59 min., 59 sec., 99 1/100 sec. Times std., split and Taylor. 7205 chip, all components minus case. Full instructions.

NiCad Battery Fixer/Charger Kit

Opens shorted cells that won't hold a charge and then charges them up, all in one kit w/full parts and instructions. **$7.25**

PROM Eraser

Will erase 25 PROMs in 15 minutes. Ultraviolet, assembled **$34.50**

Hickok 3½ Digit LCD Multimeter

Batt/AC oper. 0.1mv–1000v. 5 ranges. 0.5% accur. Resistance 6 low power ranges 0.1 ohm–20M ohm. DC curr. .01 to 100ma. Hand held, ½" LCD displays, auto zero, polarity, overrange. **$69.95.**

Digital Temp. Meter Kit $39.95

Indoor and outdoor. Switches back and forth. Beautiful. 50" LED readouts. Nothing like it available. Needs no additional parts for complete, full operation. Will measure −100° to +200°F, tenths of a degree, air or liquid. Beautiful woodgrain case w/bezel **$11.75**

TERMS: $5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif residents add 6% tax.
BankAmericard and Master Charge accepted.
Shipping charges will be added on charge cards.

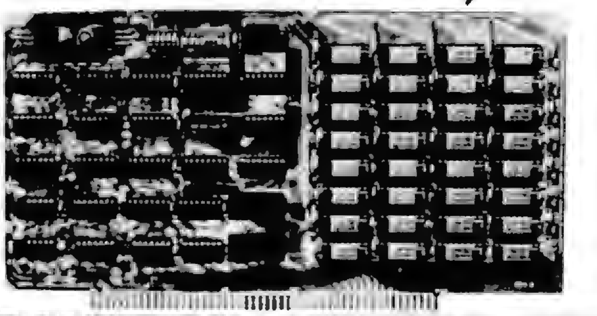
FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1979 QUEST CATALOG. Include 28¢ stamp.

Circle 311 on inquiry card.

Circle 312 on inquiry card

Visit our new retail location!

SD EXPANDORAM
The Ultimate S-100 Memory



The EXPANDORAM is available in versions from 16K up to 64K, so for a minimum investment you can have a memory system that will grow with your needs. This is a dynamic memory with the invisable on-board refresh, and IT WORKS!

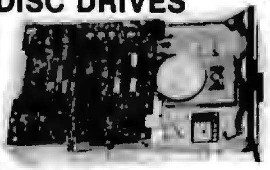
- Interfaces with Altair, IMSAI, SOL-8, Cromenco, SBC-100, and others.
- Bank Selectable
- Phantom
- Power 8VDC, ± 16VDC, 5 Watts
- Lowest Cost Per Bit
- Uses Popular 4116 RAMS
- PC Board is doubled solder masked and has silk-screen parts layout.

- Extensive documentation clearly written
- Complete Kit includes all Sockets for 64K
- Memory access time: 375ns, Cycle time: 500ns.
- No wait states required.
- 16K boundries and Protection via Dip Switches
- Designed to work with Z-80, 8080, 8085 CPU's.

EXPANDO 64 KIT (4116)

16K	$249
32K	$324
48K	$399
64K	$474

DISC DRIVES



SHUGART SA 400 5¼"
110 KB, 35 tracks.
SHUGART SA 400 **$295.00**

SHUGART SA 400
with attractive metal case with cutouts for Data Cable switch, fuse and power cord.
LOBO SA400-C **$325.00**

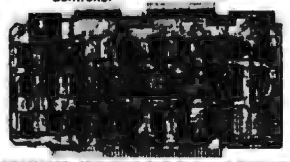
SHUGART SA400
with Cabinet and Power Supply. Assembled, tested & guaranteed
LOBO SA400-PSC **$395.00**

SHUGART 801R 8"
6.4 megabits, single or double density, hard or soft sector, write protect, and more
SHUGART 801R **$449.00**

Siemens FDD 200-8 8"
double-sided double density
$650.00

DISC CONTROLLER

SD "VERSAFLOPPY" Kit
The Versatile Floppy Disk Controller — **Only $159^00**



FEATURES IBM 3740 Soft Sectored Compatible. S-100 BUS Compatible for Z-80 or 8080. Controls up to 4 Drives (single or double sided) Directly controls the following drives
1 Shugart SA400/450 Mini Floppy
2 Shugart SA800/850 Standard Floppy
3 PERSCI 70 and 277
4 MFE 700/750
5 CDC 9404/9406
6. GSI/Siemans FDD120-8.
34 Pin Connector for Mini Floppy 50 Pin Connector for Standard Floppy Operates with modified CP/M operating system and C-Basic Compiler The new "Versafloppy" from S.D. Computer Products provides complete control for many of the available Floppy Disk Drives. Both Mini and Full Size FD1771B-1 Single Density Controller Chip Listings for Control Software are included in price.

CPM for SD Versafloppy **$100^00**

DUAL SHUGART DISC DRIVES

New from Lobo Drives, a dual Cabinet complete with power supply, and Shugart 801R disc drives.

- Cabinet accepts 2 801R drives mounted side by side horizontally.
- Power Supply for 2 drives
- Ad-on drives available
- Assembled, tested and guaranteed by Lobo Drives.
- Single or double density • Hard or soft sector • Write Protect
- Capacity: Unformatted single density 3.2 megabits
  double density 6.4 megabits
  IBM format, 2 megabits
- 500 KBS transfer, 77 tracks.
- Shugart 800 Series Compatible

LOBO 801R-1 Pcs. Dual Cabinet with 1 drive **$599.00**
LOBO 801R-2 Pcs. Dual Cabinet with 2 drives **$1025.00**
SHUGART 801R Ad-on disc drive **$449.00**

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

CSC Logic Probes and Digital Pulsers

LOGIC PROBES

CSC logic probes are the ultimate tool for breadboard design and testing. These hand-held units provide an instant overview of circuit conditions. Simple to use, just clip power leads to circuit's power supply, set logic family switch to TTL/DTL or CMOS/HTL. Touch probe to test node. Trace logic levels and pulses through digital circuits. Even stretch and latch for easy pulse detection Instant recognition of high, low or invalid levels, open circuits and nodes. Simple, dual-level detector LEDs tell it quickly, correctly. HI (Logic "1"); LO (Logic "0") Also incorporates blinking pulse detector. e.g., HI and LO LEDs blink on or off, tracking "1" or "0" states at square wave frequencies up to 1.5 MHz Pulse LED blinks on for ⅓ second during pulse transition Choice of three models to meet individual requirements; budget, project and speed of logic circuits

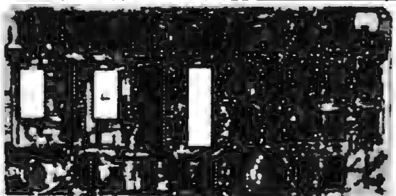
MODEL LP-1
Hand-held logic probe provides instant reading of logic levels for TTL, DTL, HTL or CMOS. **Input Impedance:** 100,000 ohms. **Minimum Detectable Pulse:** 50 ns. **Maximum Input Signal (Frequency):** 10 MHz. **Pulse Detector (LED):** High speed train or single event. **Pulse Memory:** Pulse or level transition detected and stored
CSC Model LP-1 Logic Probe—Net Each .... ~~$44.95~~ $42.70

MODEL LP-2
Economy version of Model LP-1. Safer than a voltmeter. More accurate than a scope **Input Impedance:** 300,000 ohms. **Minimum Detectable Pulse:** 300 ns. **Maximum Input Signal (Frequency):** 1.5 MHz. **Pulse Detector (LED):** High speed train or single event. **Pulse Memory:** None.
CSC Model LP-2 Logic Probe—Net Each .... ~~$24.95~~ $23.70

MODEL LP-3
High speed logic probe Captures pulses as short as 10 ns Input impedance: 500,000 ohms Minimum Detectable Pulse: 10 ns Maximum Input Signal (Frequency): 50 MHz Pulse Detector (LED): High speed train or single event Pulse Memory: Pulse or level transition detected and stored.
CSC Model LP-3 Logic Probe—Net Each .... ~~$69.95~~ $66.45

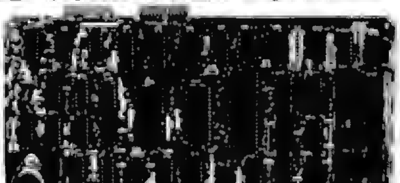
DIGITAL PULSER
The ultimate in speed and ease of operation. Simply connect clip leads to positive and negative power, then touch DP-1's probe to a circuit node. automatic polarity sensor detects circuit's high or low condition Depress the pushbutton and trigger an opposite polarity pulse into the circuit Fast troubleshooting includes injecting signals at key points in TTL, DTL, CMOS or other popular circuits Test with single pulse or 100 pulses per second via built-in dual control push-button; button selects single shot or continuous modes. LED indicator monitors operating modes by flashing once for single pulse or continuously for a pulse train. Completely automatic, pencil-size lab/field pulse generator for any family of digital circuits. Output: Tri-state. Polarity: Pulse-sensing auto-polarity. Sync and Source: 100 mA. Pulse Train: 100 pps. LED Indicator: Flashes for single pulse, stays lit for pulse train
CSC Model DP-1 Digital Pulser—Net Each .... ~~$74.95~~ $71.20

SD COMPUTER BOARDS



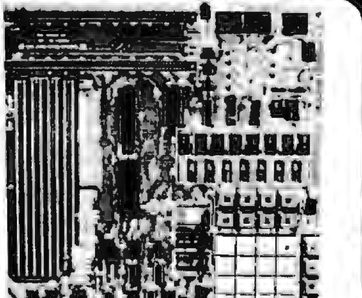
$319 KIT
VDB-8024 Video Display Board
With On-Board Z80 Microprocessor

- Full 80 Characters by 24 lines display
- Characters displayed by High Resolution 7 × 10 Matrix
- Keyboard Power and Interface
- Composite Video Output
- Separate TTL Level Synchronization and Video Outputs
- 2K Bytes Independent On Board Memory
- On-Board Z80 Microprocessor
- Glitch Free Display
- 96 Upper and Lower Case Characters
- 32 Special Character Set
- 128 Additional user Programmable Characters
- Full Cursor Control
- Forward and Reverse Scrolling Capability
- Operates as an Independent Terminal
- Variable Speed Display Rate
- Blinking, Underlining, Field Reverse, Field Protect and Combinations



$239 KIT
SBC-100 Single Board Computer
with On-board RAM, PROM, CTC

- Four Channel Counter/Timer (Z80-CTC)
- Software Programmable Baud Rate Generator
- S-100 Bus Compatible
- No Front Panel Required for Operation
- Optional Vectored Interrupts
- Z80 Central Processing Unit
- 1024 Bytes of Random Access Memory
- 8K Bytes of Available PROM
- Serial Input/Output Port with both Synchronous and Asynchronous Operation
- Parallel Input and Output Ports



$249
Z80 Starter Kit
A Complete Microcomputer on a Board

- Z80 Central Processing Unit with 158 Instructions
- On Board Keyboard and Display
- Kansas City Standard Cassette Interface
- PROM Programmer Built on-board
- Expansion provision for two S-100 Connectors
- Wire Wrap area for custom circuitry
- Single 5 Volt Operation when not programming
- 1K Bytes of RAM (Expandable to 2K Bytes)
- 1K Bytes of RAM (Expandable to 2K Bytes)
- 4 Channel Hardware Counter/Timer (Z80-CTC)
- Two Bi-directional 8-bit I/O Ports (Z80-PIO)
- Switch Selectable PROM or Monitor Restart
- 2K Byte Z80 Monitor in ROM
- Memory Examine and Change
- Port Examine and Change
- Z80 CPU Register Examine and Change
- Up to 5 Programmable Breakpoints
- Single Step through RAM or PROM
- Audio Cassette Load and Dump
- Vectored Interrupts provided by Z80-CTC and Z80-PIO
- Ideal for Experimentation and Evaluating the Z80 CPU

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS ©
16723B Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, C.O.D. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax Minimum order $10.00. Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. minimum $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no.
Prices subject to change without notice.
We will do our best to maintain prices thru Sept. 1979.

phone orders welcome (213) 894-8171, (800) 423-5633

OEM and Institutional inquiries invited.

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633 ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

Visit our new retail location! Visit our new retail location! Visit our new retail location! Visit our new retail location!

Circle 312 on inquiry card.

Visit our new retail location!

TRS-80 DISC DRIVE

$395.00

Shugart SA400, housed in an attractive metal case, complete with power supply and termination network. All you need to do is connect the drives to your expansion interface.

Portable Miniscopes for Electronic Professionals on the Go!!!

The Standout Oscilloscope development of the decade!!! Now -30MHz, dual trace model. Compare the performance, then compare the price.

NLS

1¢ sale Probes 1¢ with purchase of scope

• 30-Megahertz bandwidth • Accuracy 3% full scale. • Internal, line or external trigger. • Batteries and charger/transformer unit included • Graticule: 4x5 divisions, each division 0.25" • Time base: 1 micro sec. to 0.5 sec/div 21 settings • Verticle Gain: 0.01 to 50 Volts/div. 12 settings • Size 2.9"H x 6.4"W x 8.5"D. 3.5 lbs. • TEST MOST DIGITAL LOGIC CIRCUITS INCLUDING MICROPROCESSORS •.

41-141	Deluxe 10tol probe with 4 interchangeable tips	$27.00
41-37	Deluxe 10tol/1tol probe with 4 interchangeable tips	$38.50
41-180	leather carrying case	$45.00
MS-15	Single trace 15 MHz	$318.00
MS-215	Dual trace 15 MHz	$435.00

1410 $835.00

- Separate Integral 12-key Numeric Pad
- All 128 ASCII Codes
- 64 Displayable Characters
- 24x80 Screen Configuration
- High Resolution using a 5x7 Dot Matrix
- TTY-Style Keyboard Layout
- Cursor Addressing and Sensing
- EIA Interface
- Eight Selectable Transmission Rates up to 9600 Baud
- Microprocessor Based
- Remote Commands
- Attractive Styling for Contemporary Environments

Hazeltine 1400 same as 1410 less numeric pad $735.00

1500 Reg. ~~$1225~~ $1098.00

- All 128 ASCII Codes
- 94 Displayable Characters Including Lower Case
- 24x80 Screen Configuration
- High-Resolution Characters Using a 7x10 Dot Matrix
- ANSI Standard Keyboard Layout including Numeric Pad
- Cursor Addressing and Sensing
- Dual Intensity
- EIA and 20MA Interface
- Nine Selectable Transmission Rates Up to 19.2 KB
- Auxiliary EIA Output
- Remote Editing Commands
- Standard or Reverse Video
- Microprocessor Based

3M Scotch® Brand DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/ Density	Sectoring	Price Box of 10
		8"	
740-OP	1/single	Soft-IBM	$39.95
740/2-OP	2/single	Soft-IBM	$75.00
740-32P	1/single	32-Shugart 801	$39.95
740/2-32P	2/single	32-Shugart 801	$75.00
741-O	1/double	Soft-Shugart Dbl	$59.00
		5"	
744-OK	1/single	Soft-Shugart SA400 (TRS-80)	$51.00*
744-10K	1/single	Soft/10 SA400	$51.00*
744-16K	1/single	Soft/16 Micropolis	$51.00*

*Price includes Kas-ette/10 Storage Box a $5.00 Value

"DON'T SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS THAN SCOTCH"

ALL THE FEATURES OF THE "1500" PLUS . . .

- Cursor Control Keys
- Protected/Unprotected Data
- Transmit Page, Line or Batches of Information
- Function Keys—up to 127
- Tab/Back Tab/Auto Tab
- Format Mode with Insert and Delete Line Keys
- 31 Remote Commands including "Terminal Status"

1510 Reg. ~~$1895~~ $1175

ACOUSTIC MODEM NOVATION CAT

- 0-300 Baud
- Bell 103
- Answer, Originate

Reg. $198.00

Sale $189.00

ALL THE FEATURES OF THE "1510" PLUS . . .

Separate Microprocessor-Controlled Printer Interface which allows:
- Interfacing of both serial and parallel printers
- Printer speed independent of communications baud rate
- Printer control codes to be sent by the CPU and received by the printer without restriction or alteration of the terminal (especially useful for wide carriage applications)
- Information to be transmitted directly to either the printer or the terminal, or to both
- Operating Modes/Remote Commands; Remote/Local Print; Printer On-Line with/without Display; Printer Off-Line

1520 Reg. ~~$1650~~ $1495.00

PRICE DOES NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

CSC

100 MHz 8-Digit Counter

- 200 Hz-100 MHz Range
- 6" LED Display
- Crystal-controlled timebase
- Fully Automatic
- Portable - completely self contained
- Size - 1.75" x 7.38" x 5.63"
- Four power sources, i.e. batteries. 110 or 220V with charger 12V with auto lighter adapter and external 7.2-10V power supply.

~~$134.95~~ **Sale $120.00**

ACCESSORIES FOR MAX 100: Mobile Charter Eliminator use power from car battery Model 100-CLA $3.95. Charger/Eliminator use 110 VAC Model 100 — CAI $9.95

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

CSC

SALE

REG. ~~$59.95~~

LOGIC MONITOR 1

Trace signals through all types of digital circuits. Unit clips over any DIP IC up to 16 pins. Each of its 16 contacts connects to a single-bit level detector that drives a high-intensity, numbered LED readout activated when the applied voltage exceeds a fixed 2 V threshold. Logic "1" turns LED on; logic "0" keeps LED off. A power-seeking gate network automatically locates supply leads and feeds them to the LM-1's internal circuitry. Saves minutes, even hours in design, troubleshooting, debugging of equipment. **Voltage Threshold:** 2 V ± 0.2 V. **Input Impedance:** 100,000 ohms. **Input Voltage Range:** 4-15 V max. across any two or more inputs. **Current Drain:** 200 mA at 10 V. **Size:** 4" l. x 2" w. x 1.75" d. when open. **Weight:** 3 ozs.

CSC Model LM-1 Logic Monitor—Complete.
Sale Price $54.95

CENTRONICS 779 PRINTERS

- Use with TRS-80
- Parallel interface
- Continuous variable printing density 80-132 characters per line
- 5x7 dot matrix
- Prints on plain paper, sheets, rolls, fan fold
- Form thickness control
- Horizontal and vertical form positioning

779-1 pinch roll friction feed
Reg. $1250 **$950.00**

779-2 tractor feet
Reg. $1400 **$1050.00**

Call for Discount Prices on Other Centronics Printers

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS©

16723B Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, C.O.D. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $10.00. Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling, minimum $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case . . . please include your phone no.
Prices subject to change without notice.
We will do our best to maintain prices thru Sept. 1979.

phone orders welcome (213) 894-8171, (800) 423-5633

OEM and Institutional Inquiries Invited.

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633 ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

Visit our new retail location! Visit our new retail location! Visit our new retail location!

Circle 312 on inquiry card.

HICKOK LX303 $74.95

HICKOK LX303

$74.95*

.5%, 3½ digit 19 Range DVM. ½" LCD displays runs 200 hrs on 1 battery. 10 Meg Ohm Input. 1 yr. guarantee, made in U.S.A., test leads included.

Available Accessories

RC-3 115V AC Adapter $7.50
CC-3 Deluxe Padded Vinyl Carrying Case $7.50
VP-10 X10 DCV Probe Adapter/ Protector 10Kv $14.95
VP-40 40Kv DC Probe $35.00
CS-1 10 Amp Current Shunt $14.95

***FREE**

Just for Asking.
FREE BATTERY with your meter.

RS232 & "D" TYPE CONNECTORS

P = Plug-Male S = Socket-Female C = Cover-Hood

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE 1-4	5-9	10-24
DE-9P	9 Pin Male	1.50	1.30	1.20
DE-9S	9 Pin Female	2.15	2.05	1.95
DE-9C	9 Pin Cover	1.50	1.30	1.15
DA15P	15 Pin Male	2.20	2.00	1.80
DA15S	15 Pin Female	3.20	3.00	2.80
DA15C	15 Pin Cover	1.60	1.45	1.30
DB-25P	25 Pin Male	2.90	2.60	2.50
DB-25S	25 Pin Female	3.75	3.65	3.40
DB51212-1	1 pc. Grey Hood	1.65	1.40	1.20
DB1226-1A	2 pc. Black Hood	1.80	1.60	1.50
DB110963-3	2 pc. Grey Hood	1.60	1.56	1.36
DC37P	37 Pin Male	3.95	3.80	3.60
DC37S	37 Pin Female	5.75	5.50	5.20
DC37C	37 Pin Cover	2.20	1.95	1.75
DD50P	50 Pin Male	4.95	4.75	4.50
DD50S	50 Pin Female	7.50	7.20	6.90
DD50C	50 Pin Cover	2.50	2.20	2.10
D20418-S	Hardware Set (2 pair)	1.00	.80	.70

MALE · FEMALE

Connector for CENTRONICS 700 SERIES:
Amphenol 57-30360 for back of Centronics 700 Series printers
1-4 — $9.00 5-up — $7.50

SALE S-100 BUS EDGE CONNECTORS SALE

S100-WWG 50/100 Cont. .125 ctrs. 3 LEVEL WIRE WRAP .025" sq. posts on .250 spaced rows. GOLD PLATED
1-4 $4.00 · 5-9 $3.75 · 10-24 $3.50

S100-STG 50/100 Cont. .125 ctrs DIP SOLDER TAIL on .250 spaced rows for VECTOR IMSAI CROMENCO mother boards GOLD plated
1-4 $3.50 · 5-9 $3.25 · 10-24 $3.00

S100ALT 50/100 Cont .125 ctrs. DIP SOLDER TAIL on .140 spaced rows for ALTAIR motherboards GOLD plated
1-4 $4.50 · 5-9 $4.25 · 10-24 $4.00

S100SE 50/100 Cont .125 ctrs PIERCED SOLDER EYELET tails GOLD
1-4 $5.00 · 5-9 $4.50 · 10-24 $4.00

Other Popular Edge Connectors

D2244-SSE 22/44 Cont .156 ctrs PIERCED SOLDER EYELET tails GOLD plated
1-4 $3.00 · 5-9 $2.60 · 10-24 $2.30

D2244-6WW 22/44 Cont .156 ctrs WIRE WRAP tails. GOLD.
1-4 $3.95 · 5-9 $3.78 · 10-24 $3.40

CG-1 IMSAI Style Card Guides 5/$1.00

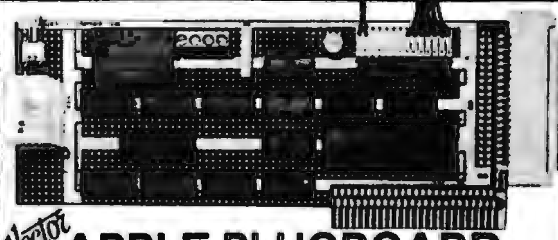
See our July Ad for many other connectors.

3 LEVEL GOLD WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

Sockets purchased in multiples of 50 per type may be combined for best price.

	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999
8 pin	.40	.36	.34	.31	.27
14 pin	.39	.38	.36	.32	.31
16 pin	.50	.42	.40	.38	.34
18 pin	.70	.60	.55	.50	.45
20 pin	.90	.80	.75	.65	.62
22 pin	.95	.85	.80	.70	.65
24 pin	.96	.85	.80	.70	.65
28 pin	1.25	1.15	1.00	.95	.90
40 pin	1.65	1.45	1.35	1.20	1.10

All sockets are GOLD 3 level closed entry. 2 level Tail, Low Profile, Tin Sockets and Dip Plugs available. CALL FOR QUOTATION.



Vector APPLE PLUGBOARD

Vector 4609 Peripheral Interface Plugboard for construction of custom circuits. Plug compatible with Apple II, Commodore PET and Super Kim microcomputers. Three connectors, in addition to the standard 25/50 system bus, are available for input/output. A 20/40-contact card-edge connector, fabricated on the rear of the board, mates with a 3-M type ribbon connector. Alternatively, a right-angle solder-tail header may be positioned in this same location. The Model 4609 also accomodates the miniature SIP-type connectors which may be placed on the periphery or in mid-board.

1-4	5-9	10-24
$19.95	$17.96	$15.96

8803 MOTHER BOARD FOR S100 BUS MICRO-COMPUTERS — Vector

- Kit includes 12 tantalum capacitors for +5, +12, −12 buses and mounting spacers
- Wiring side shown. Component side bare epoxy glass with white markings for component locations
- 0.10 epoxy glass board with 2 ounce copper, solder plated and .030 cutouts for board for leads
- Solder mask with solder windows on etched circuits to avoid accidental short circuits
- Mounts 11 receptacles with 100 contacts (2 rows) at .125 centers with .250 row spacing. Vector part number R681-2, or mounts 18 receptacles plus interconnections to smaller mother board for expansion
- Includes etched circuits and instructions for option of active pull up or floating terminations
- Large buses: +8V and GND (10 AMPS), ±12V or 16V (7 AMPS). Current ratings are per Mil. STD-275 with 10°C rise
- Fits in Vector gem enclosures
- Fits in IMSAI 8080 microcomputer as expander board

Price: $29.50

Vector Plugboards

8800V
Universal Microcomputer/processor plugboard, use with S-100 bus. Complete with heat sink & hardware 5.3" x 10" x 1/16"

1-4	5-9	10-24
$19.95	$17.95	$15.95

8801-1
Same as 8800V except plain, less power buses & heat sink

1-4	5-9	10-24
$15.22	$13.79	$12.18

3682 9.6" x 4.5" $10.97
3682-2 6.5" x 4.5" $9.61
Hi-Density Dual-In-Line Plugboard for Wire Wrap with Power & Grd. Bus Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156

3677 9.6" x 4.5" **$10.90**
3677-2 6.5" x 4.5" **$9.74**
Gen. Purpose D.I.P. Boards with Bus Pattern for Solder or Wire Wrap. Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156

3662 6.5" x 4.5" **$7.65**
3662-2 9.6" x 4.5" **$11.45**
P pattern plugboards for IC's Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156

3690-12 CARD EXTENDER
Card Extender has 100 contacts 50 per side on .125 centers. Attached connector is compatible with S-100 Bus Systems. $25.83
3690 6.5" 22/44 pin .156 ctrs. Extenders $13.17

1/16 Vector BOARD
.042 dia holes on 0.1 spacing for IC's

PART NO.	SIZE	PRICE 1-9	10-19
Phenolic			
64P44XXXP	4.5x6.5"	$1.56	$1.40
169P44XXXP	4.5x17"	$3.69	$3.32
Epoxy Glass			
64P44	4.5x6.5"	$1.79	$1.61
84P44	4.5x8.5"	$2.21	$1.99
169P44	4.5x17"	$4.52	$4.07
169P84	8.5x17"	$8.03	$7.23

TRS-80/APPLE MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

4116's RAMS
from Leading Manufacturers
(16Kx1 200ns)

8 for $75.00

Add $3.00 for programming Jumpers for TRS-80 Keyboard

IC SOCKET SALE

14 pin Low Profile
10/$2.10 **100/$14.00**
16 pin Low Profile
10/$2.20 **100/$16.00**
24 pin Low Profile
3/$1.00 **40/$10.00**
40 pin Solder Tail
3/$1.00 **40/$10.00**
24 pin Dip Plug with cover
3/$1.00 **40/$10.00**

WOW 14 & 16 PIN GOLD 3 LEVEL WIRE WRAP SOCKES

14 - G3 100 for $33.00
16 - G3 100 for $33.00
50 of each for $35.00

PANAVISE

PANAVISE TILTS, TURNS, AND ROTATES TO ANY POSITION. IT HOLDS YOUR WORK EXACTLY WHERE YOU WANT IT.

MEMORY MEMORY

2102LIPC Low Power 450ns in lots of 25	$1.10
2102AL-2 Low Power 250ns in lots of 25	$1.25
2114-3L 1Kx4 300 ns Low Power	8/$50.00
5257-3L 4Kx1 300ns Low Power	8/$50.00
2708 8K 450ns EPROM	$9.00
2716 16K 5 Volt Only EPROM	$45.00

LEDU

IM-10A List $89.00
SPECIAL
$56.95 with tube

Perfectly balanced fluorescent lighting with precision magnifier lens. Tough thermoplastic shade. Easy lens removal. New wire clip design permits easy installation and removal of fluorescent tube. Comes with plastic shield to protect tube from soiling and damage.
Colors. Gray, Black, and Chocolate Brown. Comes with one 22 watt T-9 Circline fluorescent tube. 3 diopter lens

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-423-5633
except CA., AK., HI., Call (213) 894-8171

Vector WRAP POST

for .042 dia. holes (all boards on this page)
T44/C pkg. 100 .. $ 2.34
T44/M pkg. 1000 ..... $14.35
A-13 hand installing tool .... $ 2.94

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS ©

16723B Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, C.O.D. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $10.00. Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling, minimum $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case . . . please include your phone no.
Prices subject to change without notice.
We will do our best to maintain prices thru Sept. 1979.
phone orders welcome (213) 894-8171, (800) 423-5633

OEM and Institutional inquiries invited.

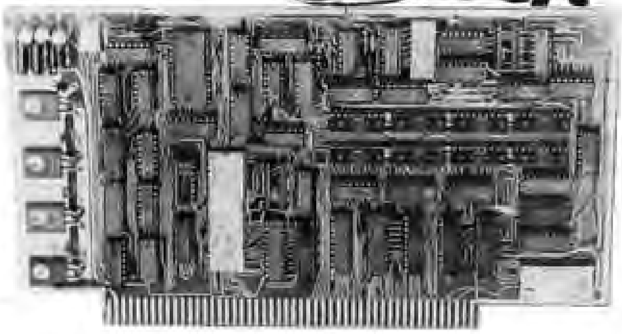
B&K PRECISION

TEST EQUIPMENT
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICES

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633 ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

HICKOK LX303 $74.95 HICKOK LX303 $74.95 HICKOK LX303 $74.95
HICKOK LX303 $74.95 HICKOK LX303 $74.95

Smart & Foxy



Venus 2001 Video Board

Assembled & Tested $259.95 • Complete Unit with 4K Memory and Video Driver on Eprom assembled and tested $339.95

kit $199.95

OPTIONAL: • Sockets $10.00
• 2K Memory $30.00
• 4K Memory $60.00
• Video Driver Eprom $20.00

• S-100 plug-in • Parallel keyboard port

On board 4K Screen Memory (Optional). On board Eprom (Optional) for Video Driver or Text Editor Software.

Up and down scrolling through video memory Reverse Video, Blinking Characters.

Display : 128 ASC11 Characters 64 X 32 or 32 X 16 Screen format (Jumper Selectable). 7 by 11 Dot Matrix Characters.

American or European TV Compatible
(CRT Controls Programable) *Dealer Inquiries Invited*

32-K Static RAM $499. KIT

• S-100 Plug-In • Kit includes P.C. board, all parts and assembly manual • Uses 2114L, 450 nS.
I.C. sockets - $20.00
P.C. BOARD BY S-100 CO.

16-K Static RAM $249. KIT

• S-100 Plug-In Kit includes P.C. board, all parts and assembly manual. Uses 2114L 450 nS.
Sockets - $10.00
Add $40.00 for 300 nS (4MHz) RAMS
P.C. BOARD BY WAMECO

Z-80 CPU $125. KIT

• S-100 Plug-In Kit includes P.C. boards, all parts and assembly manual.
FEATURES: 2MHz operation • S-100 plug-in • Power-on jump • On board provision for 2708 (optional at $12.95).
P.C. BOARD BY ITHACA AUDIO

ASCII Keyboard Kit $79.95

Assembled and Tested $95.95

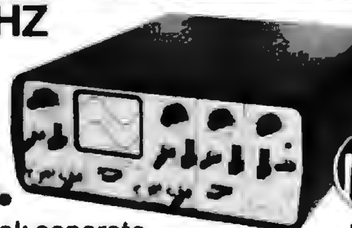
• Single +5V Supply • Full ASCII Set (Upper and Lower Case) • Parallel Output • Positive and Negetave Strobe • 2 Key Rollover • 3 User Definable Keys • P.C. Board Size: 17-3/16" X 5" • Control Characters Molded on Key Caps • Optional Provision For Serial Output
OPTIONAL: Metal Enclosure $27.50 • Edge Con. $2.00 • Sockets $4.00 • Upper Case Lock Switch $2.50 • Shift Register (For Serial Output) $2.00
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Apple II I/O Board Kit

Plugs into Slot of Mother Board
• 1 8 Bit Parallel Output Port (Expands to 3 Ports) • 1 Input Port • 15mA Output Current Sink or Source • Can be used for peripheral equipment such as printers, floppy discs, cassettes, paper tapes, etc. • 1 free software listing for SWTP PR40 or IBM selectric.
PRICE: 1 Input and 1 Output Port $49.00
1 Input and 3 Output Ports $64.00
Dealer Inquiries Invited

new ! A DREAM COME TRUE !

Introducing: **30 MHZ *DUAL TRACE PORTABLE SCOPE*** for an amazing **$555.**



NLS
MODEL MS 230

• Dual trace 2-channel; separate, chopped or alternate modes. • 30 megahertz bandwidth. • External and internal trigger.
• Time base - 0.05, Microseconds to 0.2 SEC/div 21 settings • Battery or line operation.
• Line synchronization mode.
• Power consumption less than 50W. • Vertical gain - 0.1 to 50 volts/div - 12 settings. • Size: 2.9" H 6.4" W 8.5" D. • Weighs only 3.5 lbs. with batteries.
• Complete with input cable and rechargeable batteries and charger unit.
OPTIONAL: Leather case $45.00 • 10:1 probe $27.00 (2 for $49.00)

MS-215
15 MHZ ***Dual Trace Portable Scope*** $399.

MS-15 15 MHZ ***Single Trace Scope*** $299.

SHIPPING $3.50 / California residents add 6% sales tax

ELECTRONICS WAREHOUSE Inc.
15820 Hawthorne Boulevard
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 370-5551

VISA

Circle 130 on inquiry card.

Circle 384 on Inquiry card.

10% OFF 20% OFF

YOUR OWN TRS-80 SYSTEM AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

① TRS-80 Complete System

Includes: CPU/Keyboard, Power Supply, Video Monitor, Cassette Recorder, Manual, and Game Cassette.

② Line Printer
③ Mini Disk System
④ C-10 Cassettes
⑤ Verbatim Diskettes

DISK DRIVES NOW IN STOCK!

ITEM		REG. PRICE	OUR PRICE
TRS-80 Complete System Level II - 4K RAM		$ 698.00	$ 567.10
TRS-80 Complete System Level II 16 K RAM		$ 988.00	$ 764.10
Expansion Interface		$ 299.00	$ 269.10
Pertec FD200 Mini Disk Drive		$ 495.00	$ 385.00
Centronics 779 Printer		$1599.00	$1175.00
Centronics 101 Printer		$1595.00	$1400.00
Anadex DP-8000 Printer		$1295.00	$ 995.00
Centronics P1 Printer		$ 534.00	$ 445.00
Trendata 1000		$1495.00	$1295.00
Memory Kit (16K) *FREE INSTALLATION		$ 199.00	$ 98.00
Verbatim Diskettes	ea.	$ 5.95	$ 4.95
	3	$ 17.69	$ 12.00
	10	$ 59.00	$ 37.00
Maxell Diskettes	ea.	$ 10.00	$ 7.50
	3	$ 30.00	$ 21.00
	10	$ 100.00	$ 60.00
C-10 Cassettes	5	$ 4.95	$ 4.50
	25	$ 24.75	$ 18.75
C-30 Cassettes	12	$ 29.95	$ 23.95
Paper (9½" x 11" fanfold; 3500 sheets)		$ 35.00	$ 29.95

Model	List Price	Our Price
Level II—4K	**$698.00**	**$628.20**
Level II—16K	**$988.00**	**$889.20**
Expansion Interface	**$299.00**	**$269.10**

Centronics 730

Same as Line Printer II

Special 1st 25 units sold

$ 850 Reg. $ 895

Anadex 9500
Similar to Line Printer III

$1,295 Reg. $1,999

* All printers include cables

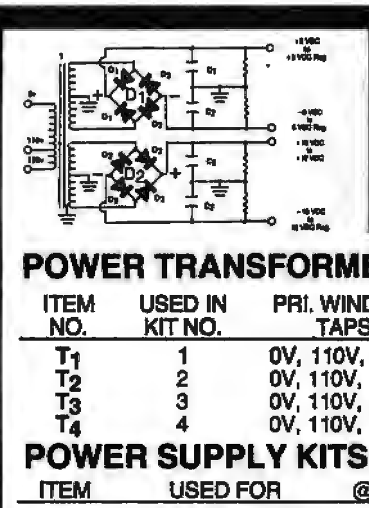
There are new developments every day—write or call for the latest information.

Outlet Hours: Mon.-Fri.; 9 am.—7 pm.
Sat. 12—5 pm.

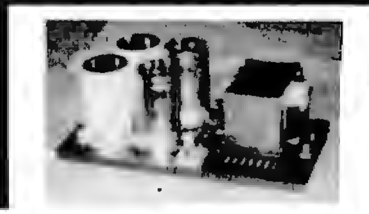
VR Data corp
777 Henderson Boulevard N-6
Folcroft Industrial Park
Folcroft PA 19032
(215) 461-5300

TOLL FREE
1-(800) 345-8102 *Orders only!

FOREIGN and DOMESTIC DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE . . .



BUILD YOUR OWN LOW COST MICRO-COMPUTER POWER SUPPLIES
FOR S-100 BUS, FLOPPY DISCS, ETC.



POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

ITEM NO.	USED IN KIT NO.	PRI. WINDING TAPS	SECONDARY WINDING OUTPUTS 2×8 Vac	2×14 Vac	2×24 Vac	SIZE W × D × H	UNIT PRICE
T_1	1	0V, 110V, 120V	2×9A	2×2.5A	———	3¾"×3⅝"×3⅛"	19.95
T_2	2	0V, 110V, 120V	2×12.5A	2×3.5A	———	3¾"×4⅜"×3⅛"	25.95
T_3	3	0V, 110V, 120V	2×9A	2×2.5A	2×2.5A	3¾"×4⅜"×3⅛"	27.95
T_4	4	0V, 110V, 120V	2×4.5A	———	2×4.5A	3¾"×3⅝"×3⅛"	19.95

POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM	USED FOR	@+8 Vdc	@−8 Vdc	@+16 Vdc	@−16 Vdc	@+28 Vdc	SIZE W×D×H	UNIT PRICE
KIT 1	18 CARDS SOURCE	18A	———	2.5A	2.5A	———	12"×6"×4⅞"	46.95
KIT 2	SYSTEM SOURCE	25A	———	3A	3A	———	12"×6"×4⅞"	54.95
KIT 3	DISC SYSTEM	18A	1A	2A	2A	4A	14"×6"×4⅞"	62.95
KIT 4	DISC SOURCE	8A	1A	———	———	8A	10"×6"×4⅞"	44.95

EACH KIT INCLUDES: TRANSFORMER, CAPACITORS, RESIS., BRIDGE RECTIFIERS, FUSE & HOLDER, TERMINAL BLOCK, BASE PLATE, MOUNTING PARTS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY "R2" ASSY. & TESTED, OPEN FRAME, SIZE: 9" (W) x 5" (D) x 5" (H) $69.95

SPECS: +5V ±1%, @ 5A, +24V, ±1%, @ 5A. OVERCURRENT PROTECTION AND ±5% ADJ. FOR BOTH VOLTAGES.
REMARK: IDEAL FOR ROCKWELL AIM-65 MICROCOMPUTER. ALSO −5V, @ 1A OPTIONAL, $5.00 ADDITIONAL.

SHIPPING FOR EACH TRANSFORMER: $4.75. FOR EACH POWER SUPPLY: $6.00 IN CALIF. $7.00 IN OTHER STATES. CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. OEM WELCOME.

VISA

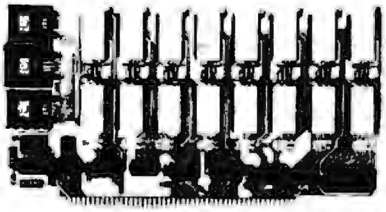
MAIL ORDER:
P.O. BOX 4296
TORRANCE, CA 90510

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL
(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)
Telephone: (213) 633-8327

STORE:
7245 E. ALONDRA BLVD.
PARAMOUNT, CA 90723
STORE HOURS: 9 AM–6 PM

Circle 354 on Inquiry card.

16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS



$59.95
KIT

OUR BEST SELLING KIT!

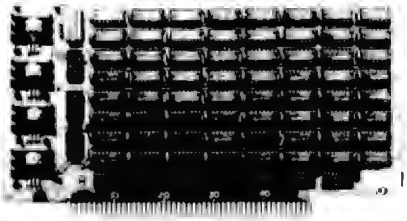
USES 2708's!

Thousands of personal and business systems around the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at **ALL TIMES!** Kit features a top quality soldermasked and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. All parts (except 2708's) are included. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities.

OUR 450NS 2708'S ARE $8.95 EA. WITH PURCHASE OF KIT

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY TESTED ADD $25

8K LOW POWER RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS
250 NS SALE!



ADD $5 FOR 250NS!

$129 KIT

(450 NS RAMS!)

Thousands of computer systems rely on this rugged, work horse, RAM board. Designed for error-free, NO HASSLE, systems use.

KIT FEATURES:

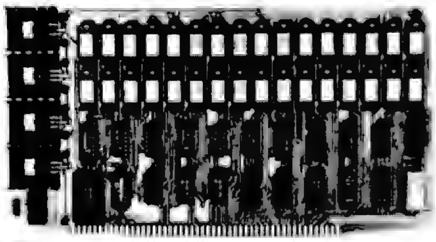
1. Doubled sided PC Board with solder mask and silk screen layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
2. All sockets included.
3. Fully buffered on all address and data lines.
4. Phantom is jumper selectable to pin 67.
5. FOUR 7805 regulators are provided on card.

Blank PC Board w/Documentation **$29.95**
Low Profile Socket Set...**13.50**
Support IC's (TTL & Regulators) **$9.75**
Bypass CAP's (Disc & Tantalums) **$4.50**

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY BURNED IN ADD $30

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

$279 KIT



PRICE CUT!

FULLY STATIC, AT DYNAMIC PRICES

WHY THE 2114 RAM CHIP?

We feel the 2114 will be the next industry standard RAM chip (like the 2102 was). This means price, availability, and quality will all be good! Next, the 2114 is FULLY STATIC! We feel this is the **ONLY** way to go on the S-100 Buss! We've all heard the HORROR stories about some Dynamic Ram Boards having trouble with DMA and FLOPPY DISC DRIVES. Who needs these kinds of problems? And finally, even among other 4K Static RAM's the 2114 stands out! Not all 4K static Rams are created equal! Some of the other 4K's have clocked chip enable lines and various timing windows just as critical as Dynamic RAM's. Some of our competitor's 16K boards use these "tricky" devices. But not us! The 2114 is the ONLY logical choice for a trouble-free, straightforward design.

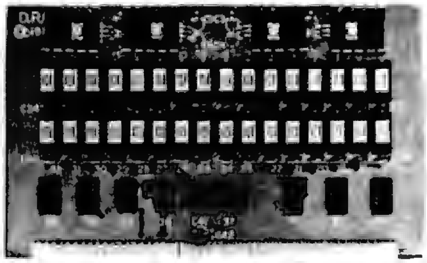
KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67
9. LOW POWER under 2 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA—**$33**
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET—**$12**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED—**ADD $30**
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS—**$19.95**
2114 RAM'S—**8 FOR $69.95**

16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

$295 KIT



FULLY STATIC AT DYNAMIC PRICES

KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Runs at Full Speed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold fingers.
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 2 Amps Typical

FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED - $30

BLANK PC BOARD—$33
COMPLETE SOCKET SET—$12
SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS—$19.95

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channel, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control, 16 Bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O, 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy to interface to the S-100 or other busses.

SPECIAL OFFER: $14.95 each Add $3 for 64 page Data Manual.

Initial stock very limited. FIRST COME FIRST SERVED!

Z-80 PROGRAMMING MANUAL

By MOSTEK, or ZILOG. The most detailed explanation ever on the working of the Z-80 CPU CHIPS. At least one full page on each of the 158 Z-80 instructions. A MUST reference manual for any user of the Z-80. 300 pages. Just off the press. **$12.95**

PROC. TECH. QUITS THE MICROPROCESSOR BUSINESS!
FACTORY CLOSE OUT - SPECIAL PURCHASE!
#16KRA

16K S-100 Dynamic Ram Board - $149.95

ORIGINALLY PRICED AT $429 each!

We purchased the remaining inventory of PT's popular 16K Ram Board when they recently closed their plant. Don't miss the boat! These are brand new, fully tested, ASSEMBLED and ready to go. All are sold with our standard 90 day limited warranty!!

72 Page Full Manual, Included Free!

NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

Digital Research: Computers
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. Box 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-2461

TERMS: Add 50¢ postage, we pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa, MasterCharge, and American Express cards. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items.

Circle 100 on inquiry card.

JADE Computer Products

FREE!

A 12 INCH, BLACK AND WHITE, MONITOR WITH THE PURCHASE OF EVERY SORCERER!

The Exidy SORCERER

Flexibility is the key. The Sorcerer Computer gives you the flexibility of using ready-to-run, pre-packaged programs or doing your own thing and personalizing the programs for yourself. Which ever you choose, the Sorcerer is the personal computer that speaks your language.

The Sorcerer also provides full graphics capabilities. Each character, formed by an 8 x 8 dot cell, can be programmed as a graphic symbol set. High resolution (512 x 240 addressable points) gives a total of 122,880 locations for super animation and extremely tight plotting curves. The alphanumeric set gives 64 x 30 characters on the video screen

PART NUMBER: SYO-5016A

With 16K of memory $1150.00

Rockwell AIM-65: The Head-Start in Microcomputers

A KIM-1 compatible machine with on-board printer and a real keyboard!

$375.00 w/1K RAM
$450.00 w/4K RAM

4K assembler/editor in ROM: $80
8K BASIC in ROM: $100.00
Power Supply: $59.95
Case of AIM-65 $49.95

Special Package Price: $599.00

AIM-65 (4K), Power Supply, Case, and 8K BASIC ROM

NOVATION ★ CAT ACOUSTIC MODEM

$189.00

Features Include: 300 Baud Answer/Originate, Bell 103, Comes Assembled and Tested

PROTO BOARD

Includes gold plated fingers, S-100 size, holds 72-16 pin dips, accomodates all 8 thru 40 pin dip packages.
Reg -$19.95 Special Price-$16.95 PART TSX-140B

SD SYSTEMS SBC-100

An S-100 single board computer Z-80 CPU with 1024 bytes of RAM 8 to 32K bytes of PROM Serial I O port

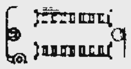
Kit $239.95
Assembled $369.95

SD SYSTEMS Z-80 STARTER KIT

Based on the powerful Z80 CPU, this kit is an ideal introduction to microprocessors. It has an on-board keyboard and display, plus cassette tape interface and expansion provisions for two S-100 connectors. This "Do-it-all" Board will also program the 2716 2K EPROM

Kit $249.95
Asmbld and Tstd $399.95

TEXTOOL ZIP DIP® II Sockets



PRICES
16 pin Zip Dip II $5.50
24 pin Zip Dip II $7.50
40 pin Zip Dip II $10.25

ZERO INSERTION FORCE

LEEDEX MONITOR

- 12" Black and White
- 12MHZ Bandwidth
- Handsome Plastic Case

$139.00

TRS 80·APPLE·SORCERER·TRS-80·APPL

JADE MEMORY EXPANSION KITS For TRS—80, Apple, & Exidy 4116's

Everything a person needs to add 16K of memory. Chips come neatly packaged with easy to follow directions. In minutes your machine is ready for games and more advanced software.

$82.00

HIGH QUALITY 13 INCH COLOR MONITOR!— Specially matched for use with the TI-99/4 console. Uses a simple, sure hook-up.

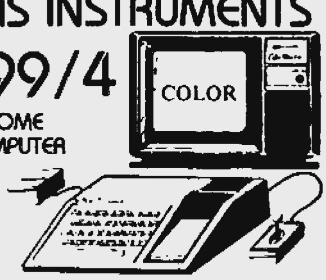
UP TO 72K TOTAL MEMORY CAPACTIY— 16K RAM, plus up to 26K ROM onboard, plus up to 30K ROM in TI's Solid State Software Command Modules.

16-COLOR GRAPHICS CAPABILITY- Easy to access high resolution graphics have special features that let you define your own characters, create animated displays, charts, graphs, etc.

MUSIC AND SOUND EFFECTS— Provides outstanding audio capability. Build three-note chords and adjust frequency, duration and volume quickly and simply. You can build notes with short, straightforward commands. Five full octaves from 110 Hz to beyond 40,000 Hz.

BUILT-IN EQUATION CALCULATOR— Unique convenience feature helps you find quick solutions to everyday math problems, as well as complex scientific calculations.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TI-99/4 HOME COMPUTER



FEATURES INCLUDE A COLOR MONITOR, 16K RAM MEMORY, BASIC BUILT INTO THE CONSOLE, AND TWO COMPREHENSIVE MANUALS EASY FOR THE BEGINNER - CHALLENGING FOR THE EXPERT.

Programs are sealed securely in SOLID STATE SOFTWARE COMMAND MODULES. These ROM packs actually add memory to the TI-99/4 so that the console's memory can be utilized for user input.

The software applications are presently broken down into four areas: 1) Home Management/Personal Finance, 2) Education, 3) Entertainment, 4) BASIC.

SYO-8994A $1150.00

MICROPROCESSORS	
F80	$16.95
Z80 (2MHz)	$10.95
Z80A (4MHz)	$14.95
CDP1802CD	$19.95
6502	$11.95
6800	$9.75
6802	$14.00
8008-1	$15.95
8035	$24.00
8035-8	$24.00
8080-A	$10.00
8085	$23.00
TMS9900TL	$49.95
8080A SUPPORT DEVICES	
8212	$2.90
8214	$4.65
8216	$2.75
8224 (2MHz)	$4.30
8226	$2.75
8228	$6.40
8238	$6.40
8243	$8.00
8251	$7.50
8253	$20.00
8255	$6.40
8257	$18.00
8259	$18.00
8275	$51.20
8279	$17.70
USRT	
S2350	$10.95
UARTS	
AY5-1013A	$5.25
AY5-1014A	$8.25
TR1602B	$5.25
TMS6011	$5.95
6800 PRODUCT	
6821P	$5.25
6828P	$9.50
6834P	$16.95
6850P	$4.80
6852P	$5.25
6860P	$9.25
6862P	$12.00
6875L	$7.30
6880P	$2.50
CHARACTER GENERATORS	
2513 Upper (1-12+5)	$6.75
2513 Lower (1-12+5)	$6.75
2513 Upper (5 volt)	$9.75
2513 Lower (5 volt)	$10.95
PROMS	
1702A	$5.00
2708	$9.95
2716	$49.95
2716 (5v)	$49.95
2758 (5v)	$30.00
DYNAMIC RAMS	
4115	$5.00
416D/4116 (200ns)	$12.50
2104/4096	$4.00
2107B-4	$3.95
TMS4027/4096	$4.00

STATIC RAMS	1—15	16—100
2114 (450ns)	$8.00	$6.95
2114 (300ns)	$9.00	$8.00
TMS4044/ MM5257(450ns)	$8.00	$7.50
TMS4044/ MM5257(300ns)	$9.95	$8.75
21L02 (450ns)	$1.50	$1.20
21L02 (250ns)	$1.75	$1.50
4200A (200ns)	$9.95	$8.50
410D (200ns)	$8.25	$7.00

JADE SERIAL/PARALLEL I/O BOARD

Features Include: S-100 Compatible ■ Two serial I/O Ports using software-programmable UARTS ■ One general purpose latched parallel I/O Port ideal for printer interface or control ■ Switch selectable ■ On board "Kansas City" standard cassette interface useable upto 1200 Baud, allowing storage of up to 180,000 bytes on a 30 minute audio cassette.

Assembled and Tested: IOI-1040A, ... $179.95
Kit: IOI-1040K, ... $124.95
Bare Board with Manual IOI-1040B, ... $30.00

SYM-1 $245

Part Number:CPK-5002A

6502- BASED SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER WITH KEYBOARD/DISPLAY, KIM-1 HARDWARE COMPATIBLE, COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION.

SYM-1 CASE, ENX-000005 .... $39.95

THE BIG Z

THE NEW Z-80

CPU BOARD FROM JADE

Features Include: ■ S-100 Compatible, available in 2MHz or 4MHz versions. ■ On-board 2708, 2716, 2516, or 2532 EPROM can be addressed on any 1K, 2K, or 4K boundary, with power-on jump to EPROM. ■ On-board EPROM may be used in SHADOW mode, allowing full 64K RAM to be used. ■ Automatic MWRITE generation if front panel is not used. ■ On-board USART for synchronous or asynchronous RS232 operation (on-board baud rate generator). ■ Reverse-channel capability on USART allows use with buffered peripherals or devices with "not-ready" signal.

2MHz-
Kit: CPU-30200K, 2 lbs $149.95
Assembled and Tested: CPU-30200A, 2 lbs $199.95

BARE BOARD CPU-30200B....$40.00

4 MHz-
Kit: CPU-30201K, 2 lbs $159.95
Assembled and Tested CPU-30201A, 2 lbs $209.95

GRI KEYBOARDS

Features Include: Full 128 character ASCII ■ Tri-Mode Mos encoding ■ MOS/DTL/TTL compatible output ■ Two-key rollover ■ Level and pulse strobe ■ Shift and alpha lock ■ Selectable parity ■ Positive or Negative Logic ■ All new OEM grade components ■ Gold contact, low bounce keyswithces ■ Rugged G-10 printed circuit board ■ Custom 2 shot molded keycaps ■ Low power consumption ■ Optional numeric pad available ■ Custom enclosures available.

Model 756A
Assembled- KBA-30756A $79.95
Model 753K (53 Key, Teletype Keyboard with lower case)
Kit- KBA-30753K $65.95

DB25-CONNECTORS

DB25P- CND1251 .... $2.25
DB25S- CND1252 .... $3.25
DB25C- CND1253 (Cover) $1.50
RS232 Special: DB25P, DB25S, plus Hood only $6.50 (Part Number: CND-1250)

Circle 195 on inquiry card.

Circle 296 on inquiry card.

page

Wire Wrap Tools

BATTERY HOBBY TOOL*

- Auto Indexing
- Anti-Overwrapping
- Modified Wrap

BW2628	Tool	$19.85
BT30	#30 Bit	2.95
BT2628	#26 Bit	7.95
BC1	Batteries & Charger..	11.00

*Requires 2 "C" Niced Batteries

BATTERY INDUSTRIAL TOOL*

- Accepts Industrial Bits and Sleeves (Gardner Denver or equiv.)
- Industrial Motor for Production Wire-wrapping
- Backforce Avail. (Recommended for #30).

BW928	Tool	49.95
BW928BF	Backforce Model	52.95
Bit & Sleeve	Specify #22-#30.....	29.50
BC1	Batteries & Charger..	11.00

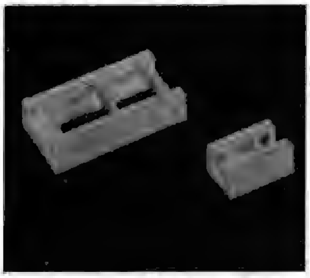
ELECTRIC INDUSTRIAL TOOL

- Accepts Industrial Bits and Sleeves (Gardner Denver or equiv.)
- Industrial Motor for Production Wire-wrapping
- Backforce Avail. (Recommended for #30).

EW8	Tool	85.00
EW28F	Backforce Model	92.90
Bit & Sleeve	#22 or #30...........	29.50

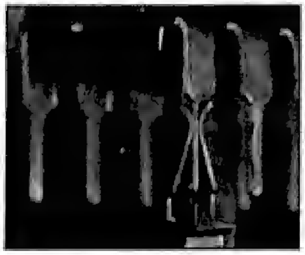
RN IC Sockets

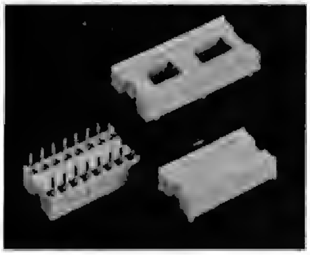
RN HIGH RELIABILITY eliminates trouble. "Side-wipe" contacts make 100% greater surface contact with the wide, flat sides of your IC leads for positive electrical connection.



WIRE WRAP SOCKETS
3-level Gold
Closed Entry Design
All Prices Include Gold.
2-level Sockets Also Available

	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-1K
8 Pin	40	.36	.34	.31	.27
14 Pin		.39	.37	.34	.32
16 Pin		.42	.40	.36	.34
18 Pin	.70	.60	.55	.50	.45
20 Pin	.90	.80	.75	.65	.62
22 Pin	.95	.85	.80	.70	.65
24 Pin	.95	.85	.80	.70	.65
25 Pin st	1.25	1.15	1.00	.95	.90
28 Pin	1.25	1.15	1.00	.95	.90
40 Pin	1.65	1.45	1.35	1.20	1.10





SOLDER TAIL
Low Profile Tin
Closed Entry Design

	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-1K
8 Pin	.21	.18	.16	.15	.14
14 Pin	—	.19	.17	.15	.13
16 Pin	—	.21	.19	.17	.15
18 Pin	.30	.28	.27	.26	.25
20 Pin	.35	.34	.33	.32	.31
22 Pin	.36	.34	.30	.27	.26
24 Pin	.38	.36	.32	.29	.28
28 Pin	.45	.44	.43	.40	.39
40 Pin	.63	.62	.61	.58	.57

OK PRODUCTS

WD 30	50 ft. Wire Dispenser, Red, White, Blue or Yellow	$3.75
WD-30-TRI	TRI Color Dispenser	5.50
R-30-TRI	Refill for TRI Color	3.75
INS 1416	14 & 16 pin Insertion Tool	3.25
MOS 40	40 pin Insertion Tool	7.50
EX-1	IC Extractor Tool	1.49
H-PCB-1	Hobby PC Board	4.99
WSU 30	Hand Wrap/Unwrap/Strip Tool	6.25
WSU 30M	Same as WSU 30 with Modified Wrap	7.50

ORDERING INFORMATION

- **Orders under $25, add $2 handling**
- **Blue Label or First Class, add $1 (up to 3 lbs.)**
- **CODs, VISA & MC orders will be charged shipping**
- **Most orders shipped next day.**

page
135 E. Chestnut Street 5A, Monrovia, California 91016 Phone (213) 357-5005

AVAILABLE AT SELECTED LOCAL DISTRIBUTORS

Circle 299 on inquiry card.

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

NEW CATALOG AVAILABLE NOW!

THE FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST AT FAIR PRICES NOW LOWERS PRICES EVEN FURTHER!

1. Proven Quality Factory tested products only, no re-tests or fallouts. Guaranteed money back. We stand behind our products.

1979 CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE.

Send $1.00 for your copy of the most complete catalog of computer products. A must for the serious computer user.

STATIC RAM BOARDS

Now, just more than 1½¢ per bit!

S-100 32K (uses 2114)

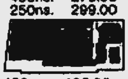
ASSEMBLED		Kit	
450ns.	599.00	450ns.	539.95
250ns.	699.95	250ns.	599.95

Bare Board 49.95
Bare Board w/all parts less mem. 99.95

S-100 16K (uses 2114) KIT (exp. to 32K)

ASSEMBLED			
450ns.	325.00	450ns.	279.00
250ns.	375.00	250ns.	299.00

Bare Board 49.95



LOGOS I 8K
ASSEMBLED
450 ns. 169.95 KIT 450ns. 125.95
250ns. 189.95 250ns. 149.95
Bare PC Board w/Data $21.95
Now over 1 year successful field experience
"Special Offer" Buy (4) 8K 450ns. Kits $117.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

1. VISTA V-80 MINIDISK FOR TRS-80
   - ★ 23% More Storage Capacity - 40 Tracks
   - ★ 40 track patch now avail.
   - ★ Faster Drive - Up to 8 Times Faster
   - 395.00
   - 2 Drive Cable Add $29.95
   - 4 Drive Cable Add $39.95
2. VISTA V-200 MINI-FLOPPY SYSTEM
   - ★ 204K Byte Capacity ★ w/CPM, Basic "E"
   - ★ Double Density Drive
   - ★ One Double Density Controller w/Case & P.S.
   - V-200 699.00

Add to your EXIDY, HORIZON, and other S-100 computers.

3. VISTA V-1000 FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM
   - ★ (2) Shugart 8" Floppy Disks
   - ★ Controller Card, Cable, Case & P.S.
   - ★ CPM & Basic "E", Instructions & Manual
   - V-1000 1699.00
4. MPI B51-5¼", 40 tracks 279.00
5. Shugart SA400-5¼", 35 tracks.....295.00
6. Siemens/GSI FDD100-8 8"........375.00
7. Shugart 800/801R 8"..............495.00
8. PERSCI Model 277 Dual..........1195.00
9. WANGO/SIEMENS 5¼" Drive 290.00

EXPANDORAM MEMORY KITS

★ Bank Selectable ★ Uses 4115 or 4116 200 ns.
★ Write Protect ★ Power 8VDC, ±16VDC
★ Phantom ★ Lowest Cost/Bit

Expando 32 Kit (4115)		Expando 64 Kit (4116)	
8K	$158.00	16K	$248.95
16K	$199.00	32K	$369.00
24K	$299.00	48K	$469.00
32K	$349.00	64K	$565.00

IMS STATIC RAM BOARDS

★ Memory Mapping ★ Low Power
★ Phantom ★ Assembled & tested
Recommended by Alphamicrosystems

	250 ns.	450 ns.
8K Static	$209.00	$189.00
16K Static	$449.00	$399.00
32K Static	$799.00	$699.00

ANADEX PRINTER

Model DP-8000 compact, impact, parallel or serial. Sprocket feed, 80 cols, 84 lines/min., bi-directional.
New only $895.00

VERBATIM™ DISKETTES

LOW PRICE TOP QUALITY DISKETTES

★ 5¼" Minidiskettes ★
Softsector, 10 Sector, 16 Sector
$4.25 Each, 10/39.95
★ 8" Standard Floppy Disks ★
Soft Sector, Hard Sector
$4.50 Each, 10/41.95
*Add 4.95 for 10 Pack in Deluxe Disk Holder

6800
MOTOROLA EXORCISER COMPATIBLE

9600 MPU Module w/6802 CPU.........$495.00
9601 16 Slot Mother Board..............175.00
9602 Card Cage (19" Retma Rack Mount) 75.00
9603 8 Slot Mother Board...............100.00
9604 Switchmode System Power Supply 260.00
9610 Utility Prototyping Board.............38.00
9618 Quad 8K Eprom Module ....***
9620 16 Channel Parallel I/O Module.....295.00
9622 Serial/Parallel I/O Combo ....***
9626 8K Static RAM Module 295.00
9627 16K Static 450ns 495.00
9630 Card Extender...........................68.00
9640 Multiple Programmable Timer (24 Timers)...........................395.00
9650 8 Channel Duplex Serial I/O........395.00
96103 32/32 I/O Module 275.00
96702 32 Point Reed Relay Module.......350.00

6800 BARE BOARDS

9620-0 ....$45.00 9603-0..............27.00
9626-0............45.00 9600.................55.00
9650-0............45.00 96103 ....55.00
9601-0............50.00 96702 ....55.00

Also AMI EVK System in Stock

APPLE/EXIDY/EXPANDO TRS 80 16K-UPGRADE KIT

★ 16K with Jumpers & Instructions for either Level I or Level II $74.95
★ 16K for Apple II Upgrade..........$74.95
Special: TRS80 Schematic..........$ 4.95
Expansion Interface Schematic.......$ 4.95

TRS 80 TO S-100 PET TO S-100 ADAPTER

Allows Pet/TRS 80 to be interfaced to popular S-100 Bus.
Pet to S-100 Kit $189.95
Assembled..............................$269.95
TRS 80 to S-100 HUH 8100 Kit $275.00
Assembled..............................$355.00

KEYBOARD ASCII ENCODED

One time purchase of NEW Surplus keyboards. From the Singer Corporation. The keyboard features 128 ASCII characters in a 63 key format, MOS encoder circuitry "N" key rollover, lighted shift lock, control, escape and repeat functions. Ltd Qty **63 KEY $59.95**

UV "Eprom" Eraser

Model UVs-11E $69.95
Holds 4 Eprom's at a time. Backed by 45 years experience.
Model S-52T...$265.00
Professional Industrial Model

TARBELL FLOPPY INTERFACE

★ Z80/8080 S 100 Compatible ★ Uses CPM
Assembled for Shugart ....SALE $229.00
Assembled Other Drives $269.95
Kit...$179.95
Bare Board ....$38.95(Doc. Add $10.00)
Note: For CPM Add $70.00. Documentation Add $20.00
Vista Double Density 5¼" Controller Assem. ...$299.00
SD Versa Floppy Kit.............................$159.95
SD Versa Floppy Assembled...................$189.95
Tarbell Cassette I/O Kit.......................$115.00
Sale ★ 1771-01 Floppy Chip...................$27.95

BYTE USER 8K EPROM BOARD

★ Power on Jump ★ Reset Jump
Assembled & Tested......................$94.95
Byteuser Kit $64.95
Bare PC Board $21.95
Special Offer: Buy 4 kits only $59.95 each
MR-8 8K w/1K Ram $99.50
MR-16 16K w/1K Ram $99.50
EPM-1 4K 1702..............................$59.95
EPM-2 2708 or 2716 Eprom...............$69.95

Z-80/Z-80A/8080 CPU BOARD

★ On board 2708 ★ 2708 included (450ns.)
★ Power on jump ★ completely socketed
Assembled and tested $185.00
Kit...$129.95
Bare PC Board ....$ 34.95
★ For 4MHz Speed Add $15.00
8080A Kit ....$ 99.95
8080A Assembled.........................$149.95

S-100 MOTHERBOARD SPECIAL

8 slot expandable w/9 conn.
reg $69.95......................NOW $52.95

TARBELL FLOPPY CONTROLLER

Card assembled and tested for use with Shugart Drives $ SALE PRICE only $229.00

ACOUSTIC MODEM

NOVATION CAT™
0-300 Baud
Bell 103
Answer, Originate $198.00

ACOUSTIC COUPLER SPECIAL

AJ MODEL A30
SPECIAL PURCHASE
OF SURPLUS UNITS
AVAILABILITY LIMITED $29.95

DATA BOOKS • COMPUTER BOOKS

1979 IC Master	49.95	Intel MCS 80 Manual	7.95
NSC TTL Data	3.95	Intel MCS 40 Manual	4.95
NSC Linear	4.95	AMD 8080A Manual	5.95
NSC Linear App Notes II	3.95	AMD Schottky Databook	4.95
NSC CMOS	3.95	AMI MOS/LSI Data	3.95
NSC Memory	3.95	GI MOS/LSI Data	4.95
Intel Databook	4.95	Harris Analog Databook	4.95
Intel MCS 85 Manual	7.50	TI Linear Control Data	3.95

SALE • OSBORNE BOOKS • SALE

	Reg.	Sale
Intro to Micros Vol. 0	[illegible]	7.75
Intro to Micros Vol. I	[illegible]	7.75
8080A Programming	[illegible]	7.75
6800 Programming	[illegible]	7.75
Z80 Programming	[illegible]	7.75
Vol. II Some Real Microprocessors w/Binder	30.00	27.00
Vol. III Some Real Support Devices w/Binder	20.00	18.50
Intro to Micros Vol. III	20.00	18.50

SALE • DILITHIUM COMPUTER BOOKS • SALE

	Reg.	Sale
Understanding Computers	[illegible]	7.95
8080/Microcomputer Experiments	[illegible]	11.95
Beginning BASIC	[illegible]	6.95
Beginners Glossary & Guide	[illegible]	5.95
Peanut Butter & Jelly Guide to Computers	[illegible]	6.95
8080 Machine Language Programming	[illegible]	6.95
Home Computers Vol. I Hardware	[illegible]	6.95
Home Computers Vol. II Software	[illegible]	11.95
Starship Simulator	[illegible]	6.95

MICROPROCESSORS

Z8000	$ CALL
Z-80	14.95
Z-80A	18.95
F-8 (3850)	16.95
2650	18.95
CD1802	17.95
8080A	9.95
8080A-4MHz	19.95
SALE 8085	18.95
8008-1	14.95
2901	12.95
2901A	19.95
TMS 9900JL	49.95
CP1600	39.95
6502	11.50
6502A	19.95
IM6100	29.95
6800	13.95
6802P	24.95
8035	19.95
8755	49.95
8748	69.95
6809	$ CALL
8086	$ CALL

SUPPORT DEVICES

AM9511 Arith Processor	$195.00
AM 9511-1 300 ns	245.00
AM9517 DMA Controller	71.95
AM9519 Universal Interrupt	24.95
3881 (Z80 PIO)	8.95
3881-4 (4MHz)	14.95
3882 (Z-80 CTC)	9.95
3882-4 (4MHz)	14.95
3883 SIO	29.95
3884 DMA	49.95
8205/74S138 Decoder	2.95
8212 8 bit I/O	2.50
8214 Priority Int	4.50
8216 Bus Driver	2.50
8224 Clock Gen	2.95
8224-4 (4MHz)	9.75
8226 Bus Driver	3.95
8T26 Bus Driver	2.38
8228 Sys Control	5.95
8238 Sys Cont	6.25
8251 Prog I/O	6.95
8253 Int Timer	19.50
8255 Prog I/O	5.95
8257 Prog DMA	17.95
8259 Prog Int	17.95
8275 CRT Controller	49.95
8279 Prog Keyboard	16.95
6810-1 128 x 8 RAM	4.75
6820 PIA	5.95
6821 PIA	6.50
6828 Priority Int	8.95
6834-1 512 x 8 Eprom	12.95
6850 ACIA	5.95
6852 Serial Adapter	5.95
6845/MC46505 CRT Contr	39.95
6860 Modem	8.95
6862 Modulator	11.95
6871A 1.0MHz OSC	25.95
6875	8.25
6880 Bus Driver	2.38
MC68488	19.95
1821 SCD 1K RAM	25.00
1822 SCD 256 x 4 RAM	16.95
1824 CD 32 x 8 RAM	9.95
1852 CD 8 bit I/O	10.95
1854 Uart	10.95
1856 CD I/O	8.95
1857 CD I/O	8.95
6520 PIA	7.50
6522 Mult	8.25
6530-002	15.50
6530-003	15.50
6530-004	15.50
6530-005	15.50

DYNAMIC RAMS

416/4116 16K (16 Pin)	9.95		
Set of 8 416's	74.95		
4115 8K (16 Pin)	5.95		
4050 4K x 1 (18 Pin)	4.25		
4060 4K x 1 (22 Pin)	4.95		
4096 4K x 1 (16 Pin)	3.95		
2104 4K x 1 (16 Pin)	4.75		
4027 4K x 1 (16 Pin)	4.95		
5261	1.95	1103	1.95
5262	1.95	4008L	4.95
5270	4.95	6605	7.95
5280	4.95	6604	4.95
5290	12.45	6002	1.50

PROMS

2708	9.95
2708-5	7.50
1702A	3.95
2732	99.00
2716-5V	44.95
2716-5V 12V	29.95
2758 5V	29.95
5203AO	11.95
5204AO	9.95
6834-1	12.95
IM 5610	2.95
SALE 8223 32 x 8	2.95
82S115 512 x 8 (TS)	16.95
82S123 32 x 8	2.50
82S126 256 x 4	3.50
82S129 256 x 4 (TS)	3.50
82S130 512 x 4 (OC)	6.50
NSC DM7578 32 x 8	2.95

CHARACTER GEN

2513-001 (5V) Upper	9.50
2513-005 (5V) Lower	10.95
2513-ADM3 (5V) Lower	14.95
MCM6571	10.75
MCM6571A	10.75
MCM6574	14.50
MCM6575	14.50

UARTS/USRTS

TR1602B (5V, 12V)	3.95
AY51013 (5V 12V)	4.95
AY51014A/1612 (5-14V)	6.95
AY51015A/1863 (5V)	6.95
TMS 6011 (5V 12V)	5.50
IM6402	7.95
IM6403	8.95
2350 USRT	9.95
1671B Astros	24.95
SALE TR1472B	6.95

BAUD RATE GEN

MC14411	11.95
4702	14.95
WD1941	9.95

KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AY5-2376	13.75
AY5-3600	13.75
HD0165	6.95
74C922	6.95
74C923	6.95

A/D CONVERTERS

8700 8 bit Binary	13.50
8701 10 bit Binary	22.00
8703 8 bit TS	13.50
9400 Volt to Freq. Conv	7.25
8750 3-1/2 Digit BCD	13.95
1408L6 6 bit	3.95
1408L8 8 bit	5.95
DAC01 A/D	5.95

STATIC RAM HEADQUARTERS

	1-24	25-99	100
21L02 450ns	1.30	1.25	1.15
21L02 250ns	1.59	1.55	1.45
2102	1.25	1.15	1.10
2111	3.75	3.65	3.55
2112-1	2.95	2.85	2.65
2101-1	2.90	2.70	2.55
2114L-250ns	12.95	10.95	9.95
2114L-300ns	8.95	7.95	6.45
2114L-450ns	7.50	6.75	4.75
4044/4041 300ns	9.95	8.75	7.95
4044/4041 450ns	7.50	6.75	4.75
EMM4200A	9.75	8.75	7.95
EMM4402	7.95	7.25	6.25
EMM4804	12.50	11.50	9.95
5101C E	7.95	7.95	7.25
upd410 (4200)	10.95	10.25	9.25
AMD9140/41	10.95	10.25	5.25
AMD9130/31	12.95	11.95	10.25
FSC 460/464 16K CCD Only $18.95 Each			
1101	1.95	1.75	1.25
P2125/93425 (45 ns)	7.95	7.35	7.25
6508 1K x 1 CMOS	7.95	7.95	7.25
6518 1K x 1 CMOS	7.95	7.95	7.25
74S189 64 bit Ram	3.95	3.25	2.50
8155 I/O w/Ram 21.95			
2147 Low Power 4K Static 14.95 ea.			

CHARGE COUPLED DEVICES

16K CCD - First time offered Fairchild 460 CCD 16K Memory (now you can experiment with CCD technology at a reasonable price. 17 page Application note supplied with each order. Quantity limited)
$18.95 each (reg. 43.00)

CRYSTALS

Microprocessor Timebases TV Game

Frequency	Price	Frequency	Price
1.0MHz	$5.95	6.0MHz	$ 4.95
1.8432	4.95	6.144	4.95
2.0MHz	3.95	6.5536	4.95
2.01MHz	2.95	10.0MHz	4.95
2.097152MHz	5.65	13.0MHz	4.95
2.4576MHz	5.65	14.31818	4.95
3.579545MHz	1.50	18.0MHz	4.95
4.0MHz	4.95	18.432MHz	5.95
4.194304MHz	5.95	20.0MHz	4.95
4.915200MHz	5.95	22.1184MHz	5.95
5.0MHz	4.95	27.0MHz	5.95
5.0688	4.95	36.0MHz	5.95
5.7143MHz	6.95	48.0MHz	5.95
		100KC	12.95

DISPLAYS/OPTO/LED'S

★ 7 SEGMENT ★ CALC ★ CLOCKS ★

DL 704 (CC), DL 707 (CA) .300" Red..............99
FND 357 (CC) .357" Red 99
FND 500/503 (CC) .500" Red 99
FND 507/510 (CA) .500" Red 99
FND 800/803 (CC) .800" Red 1.75
FND 807/810 (CA) .800" Red 1.75
XAN 3062 .500" Green...................................1.15
HP5082-7731 (CA) .300" Red...........................99
9 Digit Bubble Mini Calc. Display......................99
9 Digit Panaplex Display .400"..........................99
8 Digit Fluorescent .300"..................................99
MA1003 12V Auto Clock Module 16.95
Bezel for MA1003 w/Red Filter 4.95
MA1002A LED 12 hr. Clock Module. 10.95

★ HEX DISPLAYS ★ ENCODED DISPLAYS ★

HP 5082-7340 Red Hexadecimal 15.95
HP 5082-7300 Red Numeric 14.95
TIL 308 Numeric w/Logic.............................8.95
TIL 308 Number w/Logic..............................8.95
TIL 309 Number w/Logic..............................8.95
TIL 311 Hexadecimal..................................12.95
MAN 2A .320" Red Alpha-Numeric. 6.95
MAN 10A .270" Red Alpha-Numeric 6.95

SOCKETS

8 Pin W/W	12	8 Pin S/T	17
14 Pin W/W	37	14 Pin S/T	20
16 Pin W/W	38	16 Pin S/T	22
18 Pin W/W	60	18 Pin S/T	18
20 Pin W/W	90	20 Pin S/T	34
22 Pin W/W	93	22 Pin S/T	35
24 Pin W/W	85	24 Pin S/T	41
28 Pin W/W	1.15	28 Pin S/T	49
40 Pin W/W	1.49	40 Pin S/T	51

TEXTOOL ZERO INSERTION FORCE SOCKETS

16 Pin $ 5.50 24 Pin $7.50
40 Pin $10.25

CONNECTORS

DB25P (RS232)	3.25
DB25S Female	3.75
Hood	1.25
Set w/Hood, Sale	$6.50
22/44 W/W, S/T, KIM	2.95
43/86 W/W, S/T, MOT	6.50
50/100 S-100 Connector w/w	4.25
50/100 S-100 Connector s/t	3.25

CTS DIPSWITCHES

CTS206-4 $1.75 CTS206-8 $1.95
CTS206-5 $1.75 CTS206-9 $1.95
CTS206-6 $1.75 CTS206-10 $1.95
CTS206-7 $1.75

NAKED PC BOARD SALE

Z-80 CPU (Ithaca)	$34.95
8080A CPU	34.95
8K Static RAM (Logos)	21.95
16K Static RAM (2114)	29.95
32K Static RAM (2114)	49.95
Floppy I/O (Tarbell)	39.95
Cassette I/O (Tarbell)	29.95
8K Eprom (2708)	21.95
1702 Eprom Board	30.00
2708/2716 Eprom (Ithaca)	34.95
2708/2716 Eprom (WMC)	30.00
Realtime Clock	34.95
ACP Proto Bd. (3M Conn.)	27.95
Vector 8800 Proto	19.95
Vector 8803 11 slot MB	29.95
ACP Extender w/Conn.	15.95
Video Interface (SSM)	27.95
Parallel Interface (SSM)	27.95
13 Slot MotherBoard (WMC)	33.95
9 Slot MotherBoard (WMC)	29.95
9 Slot Mother (expandable)	34.95

WAVEFORM GENERATORS

8038 Function Gen	3.95
MC4024 VCO	2.45
LM566 VCO	1.75
XR2206 Function Generator	5.75

FLOPPY DISK I/O

1771-01 8" & Minifloppy	27.95
uPd372 Nec Floppy	49.95
1781 Dual Floppy	29.95
1791 Dual Floppy	39.95

TV INTERFACES

Pixie-Verter	6.50
TV-1 Video Interface	8.95
Microverter	35.00
M&R Modulator	35.00

SPECIAL PURCHASE (while supply lasts)

21L02-4 (450 ns) 100 @ 99¢ ea.
21L02-2 (250 ns) 100 @ $1.15 ea.
TMS4060 NL 4K Dynamic RAMS (pullouts) $1.95 ea.
1488 Line Receiver 100 @ 75¢ ea.
1489 Line Driver 100 @ 75¢ ea.
1489 House Marked 100 @ 50¢ ea.
1496 L Demodulator 25 @ 75¢ ea.

COMPUTER SPECIALS

	LIST	SALE
Apple II Plus w/16K	1195.	990.
PET 2001-16N	995.	895.
Exidy Sorcerer w/8K	895.	795.
Compucolor II w/8K	1495.	1395.
Cromemco Sys III	5990.	4990.
Horizon I w/16K	1599.	1349.
TEI PT208 w/32K dual floppy & CRT (1 avail.)	4995	2995
Pascal Microengine	2995	2395
IPSI 1620 Diablo RO	3295.	2595.
Anadex DP 8000	995.	895.
Centronics Micro P-1	595.	395.
Centronics Micro S-1	595.	525.
Soroc IQ 120	995.	850.
Teletype Model 43	1349.	1150.
HiPlot Plotter	1085.	899.
HiPlot Digitizer	795.	735.
Intertube II	895.	784.

★ LED's ★ OPTOISOLATERS ★

LED6 Red, Yellow, Green .185 ....6/1.00
MCT 2 Photo XSTR HFE 250, 30V 99
4N25 Photo XSTR HFE 250, 30V 1.29
4N33 Photo Darlington....................................1.75
FPT 1108 Photo XSTR Flat Lense ....SALE 4/1.00

MONTHLY IC SPECIALS

LF13608 JFET Analog Mult 8 bit 8.95
ICM7208 Seven Decade Counter 17.95
ICM7207 Oscillator Controller 6.95
ICM7045 Precision Stop/Watch Timer..........22.95
ICL7107 3½ Digit A/D (LED)........................14.95
ICL8211 Voltage Reference 1.95
LM390 Battery OP. Audio Amp.....................3/1.00
LM1800 Ground Fault IC 3/1.00
LM1800 Phase Lock Loop FM Stereo.........3/1.00
LM1820 AM Radio..3/1.00
DS3625 Dual Mos Sense Amp........................2.50

1408L8..........4/19.95 10147 ECL Ram......5.95
1488/1489 ....2/1.99 LF356HB/Fet.....3/1.99
22 Pin S/T Socket 10/1.00 MCM14505......6.95
8223 Prom.............2.95 74368.............3/1.99
MK5014 Calc. ......2/1.99 74107N...........8/1.99
74141N..............3/1.99 75452N...........8/1.99
8T26/8T28..........2.39 741N-14........10/1.99
95H90...................9.95 555CN.............5/1.99
8281....................50 556CN............3/1.99

TV CHIPS/SOUND

AY38500-1 6 Games B/W	4.95
AY38515 Color Converter	2.95
AY38603-1 Roadrace Game	6.95
AY38606-1 Warfare Game	6.50
AY38606-1 Wipeout Game	8.50
AY38607-1 Shooting Gallery	6.95
AY38910 Gimini Cricket Sound Generator	12.95
SN76477 TI Sound Generator	3.95
MM5320/21 TV Synch Gen.	9.95
MM5369 Prescaler	3.95
LM1889 RF Modulator	3.95
MM571000 NSC Color TV Game	6.95
MM57104 Clock Gen.	3.75
RF Modulator w/Audio	8.95

All Shipments FCM or UPS. Orders under $100.00 add 5% handling and postage. Orders over $100.00 add 2.5% handling & postage. Mastercharge/ Visa/ American Express/ COD accepted w/25% deposit California Residents add 6% tax. Foreign Orders add 6% handling. All parts prime, factory tested guaranteed. Add .35 cents for Data.

Retail pricing may vary from Mail Order Pricing. All pricing subject to change without notice.

P. O. BOX 17329 Irvine, California 92713 Phone (714) 558-8813
TWX. 910-595-1565
Retail Store Open Mon Sat
Located at 1310 "B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

Circle 4 on inquiry card.

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 17329, Irvine, CA 92713
(714) 558-8813

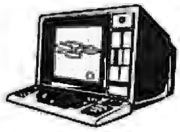
BACK TO SCHOOL COMPUTER SPECIALS

. . . and it's COLOR — SALE $100.00 OFF

"The Compucolor II"

... a personal colorgraphics system for the modern computer man...

- ★ Color Graphics 13" Color CRT
- ★ Proven 8080A CPU System
- ★ 16K Extended Disk Basic
- ★ Up to 117* Key Keyboard
- ★ Up to 32K* RAM
- ★ Minidisk Drive 51.2K Bytes/Side

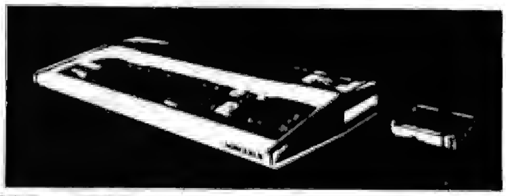


*option

SALE TAKE $100.00 OFF

Model 3 w/8K, 72 Key Keyboard, RS232 ... $1495.00
Model 4 w/16K, 72 Key Keyboard, RS232 ... $1695.00
Model 5 w/32K, 72 Key Keyboard, RS232 ... $1995.00
Options: 101 Key Keyboard ... Add $150.00
117 Key Keyboard ... Add $225.00
Formatted Diskettes ... 2/$19.95
Programmed Diskettes ... $19.95
Diskette Library Inc. Hangman, Othello, Math, Chess, Startrek, Blackjack, Cubic Tic Tac Toe, Finance Vol. I, Finance Vol. II, Bonds and Securities, Assembler, Text Editor, Personal Data Base.

EXIDY SORCERER ONLY $799.00

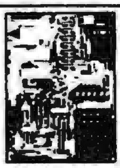


$799 w/8K
$1099 w/16K
$1249 w/32K
$1449 w/48K

User programmable or use cartridges. Combines the desirable features of the PET, APPLE and TRS-80 into a complete expandable computer system.
★★ I/O expansion kit ... $149.00
★★ Vista V-200 add-on mini-floppy for Exidy, (requires exp. module) w/CPM ... $699.00

★★ New Word Processing Pac ... $99.00
★ INCLUDES:
Keyboard & enclosure
90 day Warranty
MICROSOFT BASIC
Video & Cassette Cable
Complete Documentation
★★ S100 Expansion Module ... Add $299.00
★★ Cassette recorder ... Add $44.95
★★ Sanyo 9" Monitor ... Add $169.95

KIM-1



Now only $179.00

★★Power Supply ... Add $59.95
★★Cassette Recorder ... Add $44.95
★★Sanyo 9" Monitor ... Add $169.95
Add enclosure $29.95.

COMMODORE "PET"

Delivery from stock
Advanced 8K Model
only $775.00

SYM-1 IN STOCK

Reg. $269.00
Now $249.00

- ★ KIM-1 Compatible
- ★ 4K ROM Monitor
- ★ 1K Bytes 2114 RAM
- ★ 65K Memory Expansion
- ★ User EPROM 2716

★★ Power Supply ... Add $59.95
★★ Cassette Recorder ... Add $44.95
★★ Sanyo 9" Monitor ... Add $169.95

School & group discounts available.

Buy now and receive $100.00 worth of discount coupons: i.e.,
★ SRM-1 1K Static RAM exp. reg. 42.00 ... disc. $32.00
★ PEX-1 I/O Port, reg. $60.00 . disc. $50.00
★ SYM BAS-1 Basic ROM (Microsoft) reg. $159.00 ... disc. $109.00
★ KTM-2 CRT/TV Keyboard, reg. $349.00 ... disc. $319.00
SYM Enclosure ... $39.95

AIM 65

$375.00

ADVANCED INTERACTIVE MICROCOMPUTER
- ★ On Board 20 column alphanumeric printer
- ★ Alphanumeric 20 character display
- ★ Terminal style Keyboard 54 Keys
- ★ 6502 based CPU

w/1K RAM ... $375.00*
w/4K RAM ... $450.00*
Assembler ROM ... Add $85.00
BASIC IN ROM ... Add $100.00
Power Supply ... Add$99.95
Enclosure ... Add $44.95

RCA COSMAC VIP

NEW LOW PRICE **$249.00**

Assembled. *Regular price* ... $299.95
w/Sanyo 9" Monitor ... $169.95

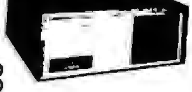
VP-590 Color Board ... 69.95
VP-595 Sound Board ... 49.95
VP-570 4K Expansion Board ... 95.95
VP-580 Expansion Keyboard ... 15.95
VP-700 Tiny Basic ROM ... 49.95
VP-710 VIP Game Manual ... 10.95

LOW LOW APPLE II PLUS $990.00

APPLE's new upgraded APPLE II w/16K is now in stock and available for the lowest price ever, only $990.00. You can add:
★★ M & R Modulator for $29.95
★★ Sanyo tape recorder for $44.95
★★ 16K upgrade kit for only $74.95 ea.
This is a limited offer and we reserve the right to change without notice.

NORTH STAR HORIZON ★DOUBLE DENSITY★

Now in stock North Star Z-80-based high-performance computer.
- ★ 180K Bytes per Disk
- ★ Z-80 Processor
- ★ Motherboard
- ★ 2 Serial +1 Parallel Port Avail.
- ★ 16K RAM



Horizon I Kit	Reg. $1599.00	Sale $1349.00
Horizon II Kit	Reg. $1999.00	Sale $1749.00

North Star Double Density Disk Subsystem Kit

PROCESSOR TECHNOLOGY SALE

SOL-20 DEALERS & USERS INVITED!

HERE ARE SOME EXAMPLES

We purchased Processor Technology's entire inventory of spare parts, work in process, and finished goods. This material will be sold on a first come first served basis. Advanced will continue to support some SOL products on a limited basis so make sure you get a copy of our complete inventory listing and a place on our SOL mailing list.

★ New SOL-20 w/o Memory $1295.00
★ SOL-20 Keyboards $139.95
★ 8KRA Memory Boards Assembled $129.95
★ NKRA Memory Boards up to 64K $CALL

Plus more endless PTI bargains send for details.

1979 CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE FOR ONLY $1.00

WE TAKE B/A, VISA, AM. EXP. • ADD 2.5% HANDLING & POSTAGE • PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE

Circle 4 on inquiry card.

The Vista V80: $395

The Vista V80 Mini Disk System is the perfect way to widen the capabilities of your TRS-80* Microcomputer. Quickly and inexpensively. Our $395 price tag is about $100 less than the Radio Shack equivalent. Our delivery time is immediate (24 hour turnaround from our Santa Ana, Ca. factory). And our system is fully interchangeable. That's just the start.

It will give you 23% more storage capacity by increasing useable storage from 55,000 to 65,000 bytes per drive with our new software patch.

It can work 8 times faster than the TRS-80 Mini-Disk system, because track-to-track access is 5ms versus 40ms for the TRS-80. You can realize this added speed once the new double disk expansion interface is available without expensive modification of the existing unit.

It has a better warranty than any comparable unit warranty available – a full 120 days on all parts and service. When you consider how much more goes into the Vista V80, that shows a lot of faith in our product.

A full 3 amp power supply means you have 2½ times the power necessary to operate the V80, and full ventilation insures that there will be no problems due to overheating.

The Vista V80 Mini Disk System requires Level II Basic with 16K RAM Expansion interface (it operates from the Radio Shack interface system. It comes complete with a dependable MPI Minifloppy disk drive, power supply, regulator board and vented case. It's shipped to you ready to run – simply take it out of the box and plug it in. You're in business. From the company that means business – Vista Computer Company.

Vista

The Vista Computer Company.
Manufacturers of Quality Computer Systems and Software.
714/751-9201
1320 East St. Andrews Place
Suite I, Santa Ana, Ca. 92705

*TRS-80 ©Tandy Corp.

Circle 378 on Inquiry card.

The NEW Owners Of

Radio Hut

P.O. BOX 2015 GARLAND, TEXAS 75041
ORDER BY PHONE—214-324-5509

*** ANNOUCE:**
THE RETURN OF
RADIO HUT SUPER SPECIALS!

SD EXPANDORAM

The EXPANDORAM is available in versions from 16K up to 64K, so for a minimum investment you can have a memory system that will grow with your needs. This is a dynamic memory with the invisable on-board refresh, and IT WORKS!

- Bank Selectable
- Phantom
- Power 8VDC, +16VDC, 5 Watts
- Lowest Cost Per Bit
- Uses Major Brand 16K RAMS
- PC Board is doubled solder masked and has silk-screen parts layout
- Extensive documentation clearly written

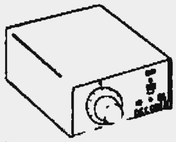
- Complete kit includes all Sockets for 64K
- Memory access time: 375ns, Cycle time: 500ns.
- No wait states required
- 16K boundries and Protection via Dip Switches
- Designed to work with Z-80, 8080, 8085 CPU's

EXPANDORAM 64K Kit (16K Ram)

16K	$219.00
32K	$279.00
48K	$359.00
64K	$419.00
WITHOUT MEMORY	$159.00

We carry a full line of SD Systems Products. Please write for catalog or call for prices

UNSCRAMBLER KIT



Interfaces with any monitor or scanner • Easily tuned • Full instructions included • Drilled fiberglass P.C. Board • One hour assembly • Easy to install • Punched case

This unit can unscramble most any scrambled frequency such as the new Motorola scramble and so on.

Only $37.95 A&T

TELE TAPE

Record important telephone conversations now with Tele Tape and your recorder. Each time your telephone receiver is picked up your recorder will start automatically and when you hang up it stops. Tape will be extra clear so you can refresh your memory at a later date. Kit includes everything except case and phono plugs.

Assembled and Tested only
$29.95

"VERSAFLOPPY" KIT

The Versatile Floppy Disk Controller
Only $139.00

FEATURES: IBM 3740 Soft Sectored Compatible. S-100 BNS Compatible for Z-80 or 8080. Controls up to 4 Drives (single or double sided). Directly controls the following drives:

1. Shugart SA400/450 Mini Floppy
2. Shugart SA800/850 Standard Floppy
3. PERSCI 70 and 277
4. MFE 700/750
5. CDC 9404/9406

BOWMAR 4 DIGIT READOUT ARRAY

4 Jumbo .50" Digits in One "Stick"!

The Bowmar Opto-Stick. The best readout bargain we have ever offered. Has four common cathode jumbo digits with all segments and cathodes brought out. Increased versatility since any of the digits may be used independently to fit your applications. Perfect for any clock chip, especially direct drive units like 50380 or 7010. Also use in freq. counters, DVM's etc. For 12 or 24 hour format. (With colons and AM/PM indicator.)

$1.99

FLOURESCENT* READOUTS

No. DG8F. Seven segments, blue-green in color. Can be directly driven by many MOS IC's. .3" character.

.49 Ea.

LED'S

Jumbo Reds	10/$1.00
Jumbo Green & Amber	5/$1.00
Mini Red	8/$1.00
Mini Green, Amber & Clear	6/$1.00

LED WIRING HARNESS*

A $10 VALUE!

Has one of our LED Rocket switches, one rotary switch, two jumbo LED lamps and two PC edge connectors from desk top calculator plant!

79¢ EACH

POWER SUPPLY

A very fortunate purchase. One of the best industrial quality REGULATED supplies we have seen. High performance, small size. Input is 120VAC, 60 HZ. Has the following regulated outputs: -5VDC at 800 MA: -15VDC at 1.25 AMP. - 25 VDC at 180MA.

$10.95

MINIATURE SPEAKER SPECIAL!

2 INCH — .8 OHM.
PERFECT FOR CLOCKS! **$.79**

TO -5 HEATSINKS*

Similar to Thermalloy 2205G
Finned with insert.
5 for $1

ROCKER SWITCH*

HEAVY DUTY
S.P.D.T. 3A. 125 V.A.C.
New, modern styling! **5 for $1**

Z80 STARTER KIT

SD System's Z80 Starter Kit enables the novice to build a complete microcomputer on a single board. Featuring the powerful Z80 microprocessor the Z80 Starter Kit features: • Keyboard and Display • Audio Interface • PROM Programmer • Expansion and Wire Wrap Area • On Board RAM • 4 Channel Counter/Timer • Z-BUG Monitor in PROM • I/O Ports.

This month's Special:
$219.95 Kit **$369.95 A&T**

SD SYSTEMS' STATE-OF-THE ART
SBC-100 KIT
$219.00

Color Burst Crystal
3.57 MHz ...... **89¢**

COMPUTER CORNER

CPU's

Z80	10.99
Z80A	13.99

RELATED CHIPS

2114 (300ns)	5.99
Z80 PIO	9.95
Z80 CTC	11.95
2708	8.99
4115	8/34.95
4116 (200ns)	8/80.00
4116 (150ns)	8/100.00

DISC CONTROLLER

1771	29.95

TERMS: Add 30¢ postage, we pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa, MasterCharge, and American Express cards. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P&H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items

While in Dallas visit our retail store at Treehouse Shopping center. Garland Road and Jupiter.

Circle 317 on inquiry card.

Reader Service

To get information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 15-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE.

**Correspond directly with company.*

BOMB—BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

June BOMB

William D. Johnston again dazzled our readers with "Computer Generated Maps," Part II, page 100. Second place was taken by James Albus for contributing "A Model of the Brain for Robot Control," page 10. Placing a very close third and fourth, respectively, were G. A. Van den Bout, "Designing a Command Language and T. Radhakrishnan and M. V. Bhat, "Stacks in Microprocessors."

The Microcomputers you should take seriously.

The Challenger III Series is the microcomputer family with the hardware features, high level software and application programs that serious users in business and industry demand from a computer system, no matter what its size.

Since its introduction in August, 1977, the Challenger III has become one of the most successful mircocomputer systems in small business, educational and industrial development applications. Thousands of Challenger III's have been delivered and today hundreds of demonstrator units are set up at systems dealers around the country.

Now the Challenger III systems offer features which make their performance comparable with today's most powerful mini-based systems. Some of these features are:

Three processors today, more tomorrow.

The Challenger III Series is the only computer system with the three most popular processors— the 6502A, 68B00 and Z-80. This allows you to take maximum advantage of the Ohio Scientific software library and the tremendous number of programs offered by independent suppliers and publishers. And all Challenger III's have provisions for the next generation of 16 bit micros via their 16 bit data BUS, 20 address bits, and unused processor select codes. This means you'll be able to plug a CPU expander card with two or more 16 bit micros right in to your existing Challenger III computer.

Systems Software for three processors.

Five DOS options including development, end user, and virtual data file single user systems, real time, time share, and networkable multi-user systems.

The three most popular computer languages including three types of BASIC plus FORTRAN and COBOL with more languages on the way. And, of course, complete assembler, editor, debugger and run time packages for each of the system's microprocessors.

Applications Software for Small Business Users.

Ready made factory supported small business software including Accounts Receivable, Payables, Cash Receipts, Disbursements, General Ledger, Balance Sheet, P & L Statements, Payroll, Personnel files, Inventory and Order Entry as stand alone packages or integrated systems. A complete word processor system with full editing and output formatting including justification, proportional spacing and hyphenation that can compete directly with dedicated word processor systems.

There are specialized applications packages for specific businesses, plus the vast general library of standard BASIC, FORTRAN and COBOL software.

OS-DMS, the new software star.

Ohio Scientific has developed a remarkable new Information Management system which provides end user intelligence far beyond what you would expect from even the most powerful minisystems. Basically, it allows end users to store any collection of information under a Data Base Manager and then instantly obtain information, lists, reports, statistical analysis and even answers to conventional "English" questions pertinent to information in the Data Base. OS-DMS allows many applications to be computerized without any programming!

The new "GT" option heralds the new era of sub-microsecond microcomputers.

Ohio Scientific now offers the 6502C microprocessor with 150 nanosecond main memory as the GT option on all Challenger III Series products. This system performs a memory to register ADD in 600 nanoseconds and a JUMP (65K byte range) in 900 nanoseconds. The system performs an average of 1.5 million instructions per second executing typical end user applications software (and that's a mix of 8, 16 and 24 bit instructions!).

Mini-system Expansion Ability.

Challenger III systems offer the greatest expansion capability in the microcomputer industry, including a full line of over 40 expansion accessories. The maximum configuration is 768K bytes RAM, four 80 million byte Winchester hard disks, 16 communications ports, real time clock, line printer, word processing printer and numerous control interfaces.

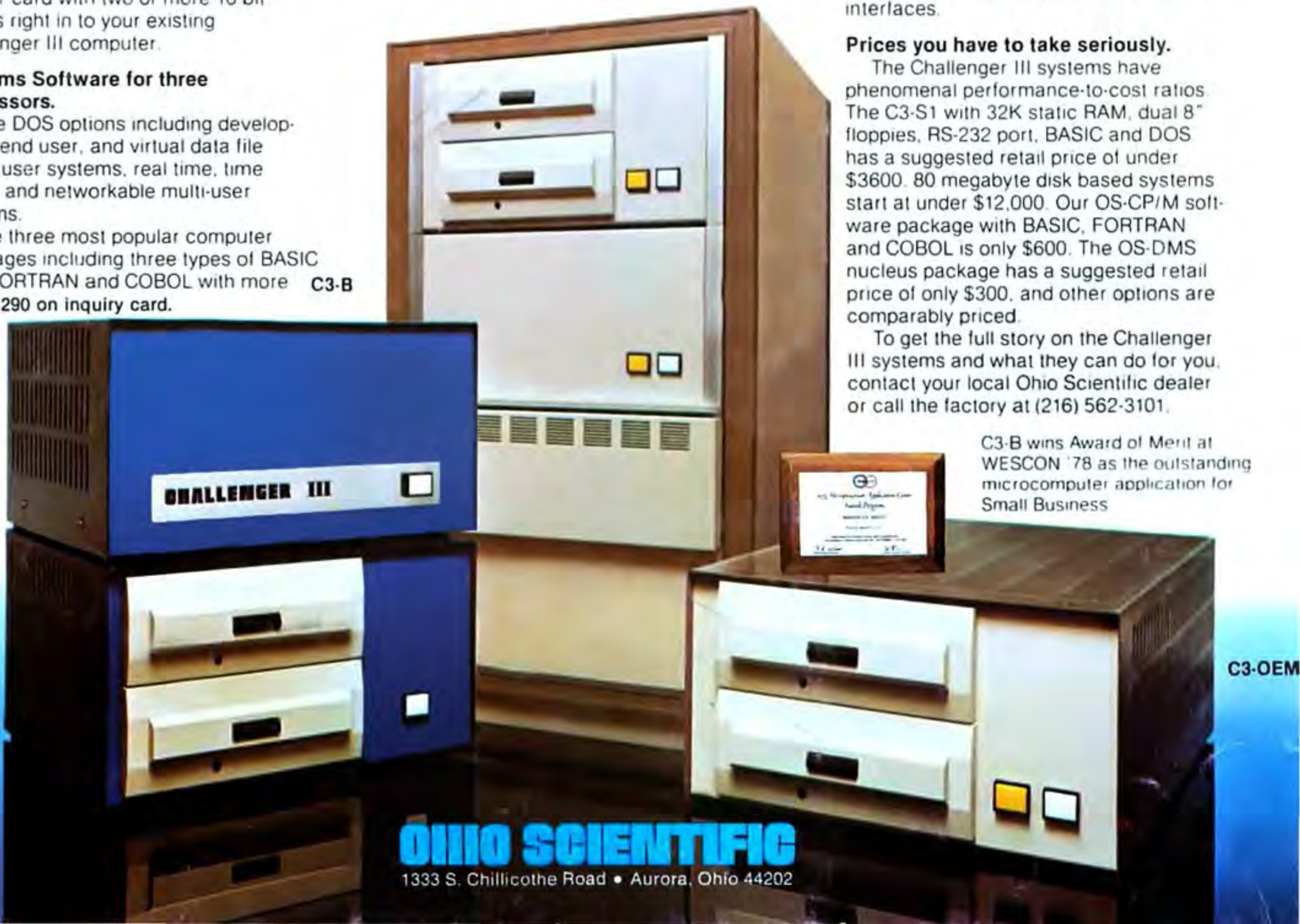
Prices you have to take seriously.

The Challenger III systems have phenomenal performance-to-cost ratios. The C3-S1 with 32K static RAM, dual 8" floppies, RS-232 port, BASIC and DOS has a suggested retail price of under \$3600. 80 megabyte disk based systems start at under \$12,000. Our OS-CP/M software package with BASIC, FORTRAN and COBOL is only \$600. The OS-DMS nucleus package has a suggested retail price of only \$300, and other options are comparably priced.

To get the full story on the Challenger III systems and what they can do for you, contact your local Ohio Scientific dealer or call the factory at (216) 562-3101.

The Challenger III Series from Ohio Scientific.

Circle 290 on inquiry card.



C3-B wins Award of Merit at WESCON '78 as the outstanding microcomputer application for Small Business